### TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2

**TECHNICAL MANUAL** 

AVIATION UNIT AND INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

APPENDIX N (MAPS)
MAINTENANCE ACTION
PRECISE SYMPTOM

APPENDIX P
STANDARD TORQUE VALUES

APPENDIX Q
CORROSION CONTROL

APPENDIX R SPECIAL MISSION

### ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER

This manual together with TM 55-1520-248-23-8-1 supersedes TM 55-1520-248-23-8, dated 31 March 1992 Including all changes

This copy is a reprint which includes current pages from Change 1.

**DISTRIBUTION** STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

# HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY 4 APRIL 1994

**CHANGE** 

NO. 4

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 28 July 1997

Aviation Unit and Intermediate

Maintenance Manual

# ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2,4 April 1994, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages	Insert pages
iii and iv	iii and iv
N-765/(N-766 blank)	N-765/(N-766 blank)
N-780.1 through N-780.4	N-780.1 through N-780.4
	N-943 through N-1166
	N-1167/(N-1168 blank)

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DENNIS J. REIMER General, United States Army Chief of Staff

Official:

JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
03970

#### **DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 3433, requirements for TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2.

**CHANGE** 

NO. 3

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 15 September 1996

Aviation Unit and Intermediate Maintenance Manual

## ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2, 4 April 1994, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

D	
Remove	pages

N-780.1 and N-780.2 N-780.3/(N-780.4 blank) N-839 and N-840 N-935 and N-936

#### Insert pages

N-780.1 and N-780.2 N-780.3 through N-780.6 N-839 and N-840 N-935/(N-936 blank)

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DENNIS J. REIMER General, United States Army Chief of Staff

Official:

JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
02485

#### **DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 3433, requirements for TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2.

**CHANGE** 

NO. 2

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D. C., 6 January 1995

#### Aviation Unit and Intermediate Maintenance Manual for ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTERS

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2, 4 April 1994, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by either a miniature pointing hand or a vertical bar in the margin.

Remove pages	Insert pages
i through iv	i through iv
N-780.1 and N-780.2	N-780.1 and N-780.2
N-780.3(N-780.4 blank)	N-780.3/(N-780.4 blank)
N-789 and N-790	N-789 and N-790
N-836.13 through N-836.16	N-836.13 through N-836.16
N-837 through N-840	N-837 through N-840
N-901 through N-904	N-901 through N-904
N-922.1 and N-922.2	N-922.1 and N-922.2
	N-922.2.1/(N-922.2.2 blank)
N-922.11 through N-922.14	N-922.11 through N-922.14
N-924.1 and N-924.2	N-924.1 and N-924.2
	N-924.2.1 and N-924.2.2
N-926.13/(N-926.14 blank)	N-926.13/(N-926.14 blank)
N-933 through N-936	N-933 through N-936

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

#### TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2 C2

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

**GORDON R. SULLIVAN** 

General, United States Army Chief of Staff

Official:

MILTON H. HAMILTON

Administrative Assistant to the

Secretary of the Army

08073

#### **DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 3433, requirements for TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2.

#### **CHANGE**

NO. 1

#### **HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY** WASHINGTON, D. C., 31 August 1994

#### **Aviation Unit and Intermediate Maintenance Manual** for **ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTERS**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2, 4 April 1984, is changed as follows:

1. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by either a miniature pointing hand or a vertical bar in the margin.

Remove pages	Insert pages
N-780.1 and N-780.2	N-780.1 and N-780.2
N-781 and N-782	N-780.3/(N-780.4 blank) N-781 and N-782
	N-836.1 through N-836.16
	N-836.17/(N-836.18 blank)
N-839 and N-840	N-839 and N-840
	N-840.1 through N-840.4
	N-840.5/(N-840.6 blank)
N-841 and N-842	N-841 and N-842
N-859 and N-860	N-859 and N-860
	N-868.1 through N-868.6
	N-868.7/N-868.8 blank)
	N-882.1 and N-882.2
N-883 and N-884	N-883 and N-884
	N-896.1 and N-896.2
N-899 and N-900	N-899 and N-900
	N-900.1 through N-900.6
N-901 and N-902	N-901 and N-902
	N-914.1 and N-914.2
N-915 and N-916	N-915 and N-916
	N-916.1 and N-916.2
	N-916.3/(N-916.4 blank)
N-917 and N-918	N-917 and N-918
	N-922.1 through N-922.24
	N-922.25/(N-922.26 blank)
N-925 and N-926	N-924.1 through N-924.10 N-925 and N-926
11-320 and 11-320	N-926.1 through N-926.12
	N-926.13/(N-926.14 blank)
	N-928.1 and N-928.2
	14 JZU. 1 AHU 14-JZU.Z

#### TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2 C1

Remove pages

-----Q-1/(Q-2 blank)
R-29 and R-30
R-51 through R-54
R-57 through R-64
R-71 and R-72
R-83 and R-84
R-93 and R-94
R-97 through R-102

R-105 through R-116

#### Insert pages

N-930.1 and N-930.2 N-933 through N-942 Q-1 through Q-28 R-29 and R-30 R-51 through R-54 R-57 through R-64 R-71 and R-72 R-83 and R-84 R-93 and R-94 R-97 through R-102 R-105 through R-116

2. Retain this sheet in front of manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

**GORDON R. SULLIVAN** 

General, United States Army Chief of Sfaff

Official:

MILTON H. HAMILTON

Administrative Assistant to the

Secretary of the Army

07453

#### **DISTRIBUTION:**

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 3433, requirements for TM 55-1520-246-23-6-2.

#### WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES

Personnel performing troubleshooting procedures and practices which are included or implied in this technical manual shall observe the following warnings.

#### **WARNING**

An operating procedure, practice, etc., which if not correctly followed, could result in personal injury or loss of life.

#### CAUTION

An operating procedure, practice, etc., which if not strictly observed, could result in damage to or destruction of equipment.

#### **NOTE**

An operating procedure, condition, etc. which it is essential to highlight.

#### SAFETY STEPS ELECTRICAL SHOCK

Refer to FM 21-11 for electrical shock safety steps and procedures.

#### WARNING HIGH VOLTAGE

The helicopter contains high voltage and shall be electrically grounded when parked. Serious burns and electrical shock can result from contact with exposed electrical wires or connectors.

### WARNING

#### HIGH VOLTAGE

High voltage may be stored in the ignition system after operation of the APU. This high voltage can cause injury or death.

- Do not make contact with exposed wires or connectors.
- Allow at least five minutes after operation of the ignition system before disconnecting or removing ignition system components.
- Turn all power switches off before making any connections or disconnections.
- Observe instructions for grounding the power cable to discharge high voltage.
- For artificial respiration, refer to FM 21-11.

#### WARNING PITOT HEAT

The pitot tube assembly is very hot during and immediately after operation requiring pitot heat. Severe burns will result if contacted by hands or other parts of the body.

# WARNING LUBRICATING OILS HAZARDOUS

Lubricating oils MIL-L-7808 and MIL-L-23699 contain materials hazardous to health. They can cause paralysis if swallowed. Prolonged contact with skin can cause irritation. Fire can result if exposed to heat or flames.

- Use only in areas with adequate ventilation
- Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

## WARNING BATTERY ELECTROLYTE

Corrosive battery electrolyte (potassium hydroxide) requires rubber gloves, apron, and face shield when handling leaking batteries. Potassium hydroxide spilled on clothing or other material shall be washed immediately with clean water, If spilled on personnel, severe skin burns will result. Immediately start flushing the affected area with clean water and continue flushing until medical assistance arrives.

# WARNING RADIATION HAZARD



#### SELF-LUMINOUS DIALS

Self-luminous instrument dials contain radioactive materials

- If glass is broken or case becomes unsealed, avoid personal contact. Injury to personnel could result.
- Forceps or gloves made of rubber or polyethylene shall be used to pick up contaminated material.

#### **SELF-LUMINOUS DIALS (CONT)**

- Place material and gloves in a plastic bag. Seal bag and dispose of it as radioactive waste in accordance with AR 755-15 and TM 3-261.
- Repair procedure shall conform to requirements in AR 700-52.

# WARNING POISONOUS LEAD OXIDE

Poisonous lead oxide is a byproduct of fuels containing tetraethyl lead. Death or injury can result if this lead oxide is taken into the body through cuts or other external openings, or if inhaled,

- Wear rubber gloves and goggles when handling contaminated parts.
- •If accidental exposure occurs, drench affected areas with large amounts of clear water.
- Obtain immediate medical attention

# WARNING TOXIC AND FLAMMABLE SOLVENTS

Solvents used for cleaning are toxic and flammable. They irritate skin and cause burns. Fire can result from use near heat or open flame.

- Use only in a well-ventilated area.
- Wear rubber gloves
- In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes.
- •Get immediate medical attention for eyes.



To look along the axis of a laser beam without protective glasses is extremely dangerous. Serious eye injury will result. Align the laser so that personnel are unlikely to inadvertently look along the axis of its beam.

Laser firing systems may store a charge. Take care to prevent accidental pulsing of the laser and to avoid electric shock. Personal injury may result.

Reflections from the laser beam are extremely dangerous. Serious eye injury will result. It is essential that all reflective material be removed from its path.

#### WARNING SOLVENT

Drycleaning solvent is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns.

- Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame.
- Wear rubber gloves and goggles
- In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes.
- · Get medical attention for eyes.

#### WARNING SOUND LEVEL

Sound pressure levels in this helicopter during operating conditions exceed the Surgeon General hearing conservation criteria. Hearing protection devices, such as aviator helmet or ear plugs or ear sound suppressors are required to be worn by all personnel in and around the helicopter during its operation.

#### WARNING COMPRESSED AIR

Compressed air is dangerous when directed toward yourself or another person. The airstream or material blown by the airstream can cause injury, particularly to the eyes or face.

- Use goggles to protect eyes and face.
- Do not exceed 30 psig.
- Do not direct airstream toward yourself or another person.

### WARNING TOXIC AND FLAMMABLE FUELS

Turbine fuels and fuel fumes are flammable. They cause drying and irritation of skin or eyes.

- Handle only in well-ventilated areas away from heat and open flame.
- Store in approved metal safety containers.
- · Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin.
- Do not take internally.
- · Wash contacted areas of skin after handling.
- Get immediate medical attention for eyes and irritated skin.

### WARNING METHYL-ETHYL-KETONE (MEK)

MEK is flammable and toxic.

- It can irritate and cause burns.
- Use only in well-ventilated areas, away from heat or open flame.
- Wear rubber gloves and goggles.
- In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes.
- · Get medical attention for eyes.

#### WARNING STRAY VOLTAGE

Stray voltages may exist in electronic equipment installed in the helicopter. These voltages present an explosive hazard to fuel and fuel fumes. Severe injury or death could result.

# WARNING MAIN AND TAIL ROTOR BLADES

Stay clear of turning main and tail rotor blades. Wind gusts, coast down or cyclic movement may cause the main rotor blade to flap down below the height of a person. Dangerous winds are created by the main rotor blades when blades are operated at or near top rpm. Adequate distance must be maintained from main and tail rotor blades during operation.

Severe injury or death may result.

#### WARNING ARMAMENT

Loaded weapons, or weapons being loaded or unloaded, shall be pointed in a direction which offers the least exposure to personnel or property in the event of accidental firing. Personnel should remain clear of hazardous area of ail loaded weapons.

Death or severe injury may result.

#### WARNING HF ANTENNA

Ensure that HF antenna is not operating while performing maintenance. When operating, HF antenna emits infrared radiation that can cause radiation burns If exposed to infrared radiation, seek medical aid immediately.

# WARNING ASBESTOS DUST

Avoid creating dust. Breathing asbestos dust may cause serious bodily harm.

### AVIATION UNIT AND INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

#### REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us, know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in back of this manual direct to: Commander, U.S. Army Aviation and Troop Command, ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis MO 63120-1798. A reply will be furnished to you.

	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
CHAPTER 1	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	V
Section I Section II Section IV Section V Section VI Section VII Section VIII Section IX Section X Section XI	General information  Equipment Description and Data Principles of Operation Servicing Lubrication Ground Handling and Jacking Mooring Hoisting and Sling Loading Preventive Maintenance Inspections Overhaul and Retirement Schedule Flight Safety Parts	1-2 1-4 1-16 1 1-55 1-91 1-98 1-124 1-153 1-177 1-207
CHAPTER 2	AIRFRAME	
Section I Section II Section III	Fuselage	2-186 <b>1</b> 2-280
CHAPTER 3	ALIGHTING GEAR	
SECTION I	Landing Gear	3-2
CHAPTER 4	POWER PLANT	
Section I Section II Section IV Section V Section VI Section VII Section VIII Section IX	Engine Assembly Air Induction Exhaust System Engine Oil System Ignition System Power Plant Controls Engine Mounts Forward Firewall Aft Firewall	4-2 4-47 4-63 4-68 4-98.4 4-99 4-135 4-177 4-191

#### TM 55-1520-248-23

CHAPTER 5	ROTORS	
Section I Section II Section IV Section V Section VI	Main Rotor Hub and Blade Assembly Main Rotor Rotating Controls Main Rotor Tracking and Dynamic Balancing Tail Rotor Hub and Blades Tail Rotor Pitch Change Mechanism Tail Rotor Balancing.	5-2 5-158 5-302 5-336 5-407 5-470
CHAPTER 6	DRIVE TRAIN SYSTEM	
Section I Section II Section III Section IV	Troubleshooting	6-2 6-19 6-28
Section V Section VI Section VII Section VIII	Main Rotor Mast Assembly Freewheeling Unit Tail Rotor Driveshafts Tail Rotor Gearbox Oil System	6-80 6-167 6-218 6-290 6-314
CHAPTER 7	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	
Section I Section II Section IV Section V Section VI Section VII Section VIII Section IX	Operational Check and Troubleshooting Hydraulic System Bleeding Hydraulic Filter Assemblies Hydraulic Hoses, Lines, Fittings and Quick-Disconnects Pressure Switch, Manifolds and Relief Valve Hydraulic Solenoid Valve Hydraulic Reservoir Hydraulic Pump Actuators	7-2 7-11 7-14 7-22 7-34 7-46 7-57 7-73 7-87
CHAPTER 8	INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS	
Section I Section II Section IV Section V	Engine, Rotor and Transmission Instruments  Flight Instruments  Pitot-Static instrument and Air Data Systems  Navigation Instruments  Miscellaneous Instruments	8-2 8-37 8-55 8-87 8-88
CHAPTER 9	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
Section I Section II Section IV Section V Section VI Section VII Section VIII Section IX	Operational Checks — Electrical Troubleshooting —Electrical Systems Direct Current Power and Distribution System Alternating Current Power and Distribution System Lighting System Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment Power Plant and Transmission Electrical Equipment Avionic Cooling System Armament Electrical Equipment	9-2 9-382 9-383 9-506 9-576 9-655 9-1030 9-1081 9-1114
CHAPTER 10	FUEL SYSTEM	
Section I Section II	Fuel System	10-2 10-61

CHAPTER 11	FLIGHT CONTROLS	
Section I Section III Section IV Section V Section VI	Flight Controls Troubleshooting. Rigging Collective Controls Cyclic Control System Directional Controls Component Inspection	11-2 11-2.1 11-31 11-182 11-392.11 11-486
CHAPTER 12	UTILITY SYSTEM (Not Applicable)	12-1
CHAPTER 13	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM	
Section I Section II	Heating System Ventilating System	13-2 13-30
CHAPTER 14	HOIST AND WINCHES (Not Applicable)	14-1
CHAPTER 15	AUXILIARY POWER PLANTS (Not Applicable)	15-1
CHAPTER 16	MISSION EQUIPMENT	16-1
Section I Section II Section III	Armament Operational Checks	16-2 16-109 16-230
CHAPTER 17	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT	
Section I	Fire Extinguisher and First Aid Kit	17-2
CHAPTER 18	INSTALLED AVIONICS EQUIPMENT (Not Applicable)	18-1
APPENDIX A	REFERENCES	A-1
APPENDIX B	MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)	B-1
APPENDIX C	HELICOPTER INVENTORY MASTER GUIDE	C-1
APPENDIX C.1	HELICOPTER INVENTORY MASTER GUIDE (R)	C.1-1
APPENDIX D	EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST	D-1
APPENDIX E	STORAGE OF HELICOPTER	E-1
Section I Section II Section IV	General Information	E-1 E-4 E-7 E-16
APPENDIX F	WIRING DIAGRAMS	F-1
APPENDIX F.1	WIRING DIAGRAMS DATA (R)	F.1-1
APPENDIX G	WEIGHT AND BALANCE	G-1
Section I Section II Section III	General Information	G-1 G-2 G-14

#### TM 55-1520-248-23

APPENDIX H	ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS (AVUM) (AVIM)	H-1
APPENDIX J	FAULT DETECTION LOCATION SYSTEM (FDLS) FAILURE CODES	J-1
APPENDIX J.1	FAULT DETECTION LOCATION SYSTEM (FDLS) FAILURE CODES FOR OH58D (R)	J.1-1
APPENDIX K	OH 58D MAINTENANCE ACTION PRECISE SYMPTOM (MAPS)	K-1
Section I Section III Section IV Section V Section VI	Drive Train System (Chapter 6)  Hydraulic System (Chapter 7).  Instrument Systems (Chapter 8).  Electrical System (Chapter 9)  Fuel System (Chapter 10).  Flight Controls (Chapter 11)	K-1 K-17 K-22 K-57 K-766 K-773
APPENDIX L	BATTERY TESTING AND SERVICING (Not Applicable)	L-1
APPENDIX M	SPECIAL PROCEDURES	M-1
Section I Section II Section IV Section V	Introduction	M-1 M-2 M-2 M-2 M-29
APPENDIX N	OH-58D (I/R) MAINTENANCE ACTION PRECISE SYMPTOM (MAPS)	N-1
Section I Section II Section IV Section V Section VI Section VII	Drive Train System (Chapter 6) Hydraulic System (Chapter 7). Instrument Systems (Chapter 8). Electrical System (Chapter 9) Fuel System (Chapter 10). Flight Controls (Chapter 11) Armament (Chapter 16)	N-1 N-17 N-22 N-57 N-766 N-773 N-781
APPENDIX P	STANDARD TORQUE VALUES	P-1
APPENDIX Q	CORROSION CONTROL	Q-1
Section I Section II Section IV Section V	Introduction Inspection and Corrosion Prone Areas Preventive Maintenance Processes and Equipment Requirements. Corrosion Prone Areas	Q-1 Q-1 Q-2 Q-3 Q-3
APPENDIX R Section I Section II	OH-58D (SPECIAL MISSION) HELICOPTERS	R-1 R-1 R-129
GLOSSARY		Glossary 1
INDEX	ALPHABETICAL	Index 1
FOLDOUTS		FP-1

#### HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

#### 1. GENERAL.

In order to do the job right, you must be able to find the information you need. Knowing how to use this manual is very important. You should know what the manual consists of, how it is put together, and how to use it.

#### 2. ORGANIZATION.

- a. The entire manual is made up of a set of CHAPTERS. They are numbered in Arabic numerals (1, 2, 3, 4, etc.).
- b. Each chapter contains information on major helicopter systems.
- c. Chapters are divided into SECTIONS. Sections are numbered in Roman numerals (I, II, III, IV, etc.).
- d. Each section has information you need for doing any job.

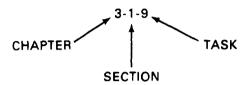
#### 3. PARAGRAPHS

- a. Paragraphs are individually numbered by chapter and sequence. Illustrations are provided to make things clearer. Illustrations and index callouts apply to the text located on the same page as the illustration.
- b. Paragraph numbers are assigned to each major information subject.
- c. The task title (task name) is also at the top of the page.

#### 4. NUMBERING.

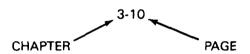
a. Paragraphs are numbered in two parts, The first number is the CHAPTER. The second number is the PARAGRAPH number in that chapter. Each number is separated by a dash.

b. Tasks are numbered in three parts. The first number is the CHAPTER. The second number is the SECTION, and the third is the TASK number in that section. Each number is separated by a dash as shown in the example.



#### 5. PAGE NUMBERING.

All page numbering is by chapters. Section numerals are not included in page numbers. The first number is the number of the chapter; the second number is the number of the page in that chapter. The numbers are separated by a dash as shown in the example.



#### 6. ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

- a. The Alphabetical Index lists all the subjects of the manual in alphabetical order. If you know what you are looking for, it will be listed under the first letter of the first word in the title. For example: If You need information on the Tail Rotor Gearbox, look under "T", "R", or "G" in the Index.
- b. The Alphabetical Index gives you the page number that has the information you need.

#### 7. APPENDIXES.

a. Appendixes A through J are included in this manual to provide supplementary information required for maintenance. Each appendix contains specific instructions for its use.

- b. Section III of Appendix B Maintenance Allocation Chart contains a list of the special tools and ground support equipment required for the OH-58D helicopter. The TOOL OR TEST EQUIPMENT REFERENCE CODE COLUMN has a number for each item on the list. This number appears as (B124) for example in identifying the particular tool or GSE in the setup table of the applicable task. Also, this number appears where applicable in Section II of Appendix B.
- c. Appendix D Expendable Supplies and Materials contains a list of the adhesives, chemicals, etc., required to maintain the helicopter. The ITEM NUMBER column has a number for each item on the list. This number appears as (D4), for example, in identifying lockwire in the setup table of the applicable task. Also, this number appears as (D4) within the steps of the task.

#### 8. GLOSSARY.

- a. Many words have more than one meaning. A word that has a certain meaning in every day language may have a different meaning when used for the helicopter. This is the reason for the Glossary. If you see a word in the manual and you are not sure of the meaning, check the Glossary.
- b. The Glossary also has a List of Abbreviations as they are used in this manual. It is always good

practice to look over the list. Make sure You know what each abbreviation stands for.

9. INITIAL SETUP (EXAMPLE NEXT PAGE).

The first page of each maintenance procedure in the manual is the Initial Setup. Always check the Initial Setup before starting a task on the helicopter. The Initial Setup contains information you must know. DON'T START A TASK UNTIL:

- a. You understand the task.
- b. You understand what you are to do.
- c. You know what is needed to do the work.

#### **NOTE**

A task requiring a pilot/maintenance test pilot to perform a MOC/MTF may not necessarily list either in the Initial Setup or Follow-on Maintenance. These requirements may be covered in other referenced tasks under Follow-on Maintenance.

d. You have the things you need.

#### 11-X-X. RIG CYCLIC CONTROLS

This task covers: Rigging (On Helicopter)

**INITIAL SETUP** 

Applicable Configurations:

ΑII

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Rigging Bolt (B66) Torque Wrench, 30-150 Inch-Pounds Spring Scales 0-10 pounds.

Parts:

Cotter Pin (8) Nut

Personnel Required:

66S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer Maintenance Test Pilot References:

TM 55-1520-248-MTF

Equipment Condition:

Forward Fairing Removed (Task 2-1-21)
Collective Controls Rigged (Task 11-2-1)
CPO Collective Stick Removed (Task 11-3-17)
Crew Seats and Floor Panels Removed (Task 2-1-18)

General Safety Instructions:

#### WARNING-

Ensure that no one operates control from inside of helicopter during rigging of cyclic control system. Physical injury can occur. If injury occurs, seek medical aid.

Do not drop tools in center post (vertical tunnel). Tools can jam or damage controls, Loss of controls can result in helicopter crash and loss of lives.

#### APPENDIX N

### OH-58D(I/R) MAINTENANCE ACTION PRECISE SYMPTOM (MAPS)

#### **NOTE**

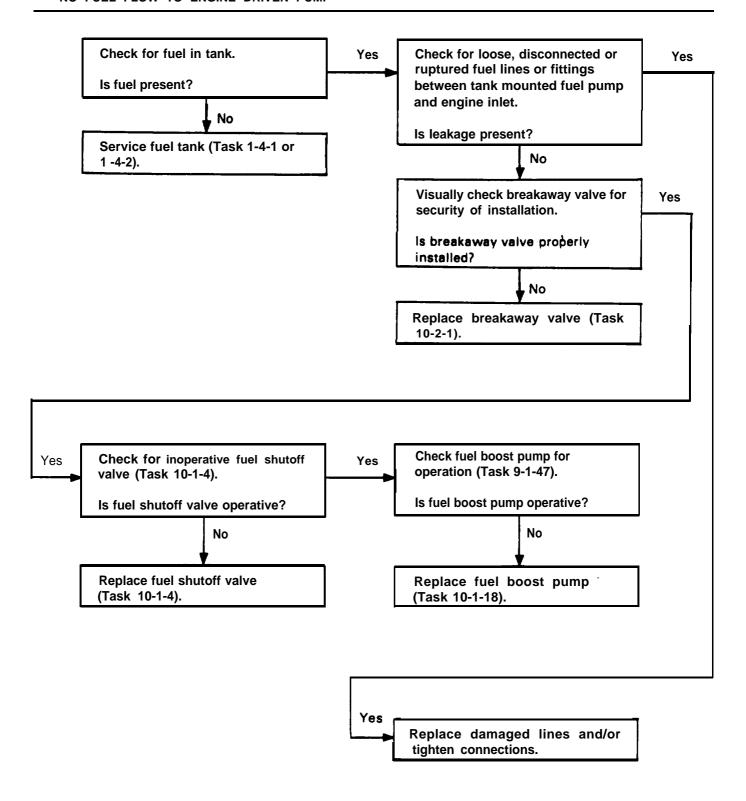
- Due to the quantity of material Appendix N has been volumized.
- Refer to Appendix K for OH-58D Maintenance Action Precise Symptom (MAPS).
- Sections 1 through IV of Appendix N are located in TM 55-1520-248-23-8-1.

Section V	Fuel System (Chapter 10)	N-765
Section VI	Flight Controls (Chapter 11)	N-773
Section VII	Hoists and Winches (Chapter 14)	N-780.1
Section VIII	Armament Systems (Chapter 16)	N-780.4
Section IX	Troubleshooting OH-58D (R) Helicopters	N-943

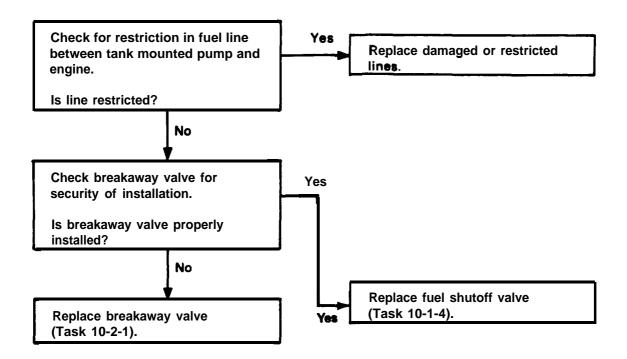
### Section V. FUEL SYSTEM (CHAPTER 10)

MAPS NUMBER	SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
1.	No Fuel Flow to Engine Driven Pump	N-767
2.	Fuel Flow to Engine Driven Pump Restricted	N-768
3.	Incorrect Capacitance Reading on Test Set	N-769
4.	Fuel Low Quantity Indication Inoperable	N-771

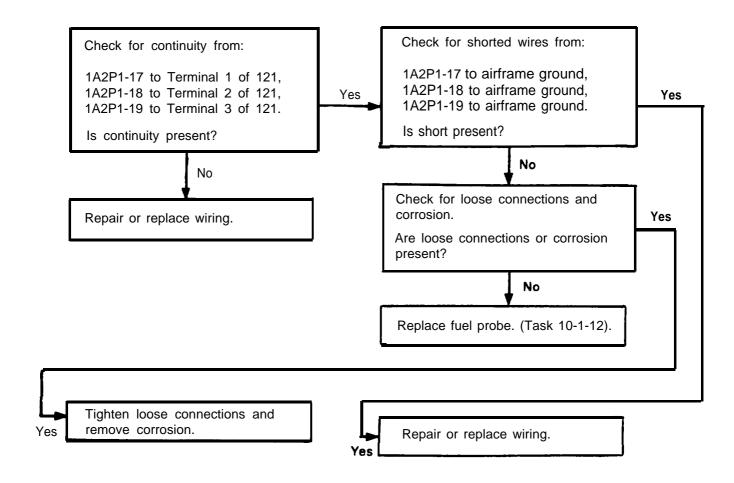
#### NO FUEL FLOW TO ENGINE DRIVEN PUMP



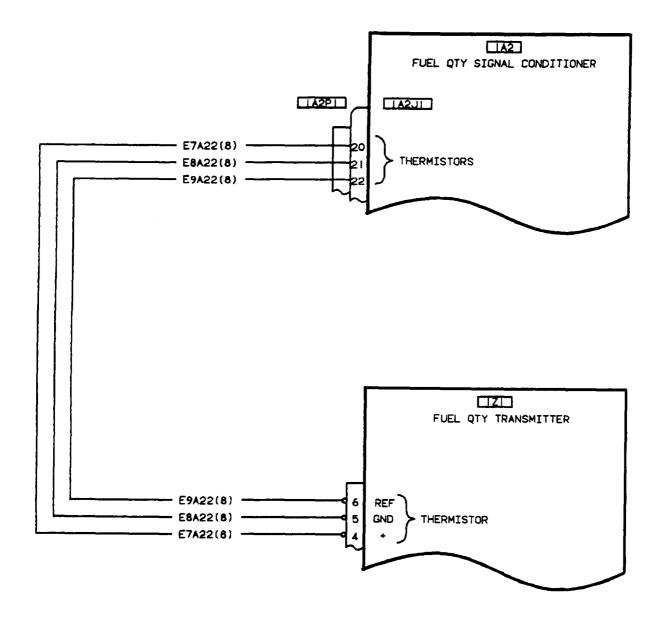
#### 2. FUEL FLOW TO ENGINE DRIVEN PUMP RESTRICTED



#### 3. INCORRECT CAPACITANCE READING ON TEST SET

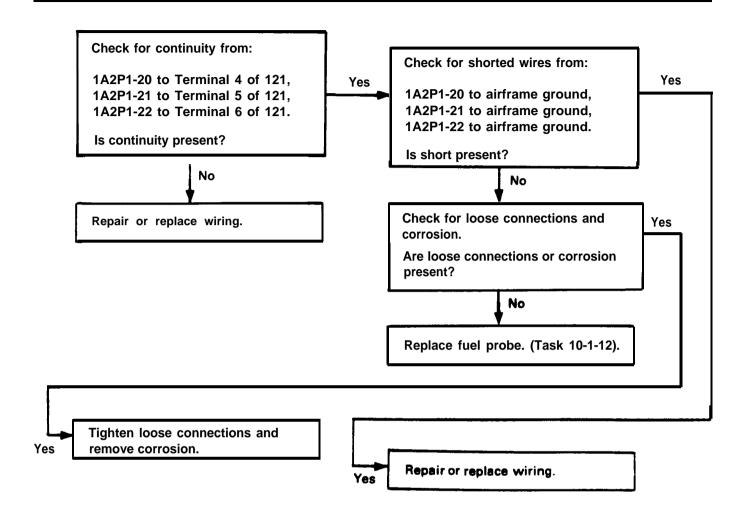


#### 3. INCORRECT CAPACITANCE READING ON TEST SET (CONT)

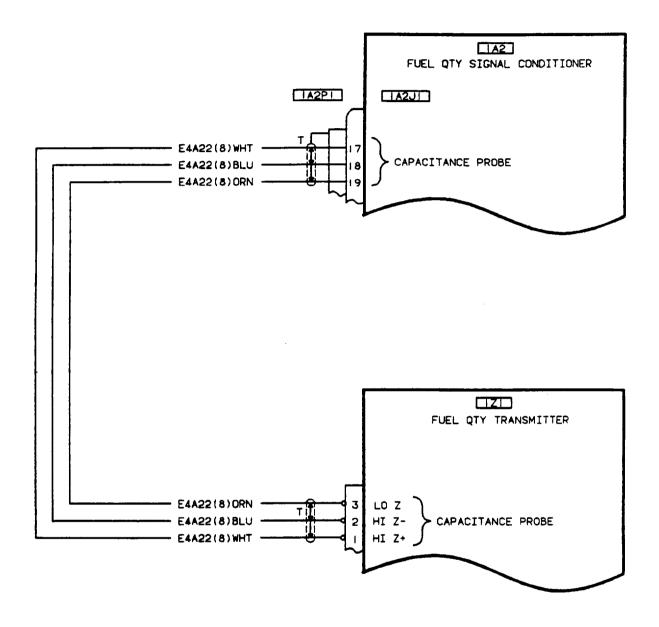


406475-445

#### 4. FUEL LOW QUANTITY INDICATION INOPERABLE



#### 4. FUEL LOW QUANTITY INDICATION INOPERABLE (CONT)

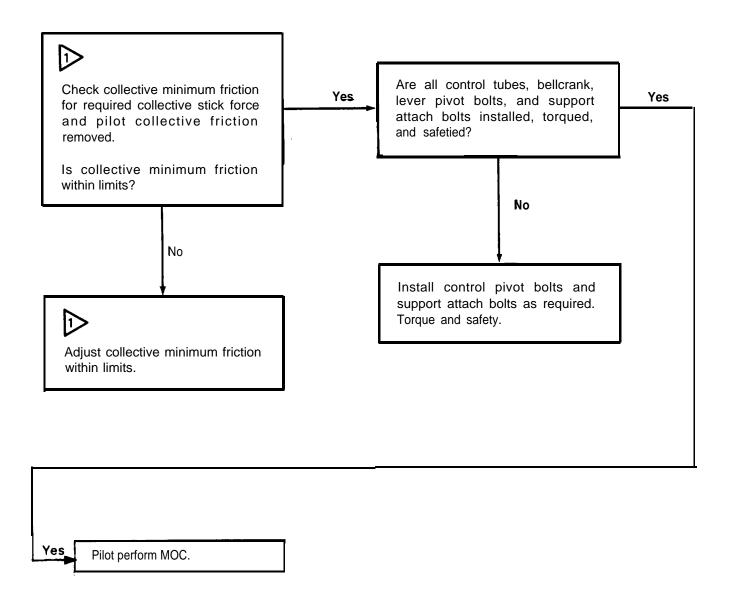


406475-446

### Section VI. FLIGHT CONTROLS (CHAPTER 11)

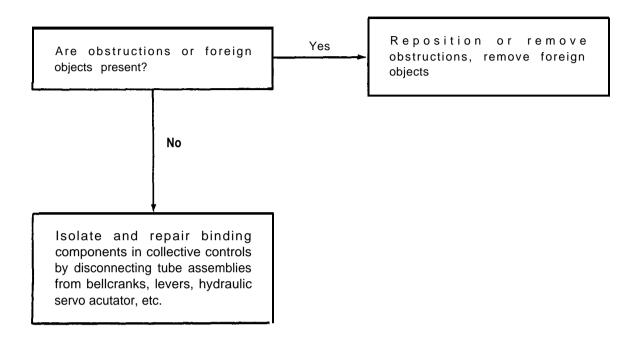
MAPS NUMBER	SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
1.	Collective Controls Feel Loose.	N-774
2.	Collective Controls Binding.	N-775
3.	Cyclic Controls Feel Loose.	N-776
4.	Cyclic Controls Binding	N-777
5.	Directional Controls Feel Loose.	N-778
6.	Directional Control Pedals Motoring (Creeping).	N-779
7.	Directional Controls Binding.	N-780

#### 1. COLLECTIVE CONTROLS FEEL LOOSE

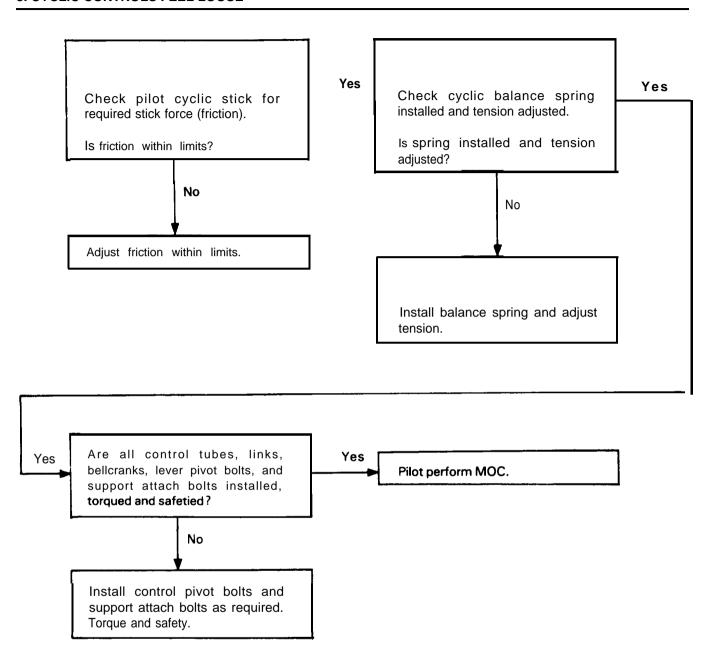


Hydraulic test stand connected to helicopter and operating.

### 2. COLLECTIVE CONTROLS BINDING



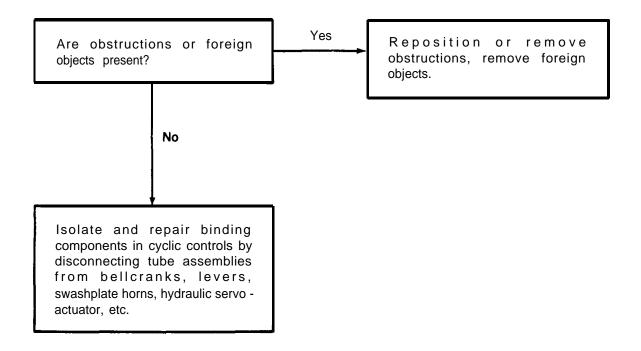
### 3. CYCLIC CONTROLS FEEL LOOSE



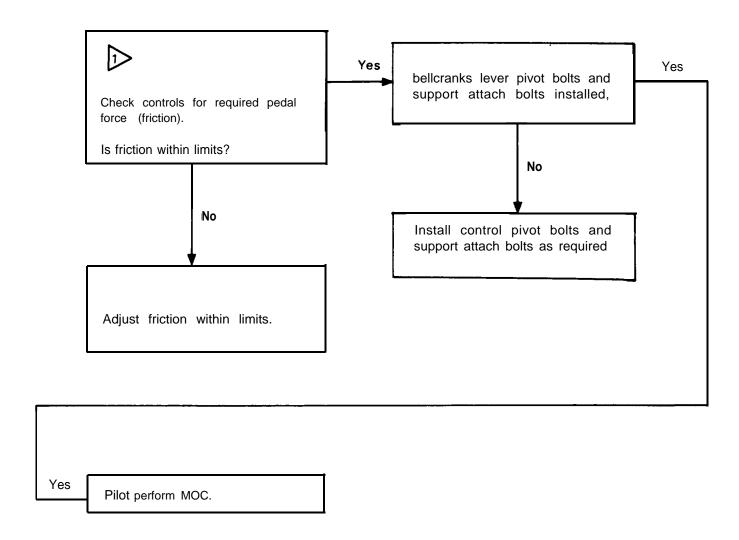
 $\triangleright$ 

Hydraulic test stand connected to helicopter and operating.

### 4. CYCLIC CONTROLS BINDING

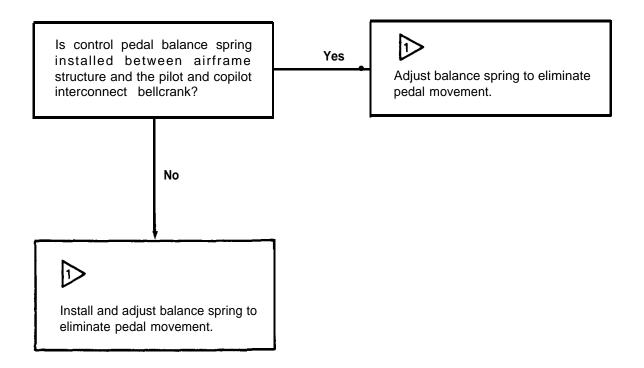


### 5. DIRECTIONAL CONTROLS FEEL LOOSE



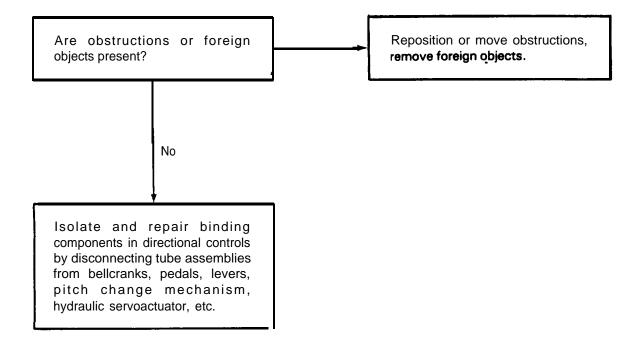
Hydraulic test stand connected to helicopter and operating.

# 6. DIRECTIONAL CONTROL PEDALS MOTORING (CREEP)



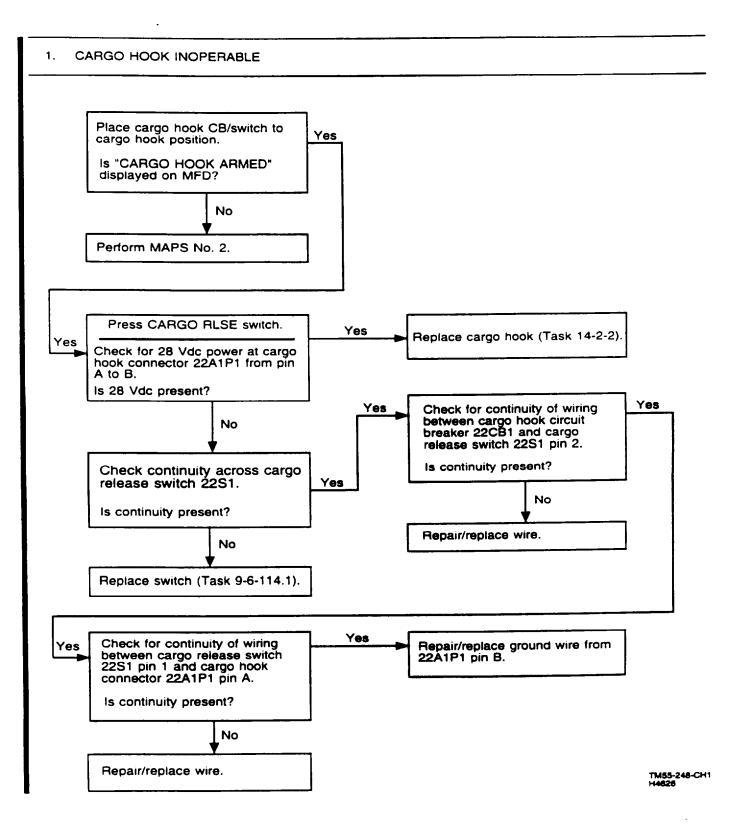
Helicopter test stand connected to helicopter and operating.

## 7. DIRECTIONAL CONTROLS BINDING

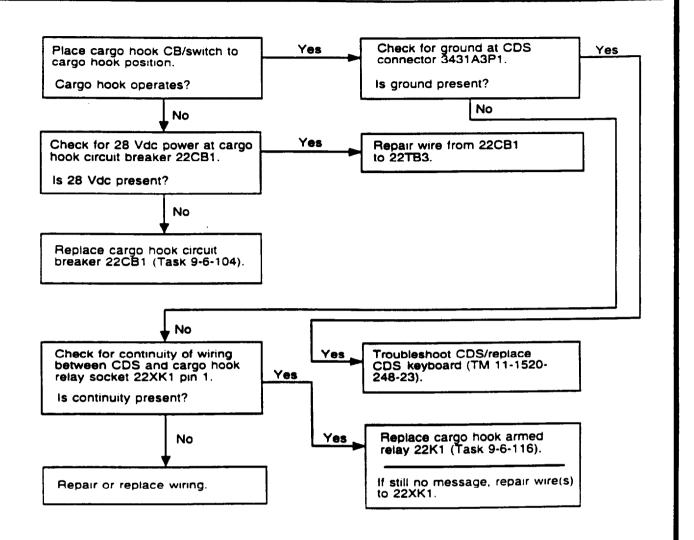


# Section VII. HOISTS AND WINCHES (CHAPTER 14)

MAPS NUMBER	SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
1.	Cargo Hook Inoperable	N-780.2
2.	No CARGO HOOK ARMED message displayed on MFD	N-780.3



### 2. NO CARGO HOOK ARMED MESSAGE DISPLAYED ON MFD



TM55-248-CH2 H4626

# Section VIII. ARMAMENT SYSTEMS (CHAPTER 16)

Troubleshooting procedures are presented as a guide for locating and correcting malfunctions. Use of these procedures will reduce delays and maintenance down time and will minimize unnecessary replacement of electrical components.

### **WARNING**

Helicopter armament safing procedure in task 1-6-17 must be accomplished before performing any troubleshooting procedures.

- 1. Four basic assumptions have been made in preparing these procedures:
- a. Correct operating procedures or operational checks have been followed.
- b. Problem is caused by a single failure or malfunction.
- c. When any connector is disconnected, it will be checked for recessed or bent pins.
- d. All continuity checks are to include checks from applicable pins to ground and to adjacent pins to verify no unintentional grounds or shorts.
- 2. When a repair, replacement, adjustment, or other maintenance is performed, you must demonstrate that the original problem has been corrected by performing an operational check (Chapter 16).

- 3. Ensure electrical power is off before doing continuity checks. Disconnect appropriate connector(s) as indicated in text prior to performing continuity or voltage checks.
- 4. When a repair, replacement, or maintenance action is performed or the troubleshooting logic tree ends with "Return system to service", you must demonstrate that the original problem has been corrected by performing an operational check. System components and wiring must be restored before performing an operational check.
- 5. Reference designator numbers contained in troubleshooting logic trees are keyed to wiring diagram reference designators. s
- 6. Repairing or replacing wires consists of checking and replacing connectors or repairing/replacing accessible wires. If wire(s) are not accessible, reroute replacement wire(s) and attach to connector pins/terminals (it is not necessary to cut into wire bundles but must be routed with same category wires and clamping arrangement). Refer to wire repair and replacement, Appendix F.
- 7. LRU and connector locations are shown in table F-1 (equipment lists), Appendix F.
- 8. When instructions are given to "replace" a part, the part may be repaired in lieu of replacement, provided that repair is authorized. (See Maintenance Allocation Chart, Appendix B).

MAPS		PAGE
NUMBER	SYMPTOM	NUMBER

The task number referenced in the symptom column is the related operational check in Chapter 16. GENERAL:

1	Armament control circuit breaker will not reset (Task 16-1-1)	N-782
2	Reticle not displayed on PDU (Task 16-1-1)	N-783
3	TEST not displayed on PDU (Task 16-1-1)	N-788
4	WEAPONS PAGE not displayed on MFD (Task 16-1-3)	N-789
5	Gun symbology not displayed on MFD (Task 16-1-3)	N-791
6	GUN WEAPONS PAGE not displayed on CPO MFD (Task 16-1-3)	N-792
7	GUN VSD PAGE not displayed on MFD (Task 16-1-3)	N-793
8	Gun fires with MASTER switch in STBY (Task 16-1-3)	N-795
9	Gun does not recock when GUN switch is toggled to RECOCK (Task	N-797
	16-1-3)	
10	Gun not in hold back with GUN switch in SAFE position (Task 16-1-	N-805
	3)	

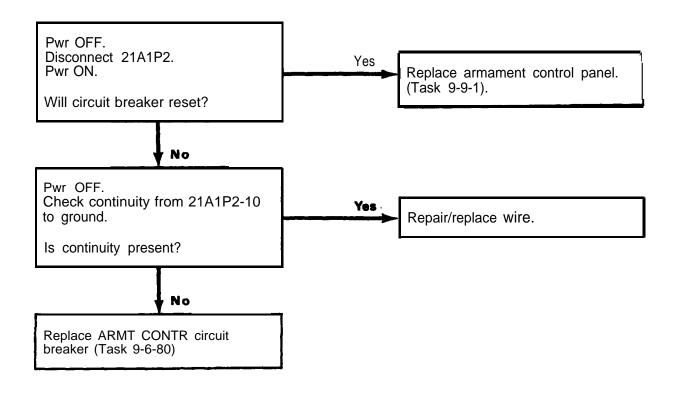
(Cont)

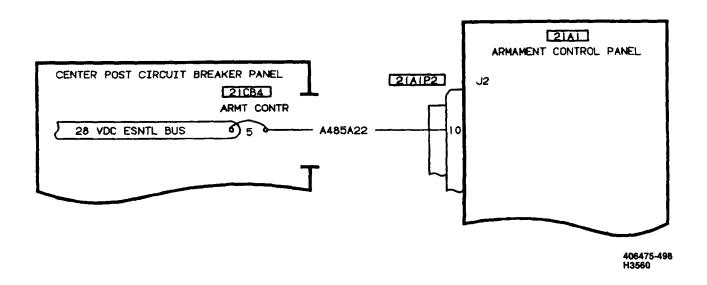
MAPS	SYMPTOM	PAGE
NUMBER	STWFTOW	NUMBER
11	Gun not in battery with GUN switch in ARMED position (Task 16-1-3)	N-807
12	Gun does not fire when WPN-FIRE switch is pressed to first detent	N-809
12	(Task 16-1-3)	11 000
13	Gun does not fire when WPN-FIRE switch is pressed to second	N-813
. •	detent (Task 16-1-3)	
14	Gun does not fire with ISP failed and WPN-FIRE switch pressed to	N-816
	second detent (Task 16-1-3)	
15	Faulty armament cable assembly (GUN) (Task 16-1-3)	N-817
16	Faulty armament cable assembly (RCKT) (Task 16-1-5)	N-819
17	Faulty armament cable assembly (ATAS) (Task 16-1-2)	N-821
18	Faulty armament cable assembly (HELLFIRE) (Task 16-1-4)	N-824
19	Faulty jettison cable assembly (Task 16-1-6)	N-827
JETTISON FAU		N. 000
20	Stores jettison upon power up (Task 16-1-6)	N-829
21	Stores fail to jettison (Task 16-1-6)	N-833
GUN FAULTS: 22	Cup does not indicate as installed on the MED (Took 16.1.2)	N-836.1
23	Gun does not indicate as installed on the MFD (Task 16-1-3) Gun shows as installed but does not operate (Task 16-1-3)	N-836.2
24	Gun will not respond to gun recock switch command (Task 16-1-3)	N-836.7
25	MFD ARM/SAFE does not respond properly to gun position (Task 16-	N-836.11
20	1-3)	14 000.11
26	Gun does not fire limited burst in first detent (Task 16-1-3)	N-836.14
27	Gun does not fire in second detent (Task 16-1-3)	N-837
28	Gun rounds counter does not decrement properly (Task 16-1-3)	N-840
29	Gun charger will not go forward from SAFE (Task 16-1-3)	N-840.2
ROCKETS FAU		
30	MFD does not indicate rocket system installed (Task 16-1-5)	N-840.5
31	Rockets show as installed, but do not operate (Task 16-1-5)	N-842
32	Rockets show "SAFE" when selected and ARMED (Task 16-1-5)	N-847
33	Rocket squib does not fire when system is armed and selected and	N-852
•	FIRE switch is pressed (Task 16-1-5)	
34	Rocket fuse time for manual setting does not agree with MFD (Task	N-859
0.0	16-1-5)	N. 000
36	All or a single rocket will not fuse (Task 16-1-5)	N-863
37 38	Rockets fire in pairs when single is selected (Task 16-1-5) Rockets fire in singles when RIPL singles is selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-866 N-867
39	Rockets show RKTS OFF on MFD when selected, armed, and able to	N-868
39	be fired (Task 16-1-5)	14 000
40	Rockets display SAFED on MFD when selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-868.1
41	Rockets fire in zones not selected to fire (Task 16-1-5)	N-869
42	Rockets fire in both zones when single is selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-870
ATAS FAULTS:		
43	Missile does not activate (spin up/cool) due to signal failure (Task 16-	N-871
	1-2)	
44	Missile fails to uncage due to signal failure (Task 16-1-2)	N-874
45	Missile fails to acquire (Task 16-1-2)	N-877
46	ATAS does not pass BIT on MFD (Task 16-1-2)	N-882
47	Missile activates but does not show on MFD (Task 16-1-2)	N-882.1
48	ATAS missile activates but does not display on PDU (Task 16-1-2)	N-883
49	ATAS tracking reticle on MFD does not correspond to target/seeker	N-884
50	movement (Task 16-1-2)	N OOO
50	ATAS tracking reticle on PDU does not correspond to target/seeker	N-889
51	movement (Task 16-1-2) System will not step to next missile (Task 16-1-2)	N-893
52	MFD does not indicate ATAS is installed (Task 16-1-2)	N-894
- <u>-</u>	(130) (131)	., 004

	(Cont)	
MAPS NUMBER	SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
53	PDU does not operate and MFD shows incorrect ATAS symbology (Task 16-1-2)	N-896
54	ÀTAS shows "SAFE" on MFD when selected and armed (Task 16-1-2)	N-896.1
55	No ATAS acquisition audio present when missile is activated (Task 16-1-2)	N-897
HELLFIRE FAUL	, and the second se	
56	HELLFIRE missile does not perform spin up (Task 16-1-4)	N-900
57	With HELLFIRE missiles installed and "ON", MFD does not display missile images and BIT cannot be initiated (Task 16-1-4)	N-900.6
56	HELLFIRE BIT legend not displayed on MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP page and incorrect symbology is displayed on WEAPONS VSD page (Task 16-1-4)	N-901
59	Missile does not perform proper box scan in LOBL (Task 16-1-4)	N-909
60	System will not step to next missile (Task 16-1-4)	N-913
61	Improper HELLFIRE missile quantity shown on MFD (Task 16-1-4)	N-914.1
62	MFD displays UNL when launchers are in latched position (Task 16-1-4)	N-915
63	MFD does not indicate HELLFIRE system is installed (Task 16-1-4)	N-916.3
64	MFD indicates HELLFIRE missile system is installed but system does not operate (Task 16-1-4)	N-918
65	HELLFIRE missile shows SAFE when armed and selected (Task 16-1-4)	N-921
66	MFD shows "SEL" then "MF" under HELLFIRE "MSL" image (Task 16-1-4)	N-922.1
67	HELLFIRE system fails launcher BIT (Task 16-1-4)	N-922.3
68	MFD displays HELLFIRE ARMED and READY, but cannot fire missile (Task 16-1-4)	N-922.11
MICCILE CICUT	SYSTEM (MSS) FAULTS:	
	Pilot display unit (PDU) fails to power up (Task 16-1-1)	N-922.13
69	PDU displays vertical dashed line (Task 16-1-1)	N-922.16
70 71	MSS fails BIT (Task 16-1-1)	N-922.10 N-922.17
72		N-922.17 N-922.18
12	With ATAS AUTO CAGE selected, activating missile causes first missile to activate and then deactivate, and second missile to	14-322.10
	activate and then deactivate. Missile images remain, but cannot be reactivated (Task 16-1-2)	
70		N 022 20
73	PDU does not display GUN reticle with gun installed and	N-922.20
<b>-</b> 4	selected (PDU displays ATAS) (Task 16-1-2)	NI 000 04
74	MSS fails to perform BIT (Task 16-1-1)	N-922.21
75	If BIT is initiated, PDU displays TEST for approximately 15 seconds, then PDU displays FAIL IEU (Task 16-1-1)	N-922.22
MSS/CDS FAUL		N 000 00
76	ATAS tracking reticle does not appear on PDU when in manual with missile ARMED, selected, and FIRE switch pressed to the first detent (Task 16-1-2)	N-922.23
77	HELLFIRE missile will not fire (Task 16-1-4)	N-922.24
7 <i>7</i> 78	PDU displays GUN reticle with ATAS installed (Task 16-1-2)	N-923
79	RHE indicates NO GO on MUX bus status page (Task 16-1-1)	N-924.1
80	When MASTER ARM switch set to ARMED, ARMED indicator does not come on (Task 16-1-1)	N-924.3

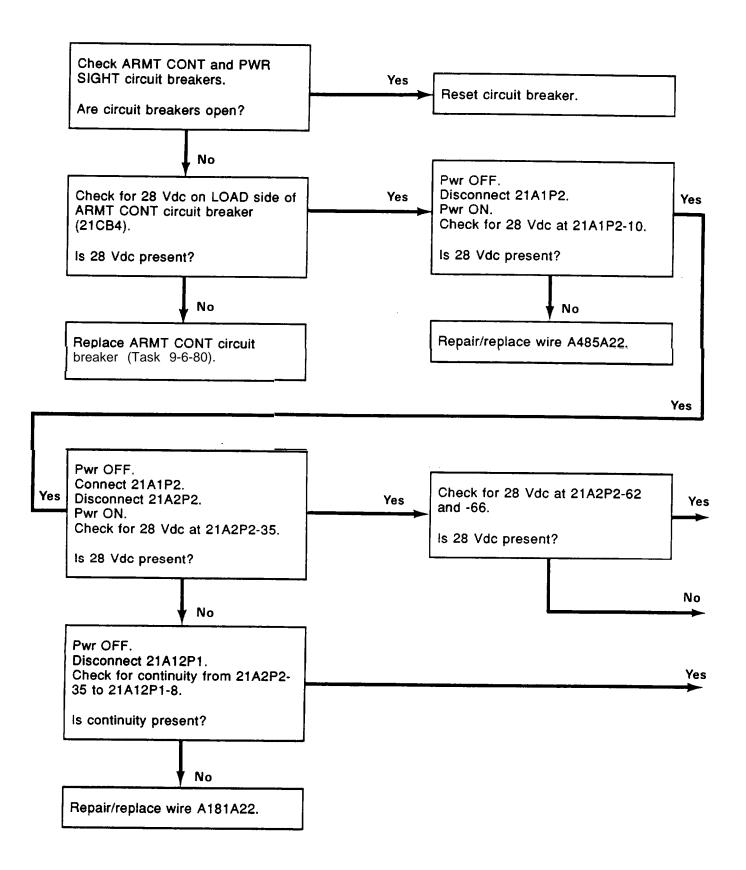
(Cont) **MAPS** SYMPTOM **PAGE** NUMBER **NUMBER MSS GROWTH OPTION FAULTS:** Tracker fail N-924.5 82 MMS LASER fail N-924.6 83 TB fail N-924.7 84 Thermal imaging system (TIS) fail N-924.8 Turret fail 85 N-924.9 OTHER FAULTS: ISP FAIL message displayed on MFDs (Task 16-1-1) N-924.10 86 87 ATAS does not indicate low pressure on MFD when argon bottle is N-925 low (Task 16-1-2) HELLFIRE SAFE/ARM switch on launcher electrically inoperative 88 N-926 (Task 16-1-4) 89 Copilot cannot code MMS laser for HELLFIRE designation (Task 16-N-926.2 90 ARM CONTROL breaker trips with MASTER ARM in STBY and ARM N-926.3 position (Task 16-1-1) Weapon will not arm (Task 16-1-1) 91 N-926.8 Weapon will not fire (Task 16-1-1) 92 N-926.10 Cannot select installed weapon (Task 16-1-1) 93 N-926.12 Cannot access WEAPON page from copilot MFD (Task 16-1-1) 94 N-925.13 Cannot access any weapons VSD or sparse VSD page (Task 16-1-1) N-926 95 Weapon fires on the ground (without weapon override ON) (Task 16-N-928 96 97 Weapons fire in standby (Task 16-1-1) N-928.1 All weapons fire in first detent (Task 16-1-1) N-929 98 MFD does not respond to weapons. ISP shows NO GO on MUX N-930.1 99 status page (Task 16-1-1) 100 Cannot access weapons BIT/SETUP on copilot MFD (Task 16-1-1) N-931 101 Low is not indicated on PDU when argon bottle pressure is low (Task N-932 16-1-2) **ALTERNATE FAULTS:** 102 N-933 Sight electronics unit circuit breaker trips (Task 16-1-1) 103 Cannot access WEAPONS page on pilot MFD (Task 16-1-1) N-938 108 Arm control breaker trips with MASTER ARM in ARM position N-940

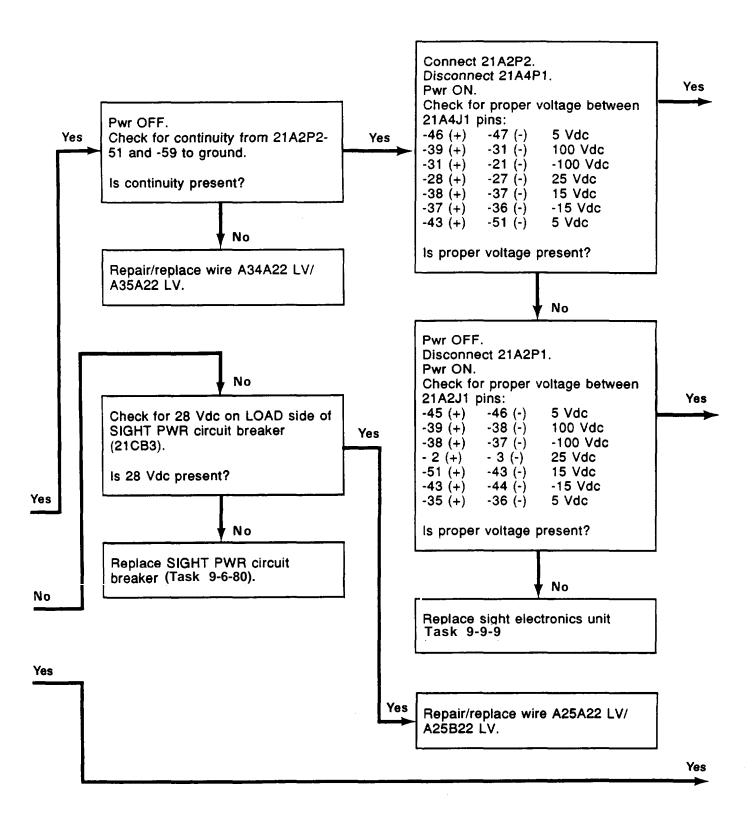
### 1. ARMAMENT CONTROL CIRCUIT BREAKER WILL NOT RESET

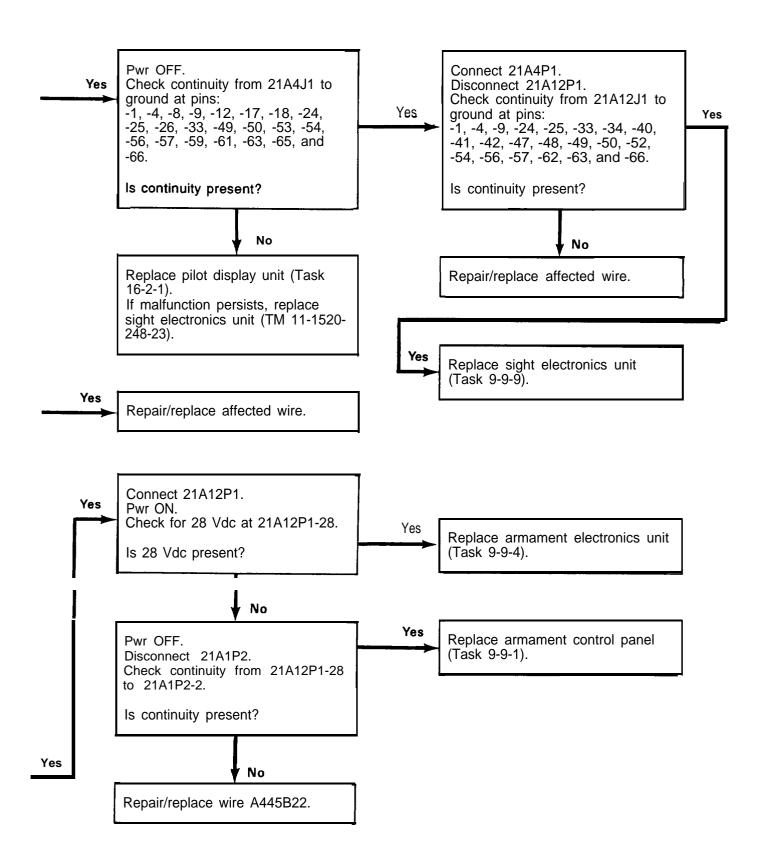


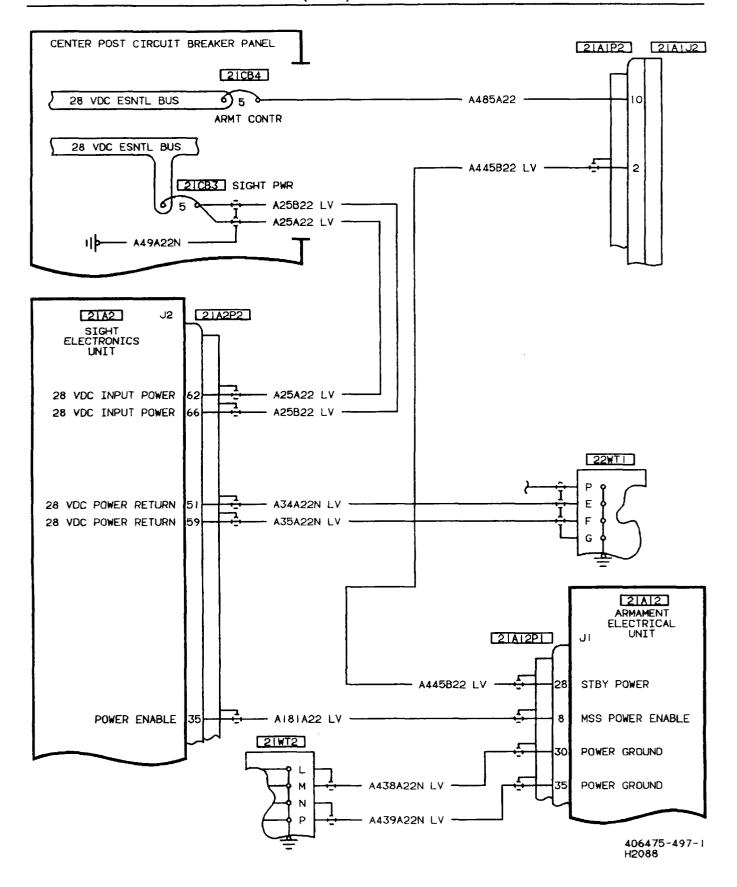


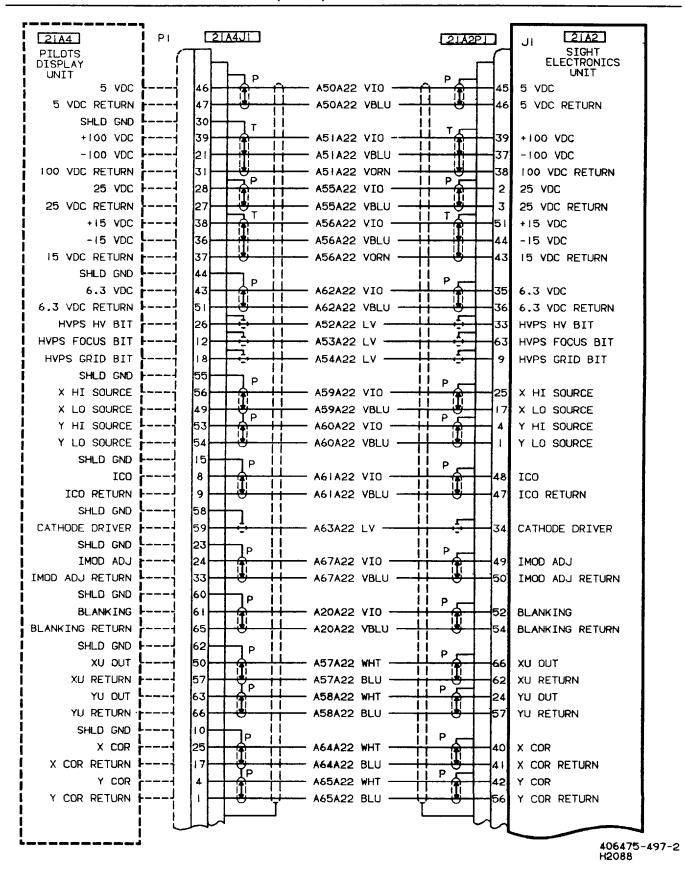
### 2. RETICLE NOT DISPLAYED ON PDU



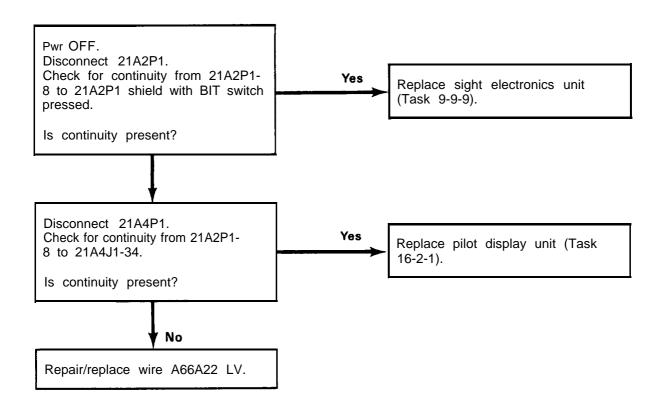


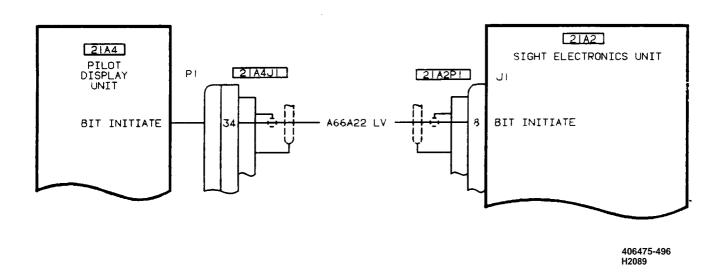




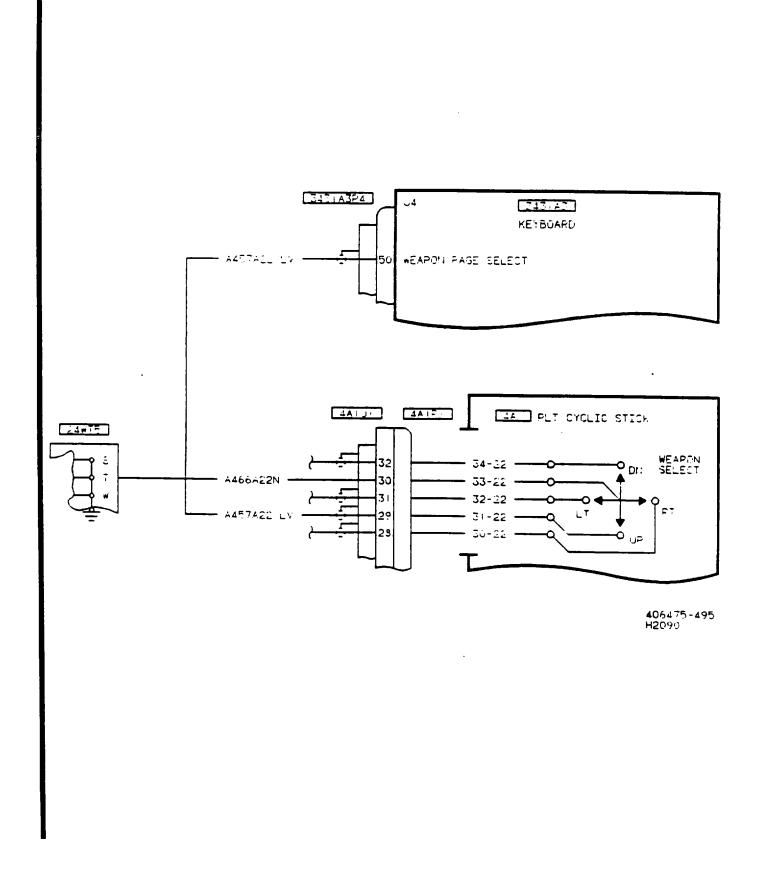


### 3. TEST NOT DISPLAYED ON PDU

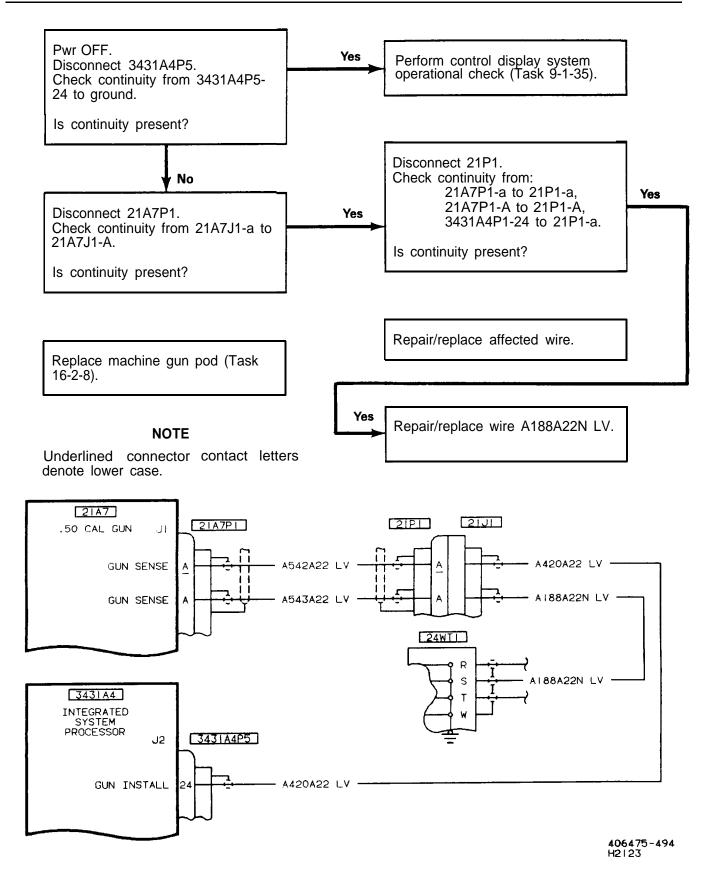




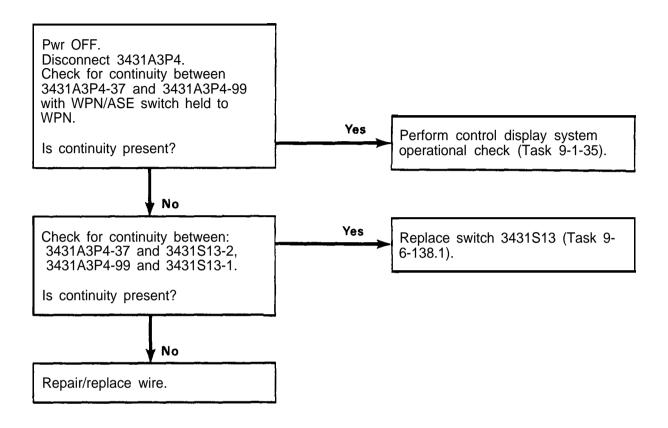
# CANNOT ACCESS WEAPONS PAGE ON PILOT MFD 4. Disconnect control display system keyboard connector 3431A3P4. With WEAPON SEL switch in the up Yes Replace control display system keyboard (TM 1-1427-779-20). position, check for continuity from: 3431A2P4-50 to ground, Is continuity present? No Disconnect pilot cyclic grip connector 4A1J1. Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or WEAPON SEL switch Yes Check for continuity from: 3431A3P4-50 to 4A1J1-29 (Task 9-6-50). 4A1J1-30 to ground. Is continuity present? No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). TM55\_248\_N4 H4289

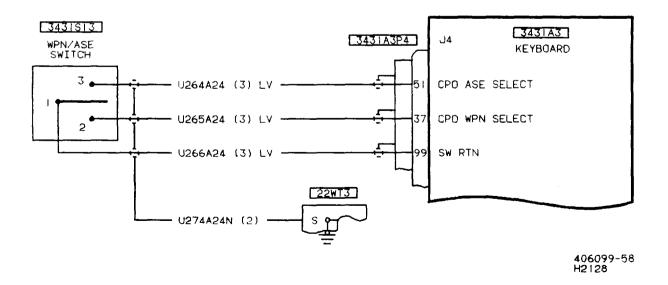


## 5. GUN SYMBOLOGY NOT DISPLAYED ON PDU (CONT)

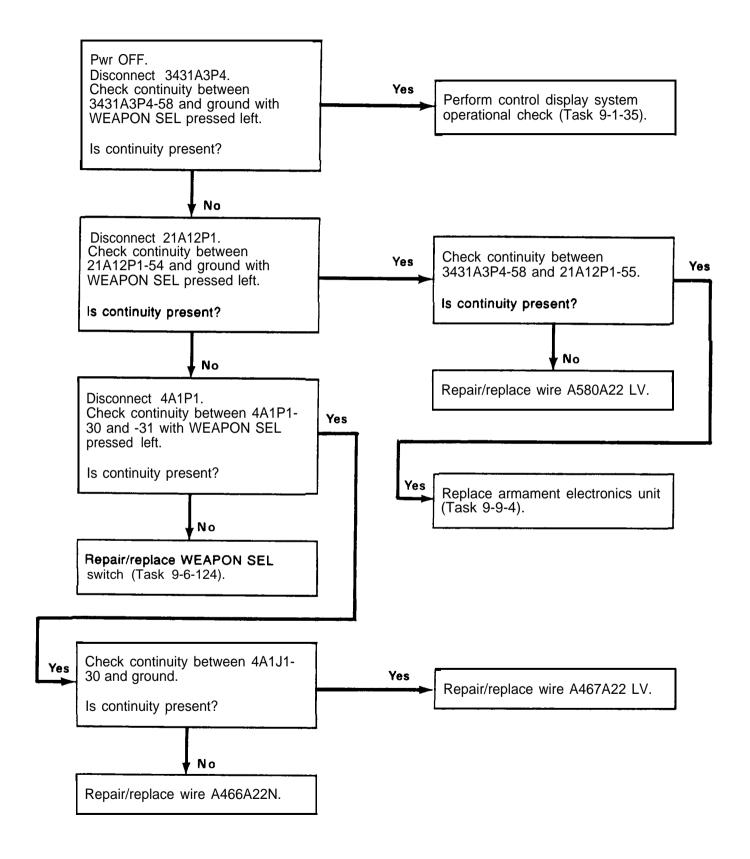


### 6. GUN WEAPONS PAGE NOT DISPLAYED ON CPO MFD

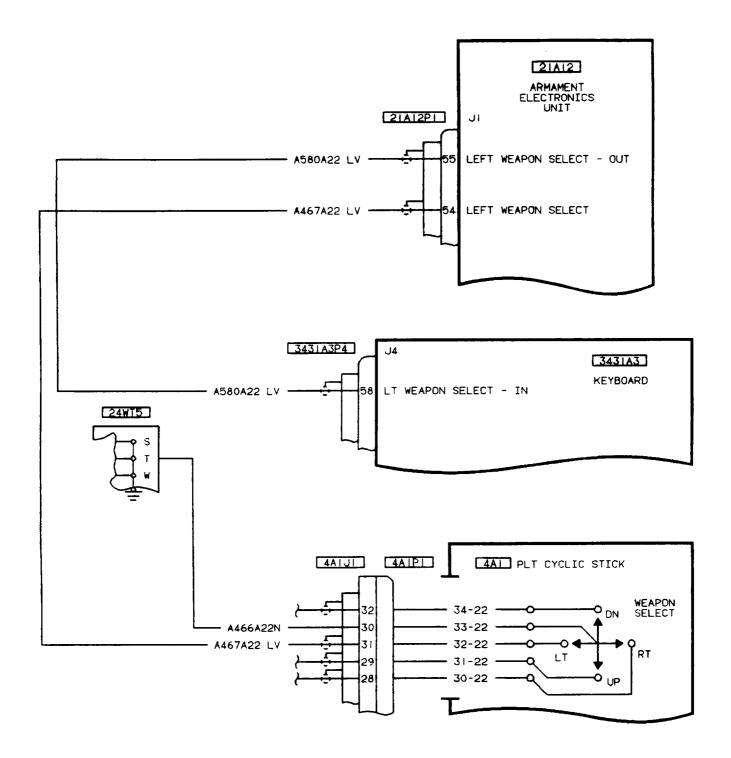




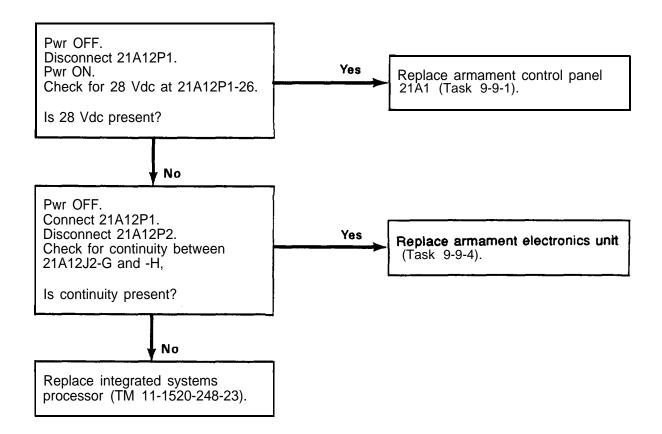
### 7. GUN VSD PAGE NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD (CONT)



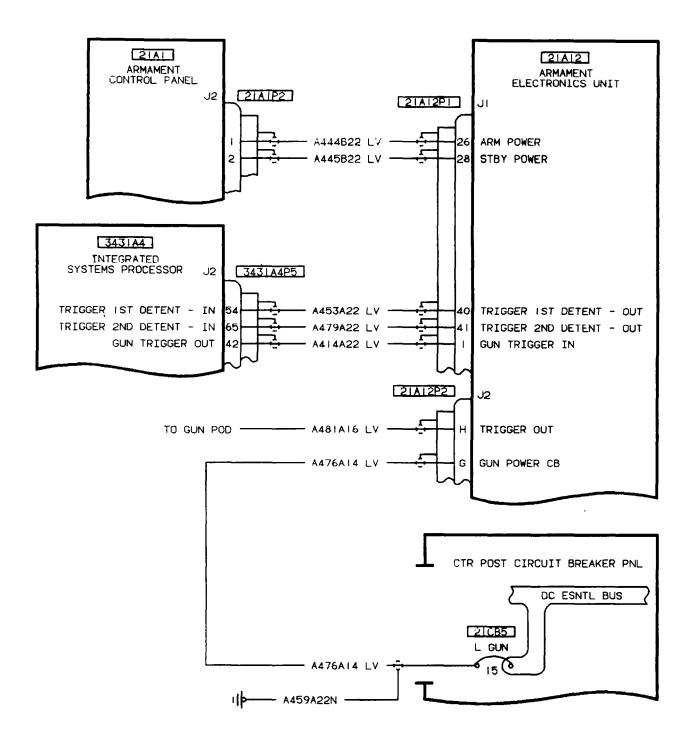
## 7. GUN VSD PAGE NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD



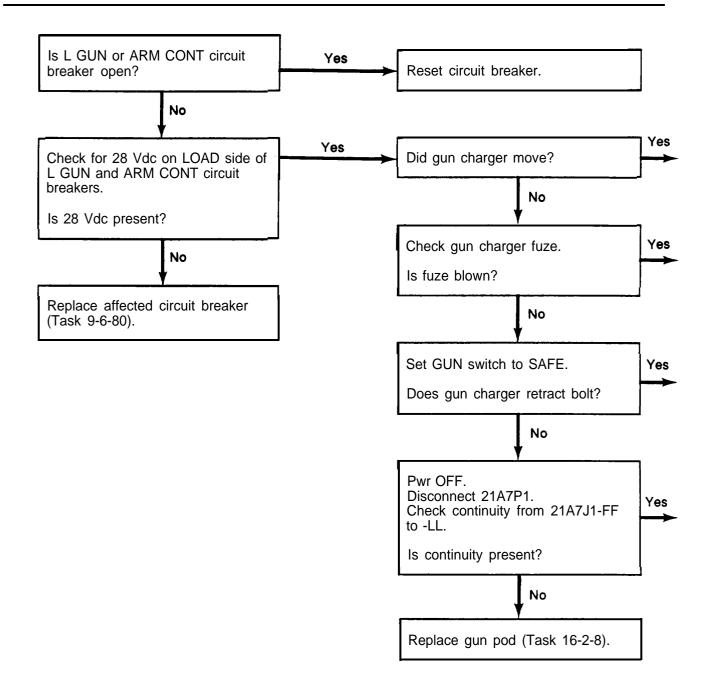
406475~493 H2125

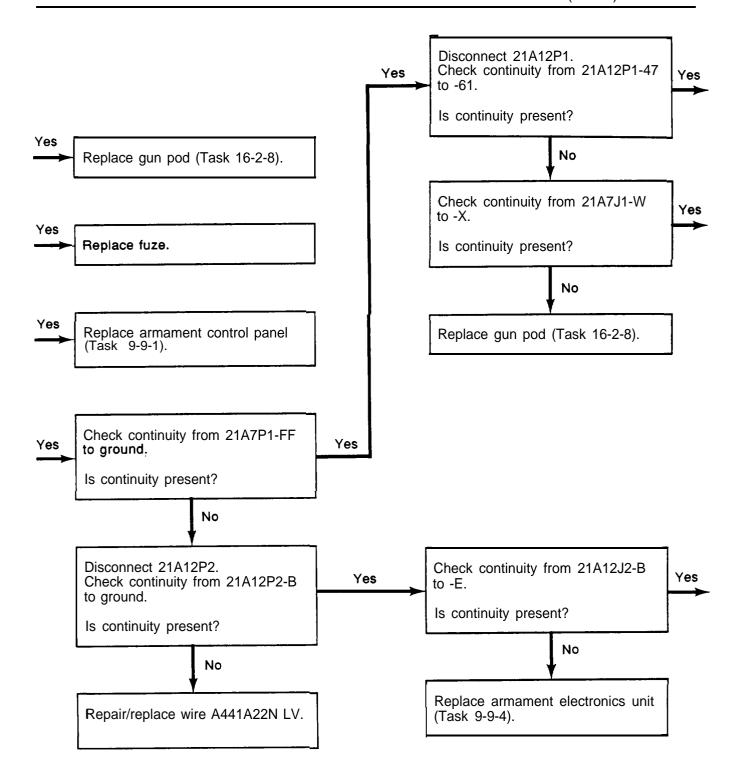


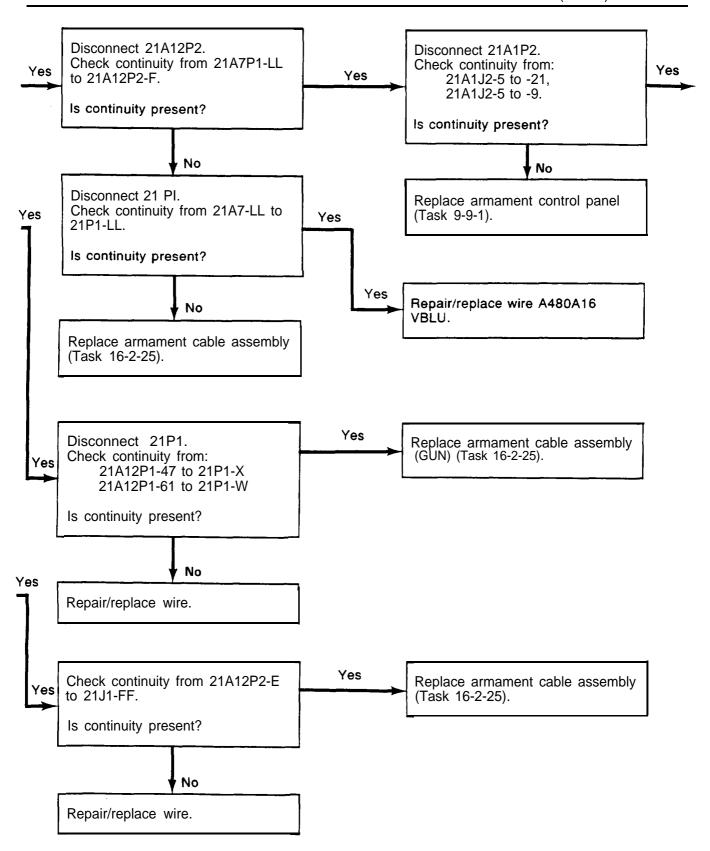
### 8. GUN FIRES WITH MASTER ARM SWITCH IN STBY

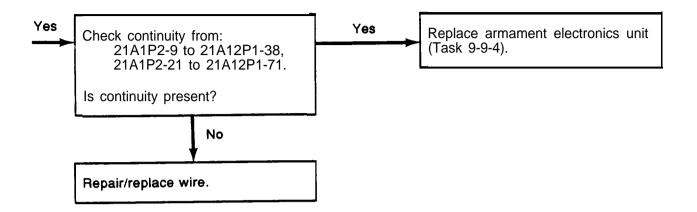


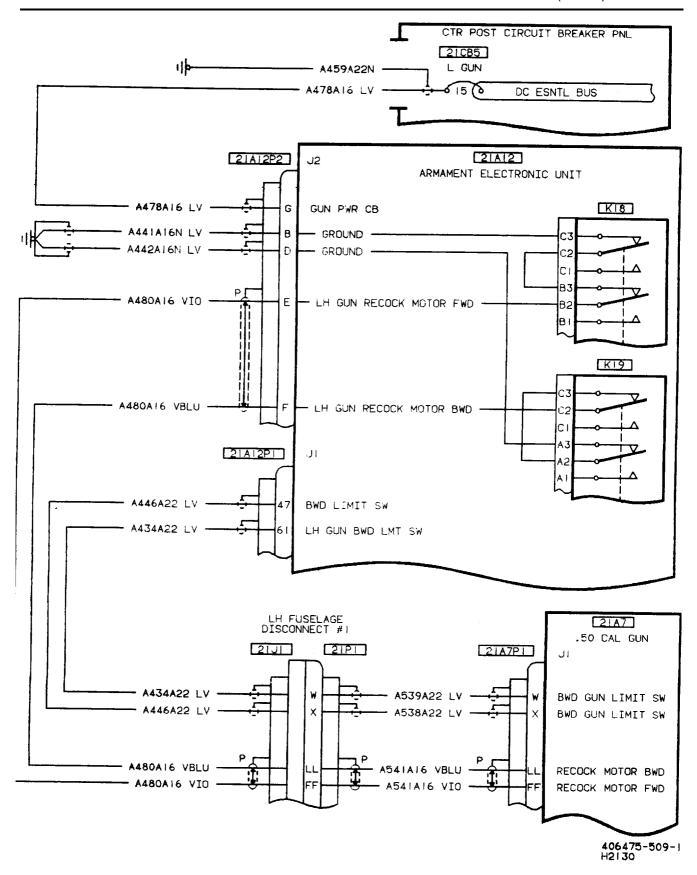
406475-504 H2129

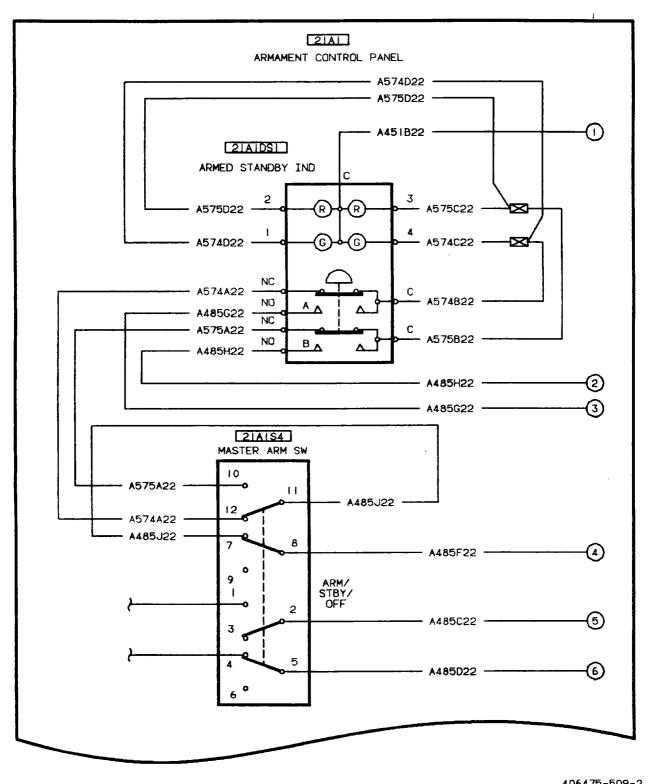




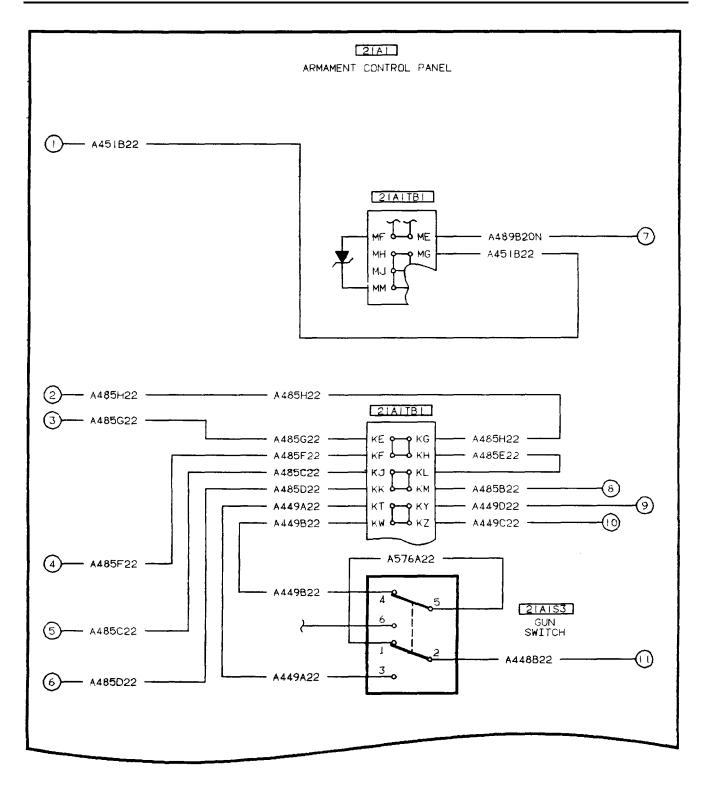








406475-509-2 H2130



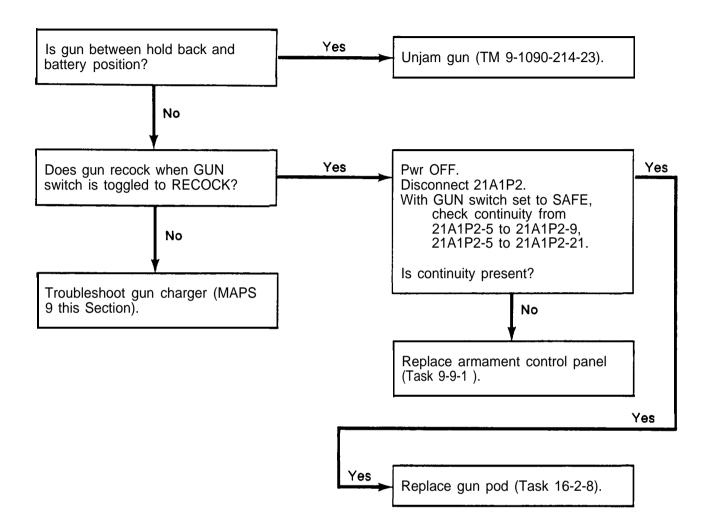
406475-509-3 H2130

# 9. GUN DOES NOT RECOCK WHEN GUN SWITCH IS TOGGLED TO RECOCK (CONT) CTR POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PNL 21CB4 ARMT CONTR 6) 5 6 --- A485A22 -DC ESNTL BUS . 21A1 ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL 2IAIJI 2IAIPL 24WT5 - A489A20N - $\bigcirc$ - A489B20N -21AIP2 2IAIJ2 10 - A485A22 -— A485B22 — - A449E22 LV -- A449D22 -21A12 21 - A449F22 LV -- A449C22 -ARMAMENT ELECTRONIC UNIT 21A12PL GUN SAFE 38 GUN SAFE 5 - A448A22 LV -GUN INSTALLED - A448B22

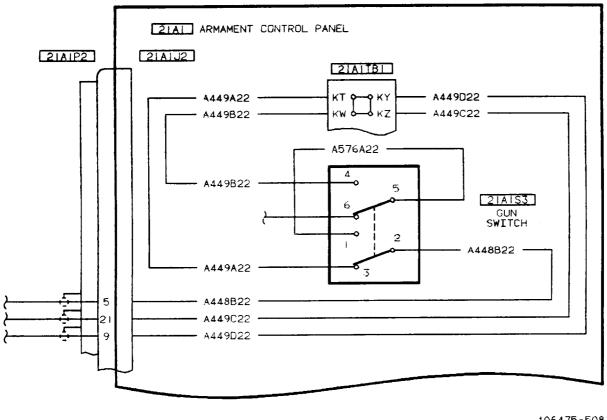
406475-509-4 H2130

N-804

## 10. GUN NOT IN HOLD BACK WITH GUN SWITCH IN SAFE POSITION

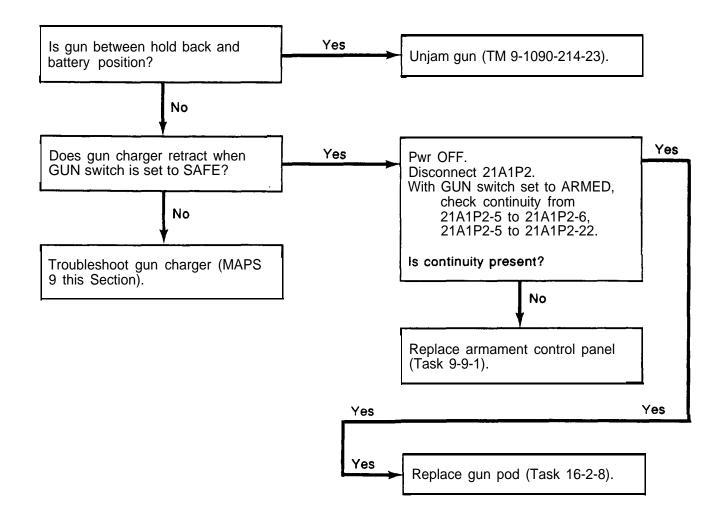


# 10. GUN NOT IN HOLD BACK WITH GUN SWITCH IN SAFE POSITION (CONT)

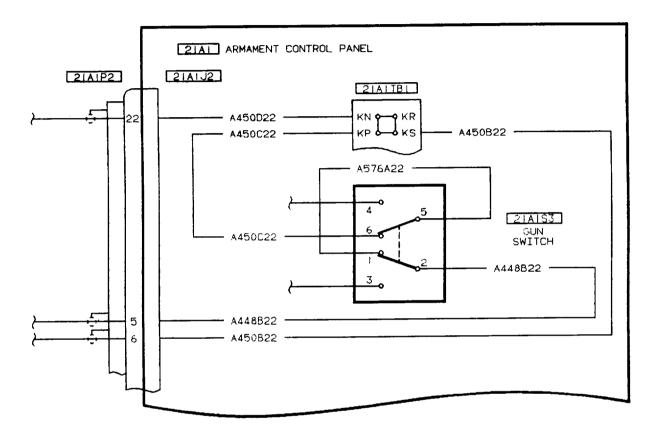


406475-508 H2131

## 11. GUN NOT IN BATTERY WITH GUN SWITCH IN ARMED POSITION

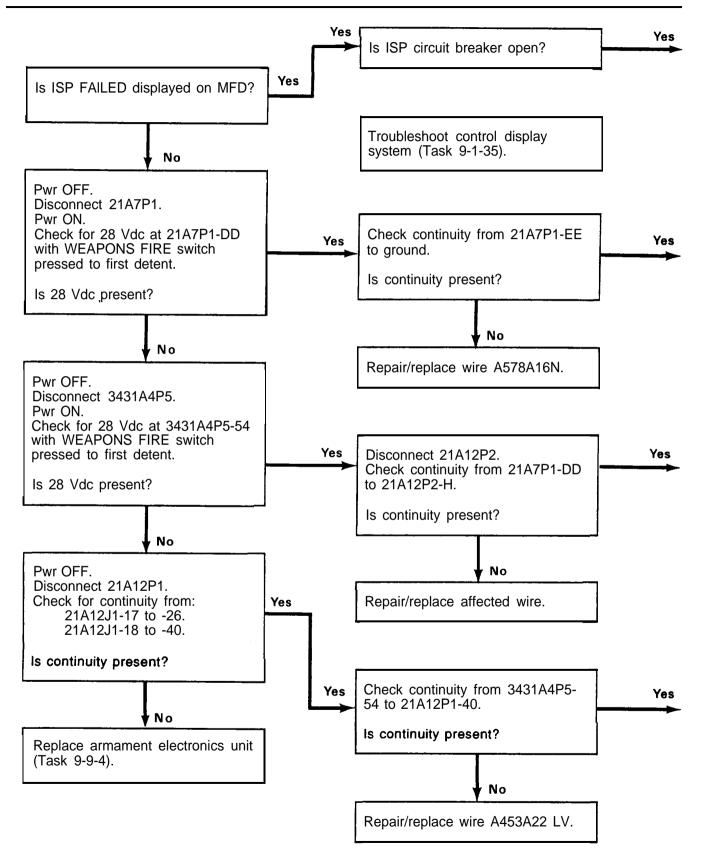


# 11. GUN NOT IN BATTERY WITH GUN SWITCH IN ARMED POSITION (CONT)

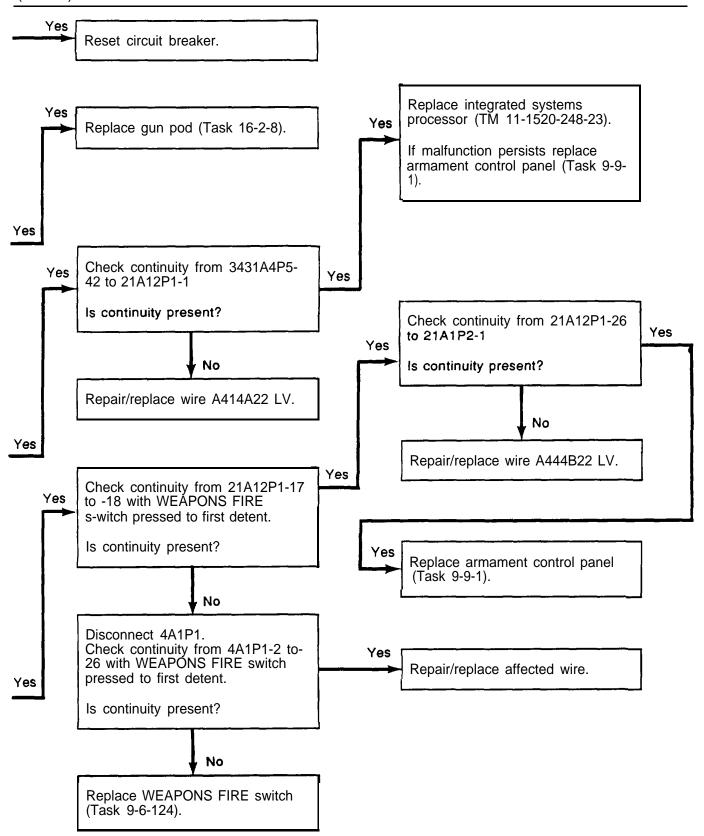


406475-507 H2132

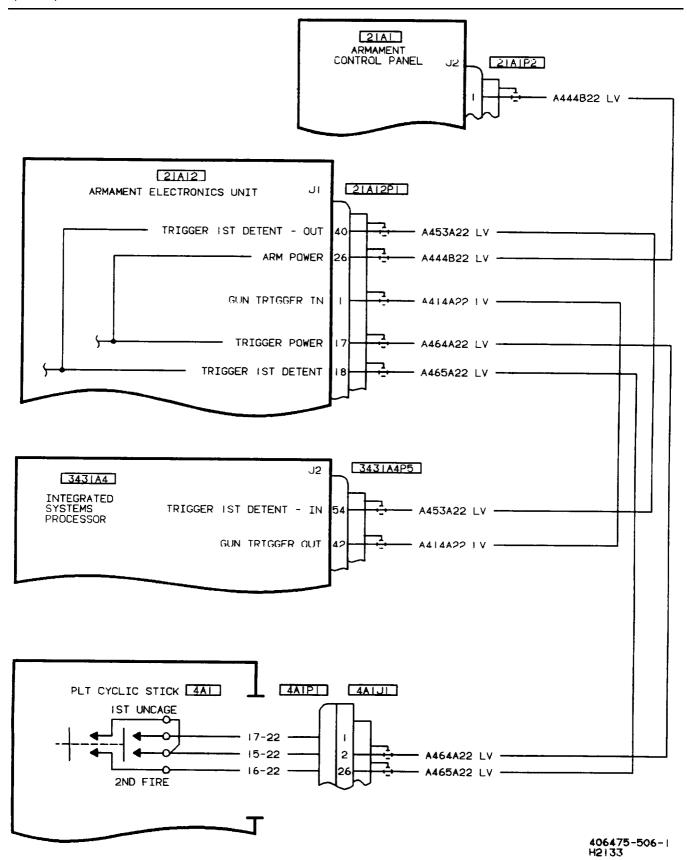
#### 12. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO FIRST DETENT



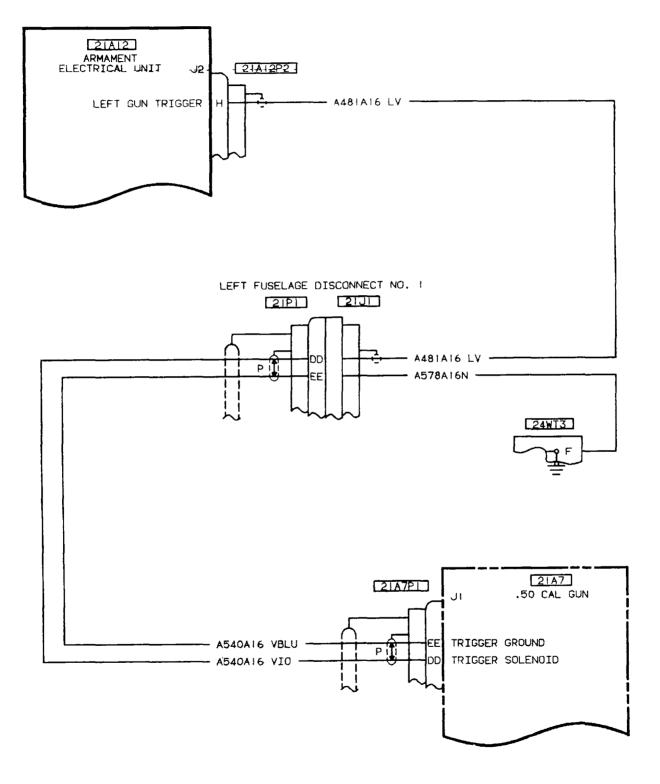
# 12. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO FIRST DETENT (CONT)



# 12. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO FIRST DETENT (CONT)

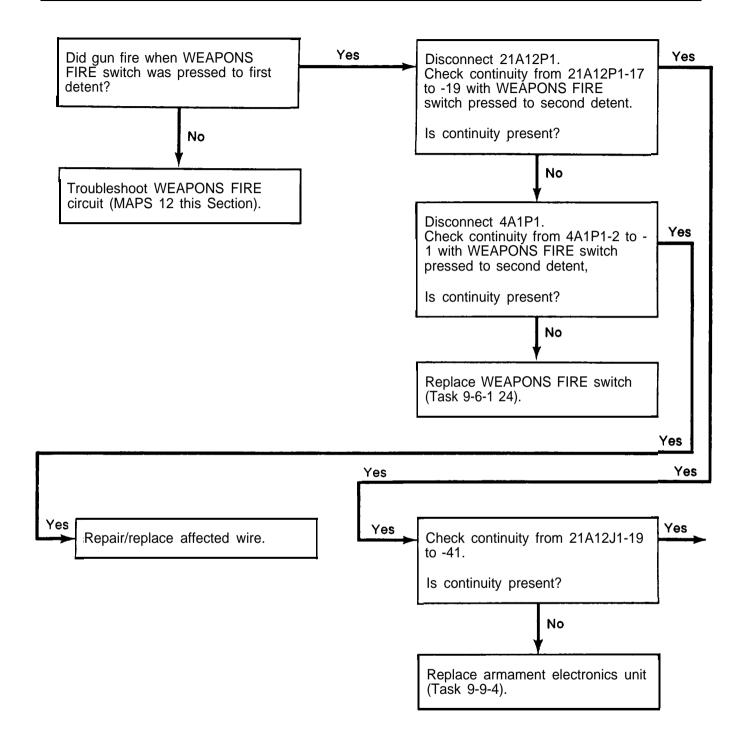


# 12. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO FIRST DETENT (CONT)

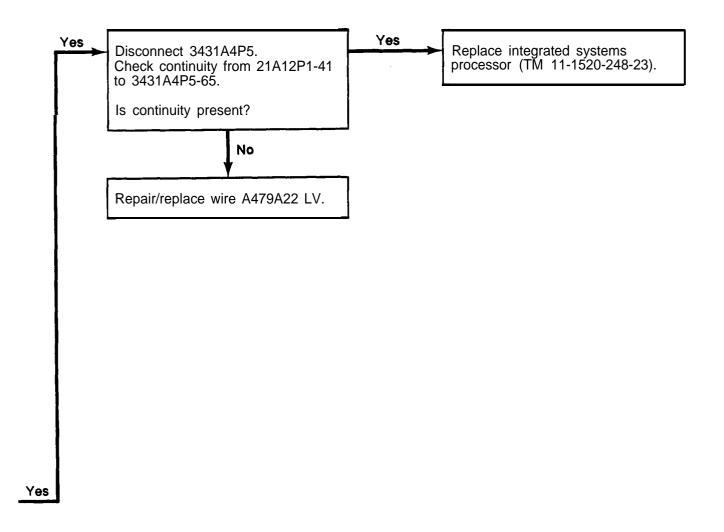


406475-506 H2133

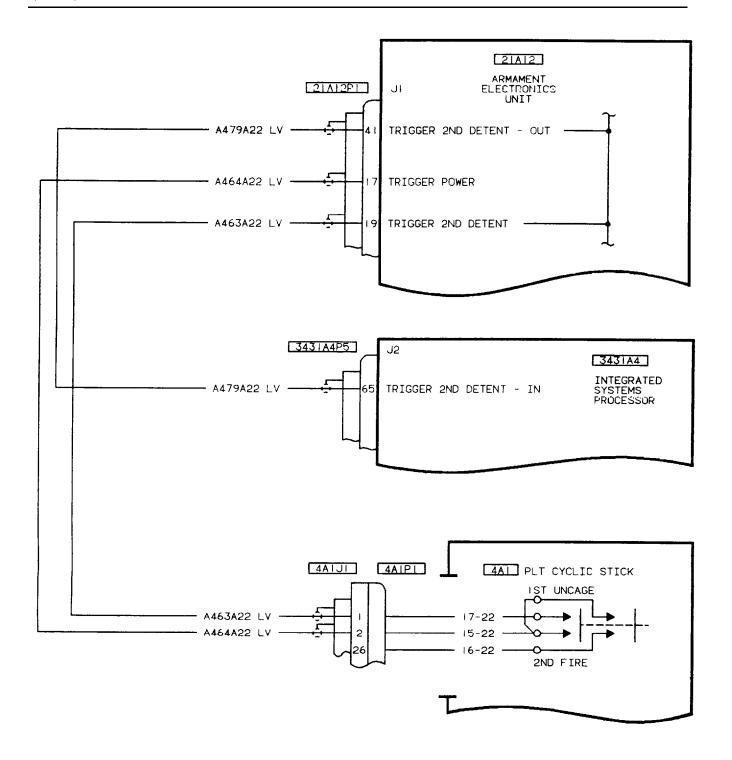
#### 13. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO SECOND DETENT



13. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO SECOND DETENT (CONT)

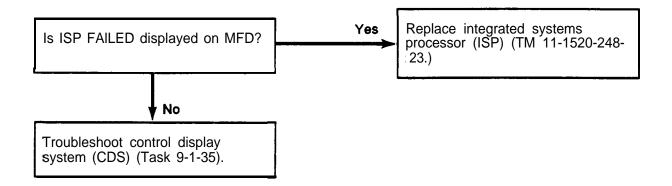


# 13. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO SECOND DETENT (CONT) $\,$

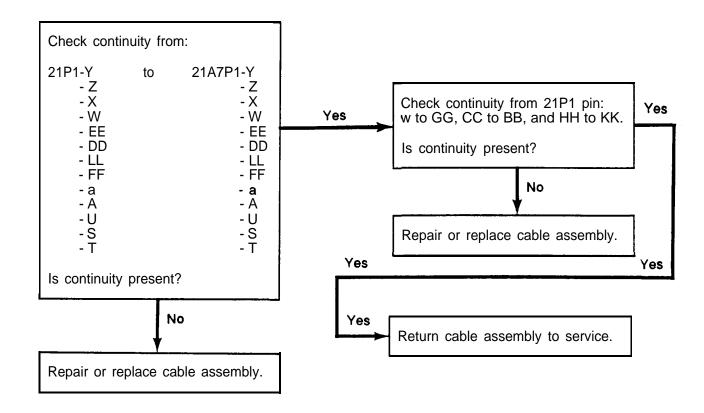


406475-510 H2134

# 14. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WITH ISP FAILED AND WEAPONS FIRE SWITCH PRESSED TO SECOND DETENT



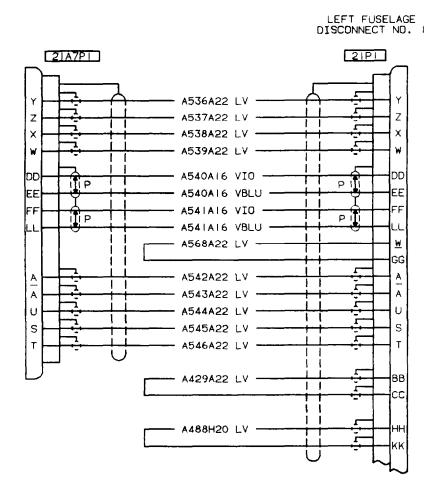
# 15. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (GUN)



## 15. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (GUN) (CONT)

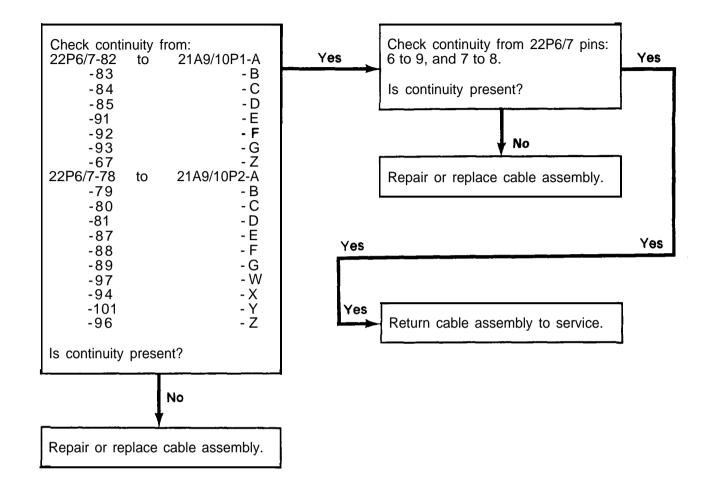
#### **NOTE**

Underlined connector contact letters denote lower case.

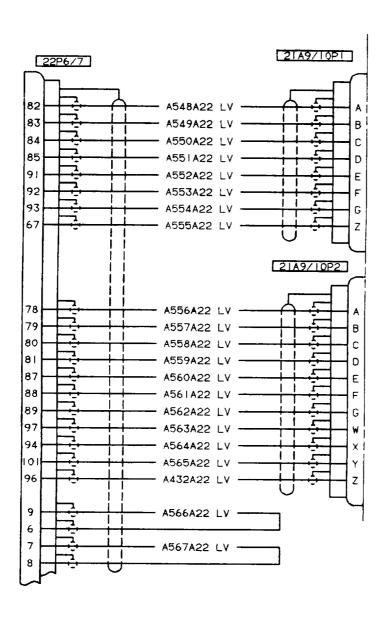


406475-503 H2118

# 16. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (RCKT)

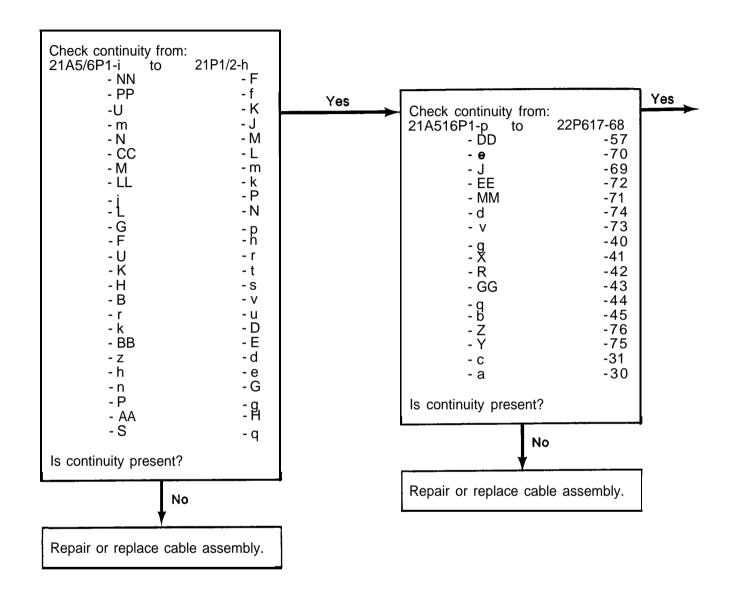


# 16. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (RCKT) (CONT)

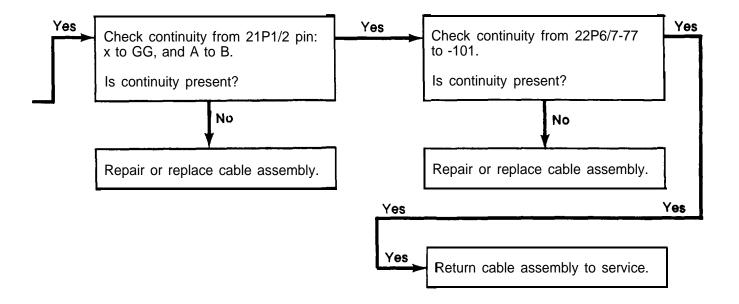


406475-499 H2119

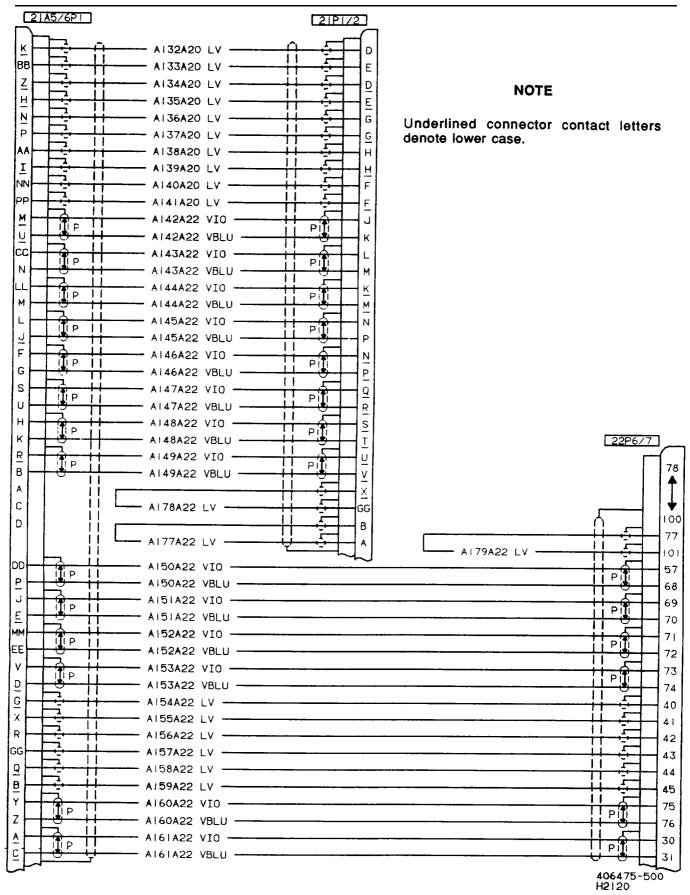
## 17. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (ATAS)



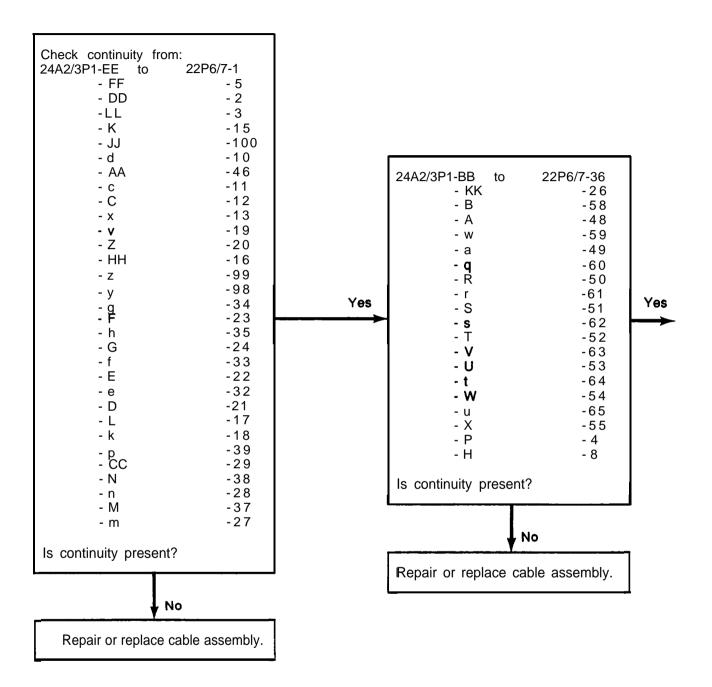
# 17. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (ATAS) (CONT)

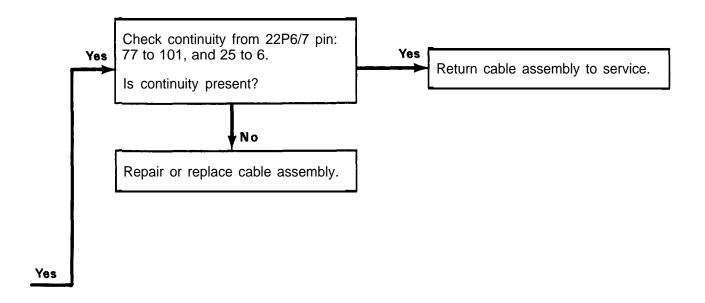


#### 17. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (ATAS) (CONT)

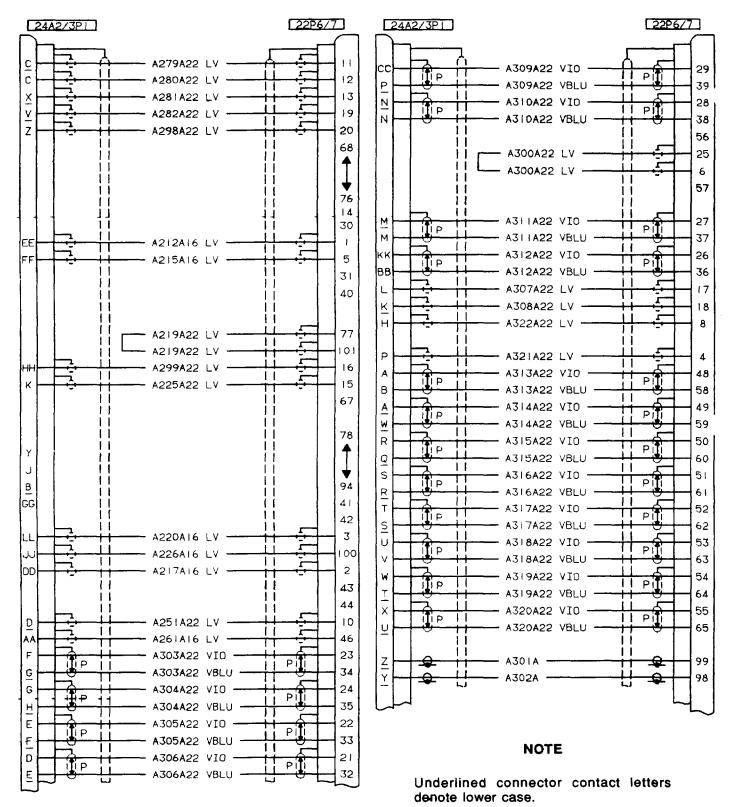


## 18. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (HELLFIRE)



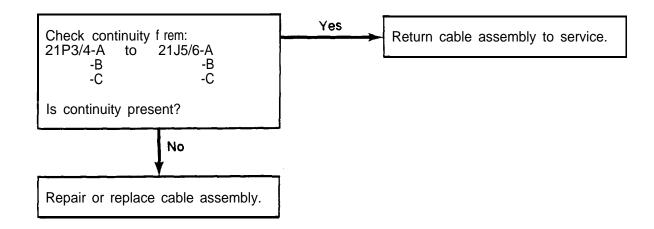


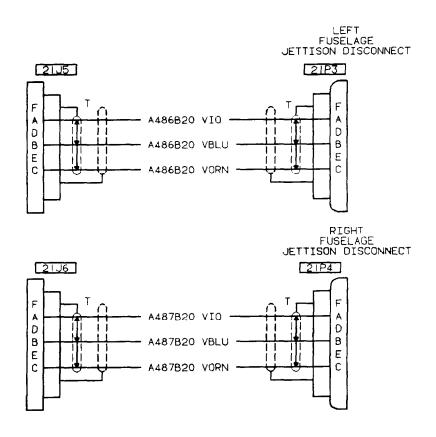
## 18. FAULTY ARMAMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY (HELLFIRE) (CONT)



406475-501 H2121

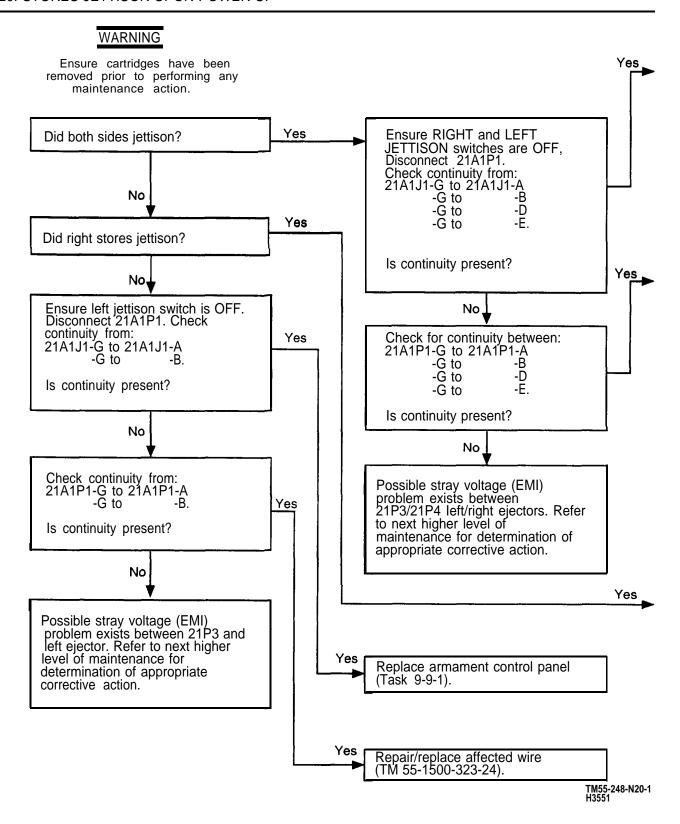
# 19. FAULTY JETTISON CABLE ASSEMBLY



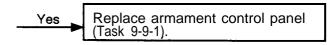


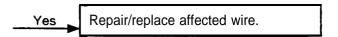
406475-502 H2122

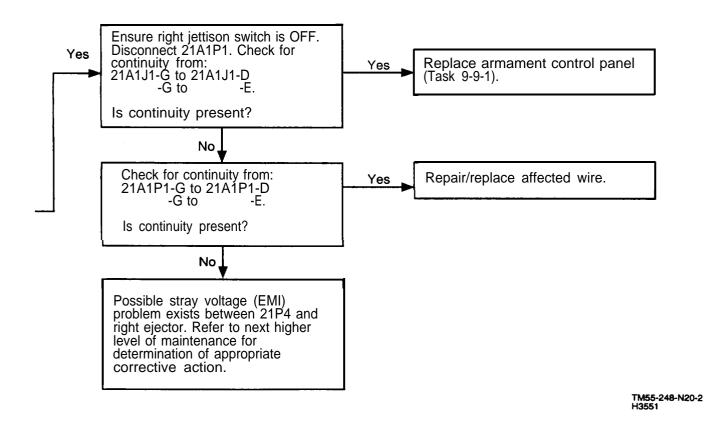
#### 20. STORES JETTISON UPON POWER UP



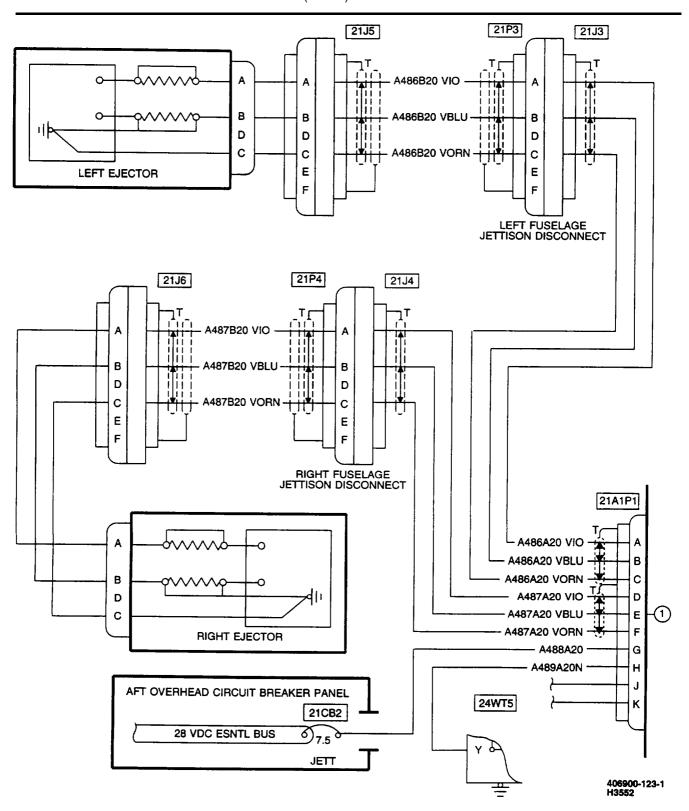
## 20. STORES JETTISON UPON POWER UP (CONT)



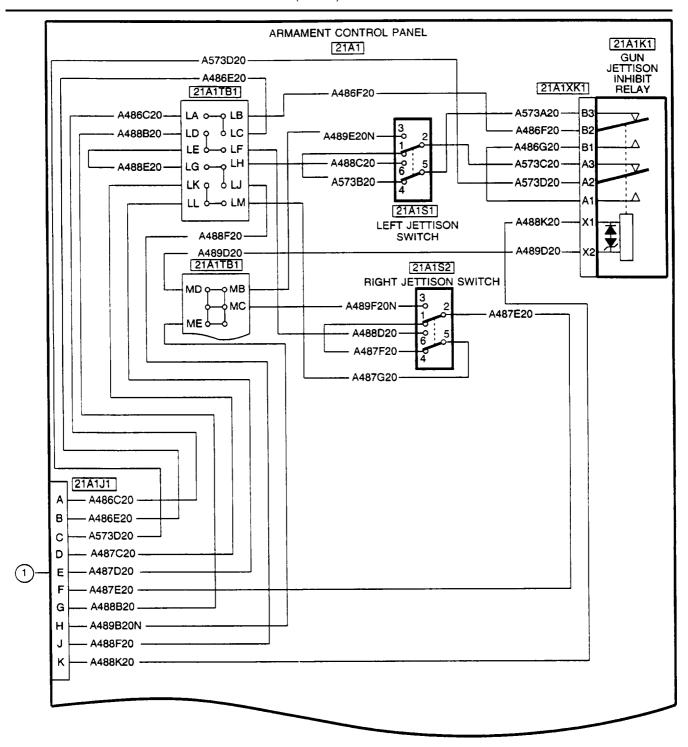




## 20. STORES JETTISON UPON POWER UP (CONT)

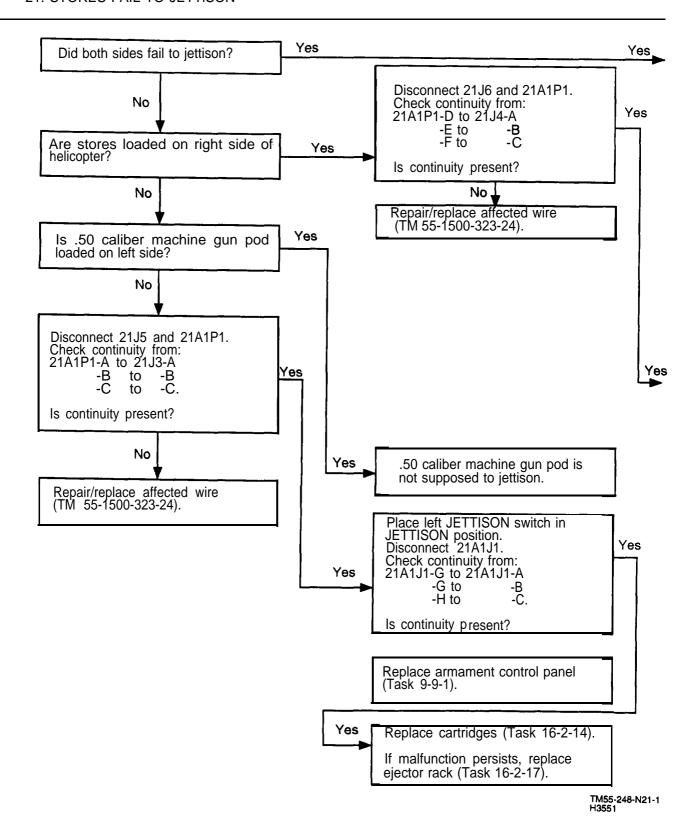


## 20. STORES JETTISON UPON POWER UP (CONT)

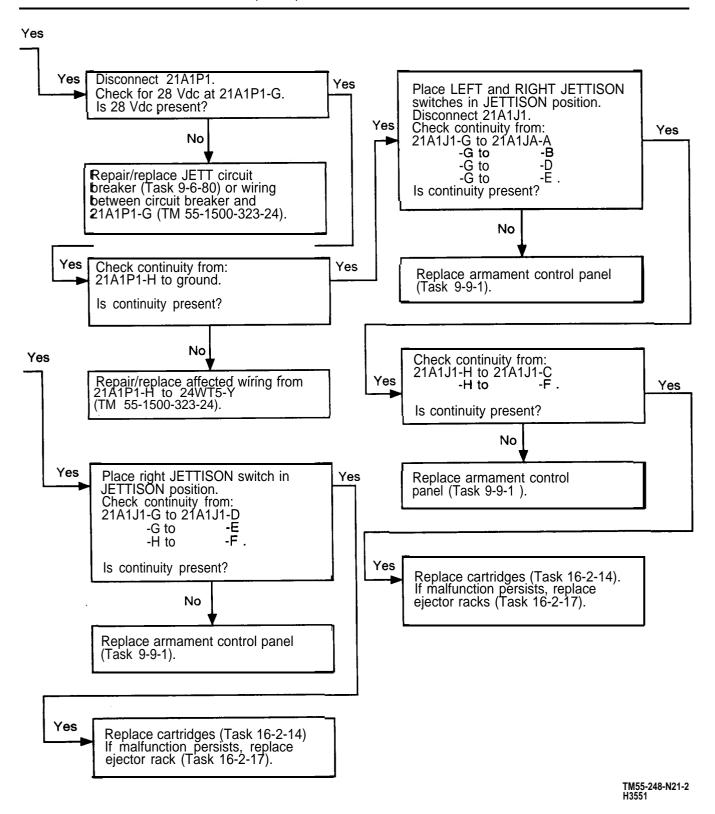


406900-123-2 H3552

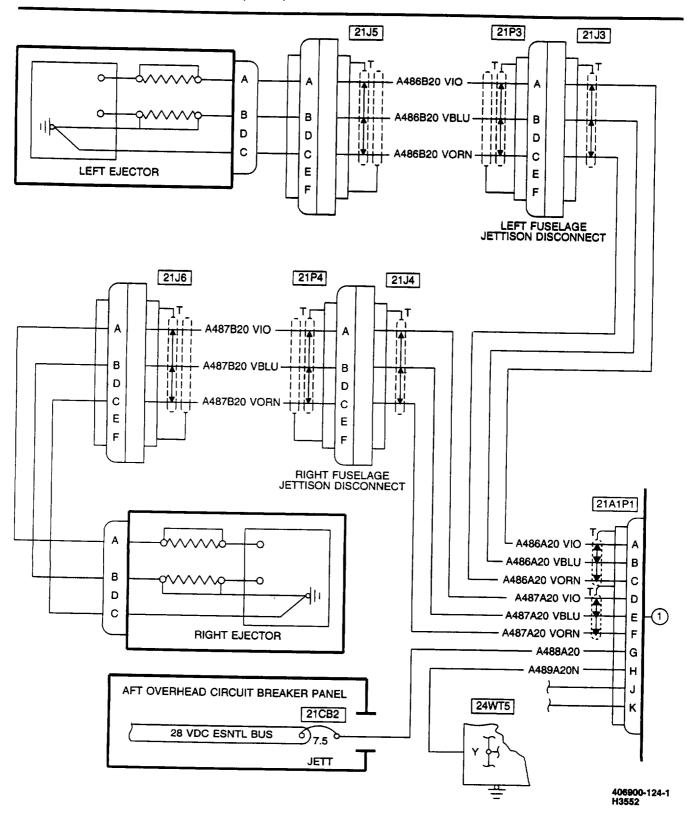
#### 21. STORES FAIL TO JETTISON



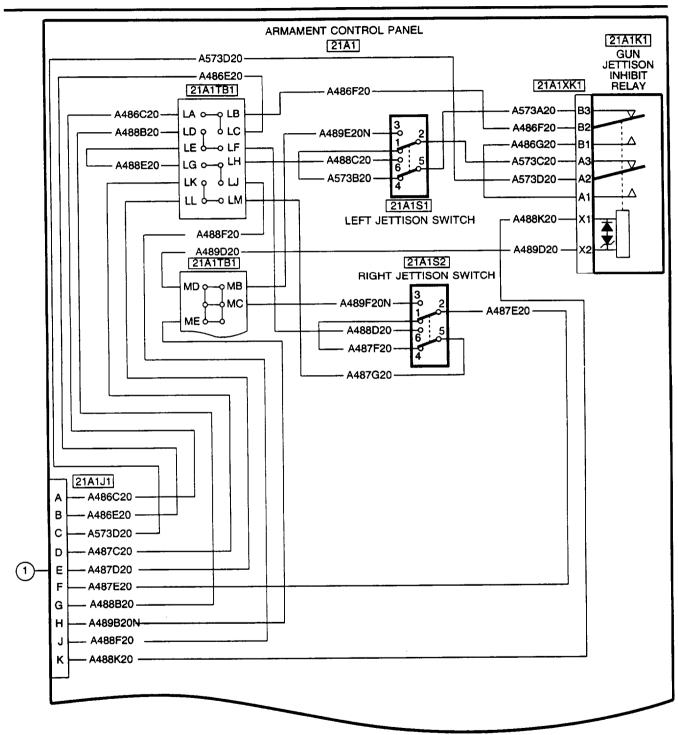
#### 21. STORES FAIL TO JETTISON (CONT)



# 21. STORES FAIL TO JETTISON (CONT)

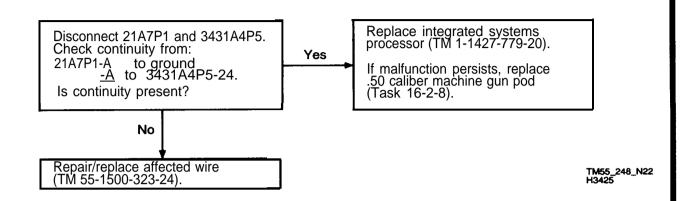


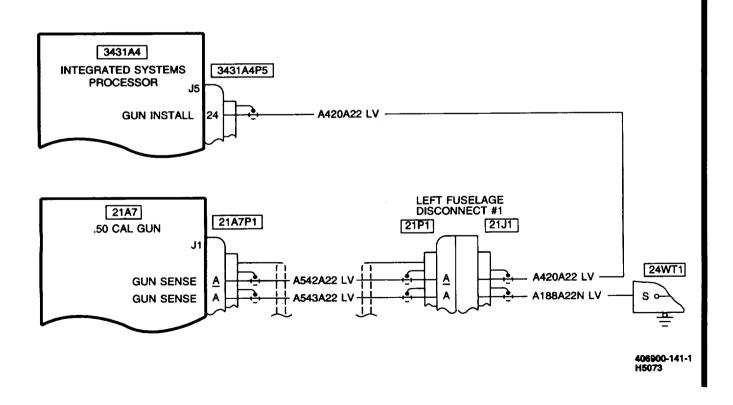
## 21. STORES FAIL TO JETTISON (CONT)

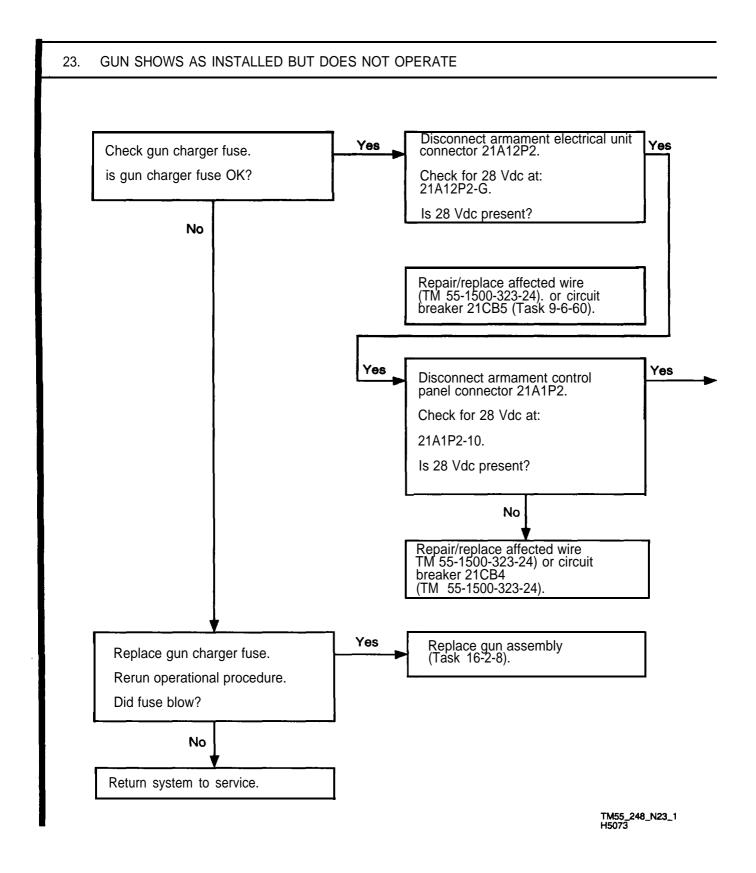


406900-124-2 H3424

## 22. GUN DOES NOT INDICATE AS INSTALLED ON THE MFD







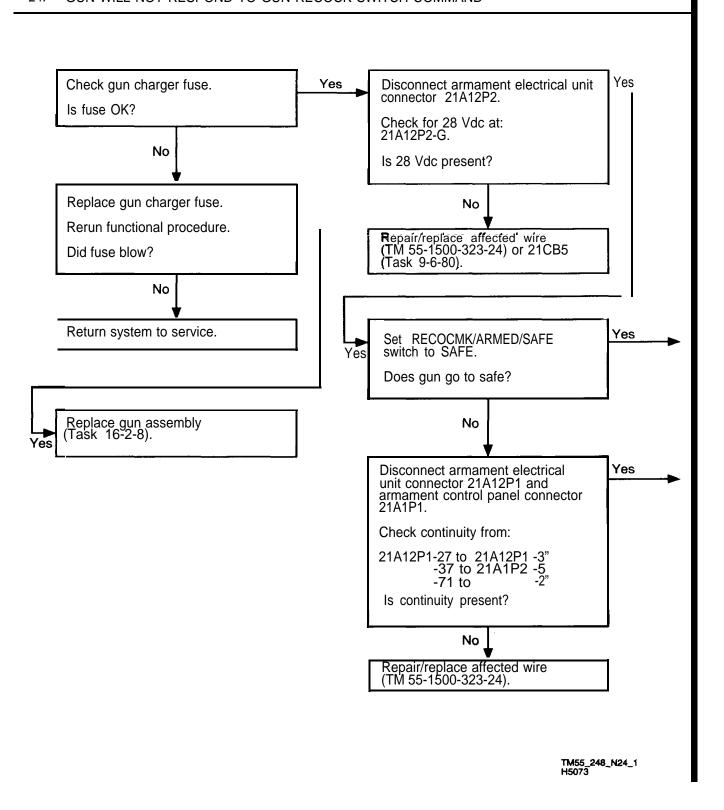
# 23. GUN SHOWS AS INSTALLED BUT DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT) Yes Check continuity from: Yes Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21A12P1 and gun connector 21A7P1. Yes 21A1P2-2 to 21A1P2-5. Is continuity present? Check continuity from: 21A12P2-E to 21A7P1-FF No -F to -B to ground ground -D to 21A12P1-61 to 21A7P1 -W -47 to -X Yes Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21Al2P1. -15 to -71 to 21A1P2-21 Check continuity from: -38 to 21A12P1-37 to 21A1P2-5 -27 to 21A12P1-31. -39 to 21A1P2-22 to 21A7P1-Z. Yes Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Repair/ replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Yes TM55\_248\_N23\_2 H5073

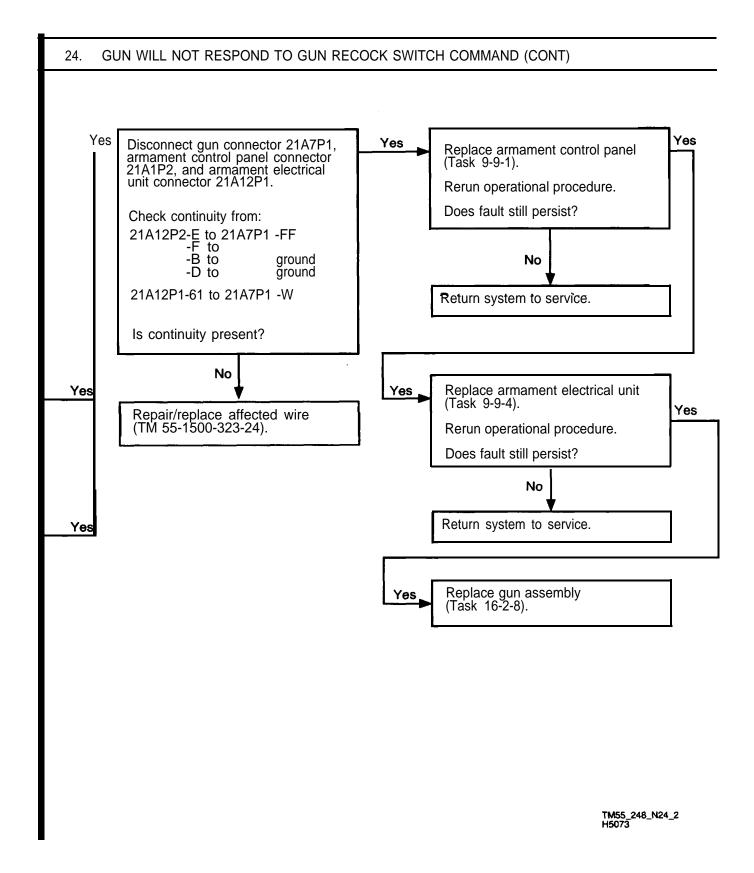
# 23. GUN SHOWS AS INSTALLED BUT DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT) Yes Yes Yes Replace armament control Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). panel (Task 9-9-1). Rerun operational procedure. Rerun operational procedure. Does fault still persist? Does fault still persist? No No Return system to service. Return system to service. Replace gun assembly (Task 16-2-8). Yes

## 23. GUN SHOWS AS INSTALLED BUT DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT) 21A12 21A1 21A12P1 21A1P2 ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL J2 STBY POWER A445B22 LV -2 37 5 **GUN INSTALLED** A448A22 LV ~ A485A22 -CENTER POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 21CB4 DC ESNTL BUS 6 5 ARMT CONTR 21A12 LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #1 ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT 21A12P1 21P1 21J1 J1 A568A22 LV -A437A22 LV-LEFT GUN UMB INSTL 31 **LEFT WPN UMB** A435A22 LV 21A12P2 J2 **GUN POWER CB** 4A6 CENTER POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 21CB5 0 15 (0 DC ESNTL BUS - A478A16 LV ---**LGUN** - A459A22N -----d|+ 406900-141-2 H5073

#### 23. GUN SHOWS AS INSTALLED BUT DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT) 21A12 21A7 LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #1 ARMAMENT .50 CAL GUN **ELECTRICAL UNIT** 21P1 21J1 21A12P1 21A7P1 J1 FWD GUN LIMIT SW A536A22 LV A433A22 LV **LEFT GUN FWD** LIMIT SW BWD GUN LIMIT SW A539A22 LV LEFT GUN BWD W A434A22 LV 61 LIMIT SW **BWD GUN LIMIT SW** A538A22 LV A446A22 LV х **BWD LIMIT SW** | | | $\Box$ 11 21A12P2 J2 11 11 Р RECOCK MOTOR FWD A541A16 VIO FF A480A16 VIO LEFT GUN RECOCK MOTOR FWD RECOCK MOTOR BWD LEFT GUN RECOCK A541A16 VBLU A480A16 VBLU MOTOR BWD ++- A537A22 LV FWD GUN LIMIT SW Z A450E22 LV В **GROUND** A441A16N LV D GROUND 442A16N LV 21A1 ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL 21A12 21A1P2 ARMAMENT J2 **ELECTRICAL UNIT** 21A12P1 - A450E22 LV 22 A449E22 LV -**GUN SAFE** 9 **GUN ARM** 39 A450A22 LV A450A22 LV 6 **GUN SAFE** 21 A449F22 LV -A449F22 LV 4A6 CENTER POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 21A12P2 J2 21CB5 0 DC ESNTL BUS **GUN PWR CB** A478A16 LV -**LGUN** 406900-141-3 H3887 - A459A22N

### 24. GUN WILL NOT RESPOND TO GUN RECOCK SWITCH COMMAND

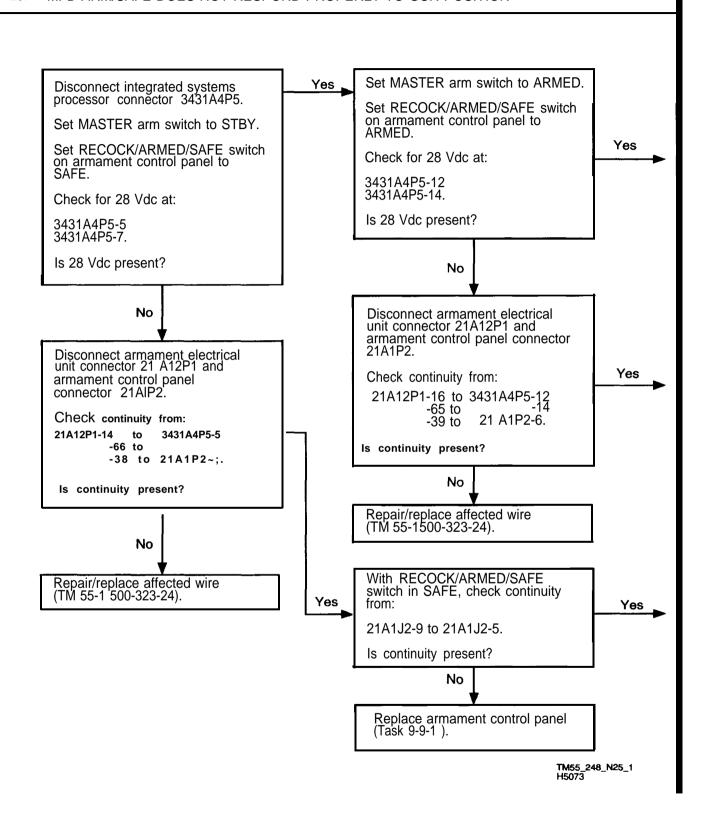


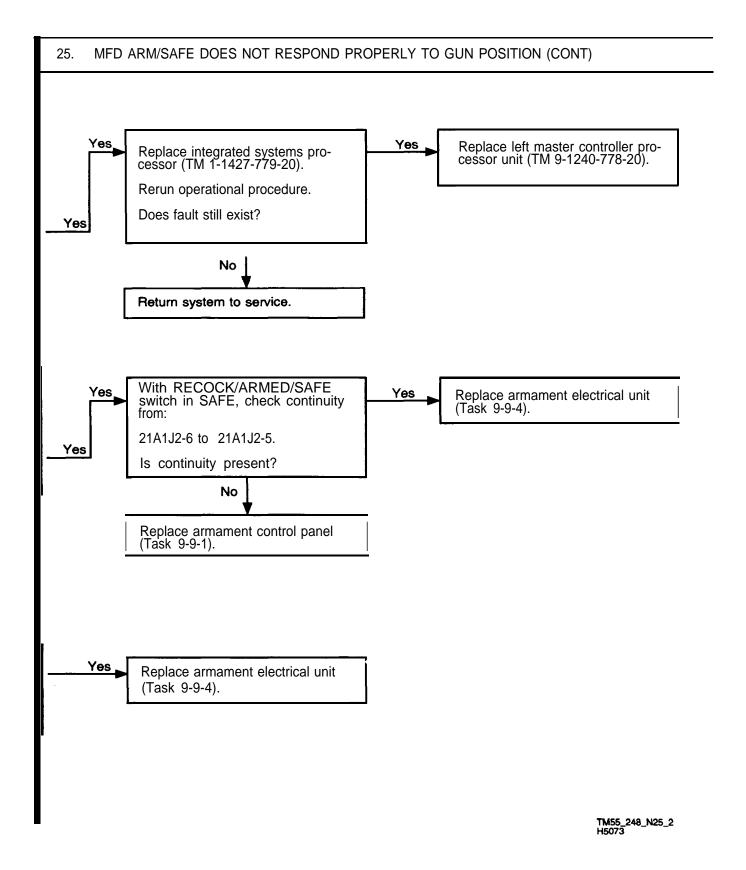


#### 24. GUN WILL NOT RESPOND TO GUN RECOCK SWITCH COMMAND (CONT) 21A12 21A7 LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #1 ARMAMENT .50 CAL GUN **ELECTRICAL UNIT** 21P1 21J1 21A7P1 21A12P1 J1 11 LEFT GUN BWD LIMIT SW **BWD GUN LIMIT SW** ++- A539A22 LV W A434A22 LV **BWD GUN LIMIT SW BWD LIMIT SW** A446A22 LV 11 $\perp$ 11 21A12P2 LEFT GUN RECOCK RECOCK MOTOR FWD A541A16 VIO FF A480A16 VIO -11 MOTOR FWD LEFT GUN RECOCK A480A16 VBLU -RECOCK MOTOR BWD A541A16 VBLU LL MOTOR BWD <del>| |-</del> A537A22 LV FWD GUN LIMIT SW Z A450E22 LV -В **GROUND** A441A16N LV **GROUND** A442A16N LV 21A1 ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL 21A12 21A1P2 J2 **ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT** 21A12P1 22 A450E22 LV **GUN SAFE** 38 A449E22 LV A449E22 LV 9 6 A450A22 LV **GUN ARM** 39 A450A22 LV **GUN SAFE** A449F22 LV A449F22 LV 21 4A6 CENTER POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 21A12P2 J2 21CB5 6 15 (6 DC ESNTL BUS **GUN PWR CB** A478A16 LV -LGUN 406900-144-1 IIþ. - A459A22N H3887

# 24. GUN WILL NOT RESPOND TO GUN RECOCK SWITCH COMMAND (CONT) 21A12 21A1 21A12P1 21A1P2 ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL J2 STBY POWER 28 A445B22 LV -2 5 **GUN INSTALLED** 37 A448A22 LV -21A12 LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #1 ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT 21A12P1 21P1 21J1 - A568A22 LV -A437A22 LV 31 LEFT GUN UMB INSTL $\underline{\mathbf{w}}$ A435A22 LV 27 **LEFT WPN UMB** 21A12P2 J2 **GUN POWER CB** G 4A6 CENTER POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 21CB5 A478A16 LV ---6 15 6 DC ESNTL BUS **LGUN** - A459A22N -406900-144-2

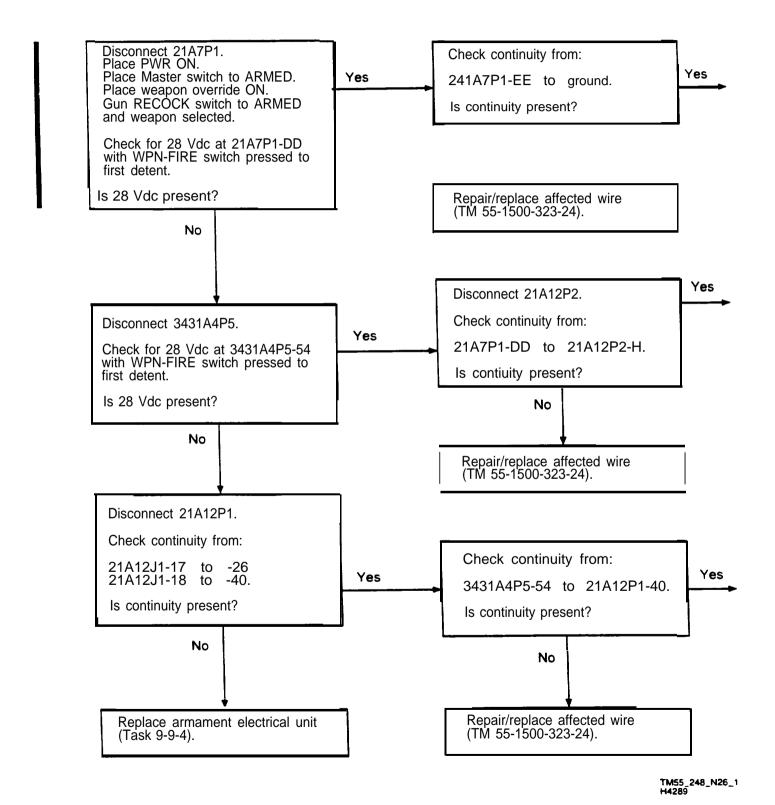
### 25. MFD ARM/SAFE DOES NOT RESPOND PROPERLY TO GUN POSITION

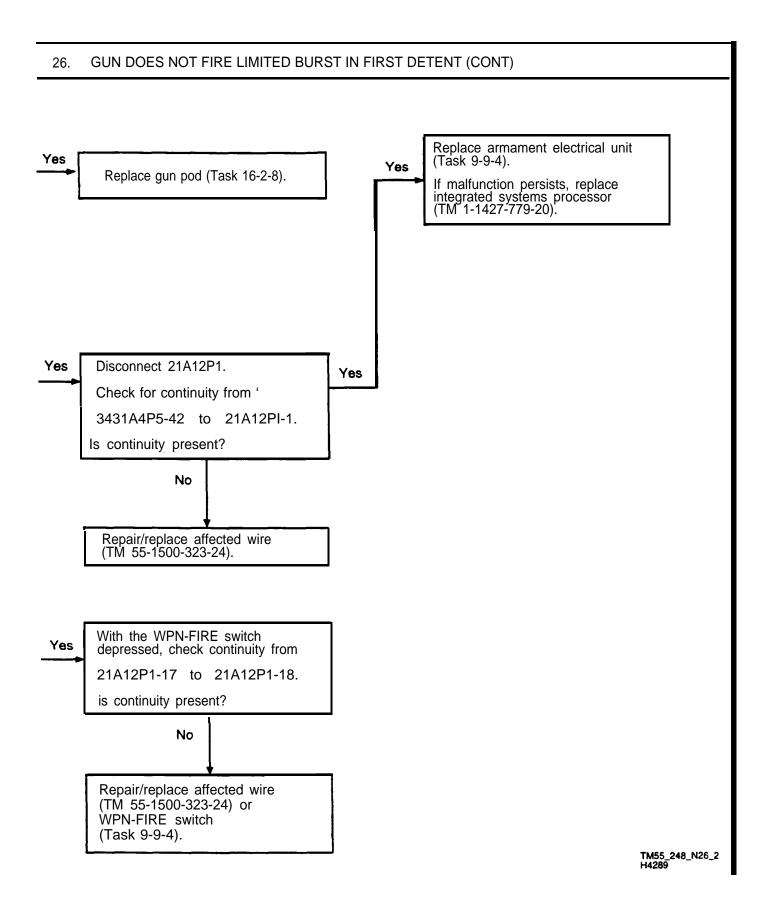


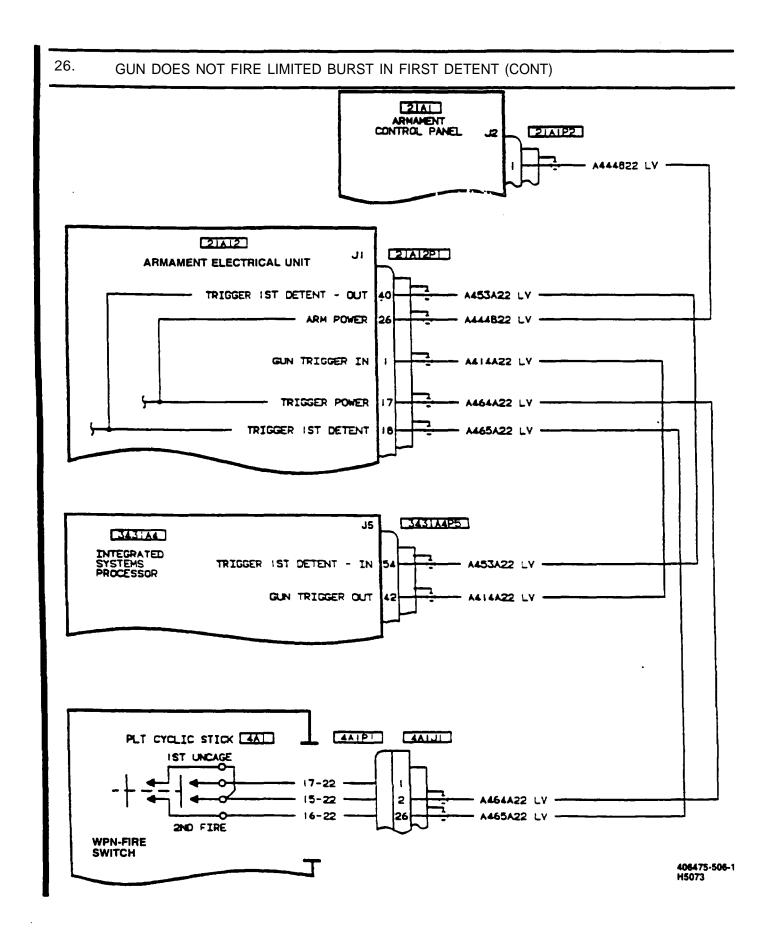


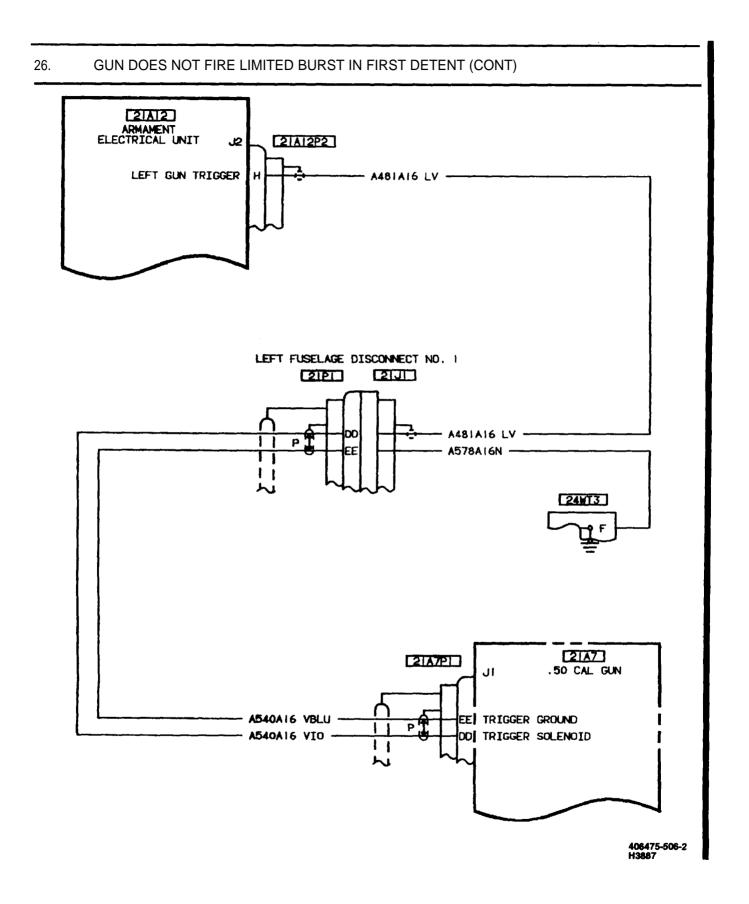
### 25. MFD ARM/SAFE DOES NOT RESPOND PROPERLY TO GUN POSITION (CONT) 21A12 21A1 21A12P1 21A1P2 ARMAMENT ARMAMENT **ELECTRICAL UNIT** CONTROL PANEL J1 **GUN ARM** A450A22 LV 6 39 9 GUN SAFE A449E22 LV-**GUN INSTALLED** 37 A448A22 LV-LEFT GUN SAFE IND A412A22 LV-3431A4 INTEGRATED SYSTEMS PROCESSOR 3431A4P5 21A12 J5 21A12P1 ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT LEFT GUN SAFE -A412A22 LV-**LEFT GUN ARMED** 12 A413A22 LV -LEFT GUN ARM IND ARM-ISP IND ARM IND A418A22 LV -65 STANDBY-ISP IND STANDBY IND - A419A22 LV -406900-141-4 H3887

### 26. GUN DOES NOT FIRE LIMITED BURST IN FIRST DETENT



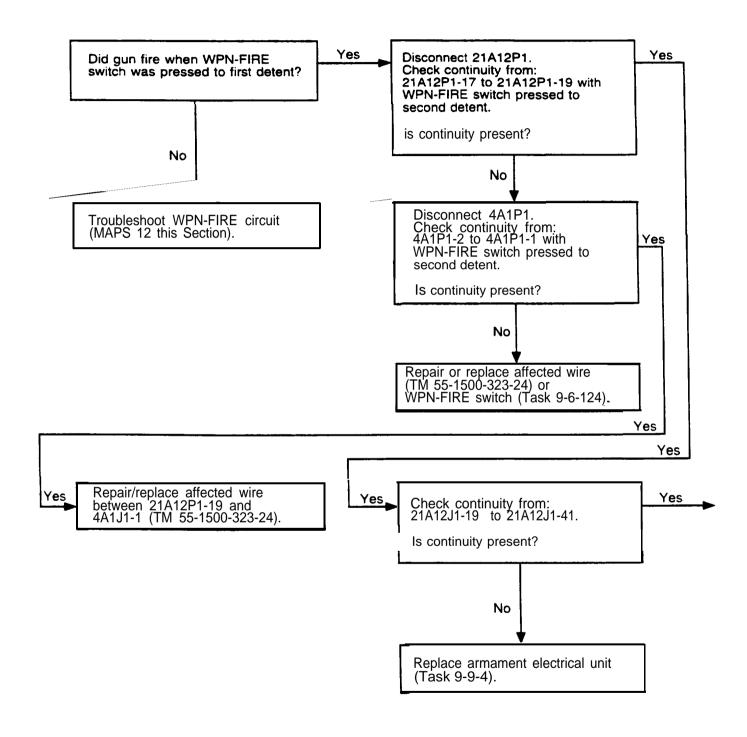






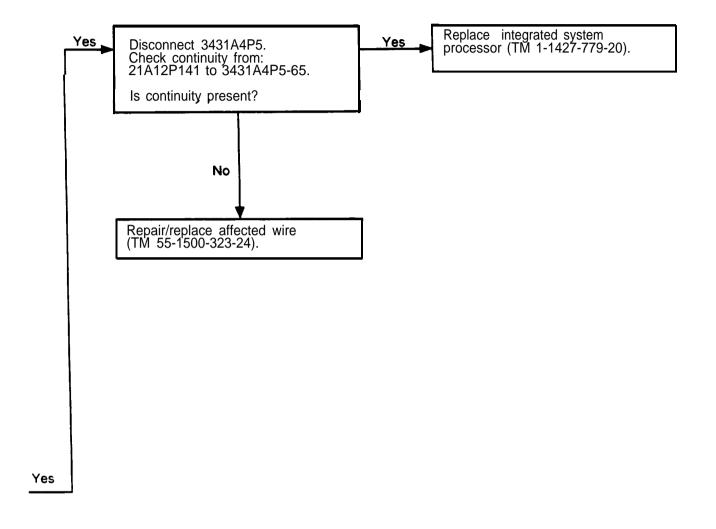
Change 1

### 27. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN-FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO SECOND DETENT

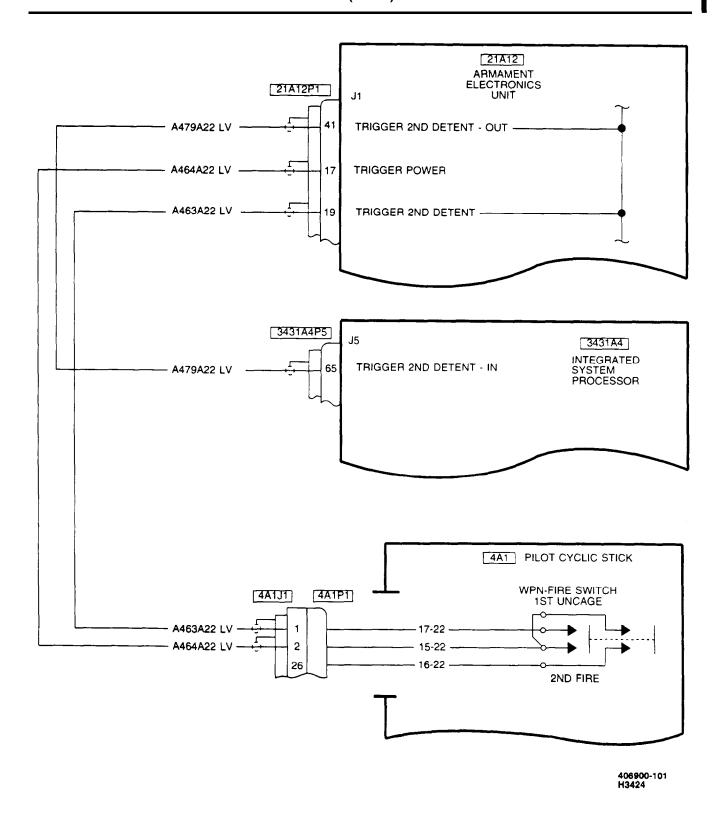


TM55\_248\_N27\_1 H4289

### 27. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN-FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED TO SECOND DETENT (CONT)



### 27. GUN DOES NOT FIRE IN SECOND DETENT (CONT)

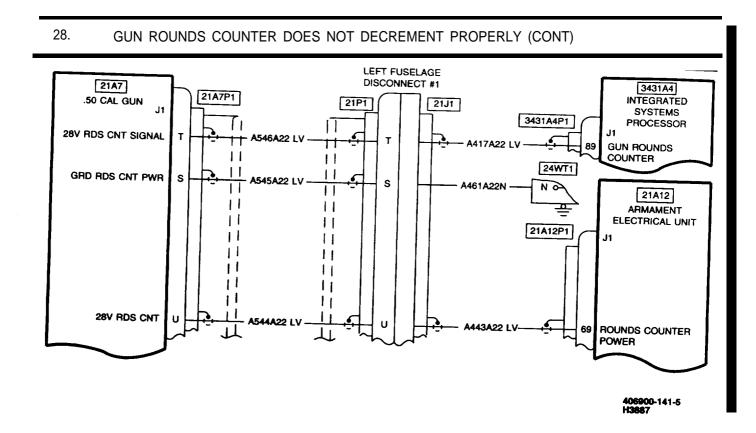


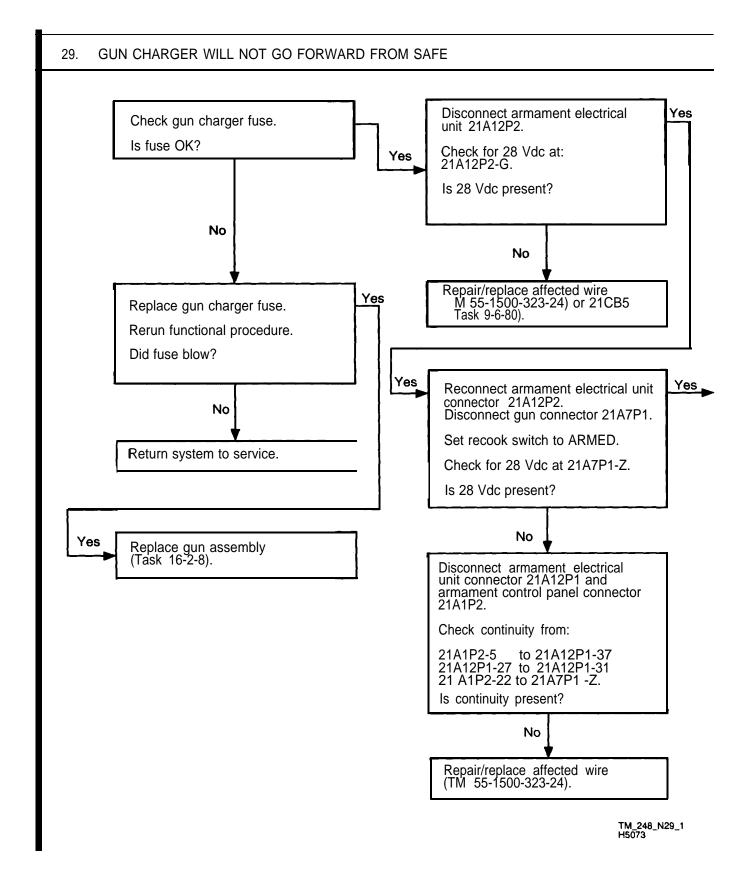
### 28. **GUN ROUNDS COUNTER DOES NOT DECREMENT PROPERLY** Disconnect gun connector 21A7P1. Yes Yes Disconnect integrated systems processor connector 3431A4P1. Set MASTER arm switch to ARMED. Check for continuity from: Press WEAPON SEL switch to left. 21A7P1-T to 3431A4P1-89 21A7P1-S to ground. Check for 28 Vdc at: Is continuity present? 21A7P1-U. Is 28 Vdc present? No No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21A12P1. Check for continuity from: Yes Replace armament electrical unit 21A7P1-U to 21A12P1-69. (Task 9-9-4). Is continuity present? No Replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). Yes Yes. Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Rerun operational procedure. Does fault still persist? No Return system to service.

Yes

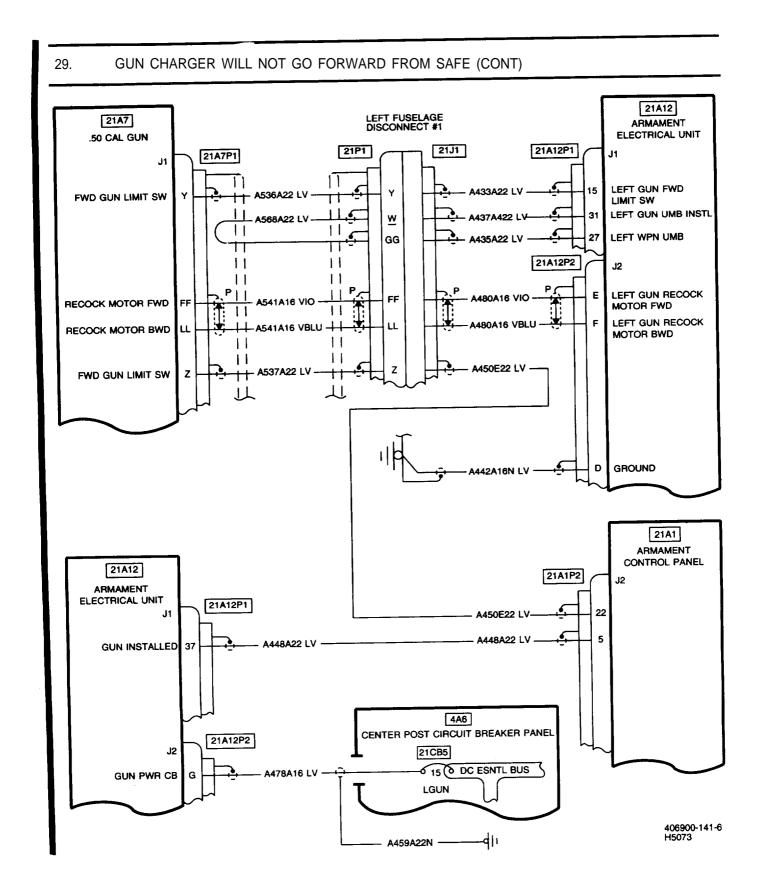
TM55\_248\_N28 H5073

Replace gun assembly (Task 16-2-8).

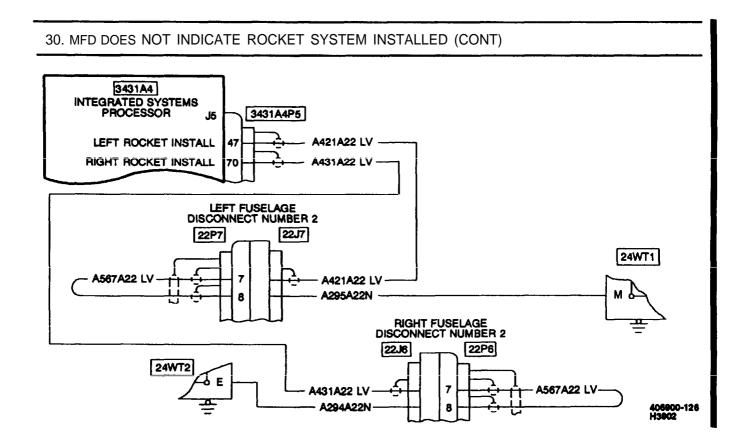


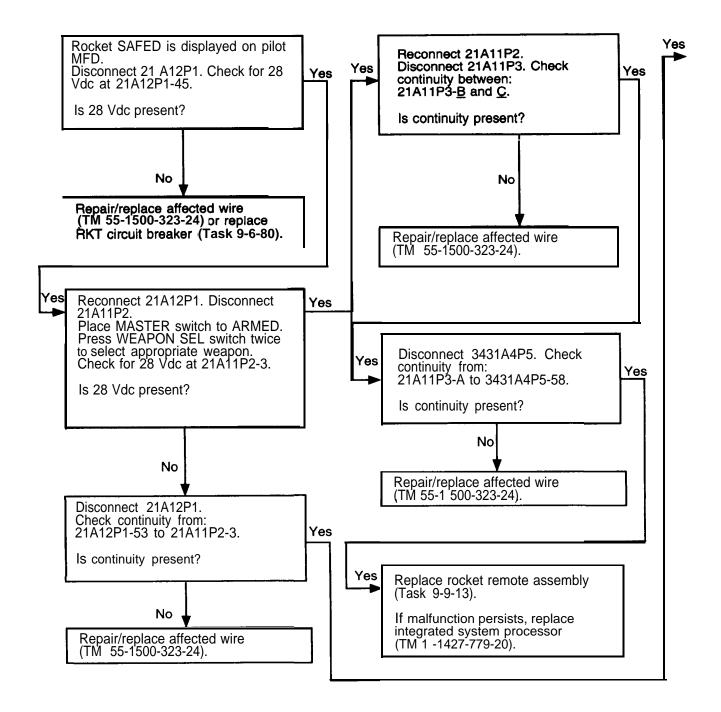


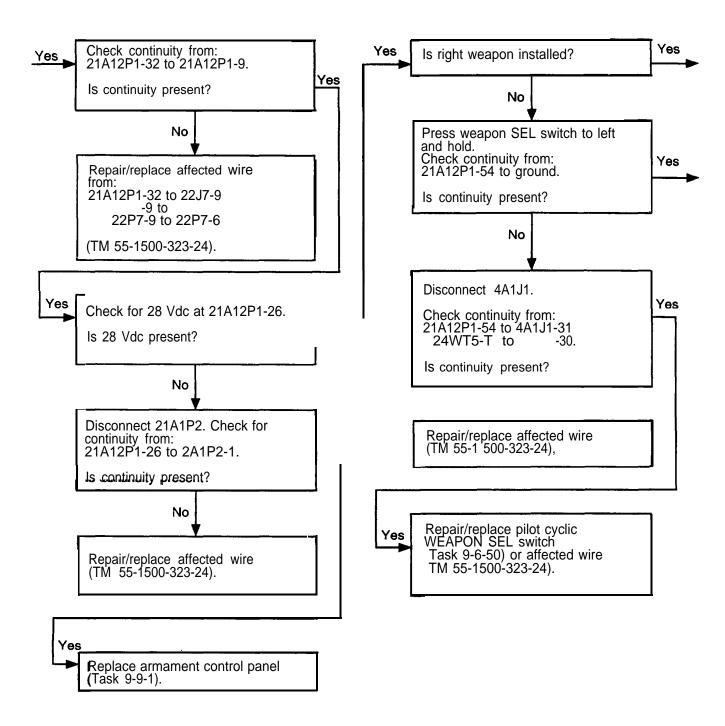
# 29. GUN CHARGER WILL NOT GO FORWARD FROM SAFE (CONT) Yes Replace armament electrical unit Yes Disconnect armament control panel connector 21A1P2 and armament Yes (Task 9-9-4). electrical unit connectors 21A12P1 Rerun functional procedure. and 21A12P2. Does fault still exist? Check continuity from: 21A12P1-15 to 21A7P1-Y 21A12P2-E to 21A7P1-FF 21A12P2-F to 21A7P1 -LL 21A12P2-D to ground. No Is continuity present? Return system to service. Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Replace gun assembly (Task 16-2-8). Yes\_ Yes Yes\_ Check continuity from: Yes Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). 21A1J2-5 to 21A1J2-22. Is continuity present? No Yes Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-4). TM55\_248\_N29\_2 H5073



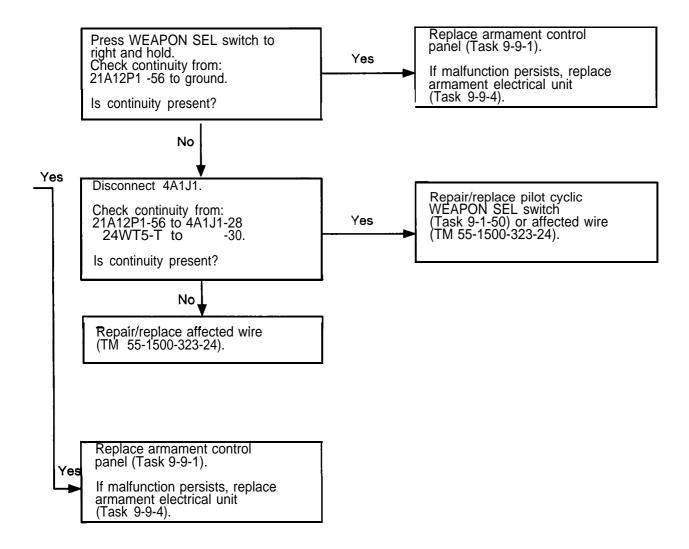
# MFD DOES NOT INDICATE ROCKET SYSTEM INSTALLED 30. Are rocket launchers installed on Replace integrated systems Yes processor (TM1-1427-779-20). both sides of helicopter? No Yes Disconnect 3431A4P5. Is rocket system installed on right Yes Check continuity from: ground to 3431A4P5-70. side? Yes No Is continuity present? Disconnect 3431A4P5. Check Yes continuity from: No ground to 3431A4P5-47. Is continuity present? Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1 500-323-24). Yes Replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). Yes Replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). TM55-248-N30 H3425

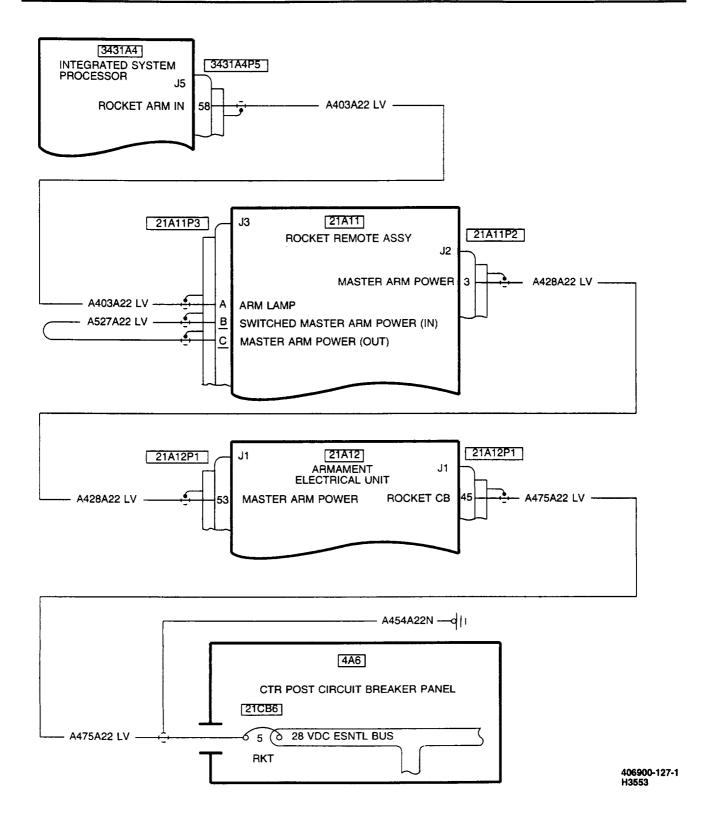


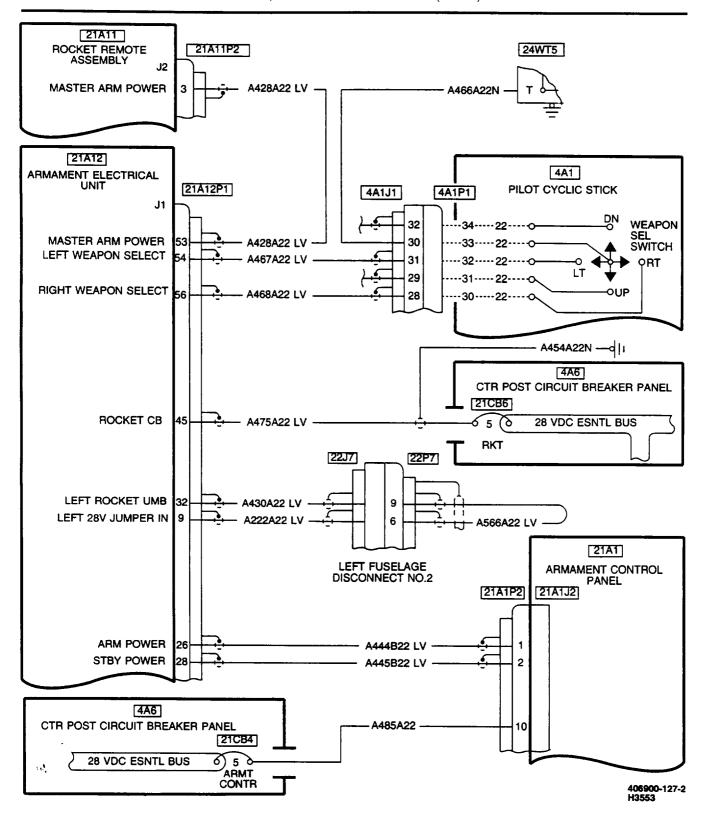


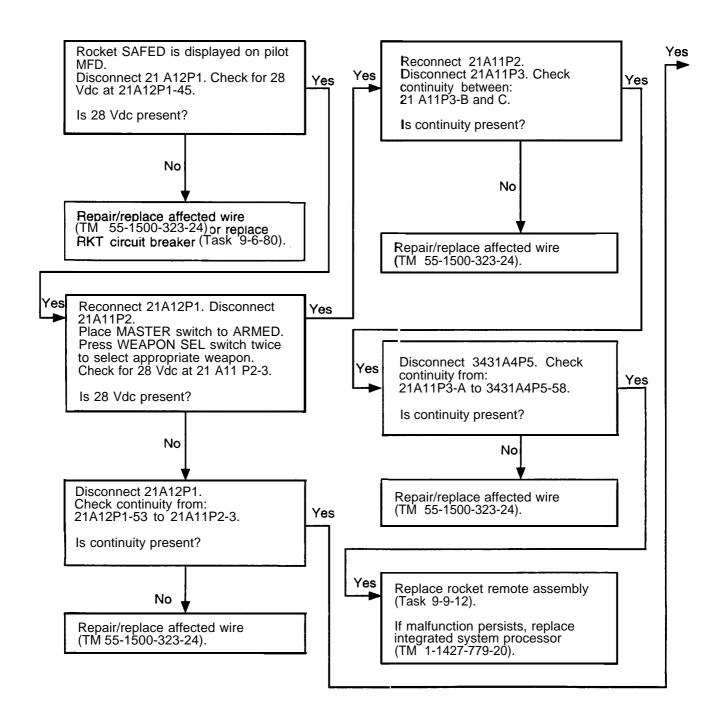


TM55-248-N31-2 H3551

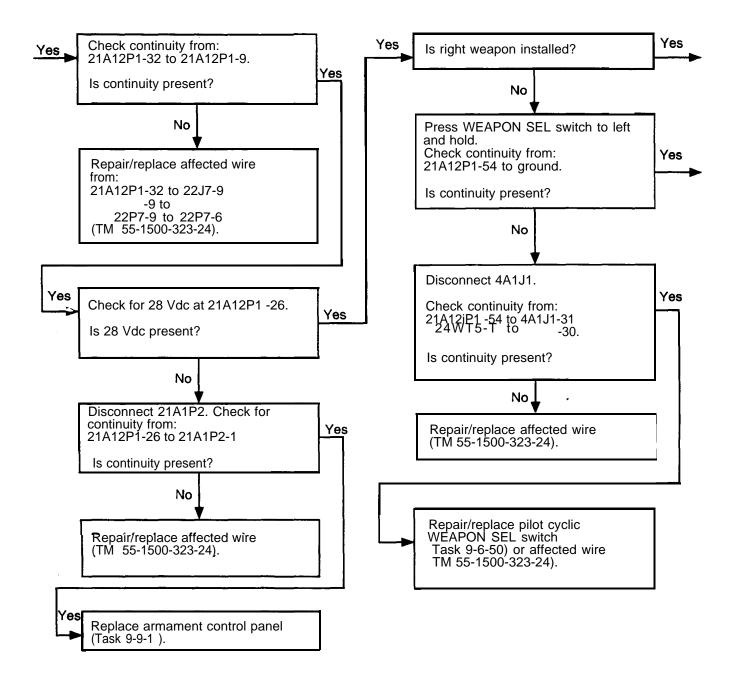


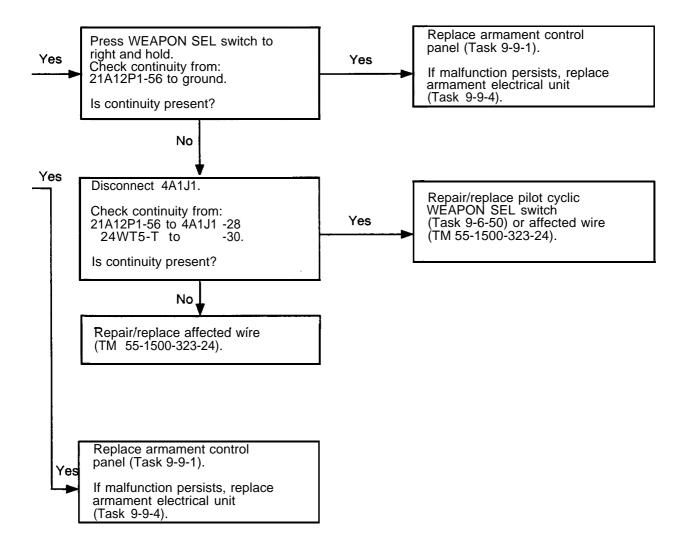


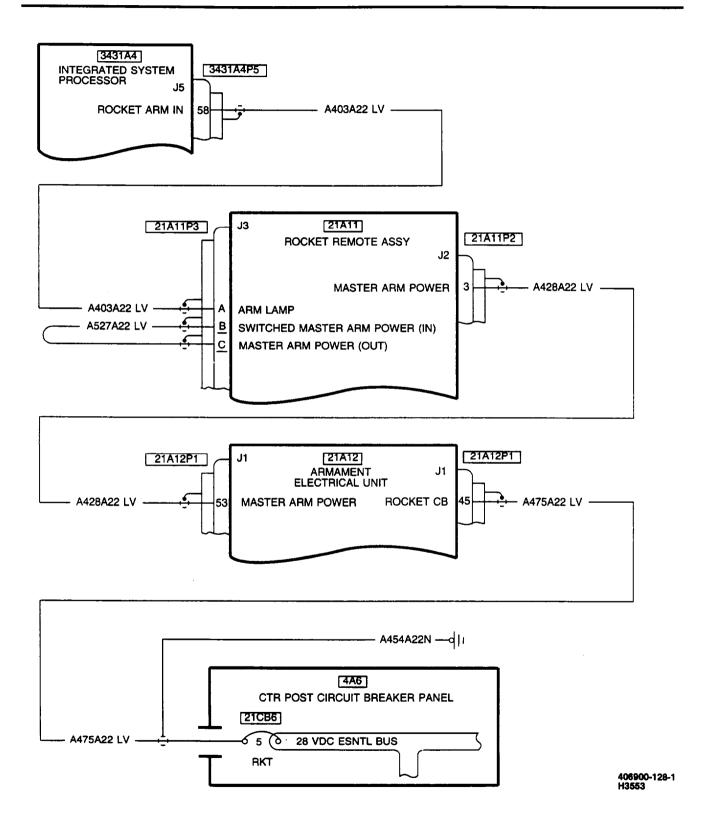


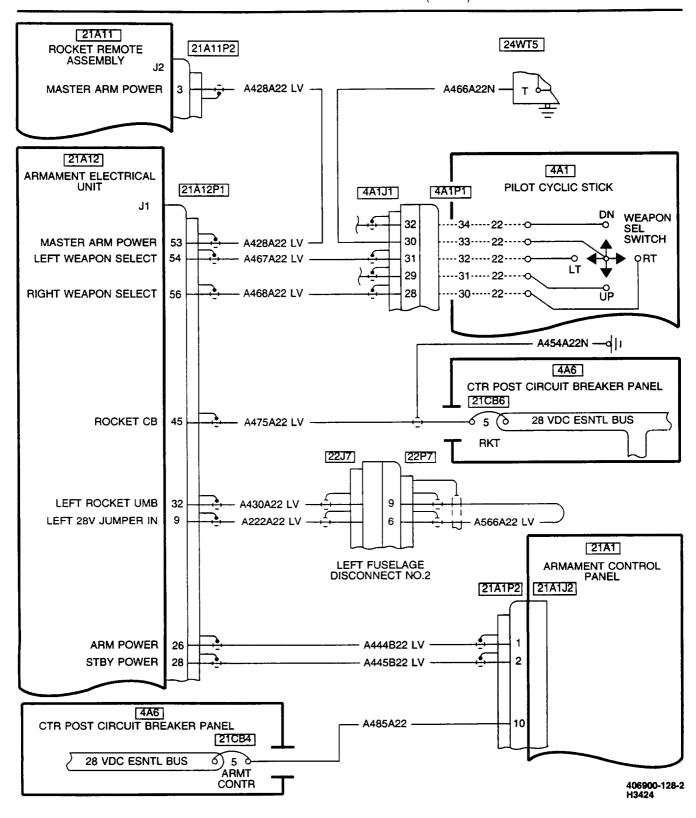


TM55-248-N32-1 H3551

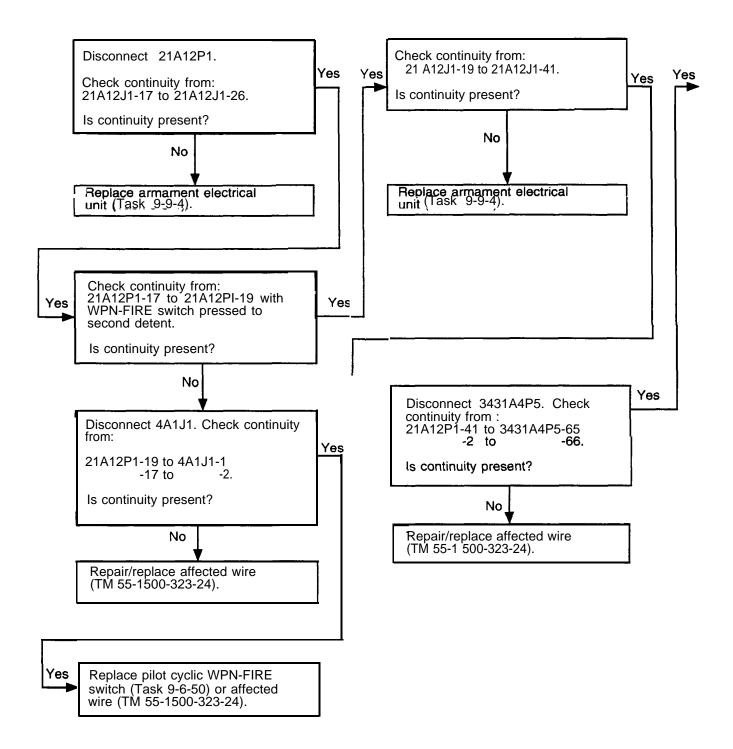


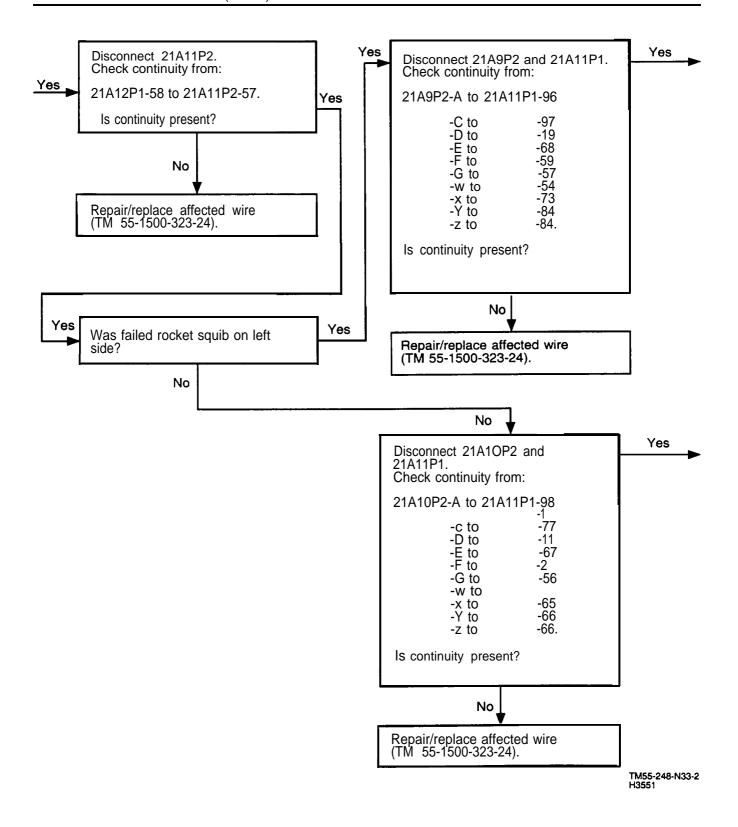


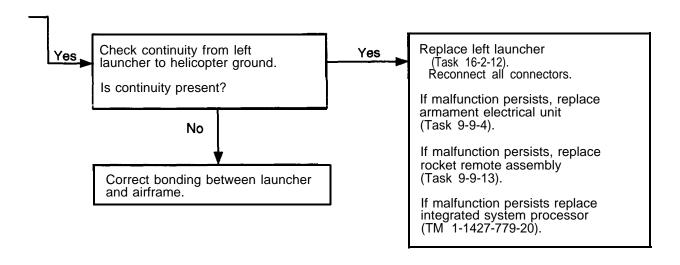


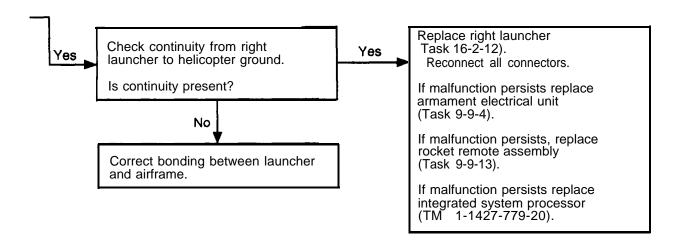


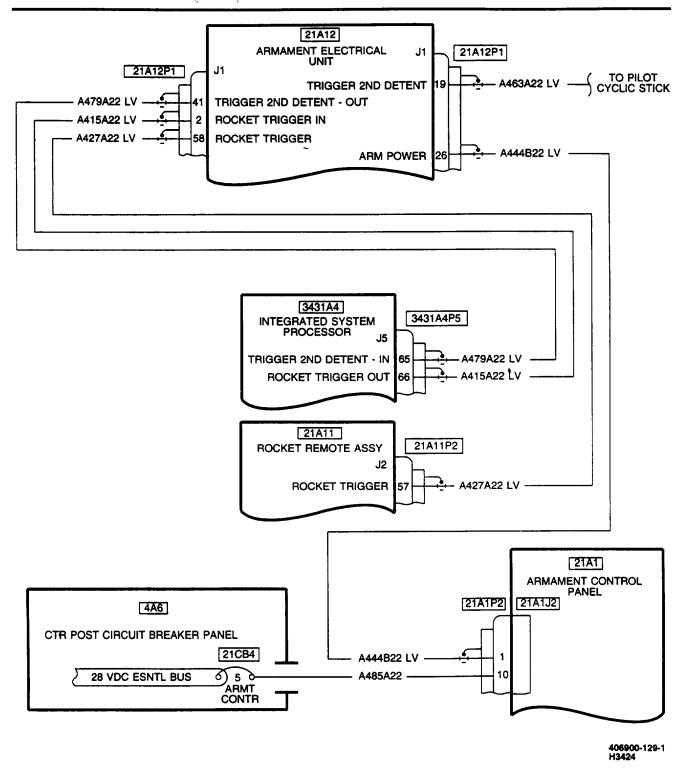
# 33. ROCKET SQUIB DOES NOT FIRE WHEN SYSTEM IS ARMED AND SELECTED AND FIRE SWITCH IS PRESSED

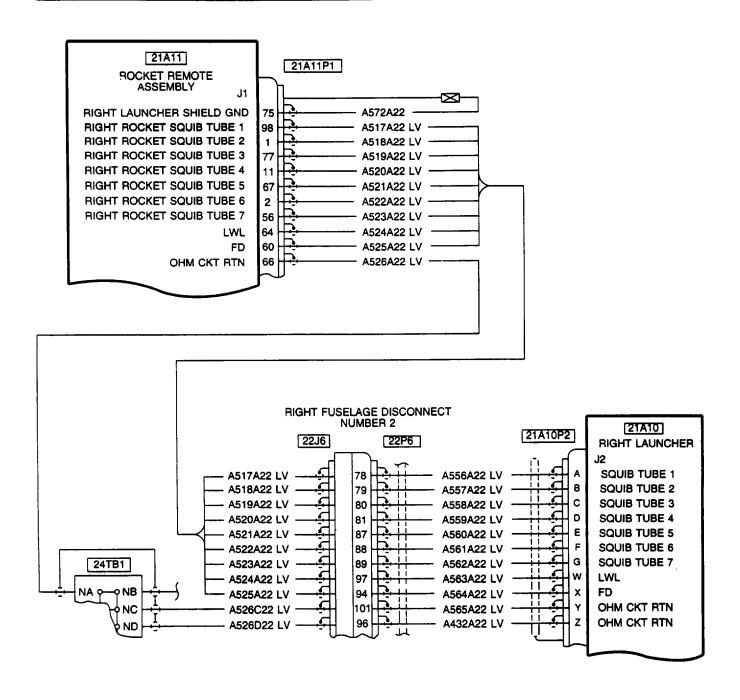




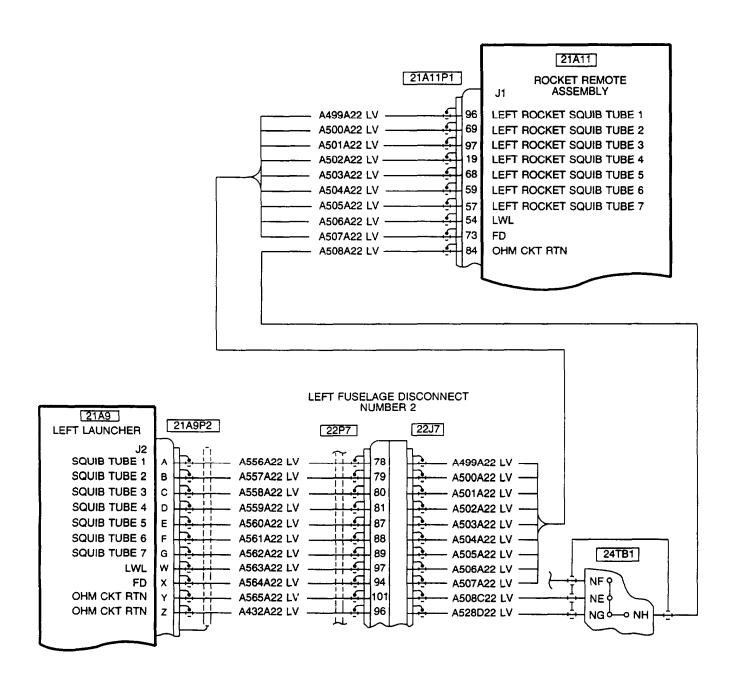




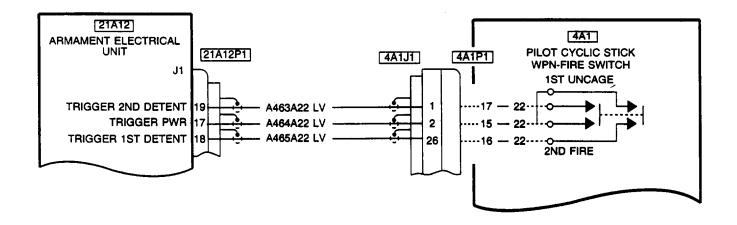




406900-129-2 H3553

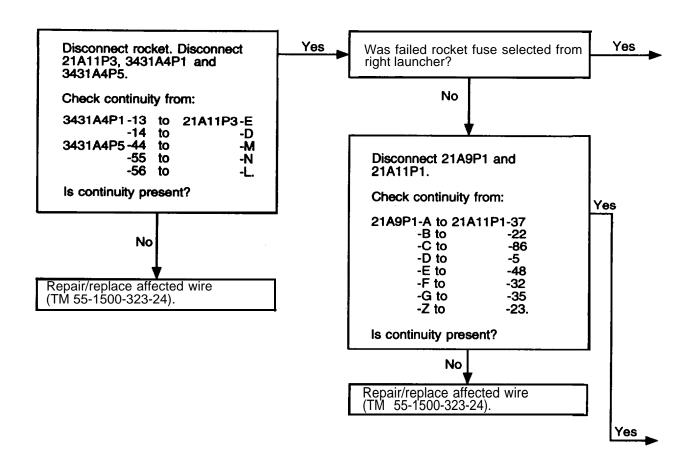


406900-129-3 H3553

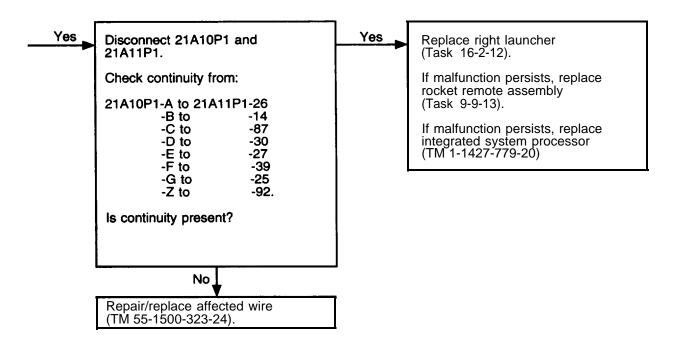


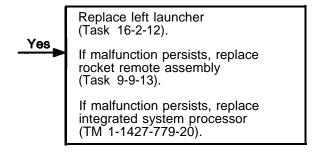
406900-129-4 H3653

# 34. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD

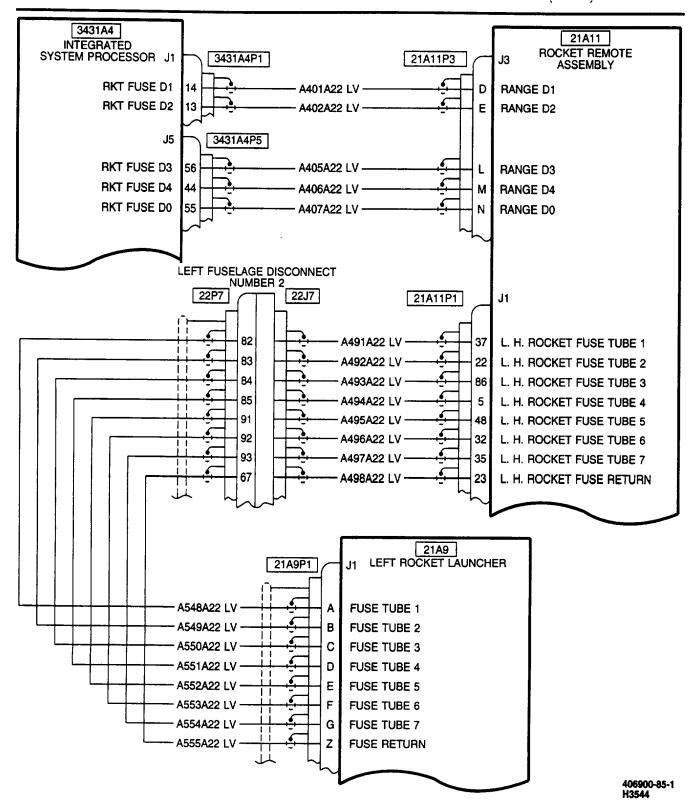


# 34. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD (CONT)

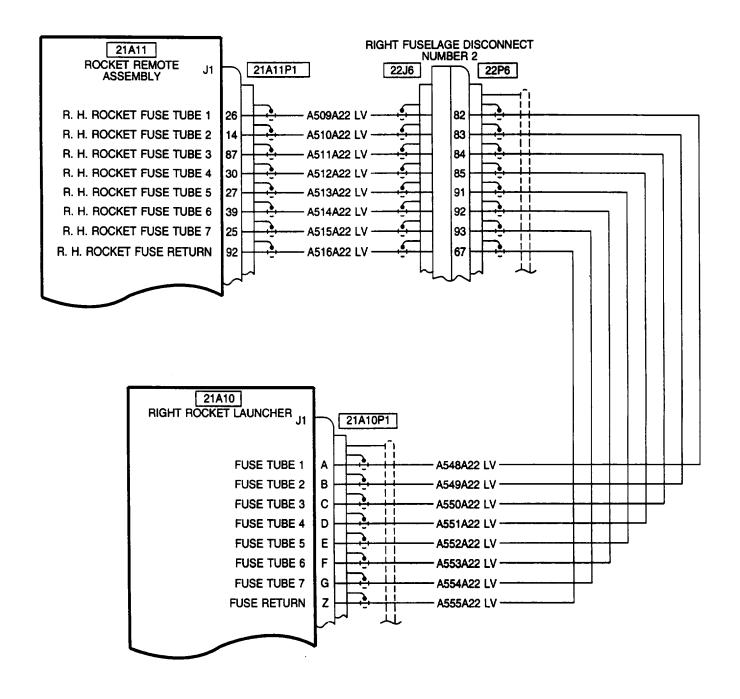




# 34. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD (CONT)

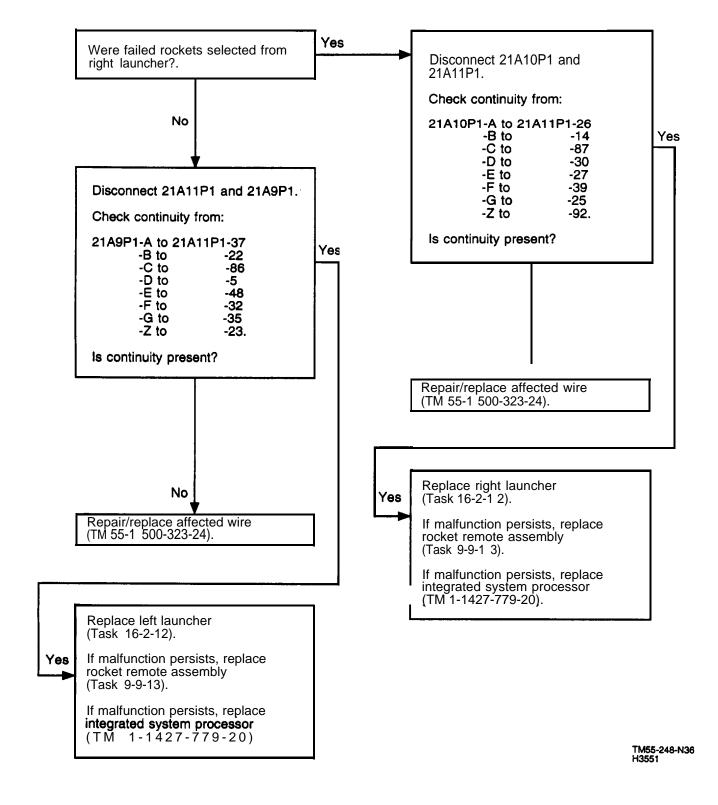


# 34. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD (CONT)

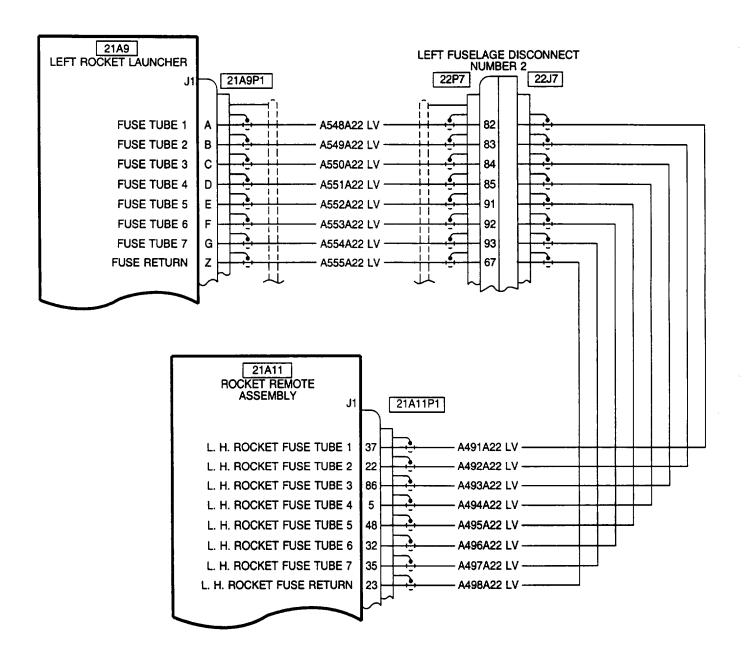


406900-85-2 H3544

# 36. ALL OR A SINGLE ROCKET WILL NOT FUSE

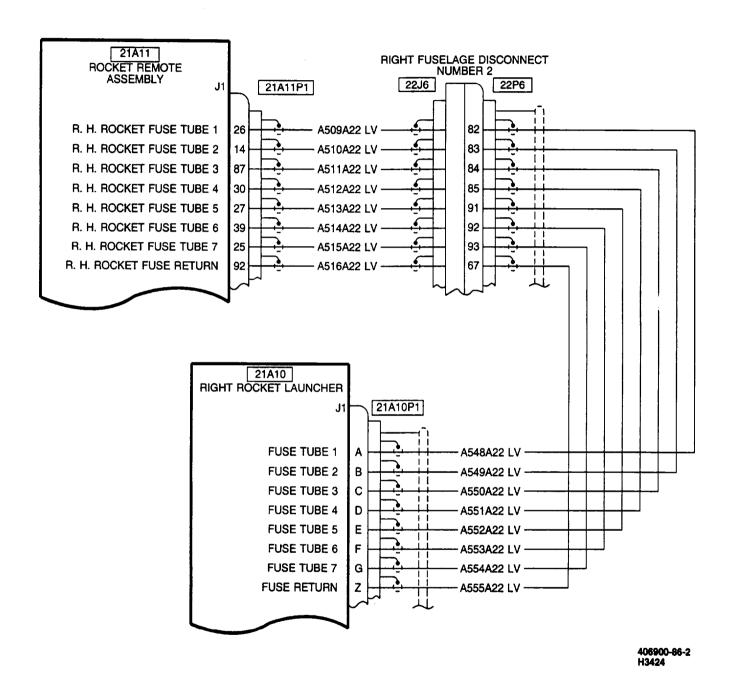


# 36. ALL OR A SINGLE ROCKET WILL NOT FUSE (CONT)

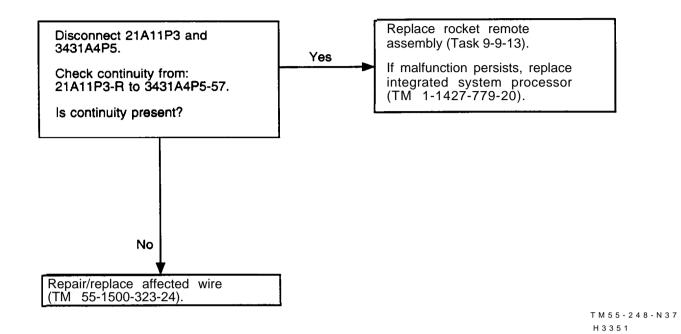


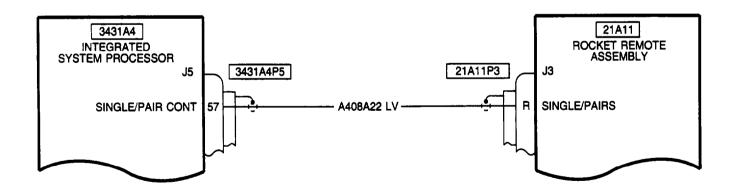
406900-86-1 H3544

# 36. ALL OR A SINGLE ROCKET WILL NOT FUSE (CONT)



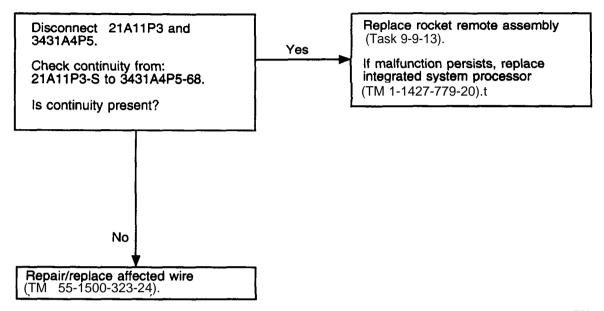
# 37. ROCKETS FIRE IN PAIRS WHEN SINGLE IS SELECTED



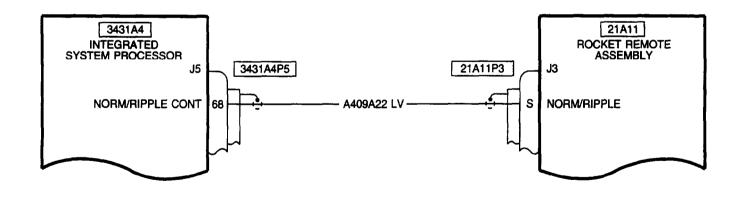


406900-87 H3544

# 38. ROCKETS FIRE IN SINGLES WHEN RIPPLE SINGLES IS SELECTED

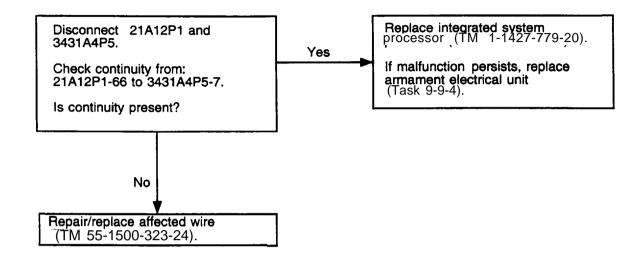


TM55-248-N38 H3551



406900-88 H3544

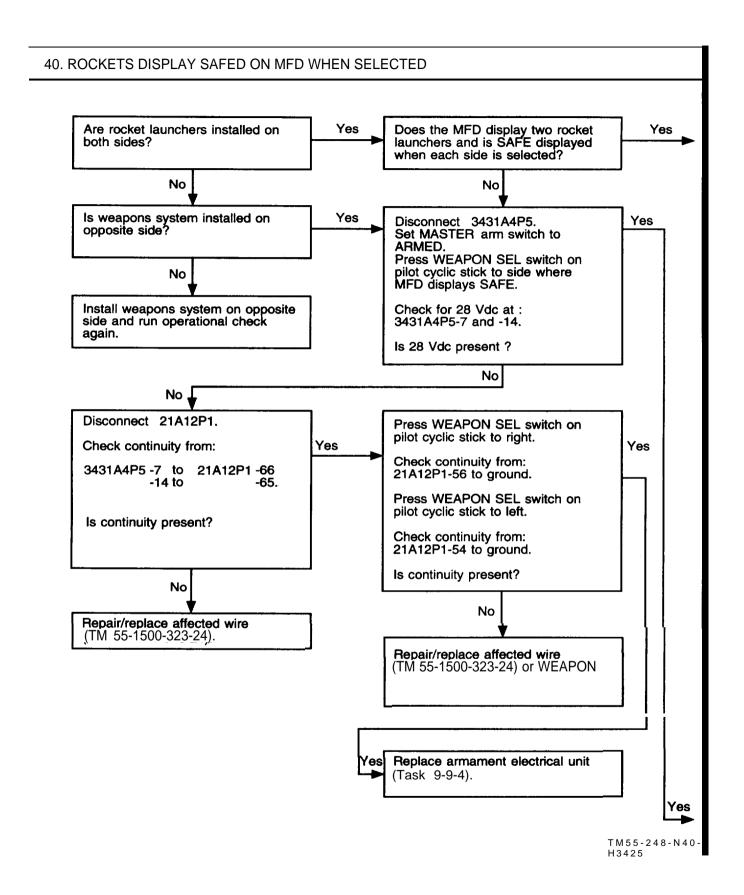
# 39. ROCKETS SHOW "RKTS OFF ON MFD WHEN SELECTED, ARMED, AND ABLE TO BE FIRED

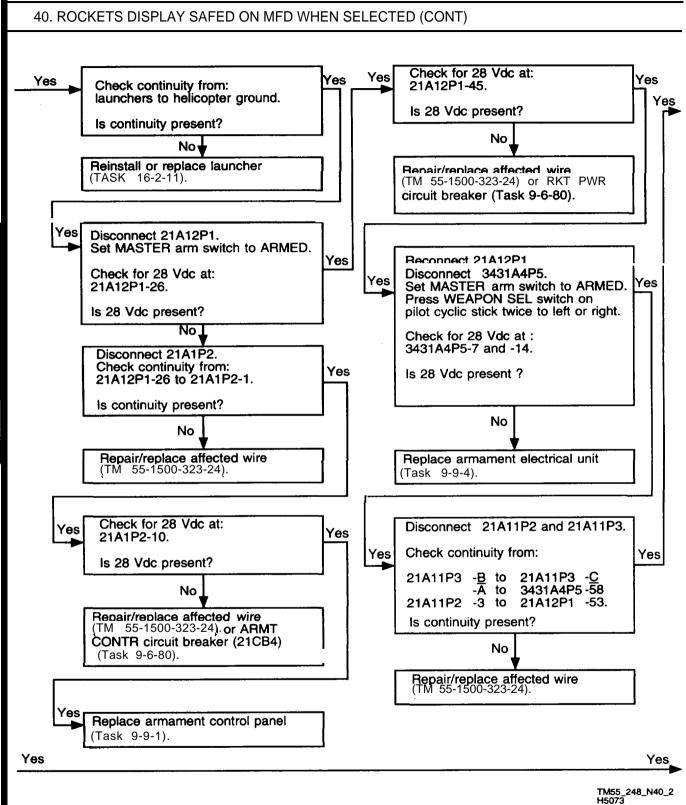


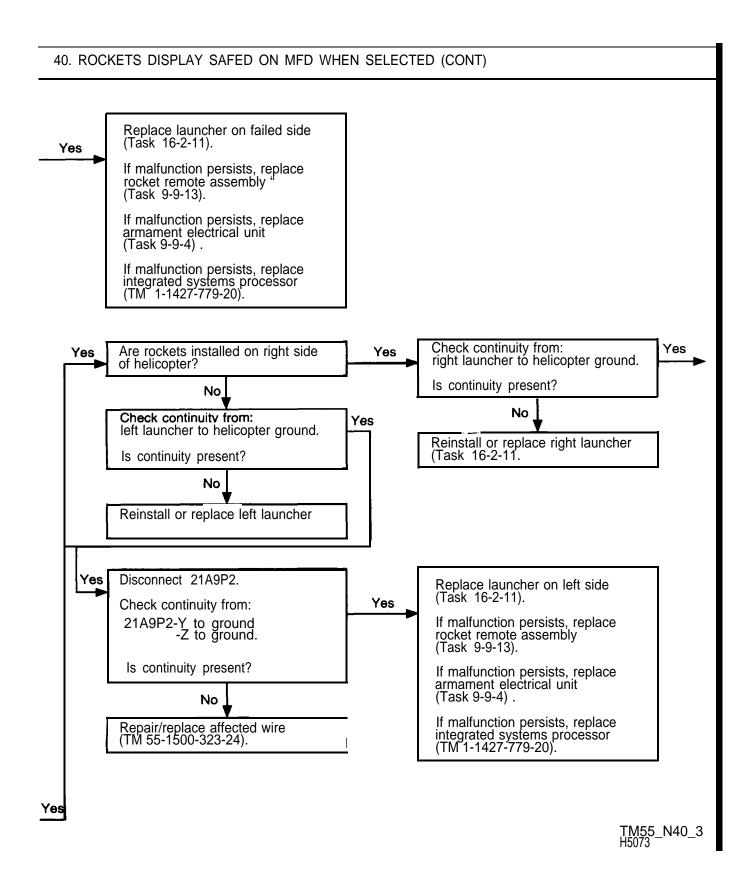
TM55-248-N39 H3551



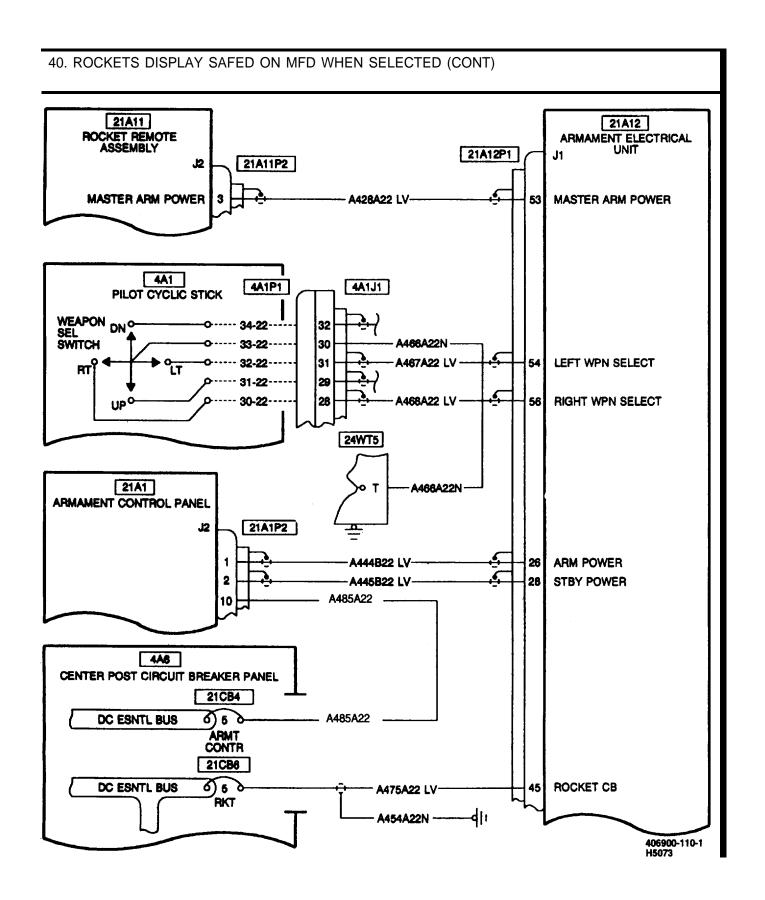
406900-89 H3544

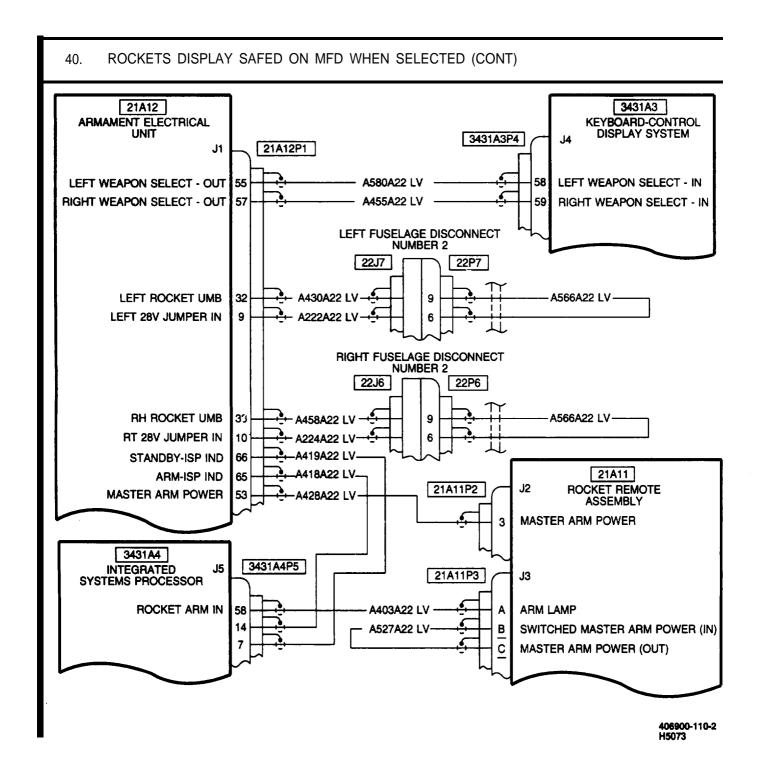






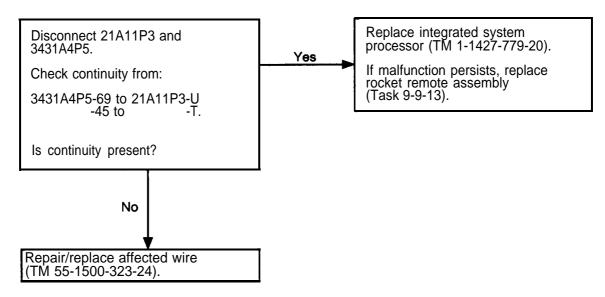
# Disconnect 21A1OP1. Check continuity from: 21A1OP1 -Y to ground -Z to ground. Is continuity present? Replace launcher on right side (Task 16-2-11). If malfunction persists, replace rocket remote assembly (Task 9-9-13). If malfunction persists, replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). If malfunction persists, replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). If malfunction persists, replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4).



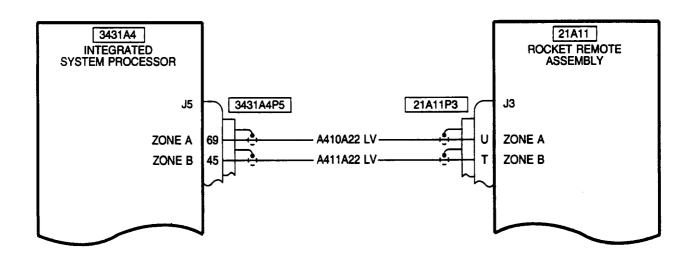


### 40. ROCKETS DISPLAY SAFED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED (CONT) LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NUMBER 2 21A9 LEFT ROCKET LAUNCHER 22.17 22P7 24TB1 21A11 21A9P2 ROCKET REMOTE ASSY 21A11P1 OHM CKT RTN A565A22 LV → 101 -A508C22 LV NE Q OHM CKT RTN OHM CKT RTN 96 r A508D22 LV -₁♣ A508A22 LV OHM CKT RTN 66 RIGHT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NUMBER 2 21A10 RIGHT ROCKET 22J6 22P6 24TB1 21A10P2 **OHM CKT RTN** + + + A565A22 LV + NC ¢ 101 OHM CKT RTN +<mark>-}- A432A22</mark> LV +<u>-</u> 96 ND 9 A526A22 LV 406900-110-3 H5073

# 41. ROCKETS FIRE IN ZONES NOT SELECTED TO FIRE

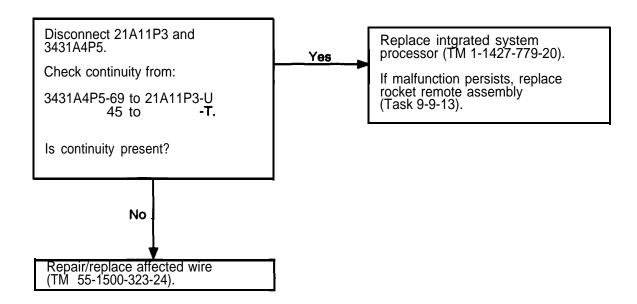


TM55-248-N41 H3551

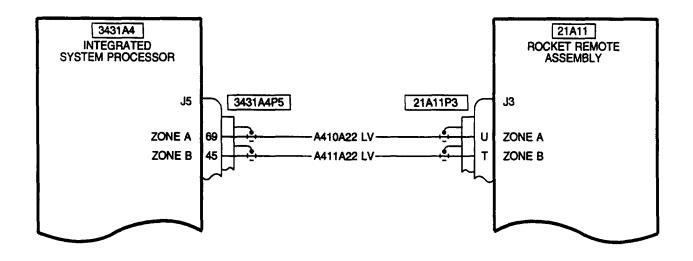


406900-90 H3544

# 42. ROCKETS FIRE IN BOTH ZONES WHEN SINGLE IS SELECTED

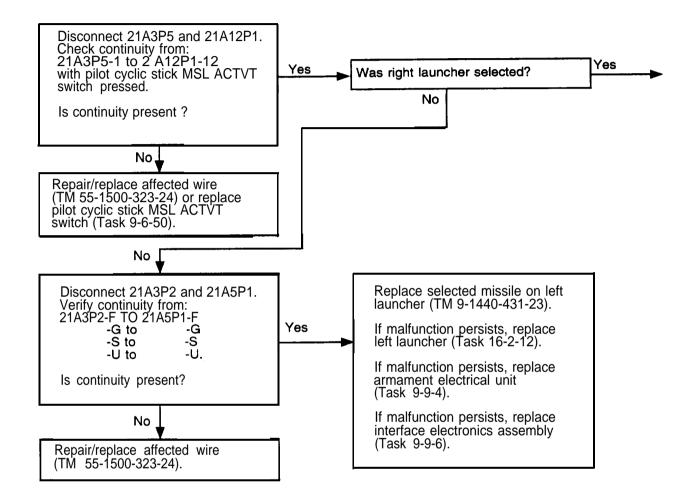


TM55-248-N42 H3551

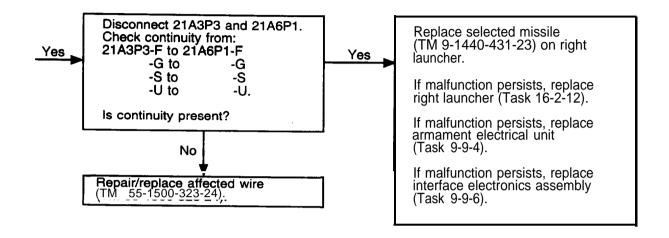


406900-91 H3544

# 43. MISSILE DOES NOT ACTIVATE (SPIN UP/COOL) DUE TO SIGNAL FAILURE

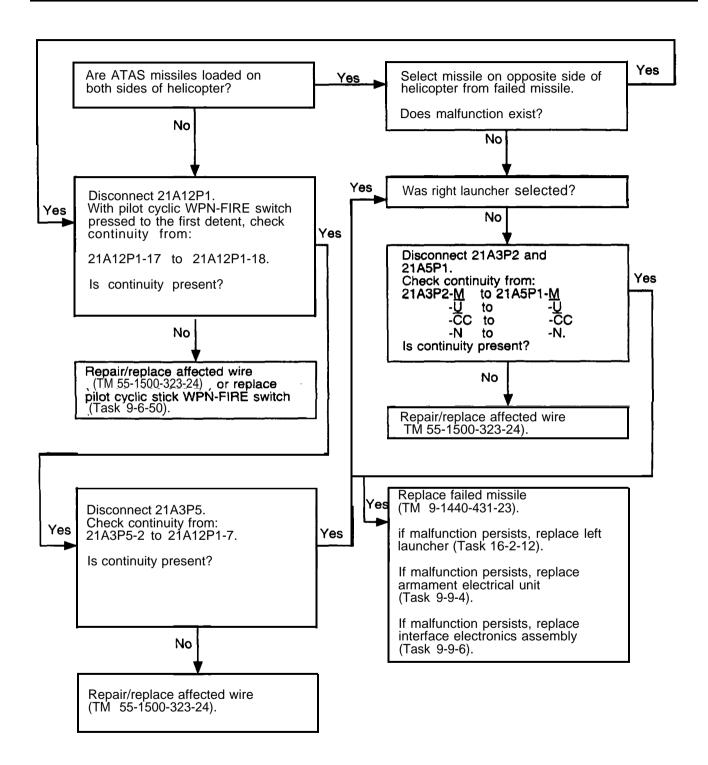


# 43. MISSILE DOES NOT ACTIVATE (SPIN UP/COOL) DUE TO SIGNAL FAILURE (CONT)

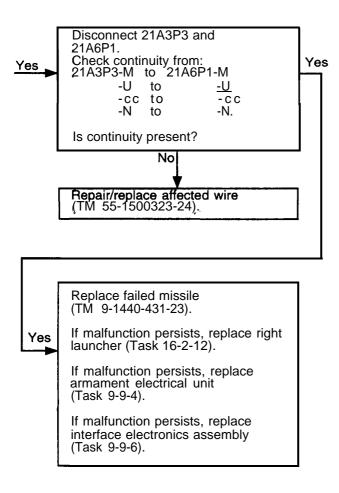


### 43. MISSILE DOES NOT ACTIVATE (SPIN UP/COOL) DUE TO SIGNAL FAILURE (CONT) 4A1P1 4A1J1 21A3 INTERFACE ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY 21A3P5 20 A14A22 L J5 21 A15A22 LV ACTIVATE COMMAND 21A12P1 21A12 ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT MISSILE ACTIVATE SWITCH 21A3P2 J2 J3 21A3P3 4A1 PILOT CYCLIC STICK W LAUNCHER ACTIVATE + A112A22 VIO MSL **⋖**-0—18-22 G W LAUNCHER ACTIVATE -A112A22 VBLU P A113A22 VIO s A/B MISSILE SELECT + A/B MISSILE SELECT -A113A22 VBLU X LAUNCHER ACTIVATE + A82A22 VIO G X LAUNCHER ACTIVATE -A82A22 VBLU Š.Ρ C/D MISSILE SELECT + s A83A22 VIO C/D MISSILE SELECT -A83A22 VBLU LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NO. 1 21A5P1 21A5 21P1 21J1 **LEFT LAUNCHER** 148A22 VIO A112A22 VIO G A112A22 VBLU A146A22 VBLU Р PC A147A22 VIO Q A113A22 VIO A113A22 VBLU 47A22 VBLU RIGHT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NO. 1 21A6P1 21A6 21J2 21P2 RIGHT LAUNCHER A82A22 VIO - A146A22 VIO -A82A22 VBLU A146A22 VBLU + <u>P</u> ŠΡ PĆ Q A83A22 VIO A83A22 VBLU 406900-72 H3424

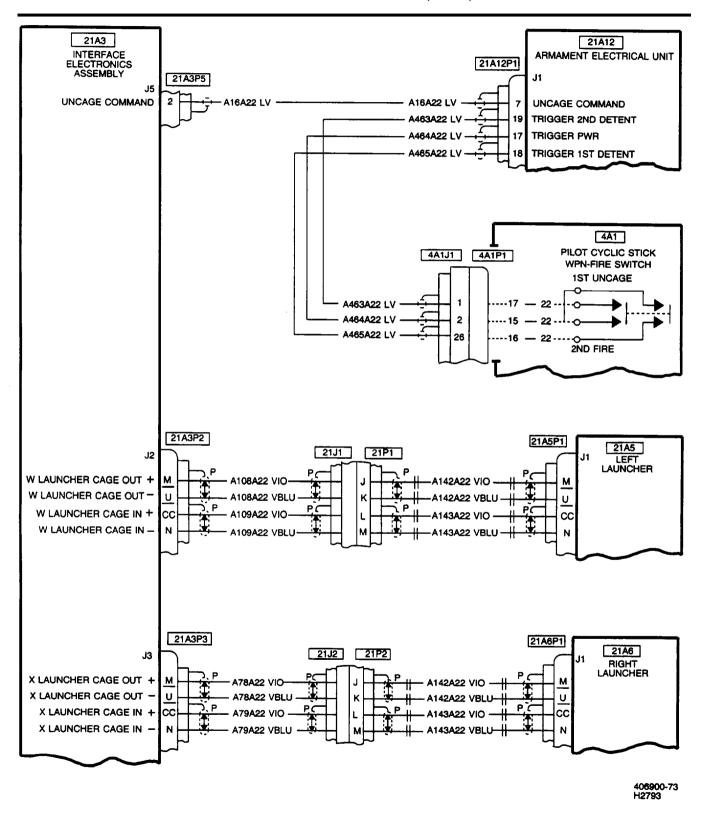
## 44. MISSILE FAILS TO UNCAGE DUE TO SIGNAL FAILURE



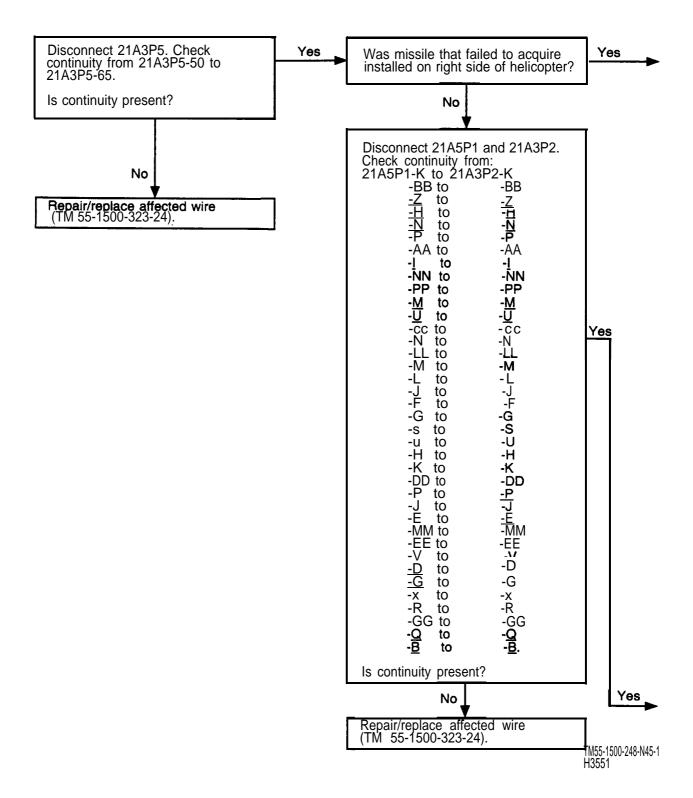
# 44. MISSILE FAILS TO UNCAGE DUE TO SIGNAL FAILURE (CONT)



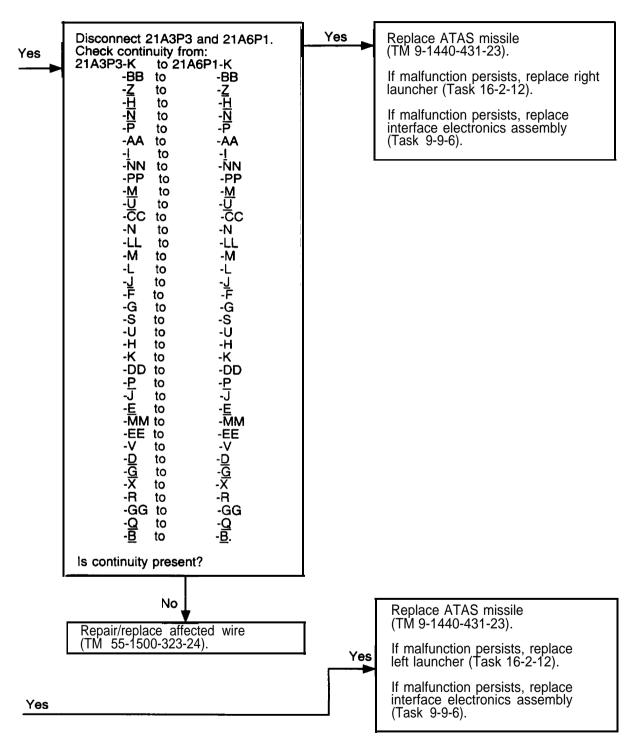
# 44. MISSILE FAILS TO UNCAGE DUE TO SIGNAL FAILURE (CONT)



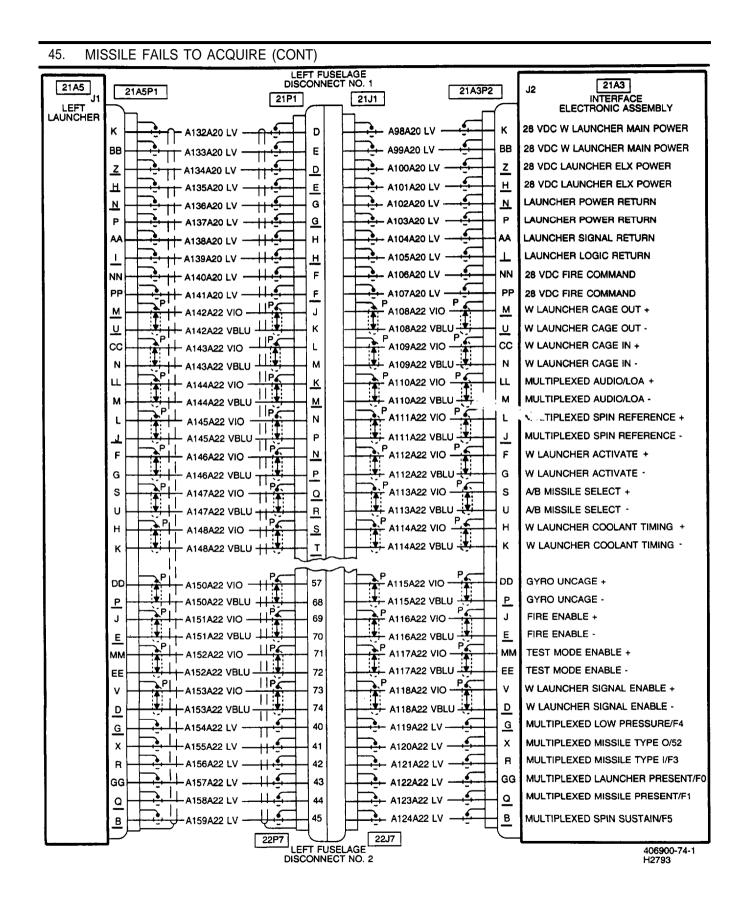
# 45. MISSILE FAILS TO ACQUIRE



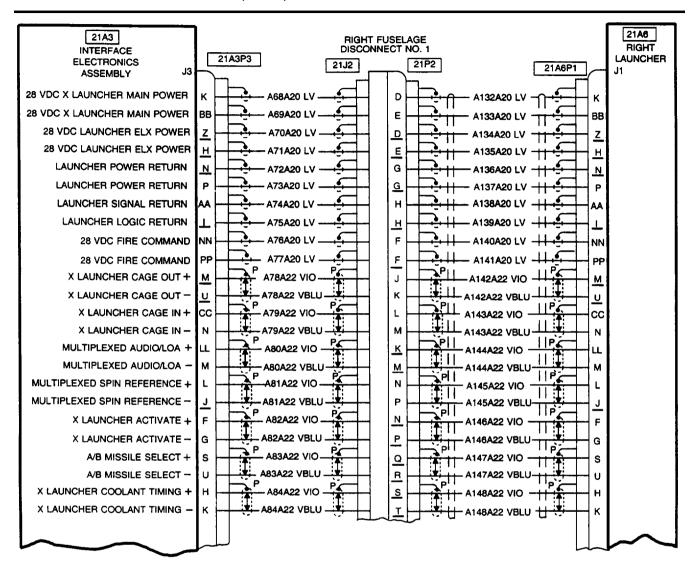
# 45. MISSILE FAILS TO ACQUIRE (CONT)



TM55-248-N45-2 H3551

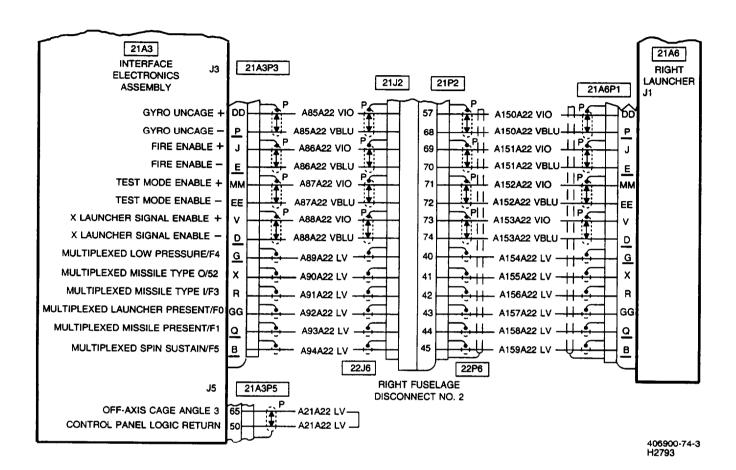


# 45. MISSILE FAILS TO ACQUIRE (CONT)

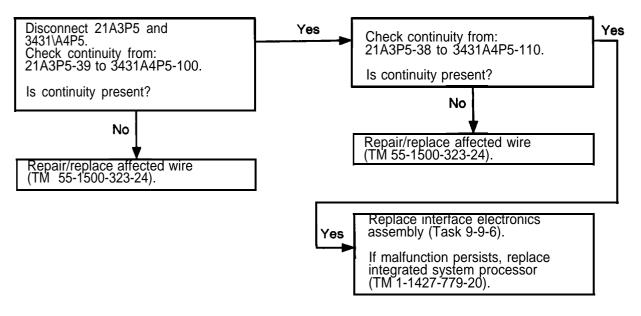


406900-74-2 H3424

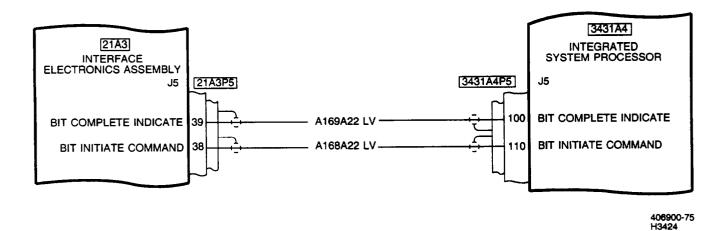
#### 45. MISSILE FAILS TO ACQUIRE (CONT)



#### 46. ATAS DOES NOT PASS BIT ON MFD



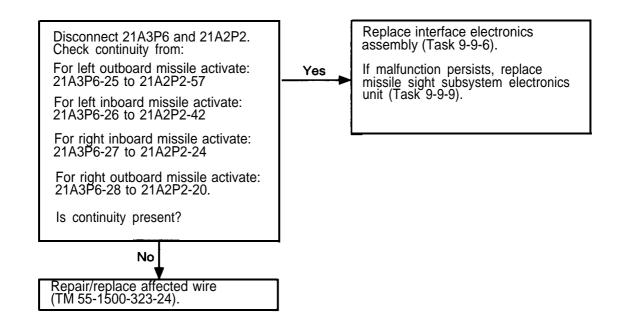
TM55-248-N46 H3551



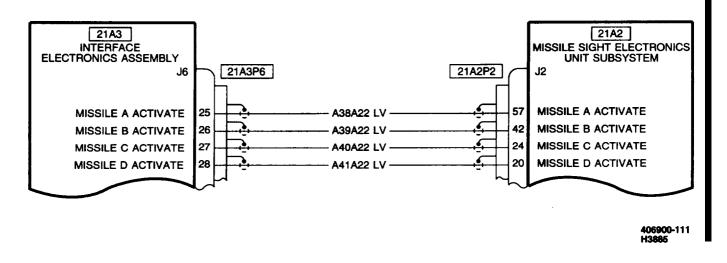
### MISSILE ACTIVATES BUT DOES NOT SHOW ON MFD 47. Yes Is missile that activates but does not show on MFD on right side? No Disconrect 21A3P5 and 3431A4P5. Check continuity Disconnect 21A3P5 and 3431A4P5. Check continuity from: from: Yes 3431A4P5 -27 to right inboard -89 -28 to left outboard -115. 3431A4P5 21A3P5 21A3P5 left outboard) -25 to left inboard) -26 to -113 Yes -79. Yes Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). YesReplace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly If malfunction persists, replace (Task 9-9-6). interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

#### 47. MISSILE ACTIVATES BUT DOES NOT DISPLAY ON PDU (CONT) 21A3 3431A4 INTERFACE ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY INTEGRATED SYSTEMS PROCESSOR 3431A4P5 21A3P5 **J**5 A27A22 LV -MISSILE A ACTIVATE MISSILE A ACTIVATE 25 A28A22 LV -79 MISSILE B ACTIVATE 26 MISSILE B ACTIVATE MISSILE C ACTIVATE 27 A29A22 LV -89 MISSILE C ACTIVATE MISSILE D ACTIVATE 28 A31A22 LV -MISSILE D ACTIVATE 406900-76 H3902

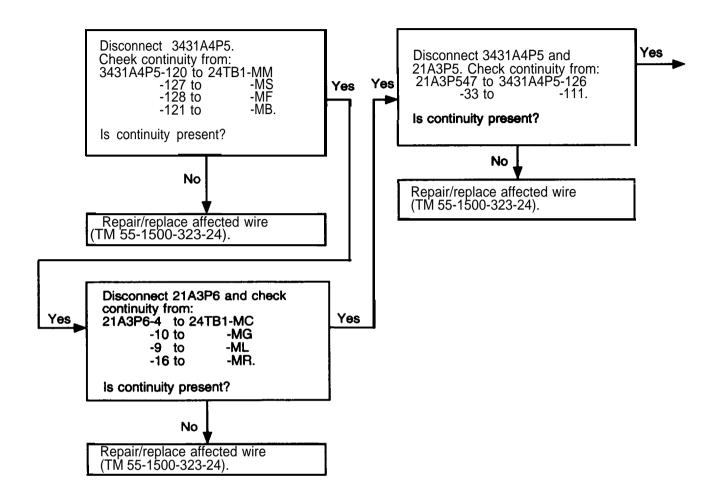
#### 48. ATAS MISSILE ACTIVATES BUT DOES NOT DISPLAY ON PDU



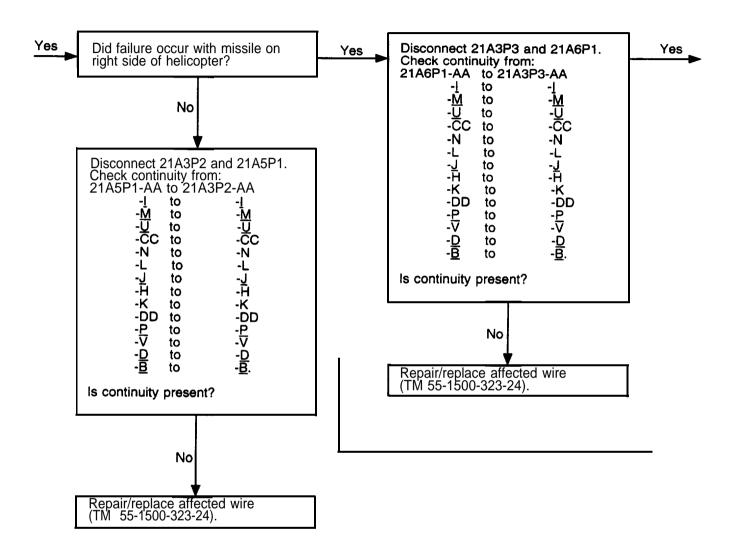
TM55\_248\_N48



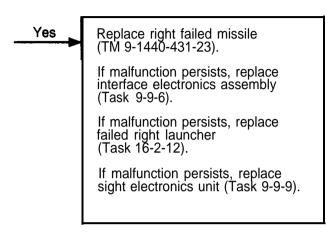
# 49. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT

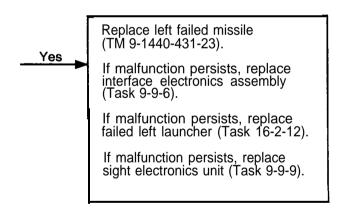


49. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)

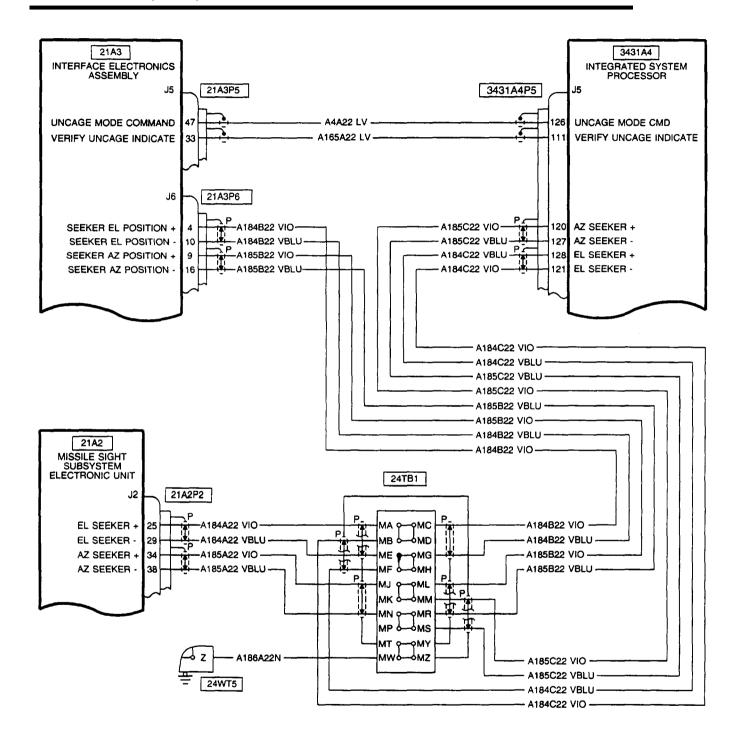


### 49. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)



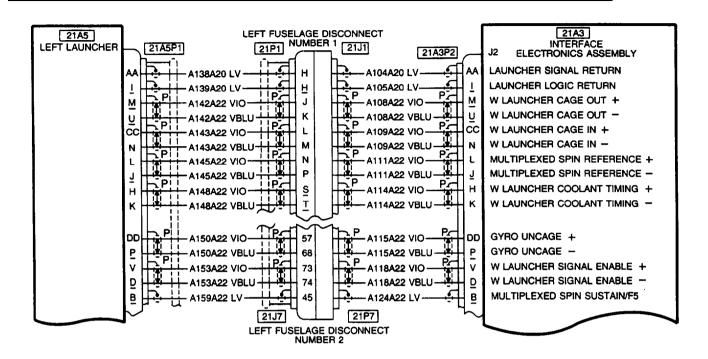


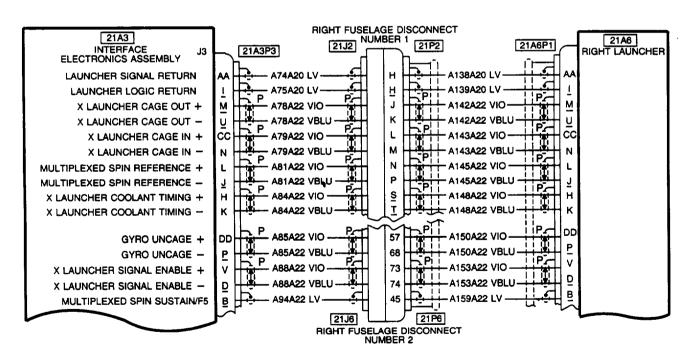
### 49. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NO CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)



406900-78-1 H3424

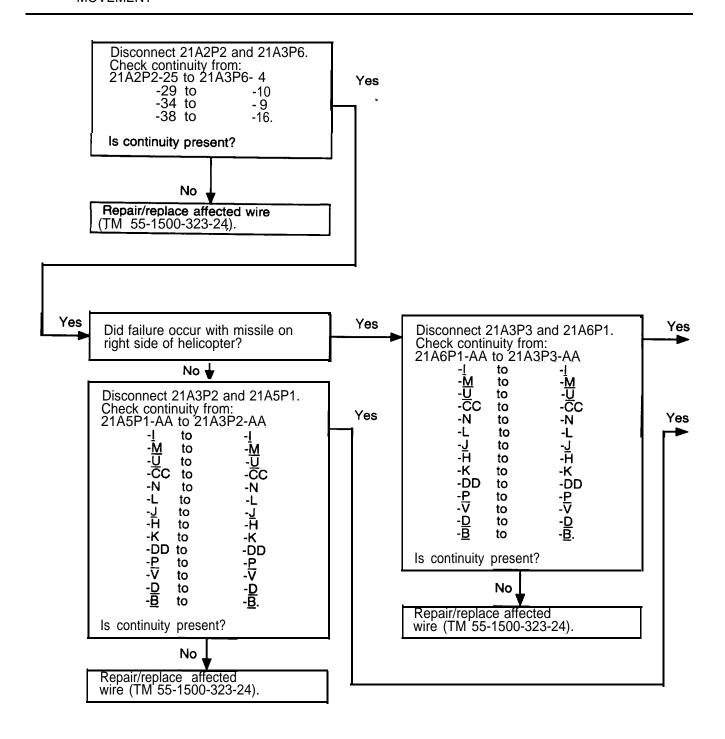
### 49. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)





406900-78-2 H2793

### 50. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT



TM55-248-N50-1

## **50.** ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)

Replace right failed missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

If malfunction persists, replace failed right launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

If malfunction persists, replace missile sight subsystem electronic unit (Task 9-9-9).

Replace left failed missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

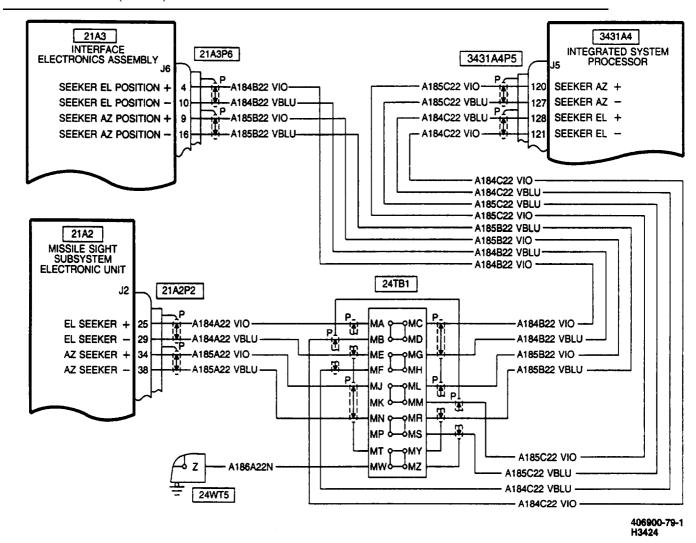
If malfunction persists, replace failed left launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

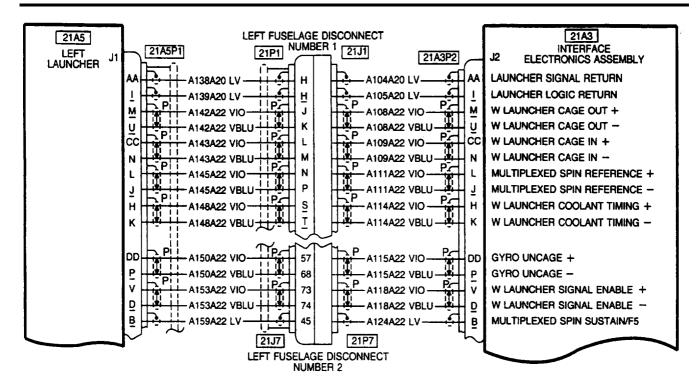
If malfunction persists, replace missile sight subsystem electronic unit (Task 9-9-9).

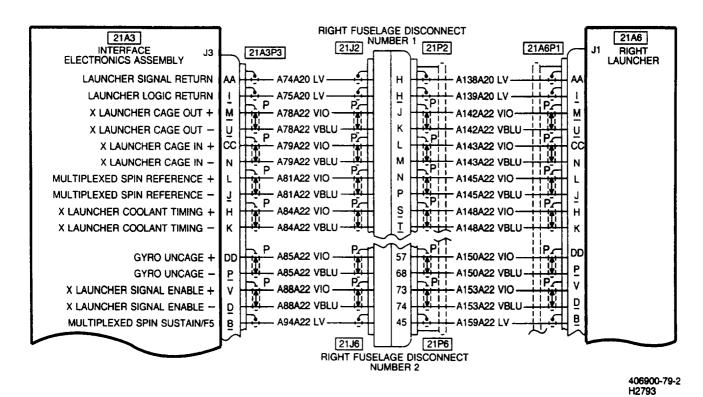
Yes

### 50. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)

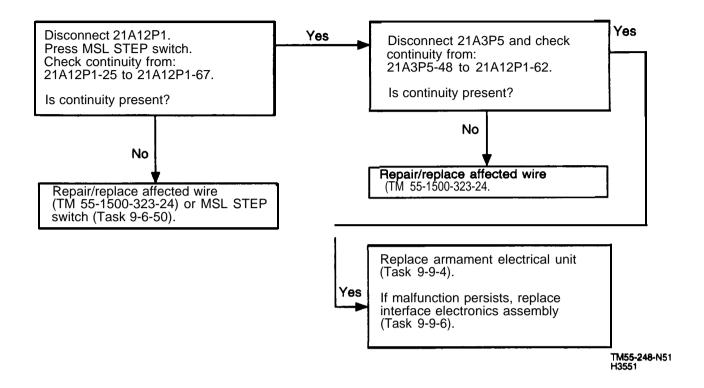


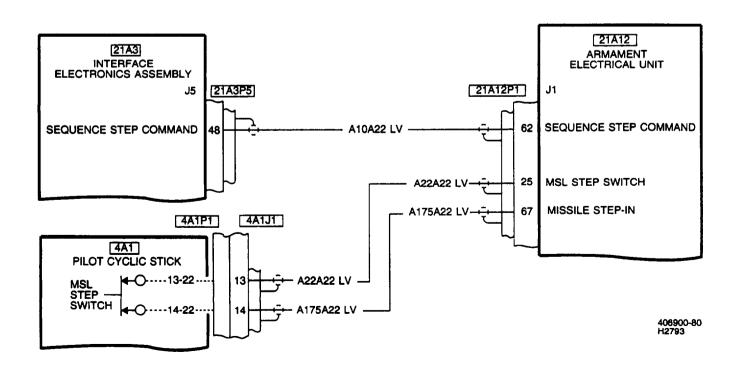
### 50. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)



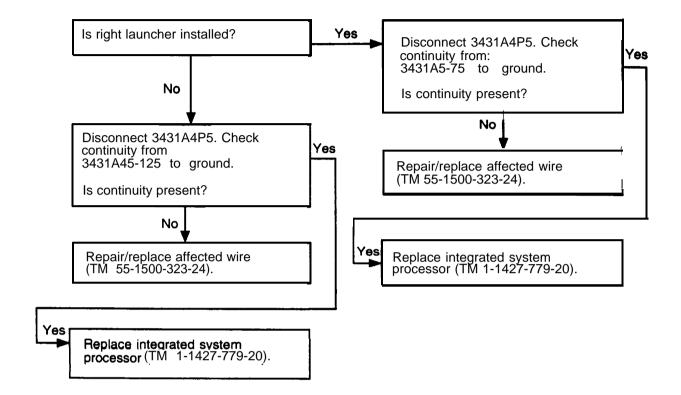


#### 51. SYSTEM WILL NOT STEP TO NEXT MISSILE

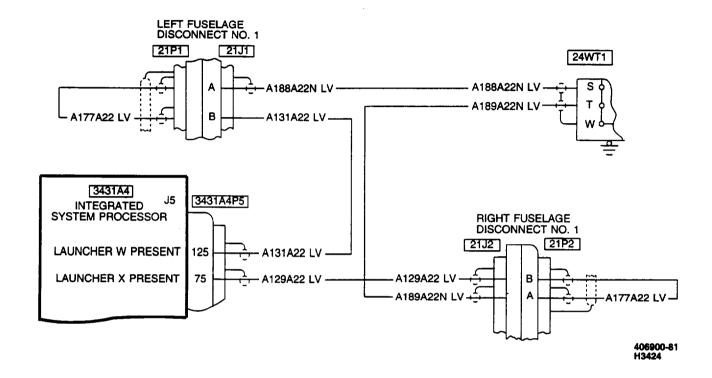




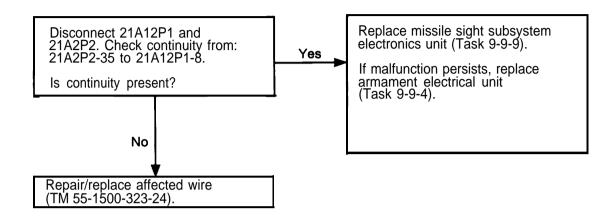
#### 52. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE ATAS IS INSTALLED



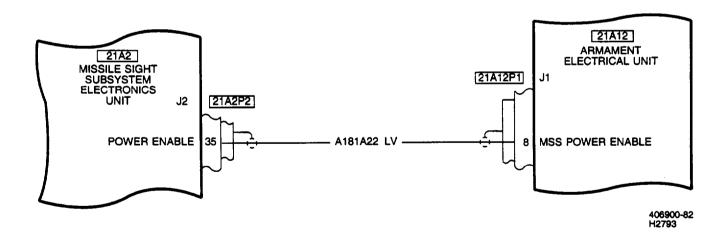
#### 52. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE ATAS IS INSTALLED (CONT)

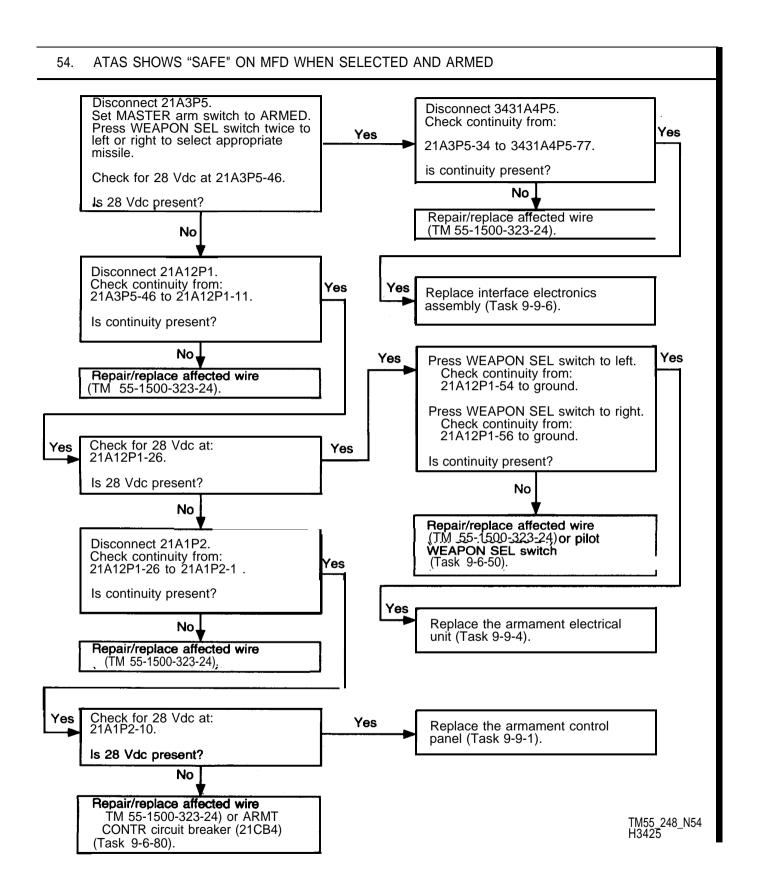


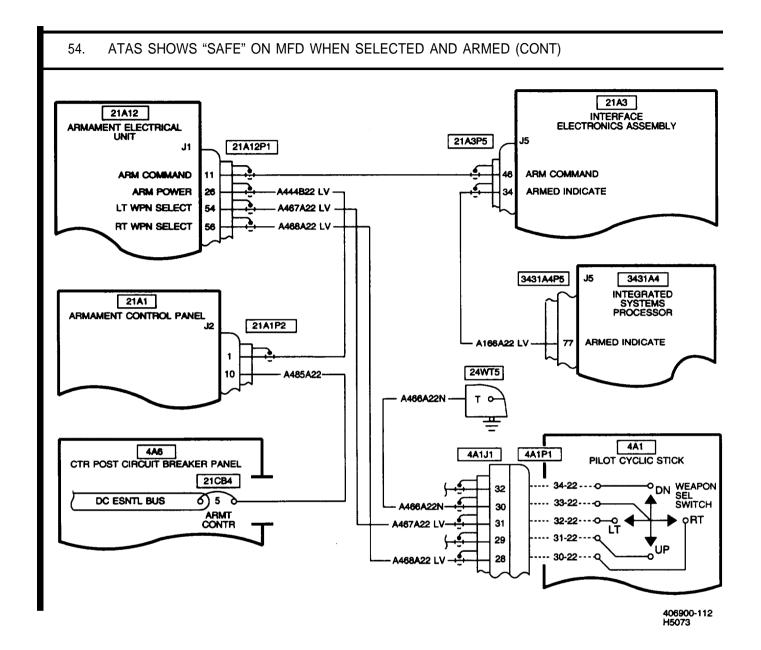
#### 53. PDU DOES NOT OPERATE AND MFD SHOWS INCORRECT ATAS SYMBOLOGY



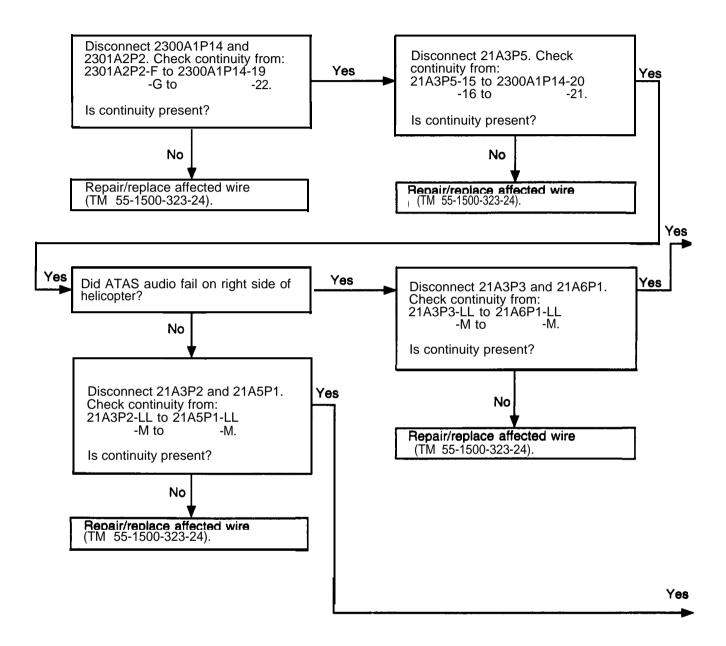
TM55-248-N53 H3551







#### 55. NO ATAS ACQUISITION AUDIO PRESENT WHEN MISSILE IS ACTIVATED



TM55-248-N55-1 H3551

#### 55. NO ATAS ACQUISITION AUDIO PRESENT WHEN MISSILE IS ACTIVATED (CONT)

Replace right missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

Yes

If malfunction persists, replace right launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

If malfunction persists, replace audio distribution unit (TM 11-1520-248-23).

If malfunction persists, replace pilot ICS panel (TM 11-1520-248-23).

Replace left missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

Yes

If malfunction persists, replace left launcher (Task 16-2-12).

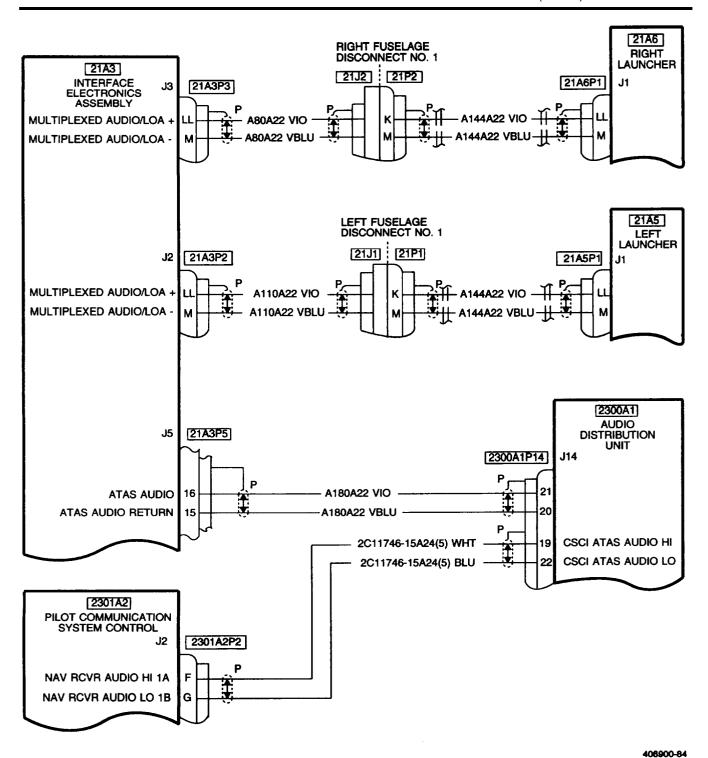
If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

If malfunction persists, replace audio distribution unit (TM 11-1520-248-23).

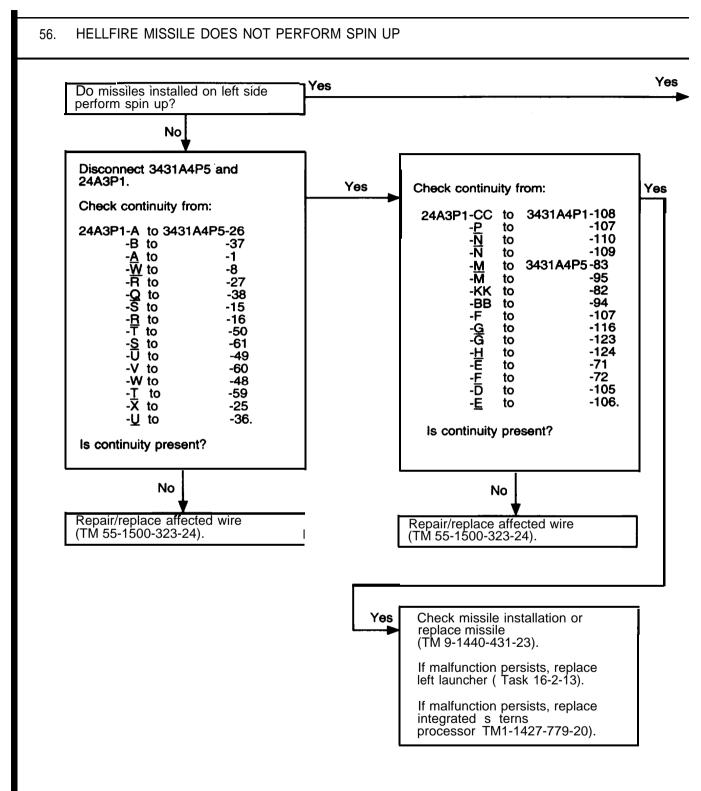
If malfunction persists, replace pilot ICS panel (TM 11-1520-248-23).

TM55-248-N55-2 H3551

#### 55. NO ATAS ACQUISITION AUDIO PRESENT WHEN MISSILE IS ACTIVATED (CONT)



H2793



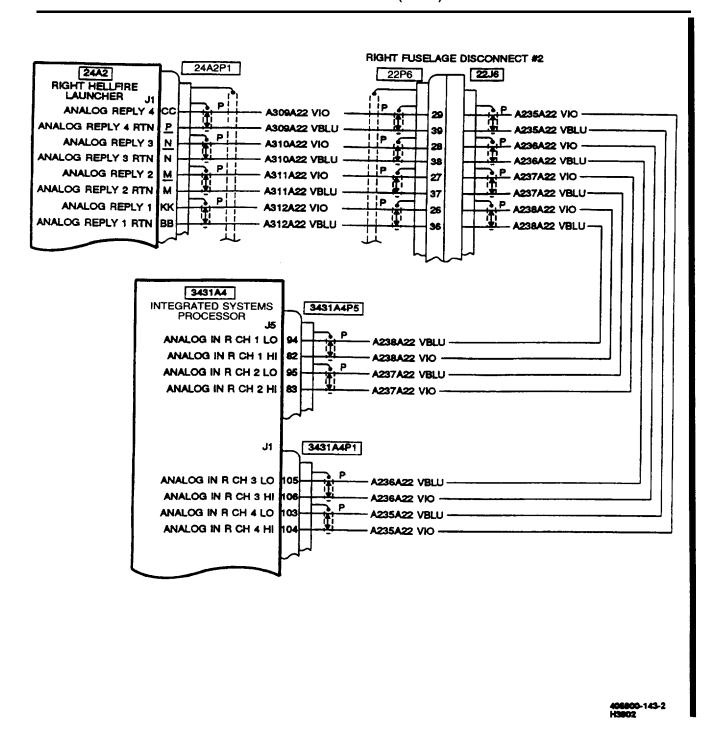
TM55\_248\_N56\_1

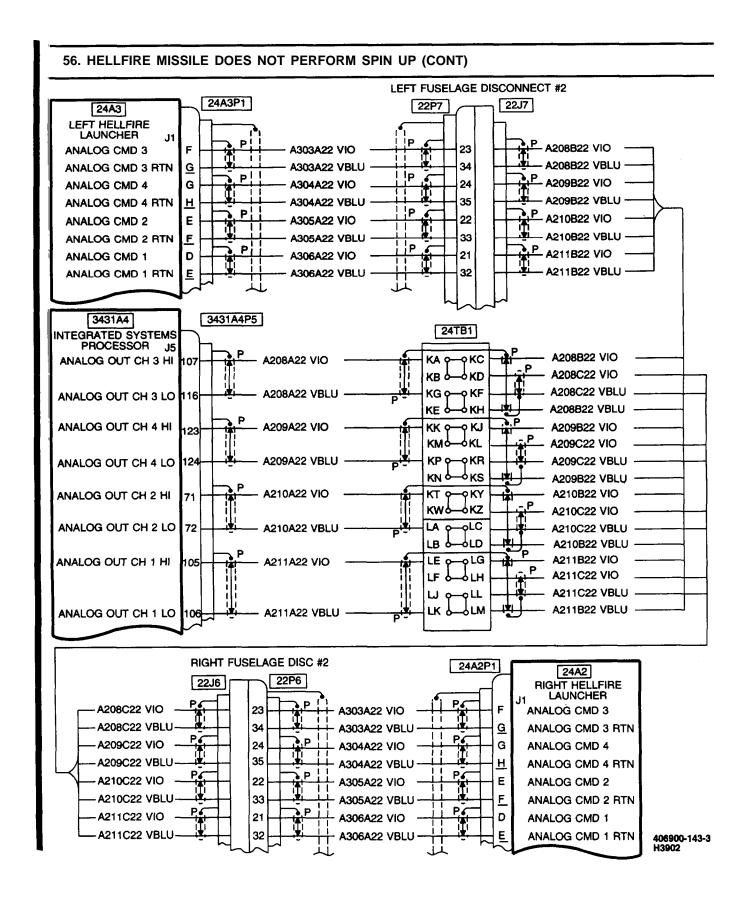
#### 56. HELLFIRE MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM SPIN UP (CONT) Disconnect 3431A4P5 and 24A2P1. Check continuity from: Yes Yes Check continuity from 3431A4P1-104 24A2P1-CC to -103 to 24A2P1-A to 3431A4P5-39 -106 to -B to A to to -105 -2 -9 to 3431A4P5-83 to -95 to -82 -KK -BB Q to to to -29 -3 to -94 to -107 to -116 to -53 -123 -124 to to to to -71 to -V to -72 to -W to -105 to -T to to -106. to -17 -U to -28. Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Repair/replace affected wire Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). (TM 55-1500-323-24). Check missile installation or replace missile Yes (TM 9-1440-431-23). If malfunction persists, replace right launcher (Task 16-2-13). If malfunction persists, replace integrated s stems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). TM55\_248\_N56\_2 H5073

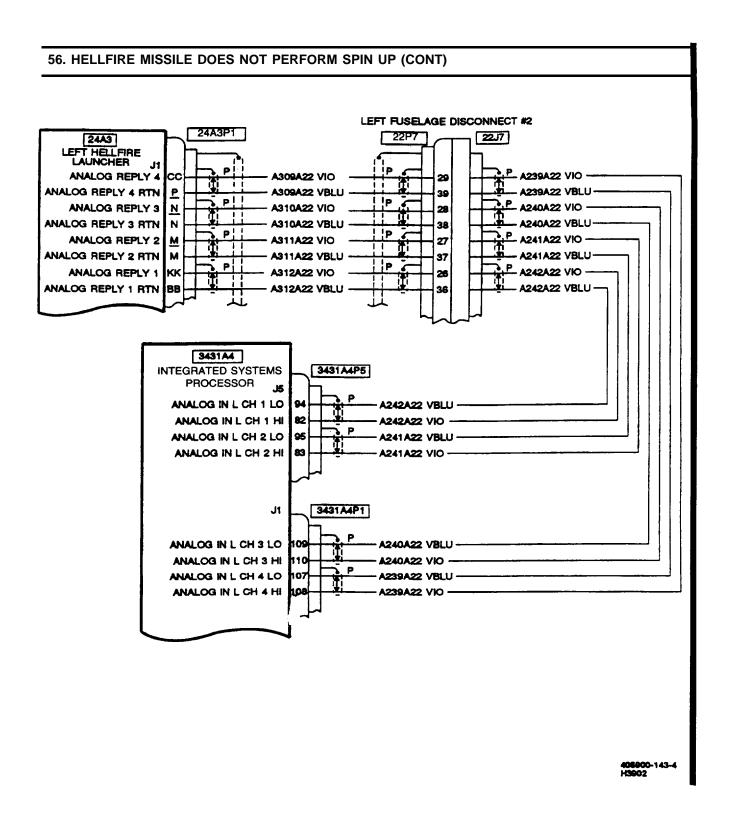
#### 56. HELLFIRE MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM SPINUP (CONT) LEFT FUSELAGE DISC NUMBER 2 24A3P1 J1 3431A4P5 24A3 3431A4 22,J7 22P7 LEFT HELLFIRE LAUNCHER INTEGRATED SYSTEMS PROCESSOR P( i î ι Ρ. ( 1 P. MANCHESTER ERROR HI A313A22 VIO A243A22 VIO MANCHESTER ERROR HI iі MANCHESTER ERROR LO MANCHESTER ERROR LO A313A22 VBLU A243A22 VBLU Ρİ P i i p. **CLOCK HI** A314A22 VIO 49 CLOCK HI A244A22 VIO 1 CLOCK LO A314A22 VBLU 59 A244A22 VBLU CLOCK LO ام کر P i i P TRANSMIT HI A315A22 VIO A245A22 VIO 50 TRANSMIT HI TRANSMIT LO A315A22 VBLU 60 A245A22 VBLU TRANSMIT LO рÌ REQUEST HI A316A22 VIO 51 A248A22 VIO REQUEST HI 1 REQUEST LO 61 A316A22 VRI II A246A22 VBLU REQUEST LO اِم کِر JP. P. SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI A317A22 VIO 52 A247A22 VIO SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI 62 SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO A317A22 VBLU A247A22 VBLU SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO I I P. C . <sub>P</sub>l Ρ. ACKNOWLEDGE HI 53 A318A22 VIO A248A22 VIO ACKNOWLEDGE HI 1 ACKNOWLEDGE LO A318A22 VBLU 63 60 ACKNOWLEDGE LO A248A22 VBLU lp`( ŀΡ DATA IN HI w A319A22 VIO 54 A249A22 VIO DATA OUT HI 1 64 DATA IN LO A319A22 VBLU DATA OUT LO A249A22 VBLU Ρ, 广广 le)C Ϋ́Р DATA OUT HI A320A22 VIO 55 DATA IN HI A250A22 VIO DATA OUT LO A320A22 VBLU 65 A250A22 VBLU DATA IN LO 3431A4 J5 3431A4P5 24A2P1 24A2 22J6 22P6 INTEGRATED SYSTEMS RIGHT HELLFIRE PROCESSOR ďP. MANCHESTER ERROR HI A227A22 VIO A313A22 VIO MANCHESTER ERROR HI 48 1 1 MANCHESTER ERROR LO A227A22 VBLU 58 MANCHESTER ERROR LO A313A22 VBLU آ<sup>م ک</sup>ڑ Ηp. إنام A228A22 VIO CLOCK HI A314A22 VIO CLOCK HI 49 CLOCK LO A228A22 VBLU A314A22 VBLU CLOCK LO 59 , Pl Ì P ( FI I IPS A229A22 VIO TRANSMIT HI 50 A315A22 VIO TRANSMIT HI TRANSMIT LO 29 A229A22 VBLU 60 A315A22 VBLU TRANSMIT LO i ip'C . pl l , pi i REQUEST HI A230A22 VIO 51 A316A22 VIO REQUEST HI 1 Ìί REQUEST LO A230A22 VBLU 61 A316A22 VBLU **REQUEST LO** ام کِ P إلم A231A22 VIO SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI 52 A317A22 VIO SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI A231A22 VBLU SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO 62 A317A22 VBLU SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO . <sub>Р</sub>! PC ACKNOWLEDGE HI A232A22 VIO 53 A318A22 VIO ACKNOWLEDGE HI 63 ACKNOWLEDGE LO A232A22 VBLU A318A22 VBLU ACKNOWLEDGE LO P |P, C DATA IN HI DATA OUT HI A233A22 VIO A319A22 VIO 11 DATA OUT LO A233A22 VBLU 64 DATA IN LO A319A22 VBI II þ , Pi DATA IN HI A234A22 VIO 55 A320A22 VIO DATA OUT HI DATA OUT LO DATA IN LO A234A22 VBLU 65 A320A22 VBLU 406900-143-1

H3902

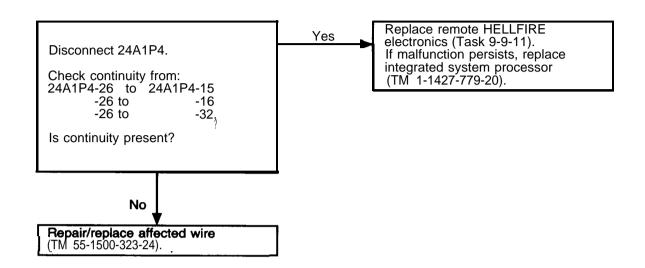
#### 56. HELLFIRE MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM SPIN UP (CONT)



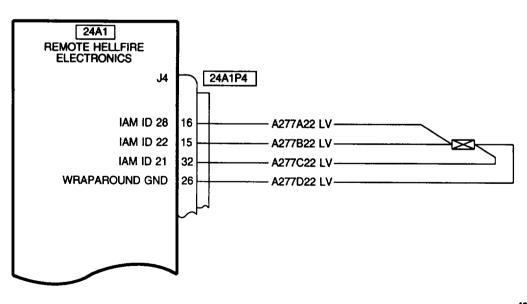


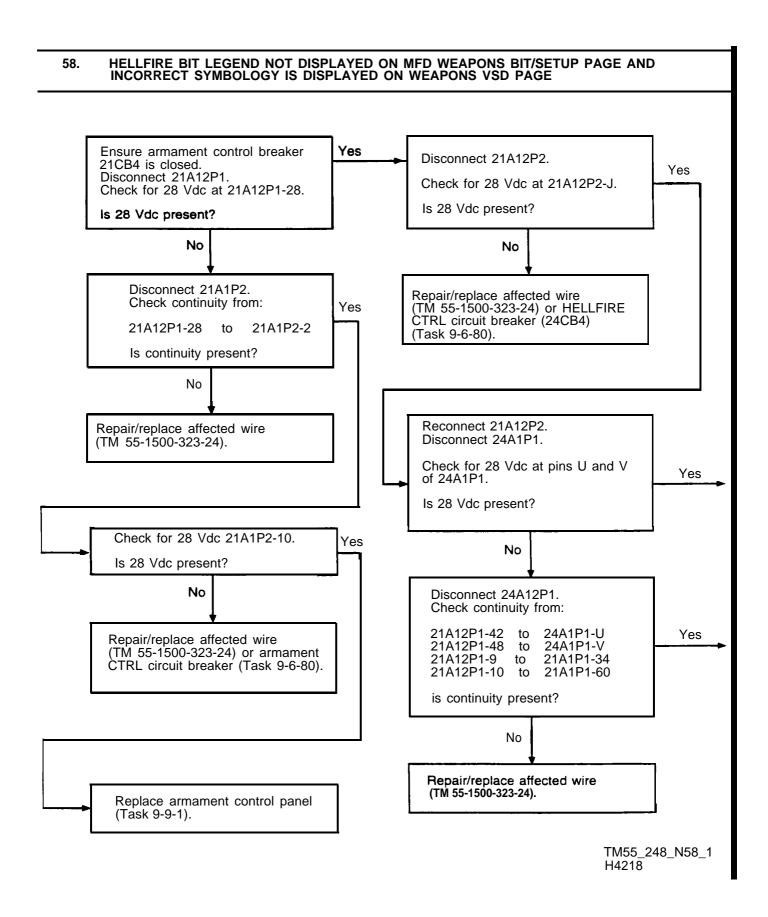


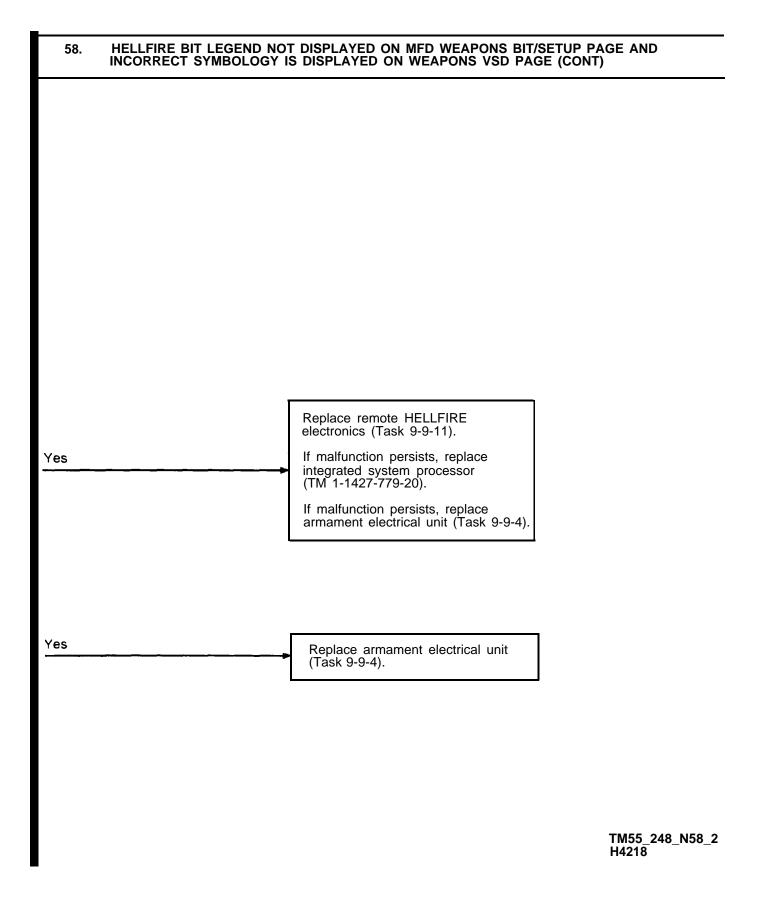
### 57. WITH HELLFIRE MISSILES INSTALLED AND "ON", MFD DOES NOT DISPLAY MISSILE IMAGES AND BIT CANNOT BE INITIATED



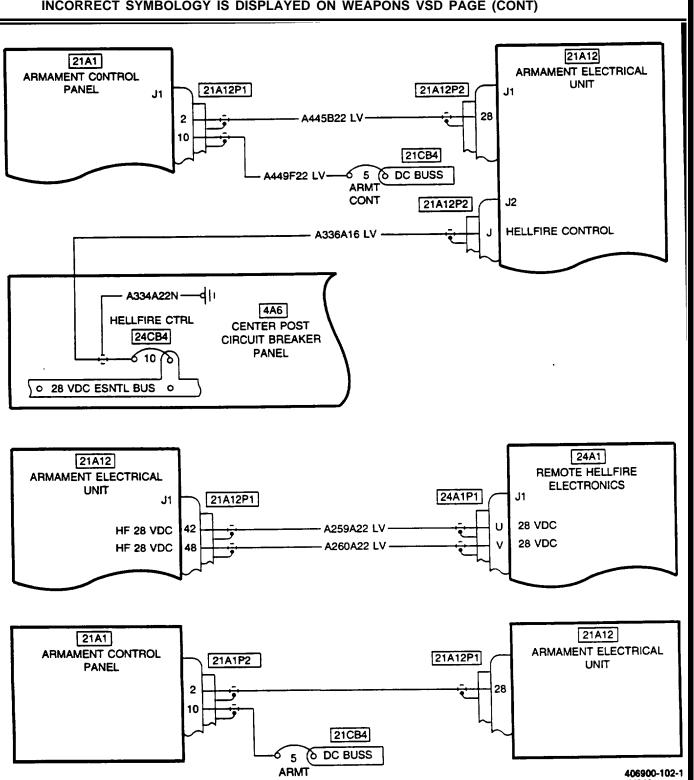
TM55-248-N57 H3551







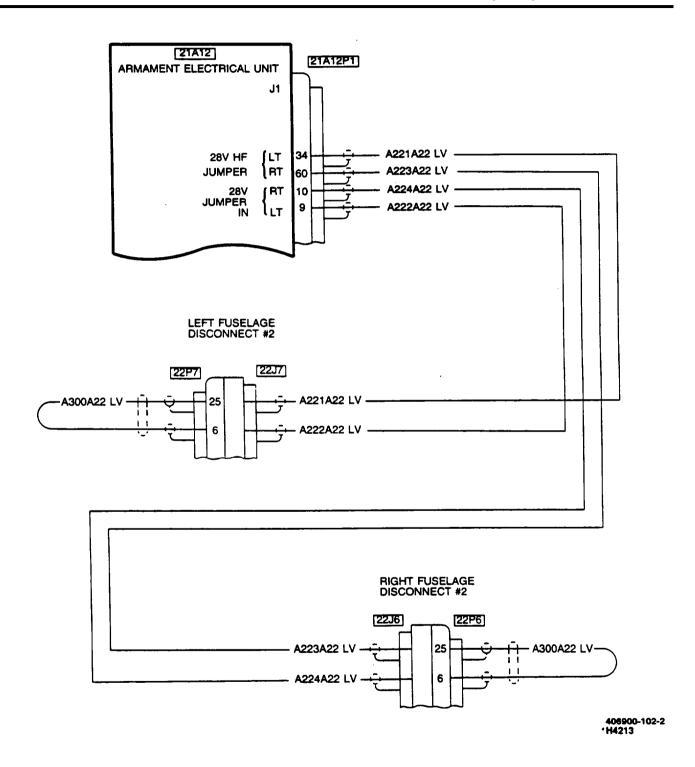
### 58. HELLFIRE BIT LEGEND NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS VSD PAGE (CONT)



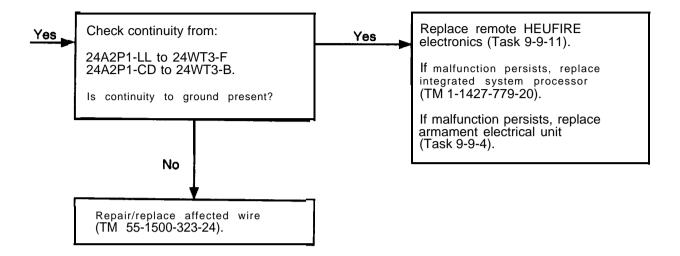
CONT

H4213

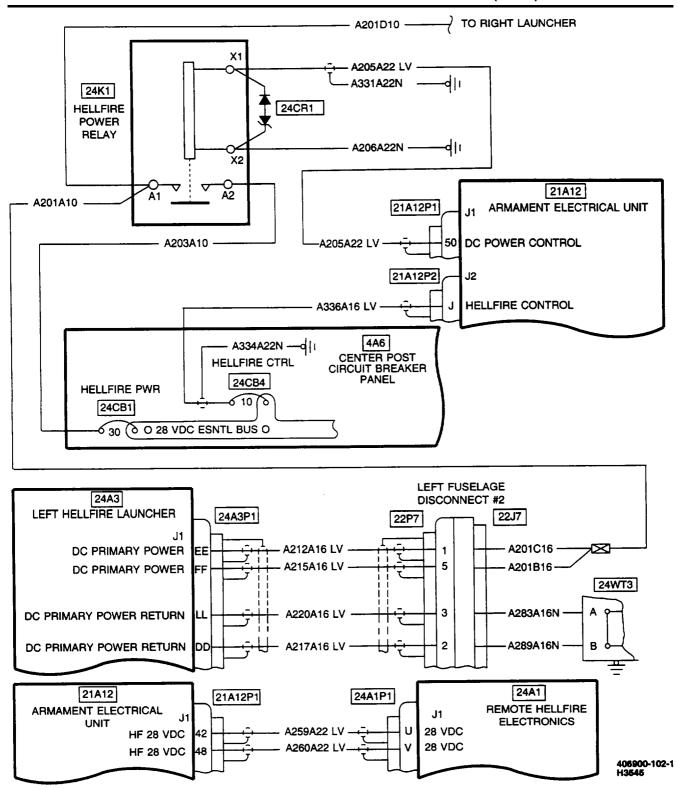
58. HELLFIRE BIT LEGEND IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS VSD PAGE (CONT)



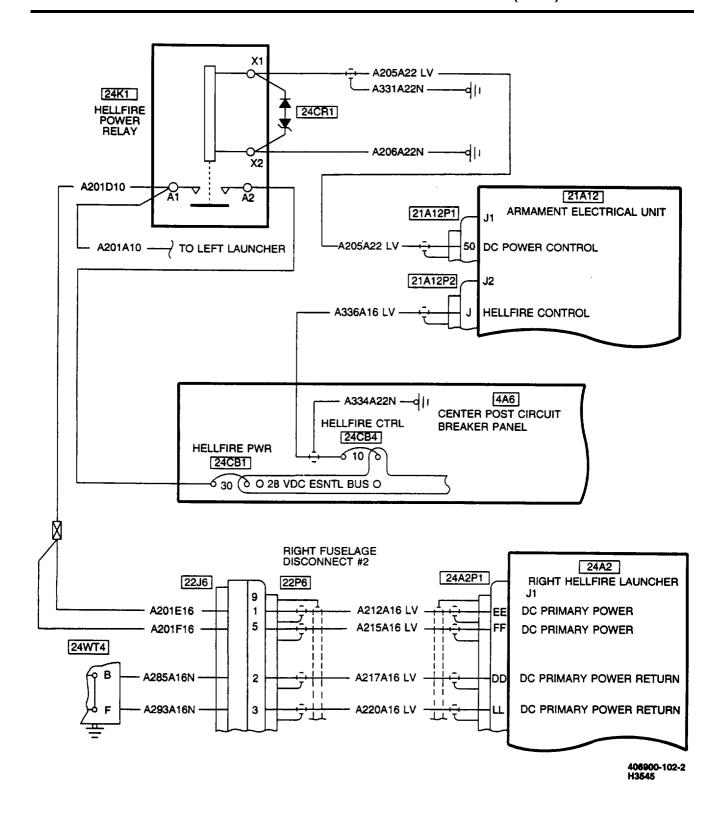
### 58. HELLFIRE BIT LEGEND NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS VSD PAGE (CONT)



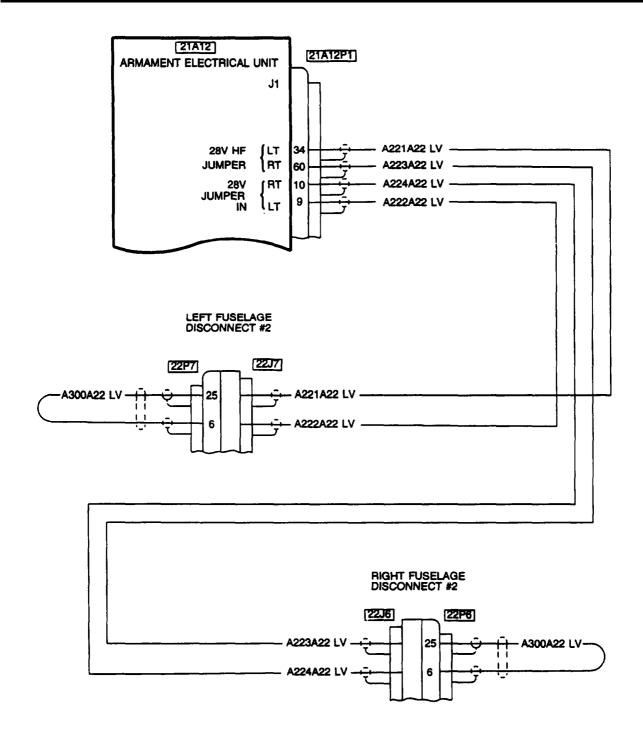
### 58. HELLFIRE BIT LEGEND IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS VSD PAGE (CONT)



# 58. HELLFIRE BIT LEGEND IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS VSD PAGE (CONT)

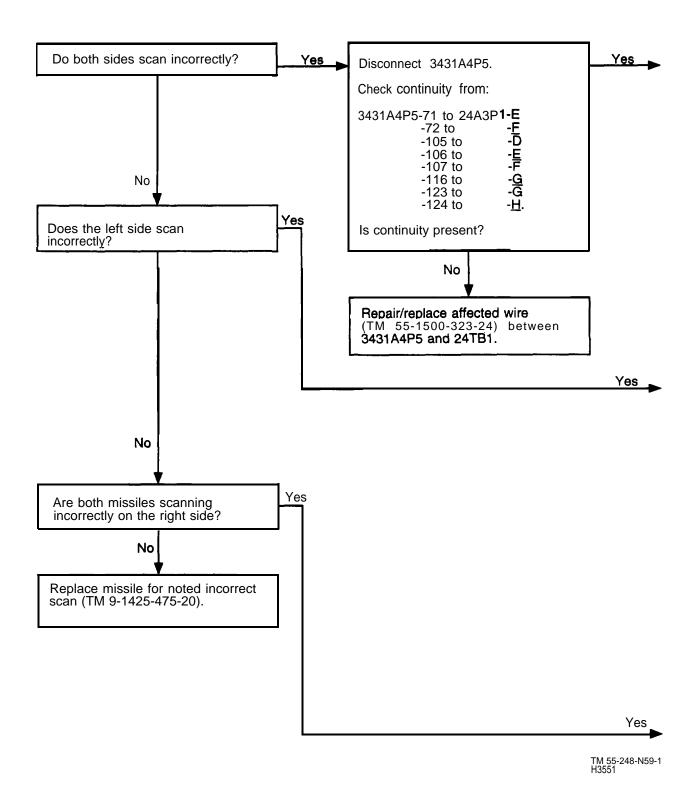


58. HELLFIRE BIT LEGEND IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS VSD PAGE (CONT)

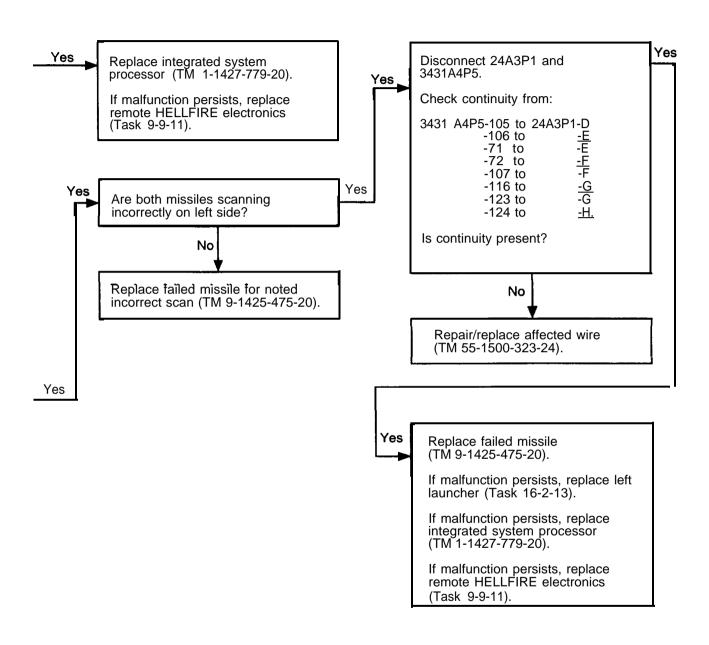


406900-102-3 H3545

### 59. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL

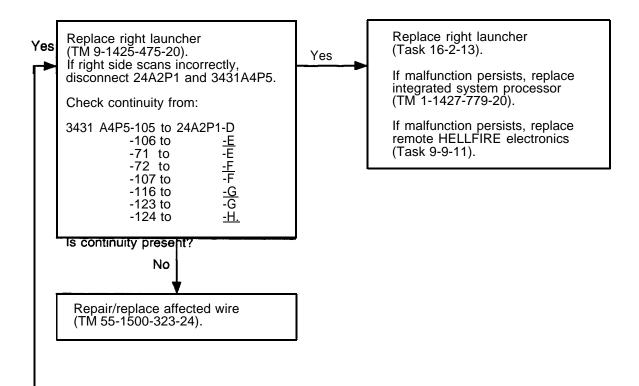


### 59. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL (CONT)



Yes Yes

### 59. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL (CONT)



Yes

TM 55-248-N59-3 H3551

#### 59. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL (CONT) LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #2 24A3P1 22J7 22P7 24A3 LEFT HELLFIRE LAUNCHER IP A208B22 VIO 23 ANALOG CMD 3 A303A22 VIO i 34 A208B22 VBLU ANALOG CMD 3 RTN G A303A22 VBLU P ĺР P A209B22 VIO G 24 ANALOG CMD 4 A304A22 VIO A209B22 VBLU 35 ANALOG CMD 4 RTN A304A22 VBLU Н P P P A210B22 VIO E 22 ANALOG CMD 2 A305A22 VIO F A305A22 VBLU 33 A210B22 VBLU **ANALOG CMD 2 RTN** ΡĹ ¦Ρ A211B22 VIO ANALOG CMD 1 D A306A22 VIO 21 A211B22 VBLU ANALOG CMD 1 RTN E A306A22 VBLU 3431AP5 3431A4 24TB1 INTEGRATED SYSTEM PROCESSOR J5 φKC A208B22 VIO ANALOG OUT CH 3 HI 107 A208A22 VIO KΒ γKD A208C22 VIO A208A22 VBLU ο KF A208C22 VBLU KG ANALOG OUT CH 3 LO 116 A208B22 VBLU KE و φKH ANALOG OUT CH 4 HI A209A22 VIO ΚK ęΚJ A209B22 VIO кмф φKL A209C22 VIO ΚP **OKR** A209C22 VBLU A209A22 VBLU ANALOG OUT CH 4 LO φKS KN ¢ A209B22 VBLU A210A22 VIO γKY A210B22 VIO ANALOG OUT CH 2 HI KW δKZ A210C22 VIO ANALOG OUT CH 2 LO 72 LA oLC A210A22 VBLU A210C22 VBLU LB γLD A210B22 VBLU A211B22 VIO LE o LG ANALOG OUT CH 1 HI 105 A211A22 VIO LF A211C22 VIO φĽΗ **A211C22 VBLU** A211B22 VBLU ١ĸ A211A22 VBLU ANALOG OUT CH 1 LO 106 RIGHT FUSELAGE DISC #2 24A2P1 24A2 22P6 22J6 RIGHT HELLFIRE

### LAUNCHER Pé A208C22 VIO 23 A303A22 VIO F ANALOG CMD 3 A208C22 VBLU $\underline{\mathbf{G}}$ 34 A303A22 VBLU ANALOG CMD 3 RTN P P A209C22 VIO G 24 ANALOG CMD 4 A304A22 VIO 35 H A209C22 VBLU ANALOG CMD 4 RTN A304A22 VBLU Pá Ε A210C22 VIO 22 A305A22 VIO **ANALOG CMD 2** F A210C22 VBLU 33 A305A22 VBLU ANALOG CMD 2 RTN PÃ P4 P D - A211C22 VIO 21 ANALOG CMD 1 A306A22 VIO

A306A22 VBLU

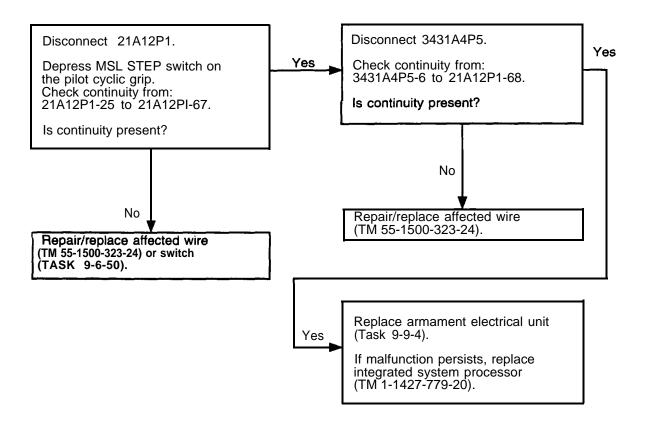
ANALOG CMD 1 RTN

406900-103

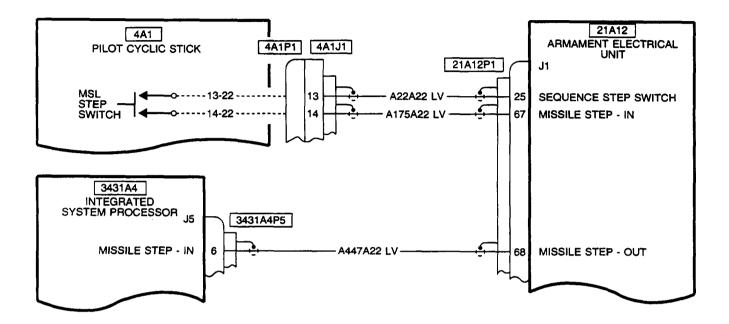
A211C22 VBLU

32

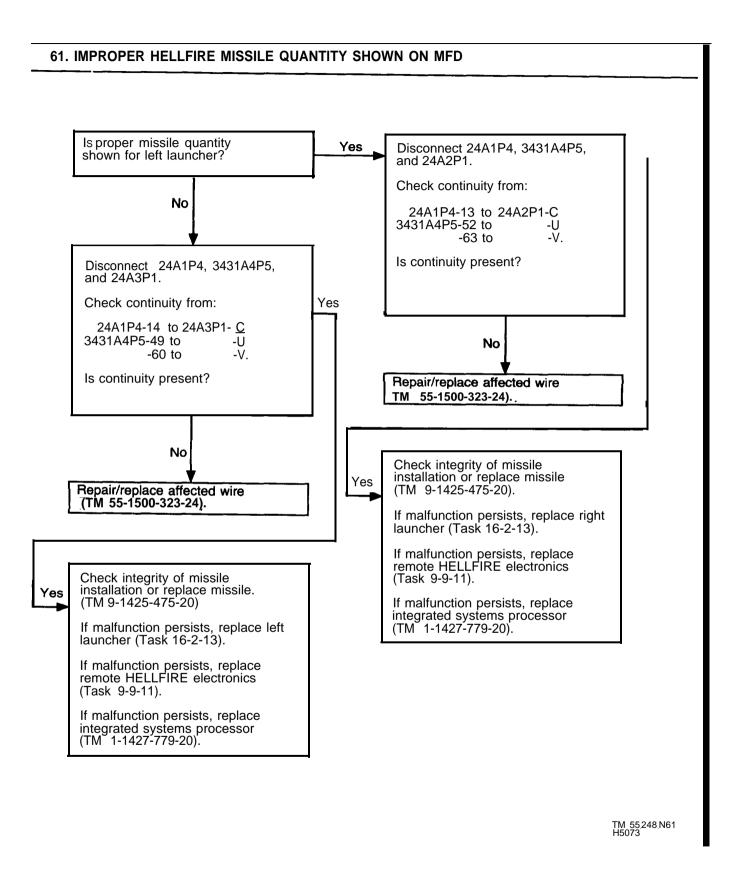
### 60. SYSTEM WILL NOT STEP TO NEXT MISSILE

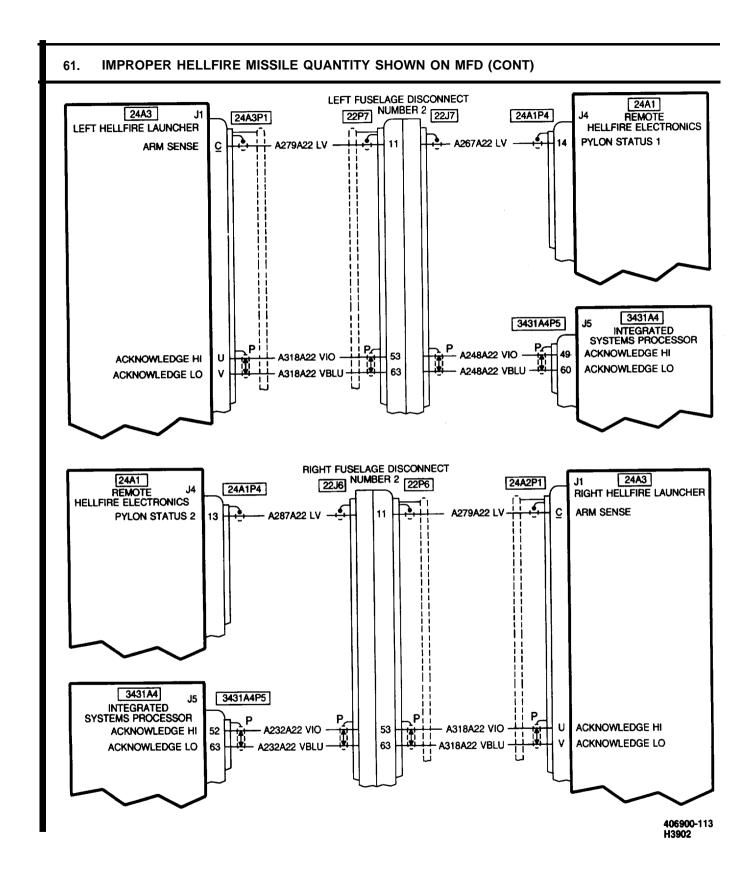


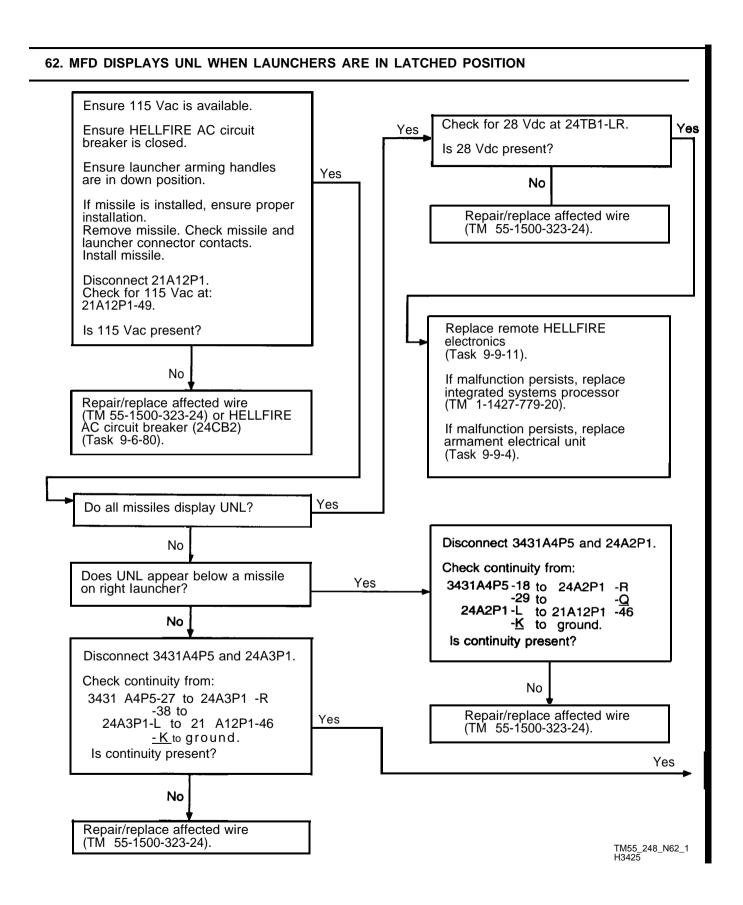
### 60. SYSTEM WILL NOT STEP TO NEXT MISSILE (CONT))



406900-93 H3544

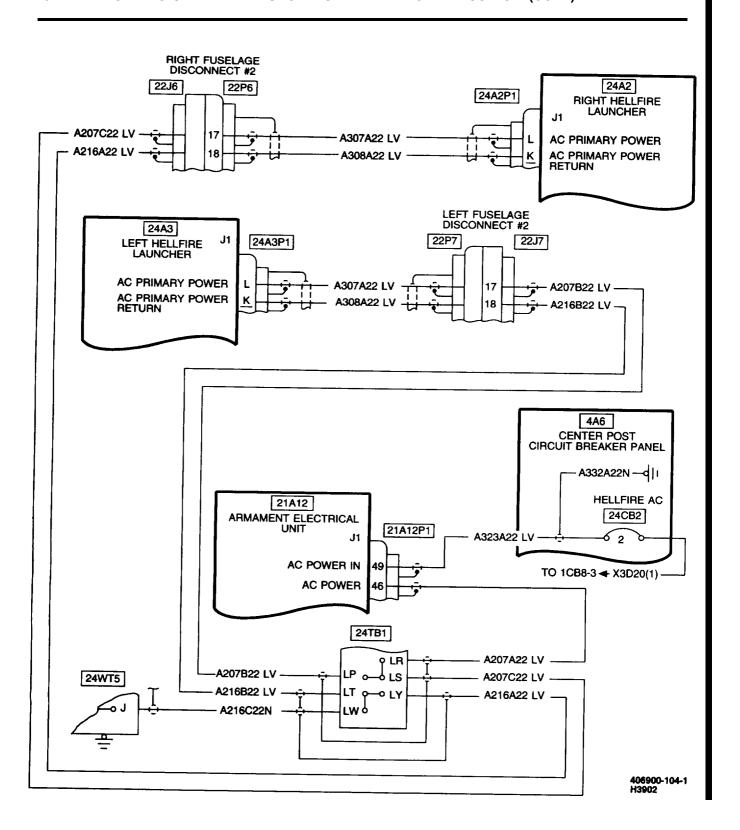




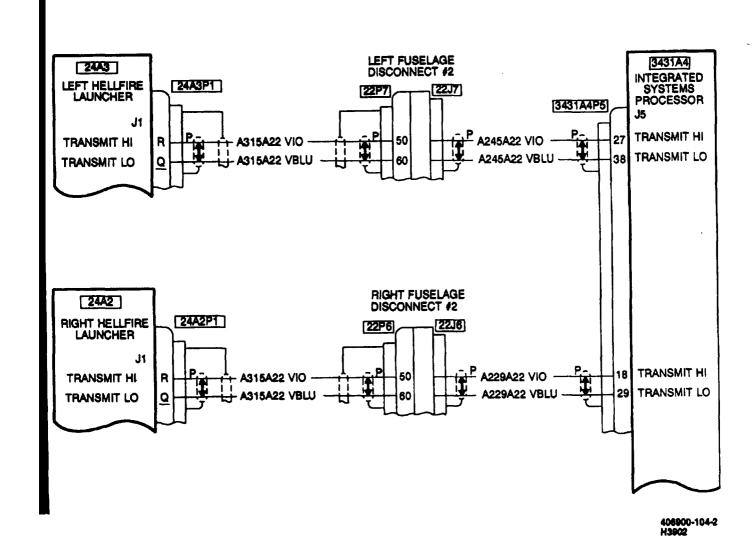


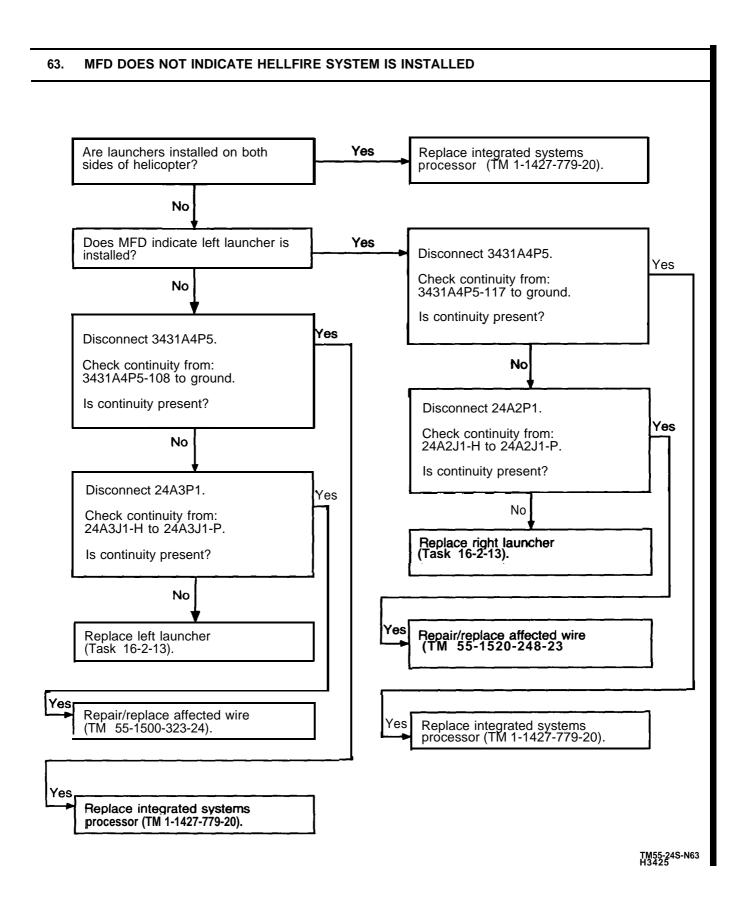
# 62. MFD DISPLAYS UNL WHEN LAUNCHERS ARE IN LATCHED POSITION (CONT) Replace right launcher (Task 16-2-13). If malfunction persists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics Yes (Task 9-9-11). If malfunction persists, replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). Yes Replace left launcher (Task 16-2-13). If malfunction persists, replace remote HEUFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11). Yes If malfunction persists, replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). Yes

### 62. MFD DISPLAYS UNL WHEN LAUNCHERS ARE IN LATCHED POSITION (CONT)



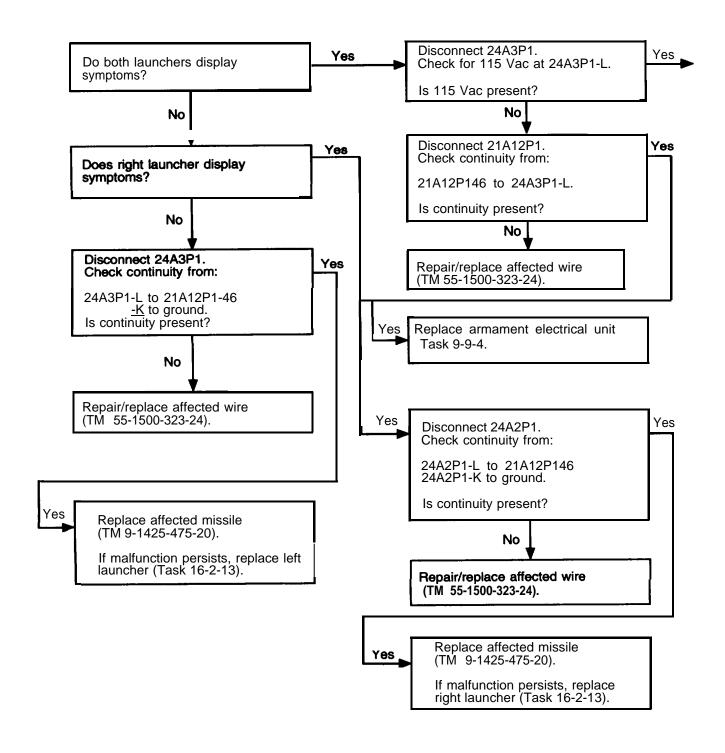
### 62. MPD DISPLAYS UNL WHEN LAUNCHERS ARE IN LATCHED POSITION (CONT)



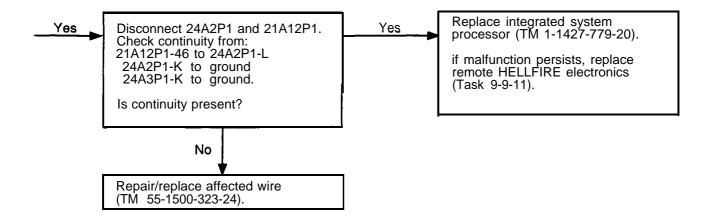


### 63. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE HELLFIRE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED (CONT) 24WT2 RIGHT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #2 24A2 22J6 22P6 RIGHT HELLFIRE LAUNCHER 24A2P1 A294A22N A322A22 LV LAUNCHER PRESENT JUMPER A297A22 LV A321A22 LV 3431A4 3431A4P5 INTEGRATED SYSTEMS PROCESSOR RIGHT HELLFIRE INSTALLED 117 A297A22 LV LEFT HELLFIRE INSTALLED 108 -A296A22 LV 24WT1 A295A22N LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #2 24A3 22,17 22P7 24A3P1 LEFT HELLFIRE LAUNCHER LAUNCHER PRESENT A322A22 LV-JUMPER A321A22 LV-406900-105 H5073

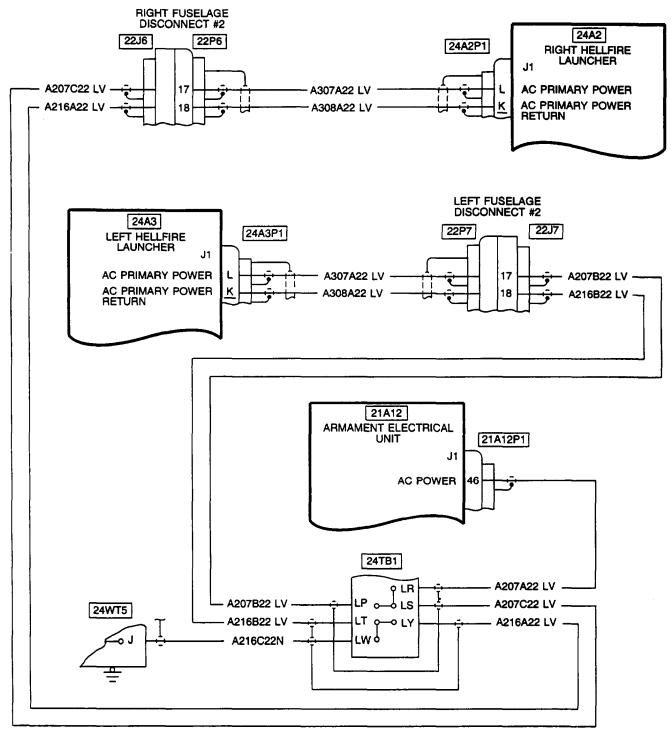
### 64. MFD INDICATES HELLFIRE MISSILE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED BUT SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE



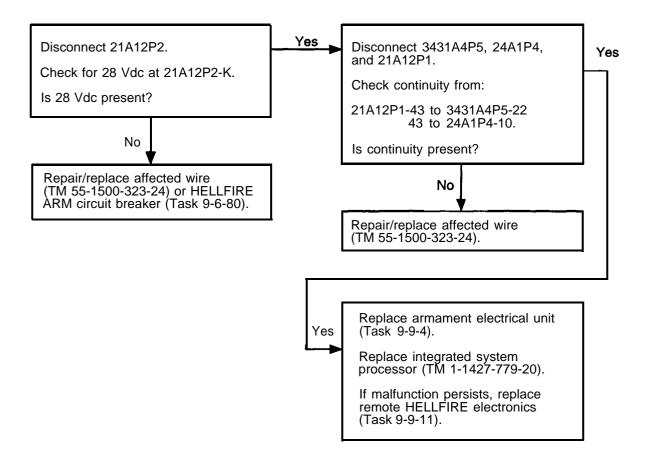
# 64. MFD INDICATES HELLFIRE MISSILE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED BUT SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)



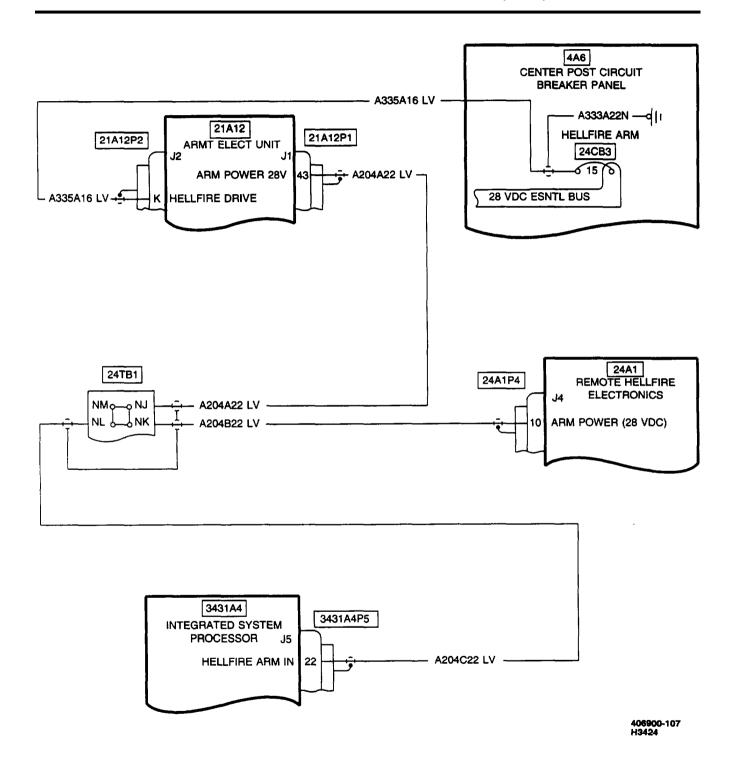
# 64. MFD INDICATES HELLFIRE MISSILE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED BUT SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

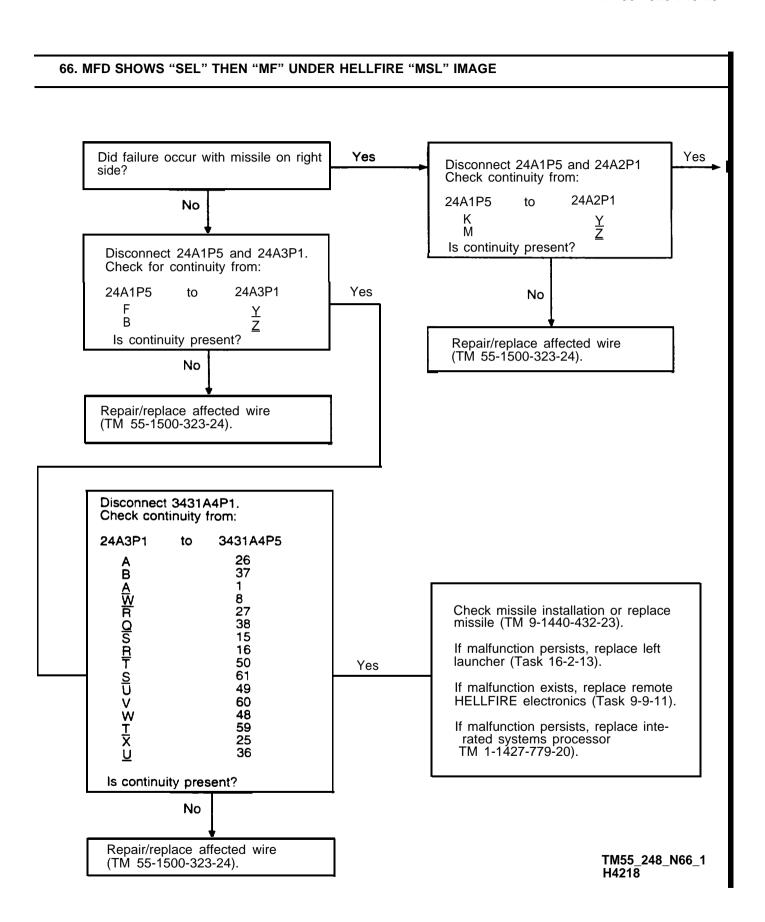


### 65. HELLFIRE MISSILE SHOWS SAFE WHEN ARMED AND SELECTED



### 65. HELLFIRE MISSILE SHOWS SAFE WHEN ARMED AND SELECTED (CONT)

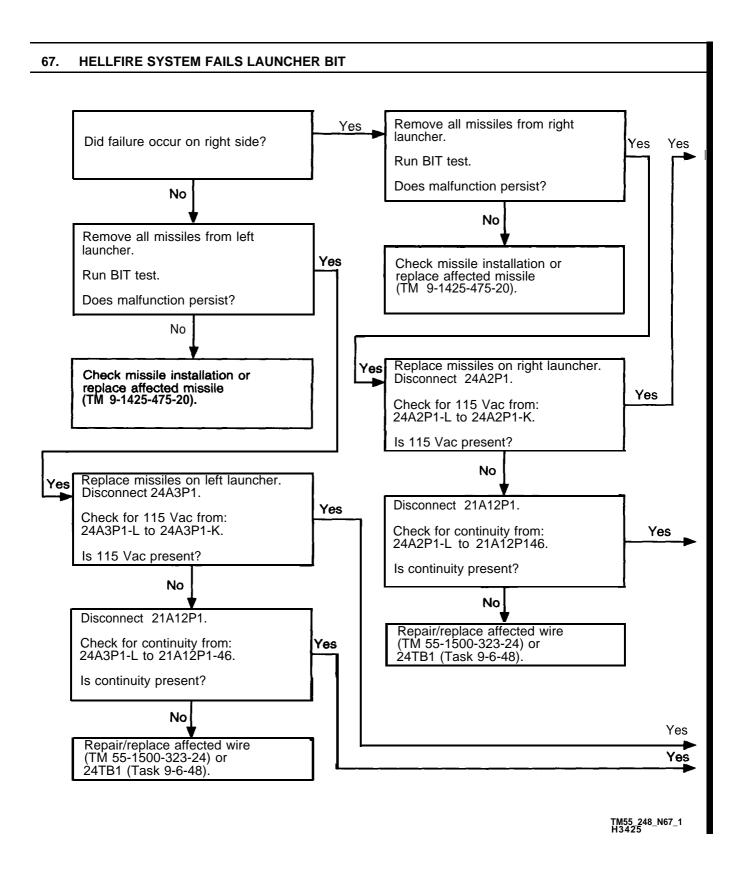


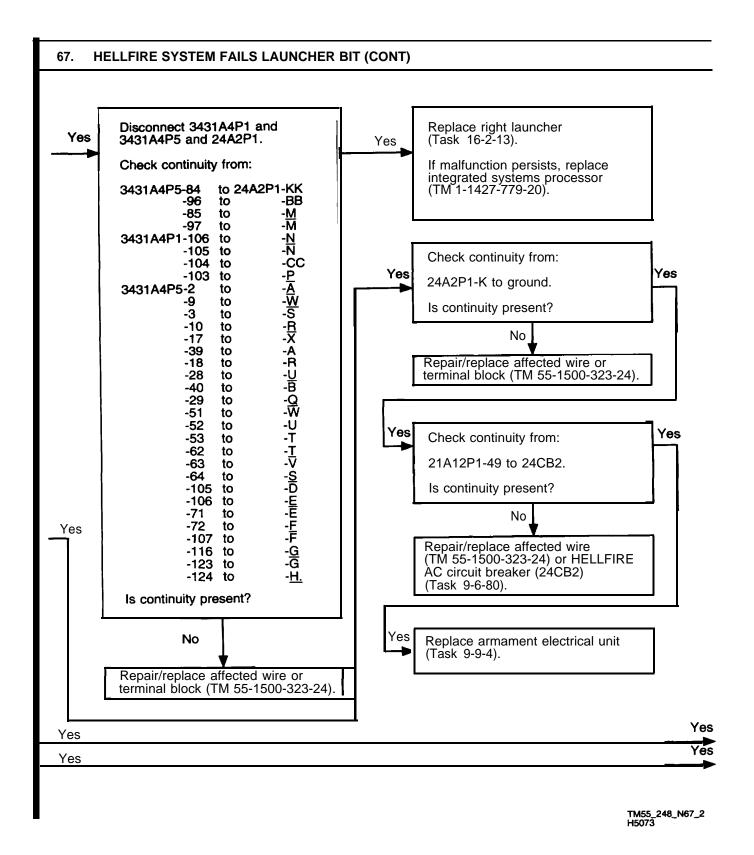


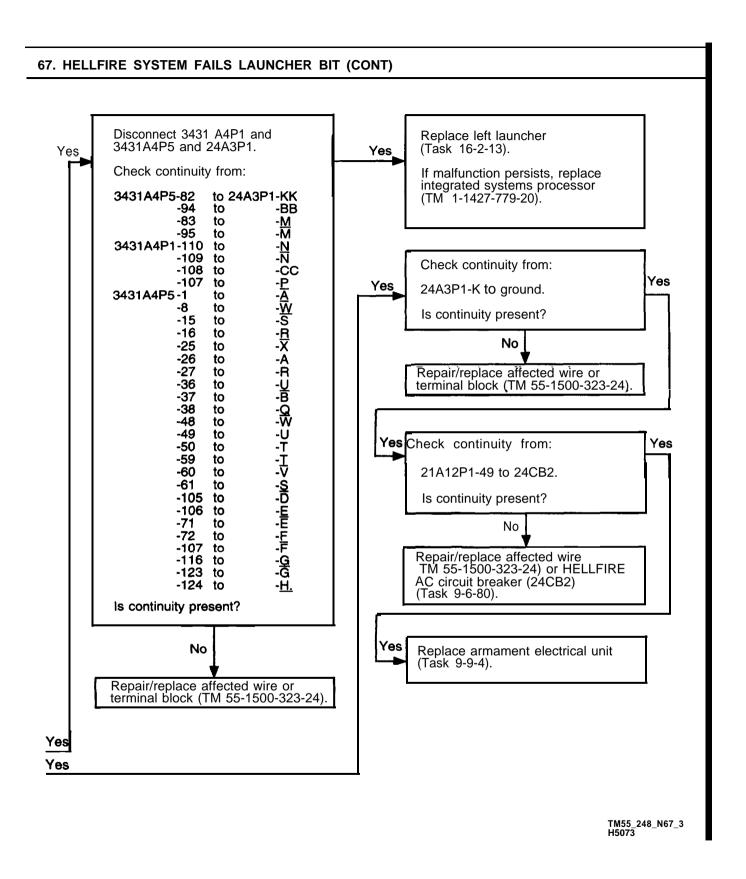
### 66. MFD SHOWS "SEL" THEN "MF" UNDER HELLFIRE "MSL" IMAGE (CONT) Disconnect 3431A4P5 and 24A2P1. Yes Check continuity from: Check missile installation or replace missile (TM 9-1440-432-23). 24A2P1 to 3431A4P5 If malfunction persists, replace right launcher (Task 16-2-13). 39 A B Yes 40 2 AISIR QIS RIT SUVSTIX U If malfunction exists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics ask 9-9-11). 9 18 29 If malfunction persists, replace inte-3 grated systems processor TM 1-1427-779-20). 10 53 64 52 63 51 62 17 28 Is continuity present? No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24).

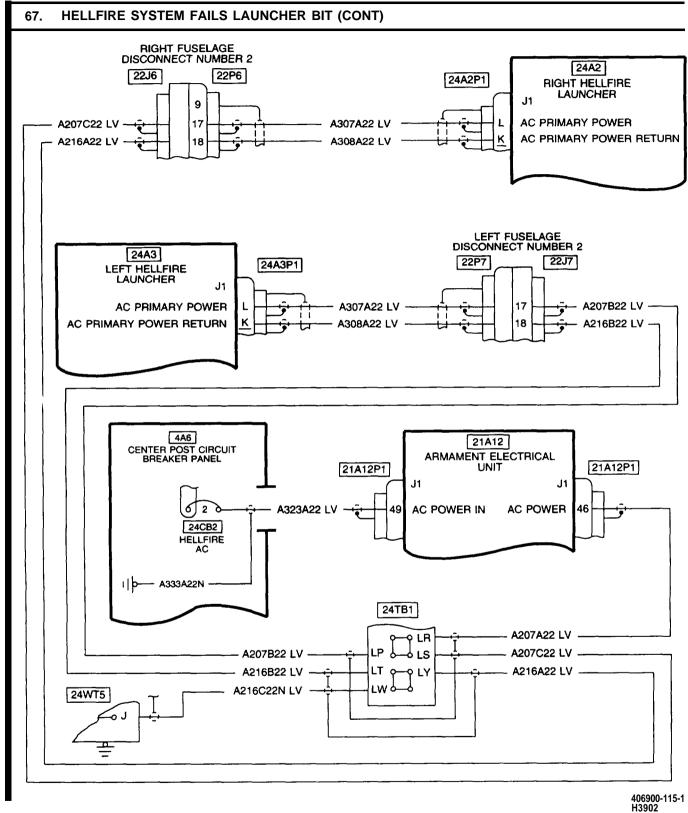
#### 66. MFD SHOWS "SEL" THEN "MF" UNDER HELLFIRE "MSL" IMAGE (CONT) LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT 3431A4 NUMBER 2 1 24A3 J1 24A3P1 22J7 3431A4P5 LEFT HELLFIRE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS PROCESSOR LAUNCHER MANCHESTER ERROR HI A243A22 VIO MANCHESTER ERROR HI 26 A313A22 VIO 48 A243A22 VBLU MANCHESTER ERROR LO В A313A22 VBLU 58 37 MANCHESTER ERROR LO Pi P A244A22 VIO CLOCK HI CLOCK HI A A314A22 VIO 49 A244A22 VBLU CLOCK LO 59 8 CLOCK LO A314A22 VBLL Pii P. TRANSMIT HI A245A22 VIO TRANSMIT HI R A315A22 VIO 50 1.1 TRANSMIT LO TRANSMIT LO a 60 A245A22 VBLU A315A22 VBLU Þ P P. REQUEST HI REQUEST HI 51 A246A22 VIO S A316A22 VIO 15 1.1 REQUEST LO REQUEST LO R A316A22 VBLU 61 A246A22 VBLU 16 Ρ PII P A247A22 VIO 52 SUBSYSTEM FRROR HI SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI 50 A317A22 VIO A247A22 VBLU SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO 62 A317A22 VBLU Pi i A248A22 VIO 53 ACKNOWLEDGE HI ACKNOWLEDGE HI A318A22 VIO 49 A248A22 VBLU ACKNOWLEDGE LO A318A22 VBLU 63 60 ACKNOWLEDGE LO P 1 P. - A249A22 VIO DATA IN HI 48 DATA OUT HI A319A22 VIO 54 A249A22 VBLU 59 DATA OUT LO DATA IN LO A319A22 VBLL 64 D P ~ P!! A250A22 VIO 25 DATA OUT HI 55 DATA IN HI A320A22 VIO A250A22 VBLU DATA OUT LO DATA IN LO A320A22 VBLU 24A2 24A3 RIGHT LEFT FUSELAGE RIGHT LEFT HELLFIRE **FUSELAGE** 24A1 HELLFIRE DISCONNECT DISCONNEGT LAUNCHER REMOTE NUMBER 2 LAUNCHER NUMBER 2 24A2P1 24A1P5 24A1P5 24A3P1 **ELECTRONICS** COAX B 99 🗘 COAX B PYLON 2 COAX A PYLON 1 199 COAX B 0 ΗM COAX A PYLON 2 COAX B PYLON 1 98 <del>Q</del> ĸ В 98 COAX A RIGHT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT 3431A4 24A2 NUMBER 2 24A2P1 22P6 22J6 3431A4P5 RIGHT HELLFIRE INTEGRATED J5 SYSTEMS PROCESSOR LAUNCHER P,-MANCHESTER ERROR HI MANCHESTER ERROR HI A313A22 VIO 39 A227A22 VIO 48 MANCHESTER ERROR LO 40 58 A313A22 VBLU В MANCHESTER ERROR LO A227A22 VBLU P P P. 49 CLOCK HI 2 A314A22 VIO CLOCK HI A228A22 VIO A314A22 VBLU CLOCK LO 59 W CLOCK LO q A228A22 VBLU -₹P¦ P P Pa TRANSMIT HI 50 TRANSMIT HI 18 A229A22 VIO A315A22 VIO TRANSMIT LO TRANSMIT LO 60 29 A315A22 VBLU Q A229A22 VBLU II P Pi i F P P REQUEST H 3 51 A316A22 VIO S REQUEST HI A230A22 VIO REQUEST LO 10 61 REQUEST LO A230A22 VBLU A316A22 VBLU P.— ¬Ρί ΡŽ SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI 52 53 A231A22 VIO A317A22 VIO SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI 62 SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO 64 A231A22 VBLU A317A22 VBLU <u>s</u> ŞΡ 53 ACKNOWLEDGE HI 52 ACKNOWLEDGE HI A232A22 VIO A318A22 VIO U ACKNOWLEDGE LO 63 A318A22 VBLU 63 A232A22 VBLU ACKNOWLEDGE LO √Pi T p, ΡŽ 51 A233A22 VIO DATA OUT HI 54 A319A22 VIO W DATA IN HI DATA OUT LO 62 A233A22 VBLU 64 A319A22 VBLU DATA IN LO ⊢ Pi P.— ΡŽ DATA IN HI A234A22 VIO 17 55 Х DATA OUT HI A320A22 VIO DATA IN LO 28 A234A22 VBLU 65 DATA OUT LO A320A22 VBLU 406900-114 H4216

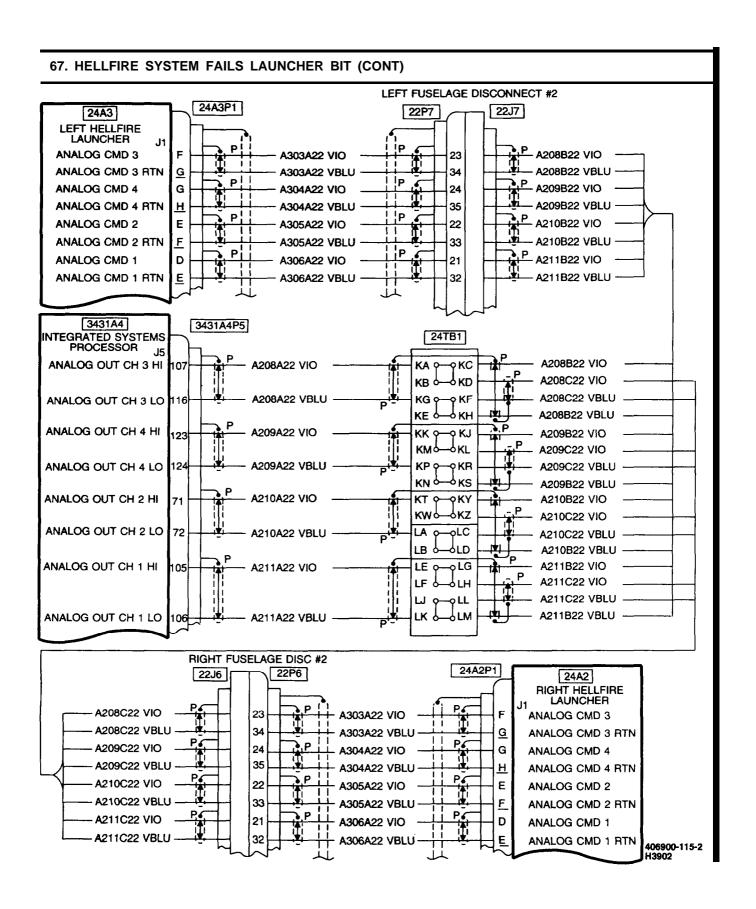
Change 2 N-922.2.1(N-922.2.2 blank)



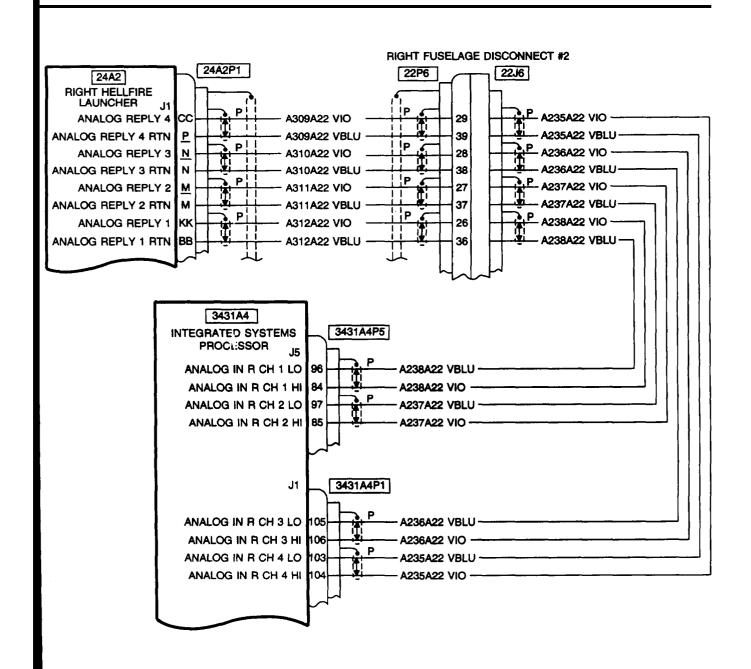








### 67. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT (CONT)



406900-115-3 H3902

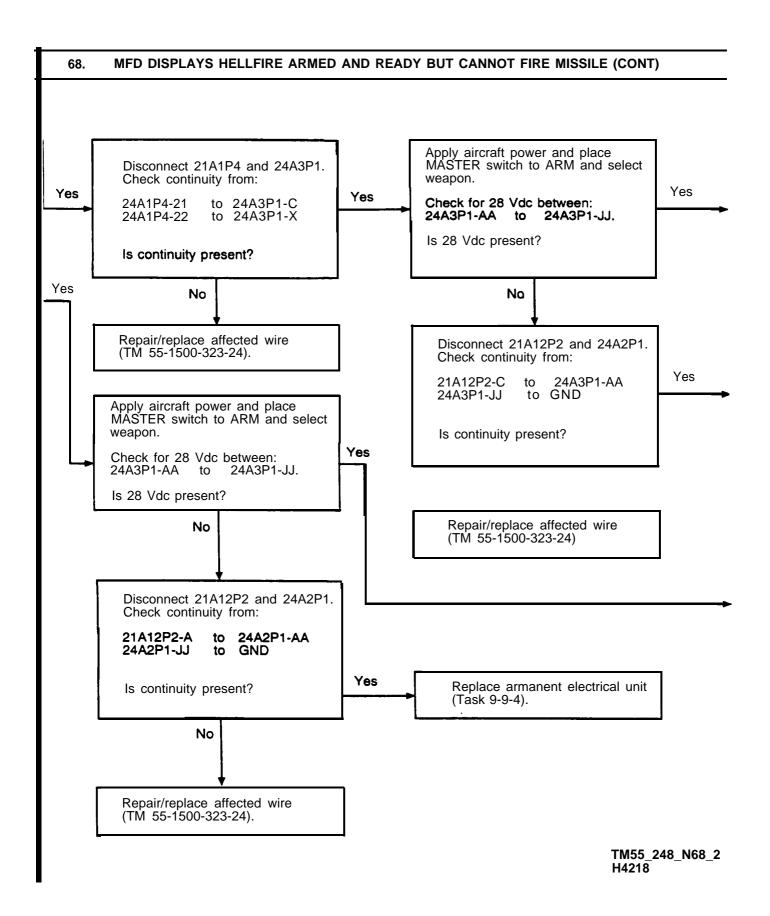
#### 67. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT (CONT) LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NUMBER 2 22J7 24A3 3431A4 J1 24A3P1 3431A4P5 INTEGRATED LAUNCHER SYSTEMS PROCESSOR P~ P A243A22 VIO MANCHESTER ERROR HI A313A22 VIO 26 MANCHESTER ERROR HI MANCHESTER ERROR LO - A313A22 VBLU-A243A22 VBLU 58 37 MANCHESTER ERROR LO I P. PI Ė CLOCK HI -A314A22 VIO A244A22 VIO 49 1 CLOCK HI CLOCK LO -A314A22 VBLU-W 59 A244A22 VBLU 8 CLOCK LO Pi ⊢.P TRANSMIT HI R A315A22 VIO 50 TRANSMIT HI - A245A22 VIO 27 **10** TRANSMIT LO Q TRANSMIT LO A315A22 VBLU 60 - A245A22 VBLU 38 A316A22 VIO REQUEST HI 51 REQUEST HI - A246A22 VIO 15 **REQUEST LO** A316A22 VBI U-REQUEST LO 61 - A246A22 VBLU 16 Ρl <u>P</u> A247A22 VIO -SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI A317A22 VIO 52 50 SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO **A317A22 VBLU** 62 A247A22 VBLU 61 SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO ACKNOWLEDGE HI U A318A22 VIO 53 A248A22 VIO -49 ACKNOWLEDGE HI ACKNOWLEDGE LO A318A22 VBLU 63 A248A22 VBLU 60 **ACKNOWLEDGE LO** DATA OUT HI W - A319A22 VIO -A249A22 VIO -54 48 DATA OUT HI DATA OUT LO - A319A22 VBLU-A249A22 VBLU-64 59 DATA OUT LO P Ρ DATA IN HI A250A22 VIO - A320A22 VIO -55 DATA IN HI 25 DATA IN LO A250A22 VBLU A320A22 VBI U 36 DATA IN LO RIGHT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT 3431A4 NUMBER 2 24A2 22,16 22P6 24A2P1 INTEGRATED 3431A4P5 RIGHT HELLFIRE SYSTEMS PROCESSOR LAUNCHER Pz-MANCHESTER ERROR HI 39 A227A22 VIO A313A22 VIO MANCHESTER ERROR HI MANCHESTER ERROR LO A227A22 VBLU 58 A313A22 VBLU-В MANCHESTER ERROR LO ΡŽ i Pz **CLOCK HI** 2 A228A22 VIO 49 A314A22 VIO Α CLOCK HI CLOCK LO 9 A228A22 VBLU 59 A314A22 VBLU W CLOCK LO ΣP Ŕ TRANSMIT HI 18 A229A22 VIO 50 A315A22 VIO TRANSMIT HI TRANSMIT LO 29 60 TRANSMIT LO A229A22 VBLU A315A22 VBLU Q ΣPi REQUEST HI 3 51 REQUEST HI A230A22 VIO A316A22 VIO REQUEST LO 10 61 **REQUEST LO** A230A22 VBLU A316A22 VBLU R ΣP SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI 53 A231A22 VIO 52 A317A22 VIO SUBSYSTEM ERROR HI SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO A231A22 VBLIJ 62 64 A317A22 VBLU SUBSYSTEM ERROR LO <u>s</u> p, ACKNOWLEDGE HI 52 A232A22 VIO 53 A318A22 VIO U ACKNOWLEDGE HI ACKNOWLEDGE LO 63 A232A22 VBLU 63 A318A22 VBLU **ACKNOWLEDGE LO** ٧ P. Ρź DATA OUT HI 51 A233A22 VIO -54 A319A22 VIO W DATA IN HI DATA OUT LO 62 A233A22 VBLU 64 A319A22 VBLU-T DATA IN LO Pz-PH Pr DATA IN HI 17 A234A22 VIO 55 A320A22 VIO -X DATA OUT HI I i DATA IN LO 28 A234A22 VBLU A320A22 VBLU DATA OUT LO

406900-115-4 H5073

#### 67. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT (CONT) LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT #2 24A3P1 22J7 22P7 24A3 LEFT HELLFIRE LAUNCHER ANALOG REPLY 4 CC A309A22 VIO 29 A239A22 VBLU-ANALOG REPLY 4 RTN 39 A309A22 VBLU <del>P</del> A240A22 VIO -28 ANALOG REPLY 3 A310A22 VIO - A240A22 VBLU-38 ANALOG REPLY 3 RTN A310A22 VBLU 121 P A241A22 VIO -27 ANALOG REPLY 2 A311A22 VIO - A241A22 VBLU-ANALOG REPLY 2 RTN 37 A311A22 VBLU A242A22 VIO -26 **ANALOG REPLY 1** A312A22 VIO A242A22 VBLU ANALOG REPLY 1 RTN 36 BB A312A22 VBLU 3431A4 INTEGRATED SYSTEMS 3431A4P5 **PROCESSOR** ANALOG IN L CH 1 LO - A242A22 VBLU -ANALOG IN L CH 1 HI - A242A22 VIO -ANALOG IN L CH 2 LO - A241A22 VBLU -ANALOG IN L CH 2 HI A241A22 VIO -J1 3431A4P1 ANALOG IN L CH 3 LO A240A22 VBLU -ANALOG IN L CH 3 HI A240A22 VIO -ANALOG IN L CH 4 LO A239A22 VBLU -ANALOG IN L CH 4 HI A239A22 VIO -

406900-115-5 H3902

### 68. MFD DISPLAYS HELLFIRE ARMED AND READY BUT CANNOT FIRE MISSILE Yes Yes Do missiles fire on right side? Do any missiles fire? No No Disconnect 3431A4P5, 24A1P4, and Disconnect 24A1P4 and 24A2P1. 21A12P1. Check continuity from: Check continuity from: 24A1P4-3 to 24A2P1-C 24A1P4-20 to 24A2P1-X to 24A2P1-C Yes 24A1P4-10 21A12P1-43 to 21A12P1-52 24A1P1-44 to Yes 21A12P1-4 to 3431A4P5-73 21A12P1-41 to 3431A4P5-65 Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Repair/replace affected wire Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) (TM 55-1500-323-24). Replace armament electrical unit Depress pilot cyclic stick WPN-(Task 9-9-4). FIRE switch to second detent and hold. If malfunction persists, replace re-Yes Check for continuity from: mote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11). 21A12P1-17 to 21A12P1-19. If malfunction persists, replace Is continuity present? failed launcher (Task 16-2-13). If malfunction persists, replace integrated systems processor No (TM 1-1427-779-20). Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or WPN-FIRE switch (Task 9-6-50). TM55\_248\_N68\_1 H4218



### 68. MFD DISPLAYS HLLFIRE ARMED AND READY BUT CANNOT FIRE MISSILE (CONT)

Replace defective missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

Yes

If malfunction persists, replace

failed launcher (Task 16-2-13).

If malfunction persists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11).

If malfunction persists, replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20).

Yes

Yes

Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4).

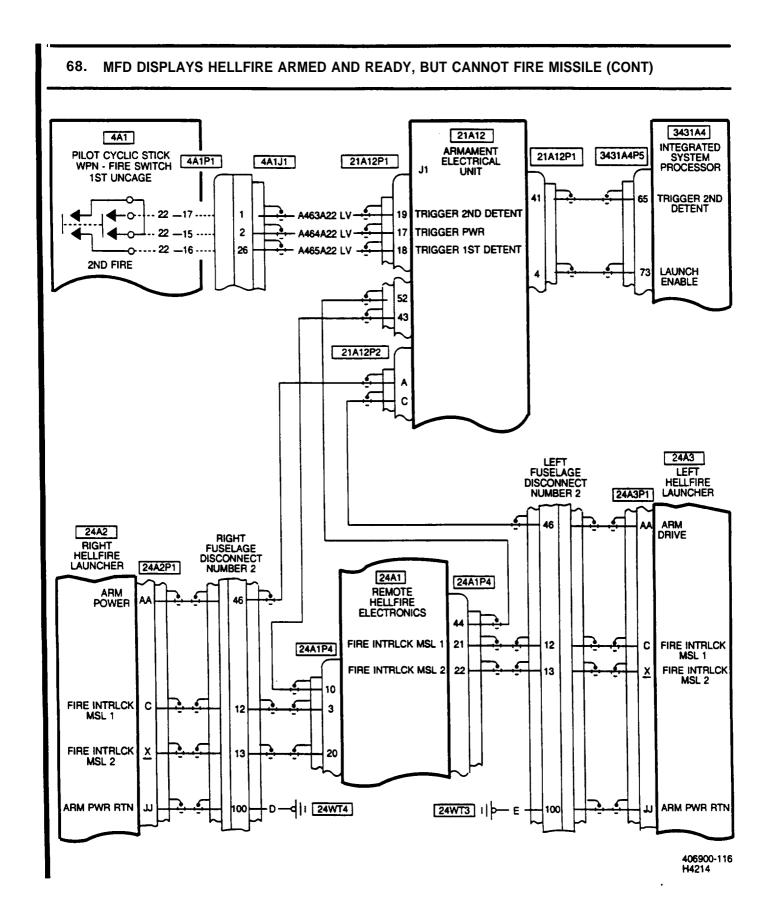
Replace defective missile (TM 9-1440-431 -23).

If malfunction persists, replace failed launcher (Task 16-2-13).

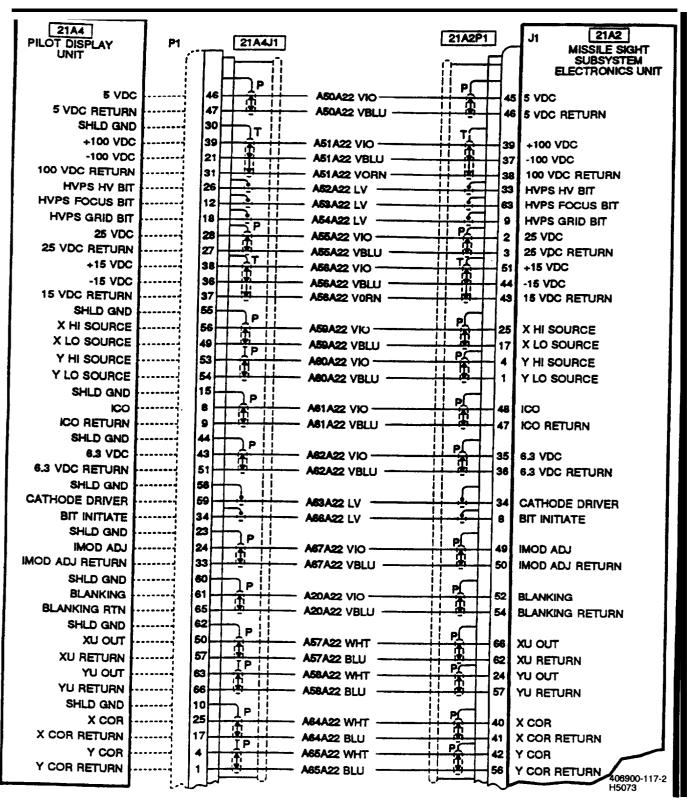
If malfunction persists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11).

If malfunction persists, replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20).

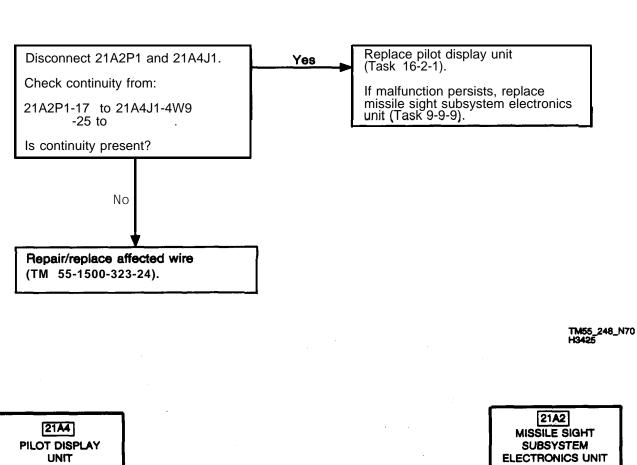
TM55\_248\_N68\_3 H4218



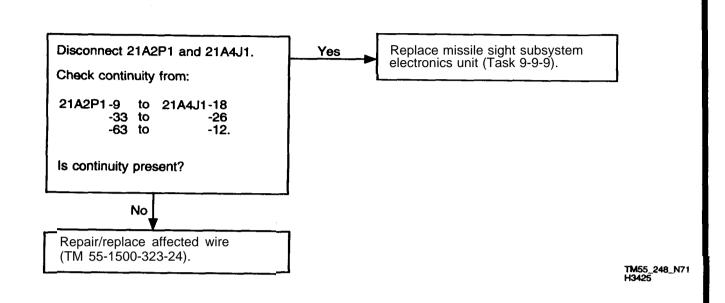
### 69. PILOT DISPLAY UNIT (PDU) FAILS TO POWER UP (CONT)

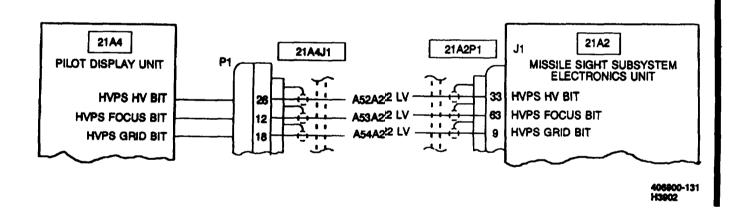


### 70. PDU DISPLAYS VERTICAL DASHED LINE

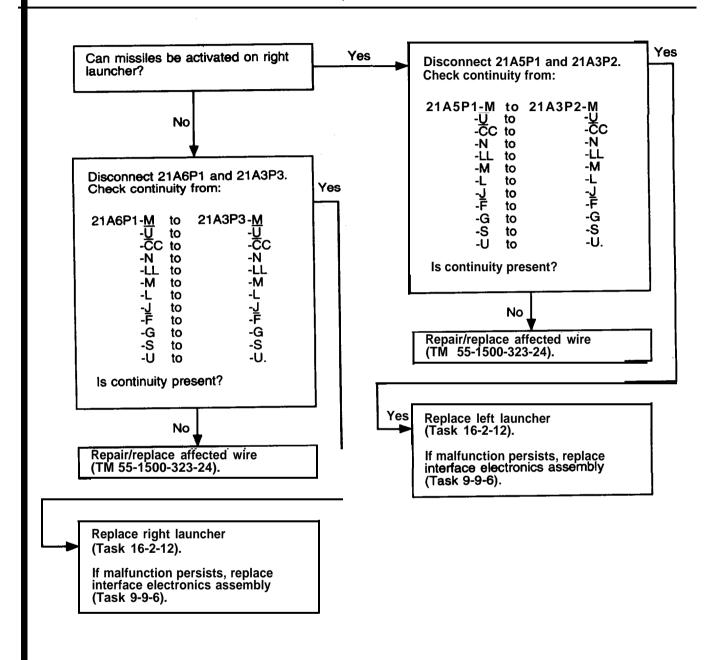


#### 71. MSS FAILS BIT

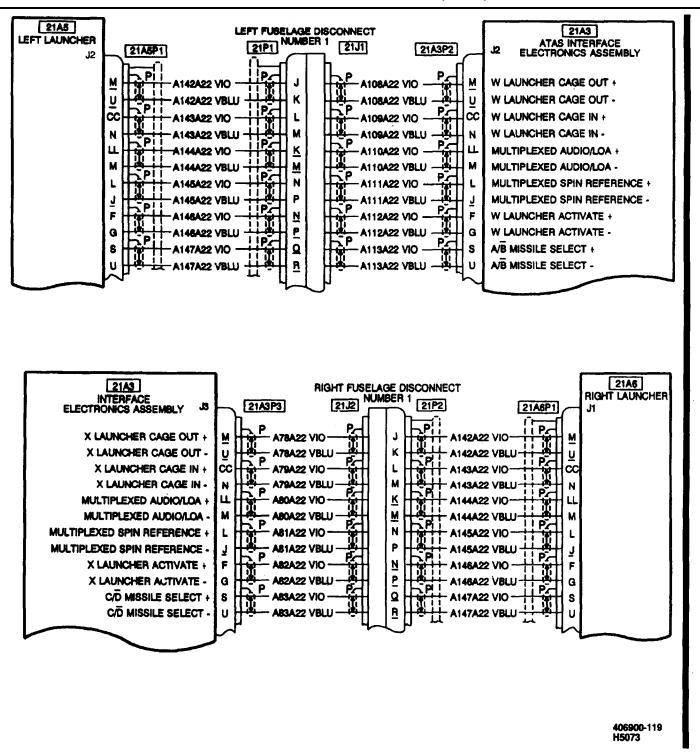


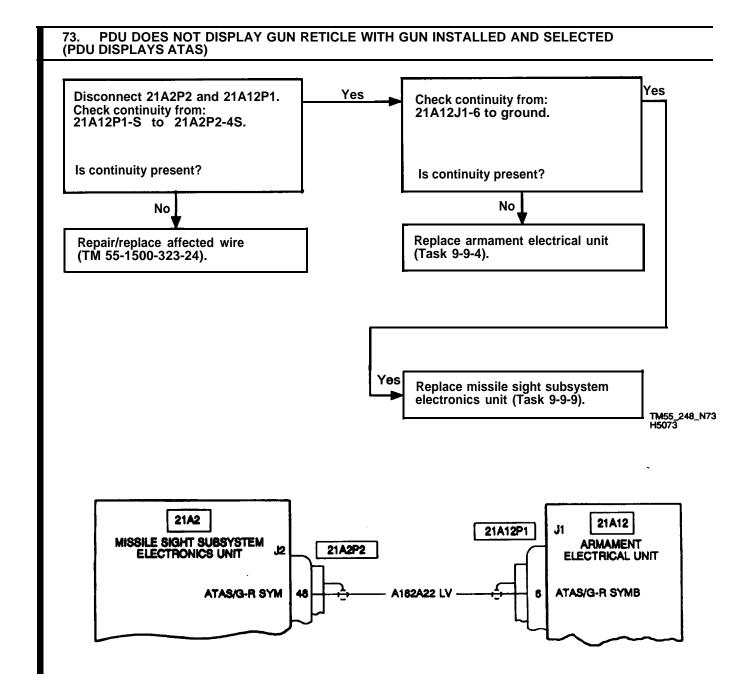


72. WITH ATAS AUTO CAGE SELECTED, ACTIVATING MISSILE CAUSES FIRST MISSILE TO ACTIVATE AND THEN DEACTIVATE, AND SECOND MISSILE TO ACTIVATE AND THEN DEACTIVATE. MISSILE IMAGES REMAIN, BUT CANNOT BE REACTIVATED



72. WITH ATAS AUTO CAGE SELECTED, ACTIVATING MISSILE CAUSES FIRST MISSILE TO ACTIVATE AND THEN DEACTIVATE, AND SECOND MISSILE TO ACTIVATE AND THEN DEACTIVATE.
MISSILE IMAGES REMAIN, BUT CANNOT BE RECTIVATED (CONT)

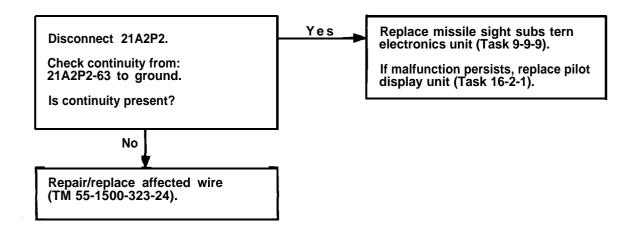




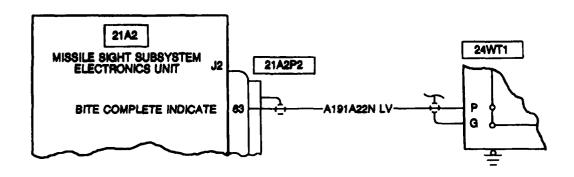
# MSS FAILS TO PERFORM BIT 74. Replace pilot display unit (Task 16-2-1). Yes Disconnect 21A2P1 and 24A4J1. Check continuity from: 21A2P1-8 to A4J1-34. If malfunction persists, replace missile sight subsystem electronics unit (Task 9-9-9). Is continuity present? No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24. TM55\_248\_N74 H3425 21A2 21A4 J1 MISSILE SIGHT SUBSYSTEM ELECTRONICS UNIT 21A4J1 21A2P1 PILOT DISPLAY UNIT BIT INITIATE **BIT INITIATE** 406900-133

H5073

# 75. IF BIT IS INITIATED, PDU DISPLAYS TEST FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 SECONDS, THEN PDU DISPLAYS "FAIL IEU" (INTERFACE ELECTRONICS UNIT)

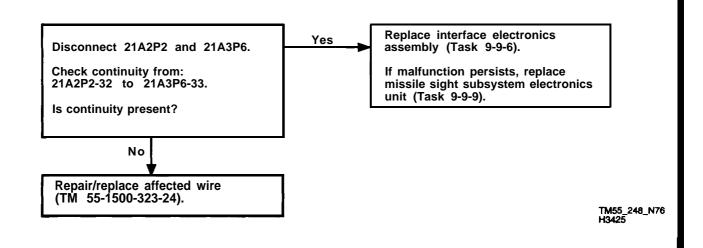


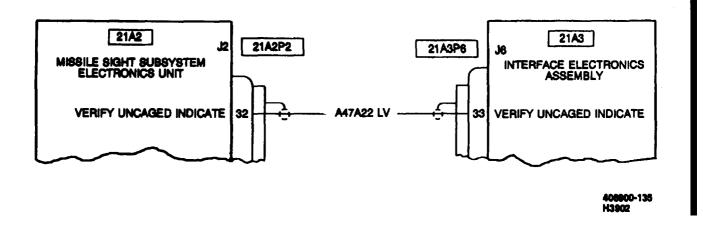
TM55\_248\_N75 H5073

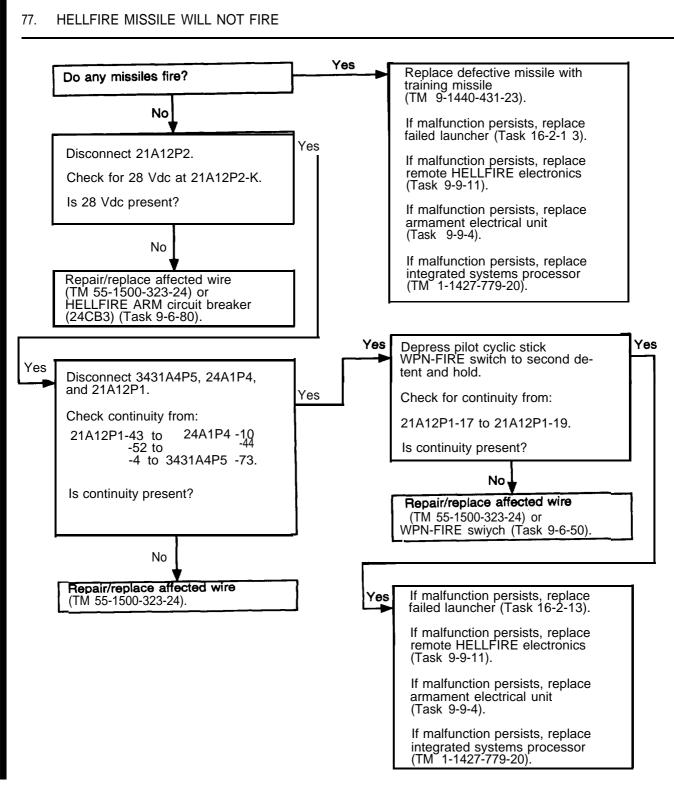


406900-134 H3602

# 76. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE DOES NOT APPEAR ON PDU WHEN IN MANUAL WITH MISSILE ARMED, SELECTED, AND FIRE SWITCH PRESSED TO THE FIRST DETENT

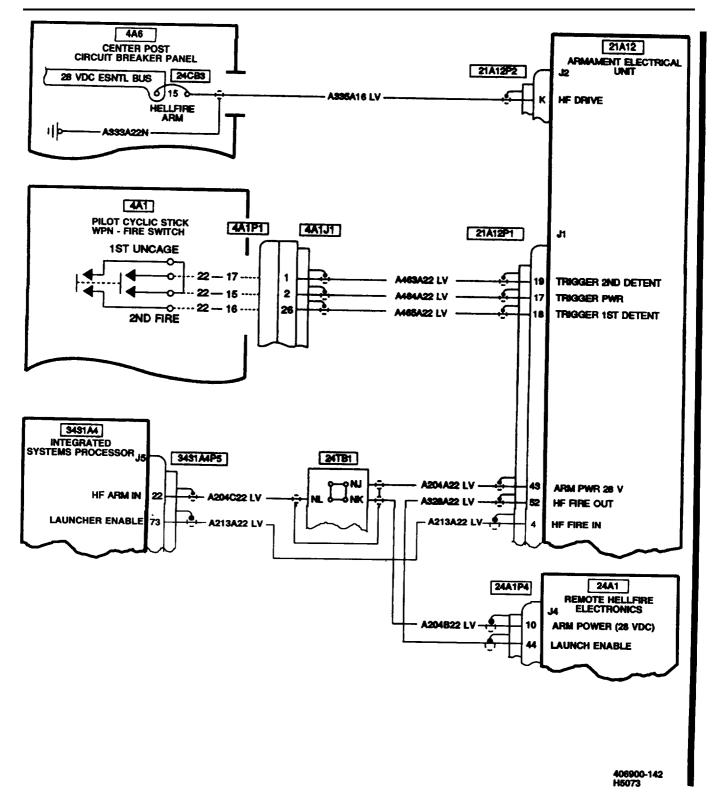




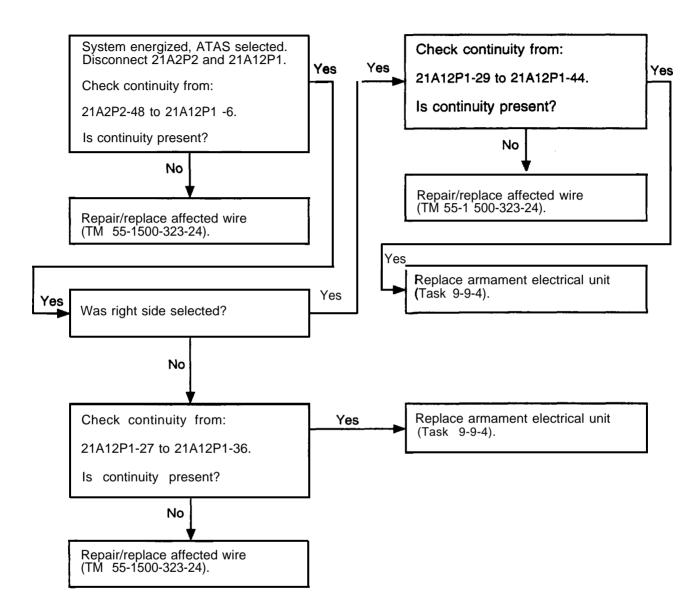


TM55\_248\_N77 H5073

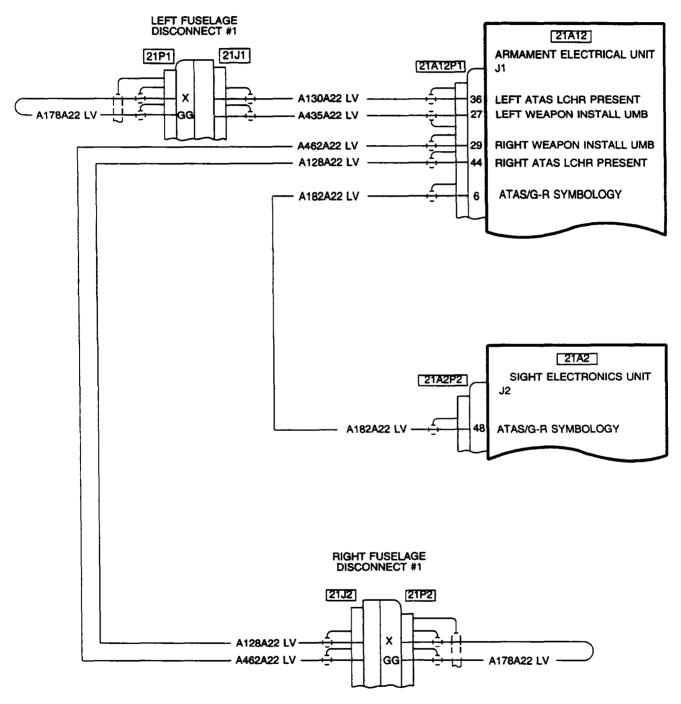
### 77. HELLFIRE MISSILE WILL NOT FIRE (CONT)



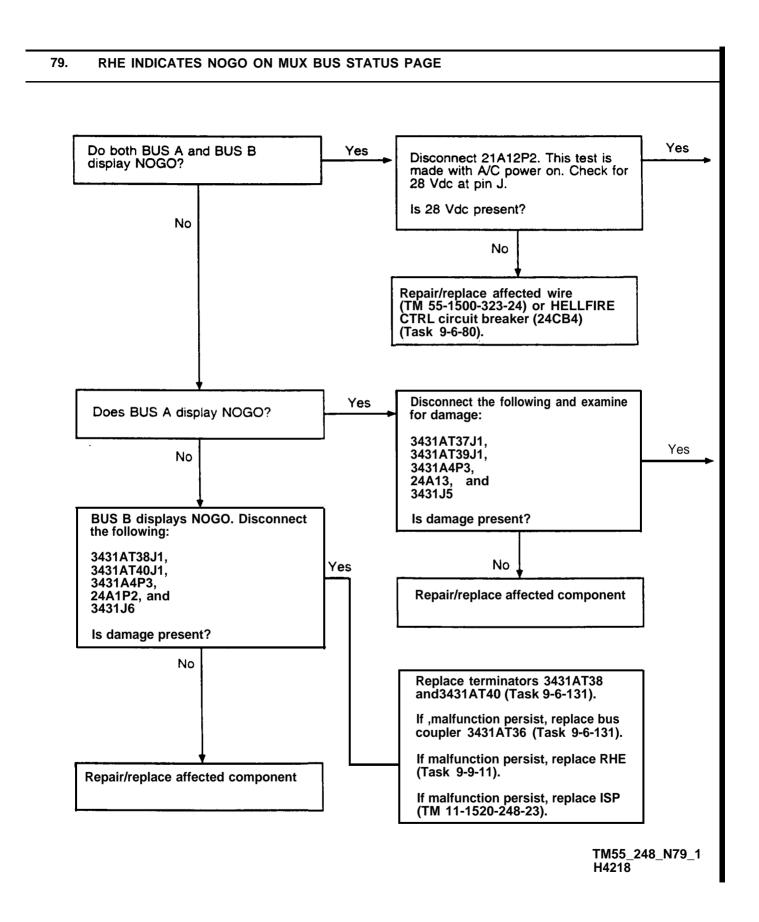
#### 78. PDU DISPLAYS GUN RETICLE WITH ATAS INSTALLED



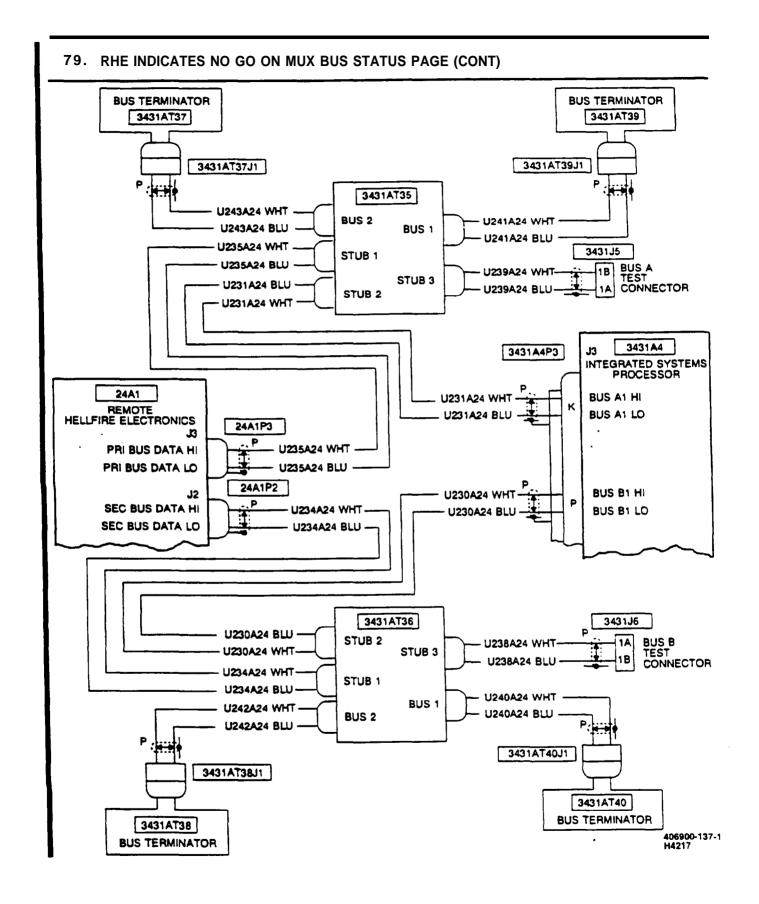
#### 78. PDU DISPLAYS GUN RETICLE WITH ATAS INSTALLED (CONT)

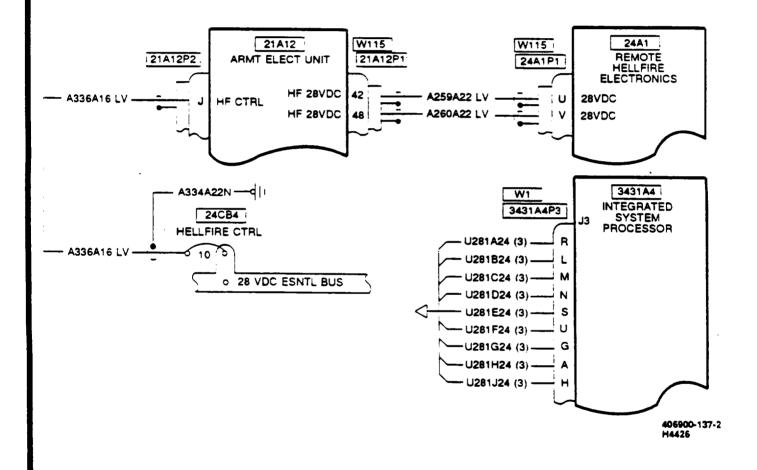


406900-108 H3545



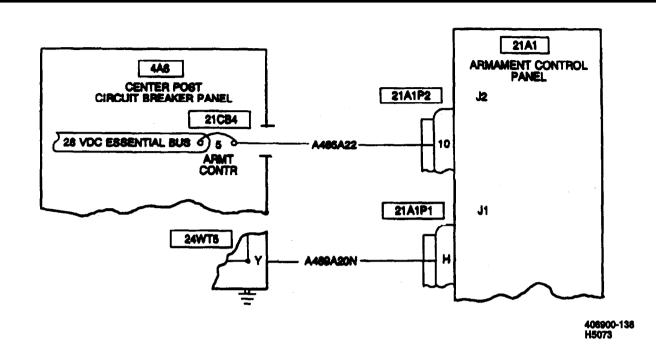
# 79. RHE INDICATES NOGO ON MUX BUS STATUS PAGE (CONT) Replace RHE (Task 9-9-11). Disconnect 24A1P1. This test is made with A/C power on and master switch to ARM with weapon Yes Yes If malfunction persist replace ISP selected. Check for 28 Vdc at pin U (TM 1-1427-779-20) and V. Is 28 Vdc present? No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Replace terminators 3431AT37 and 3431AT39 (Task 9-6-131). If malfunction persist, replace bus coupler 3431AT35 (Task 9-6-131). If malfunction persist, replace RHE (Task 9-9-11), then, ISP if necessary (TM 11-1520-248-23).





# 80. WHEN MASTER ARM SWITCH SET TO ARMED, ARMED INDICATOR DOES NOT COME ON **Depress ARM/STBY self-test** Yes Replace armament control switch on armament control panel. panel (Task 9-9-1). **Does ARMED indicator lamp** illuminate now? No Replace lamp in ARMED Yes Return system to service. indicator. No Yes Yes Disconnect 21A1P1 Disconnect 21A1P2. Check for 28 Vdc at 21A1P2-10. Check continuity from: 21A1P1-H to ground. is 28 Vdc present? Is continuity present? No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or ARMT CONTR circuit breaker (21CB4) No (Task 9-6-80). Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-1). TM55\_248\_N80 H3425

## 80. WHEN MASTER ARM SWITCH SET TO ARMED, ARMED INDICATOR DOES NOT COME ON (CONT)



### 81. TRACKER FAIL

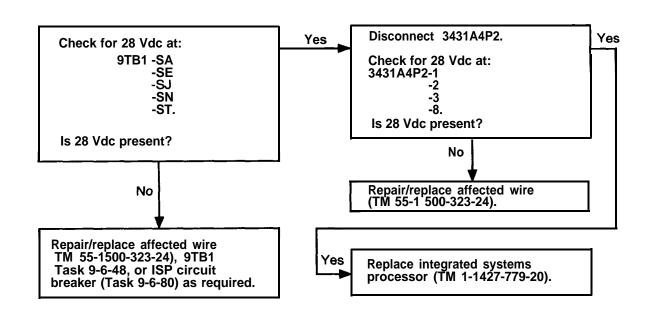
82. MMS LASER FAIL

### 83. TB FAIL

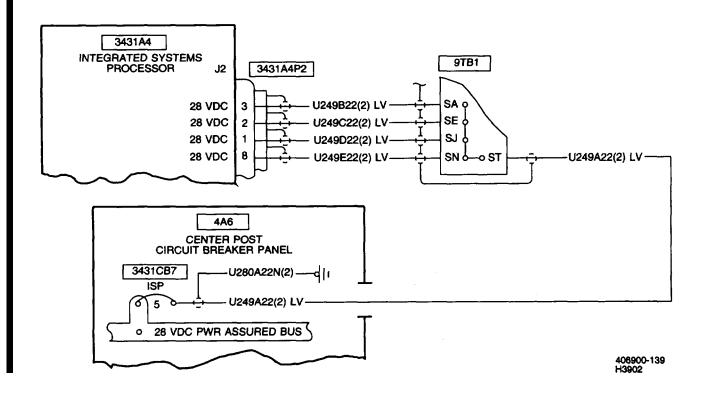
### 84. THERMAL IMAGING SYSTEM (TIS) FAIL

## 85. TURRET FAIL

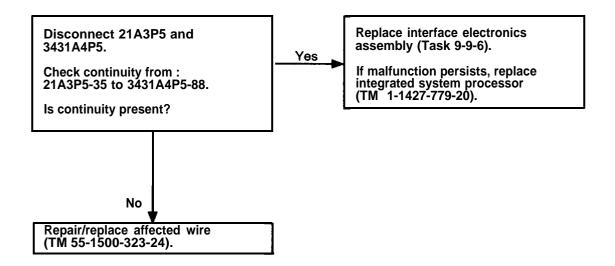
#### 86. ISP FAIL MESSAGE DISPLAYED ON MFDS



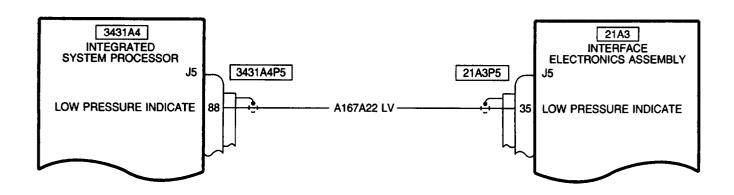
TM55\_248\_N86 H5073



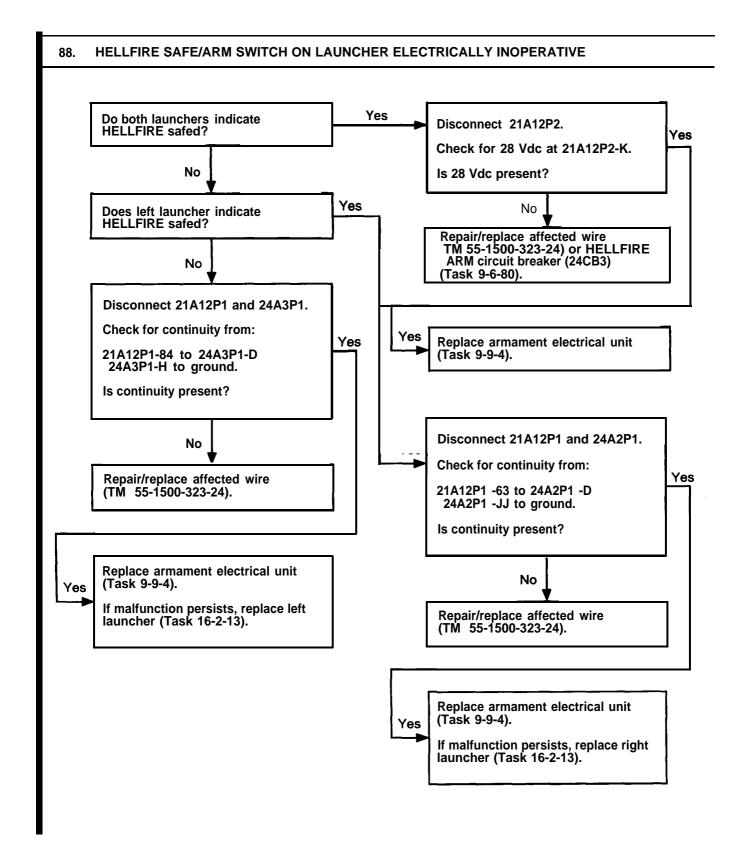
# 87. ATAS DOES NOT INDICATE LOW PRESSURE ON MFD WHEN ARGON BOTTLE IS LOW

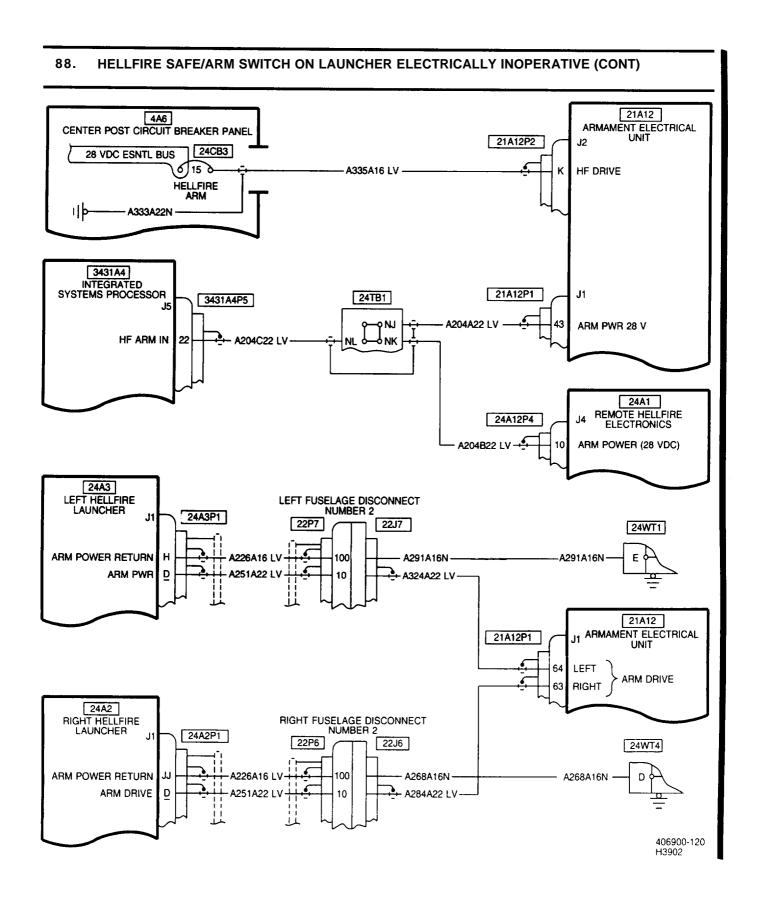


TM55-248-N87 H3551

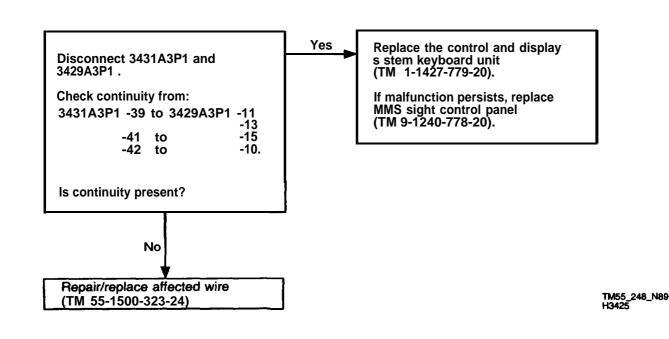


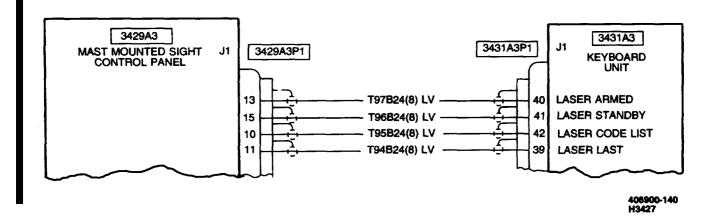
406900-94 H3544





#### 89. COPILOT CANNOT CODE MMS LASER FOR HELLFIRE DESIGNATION



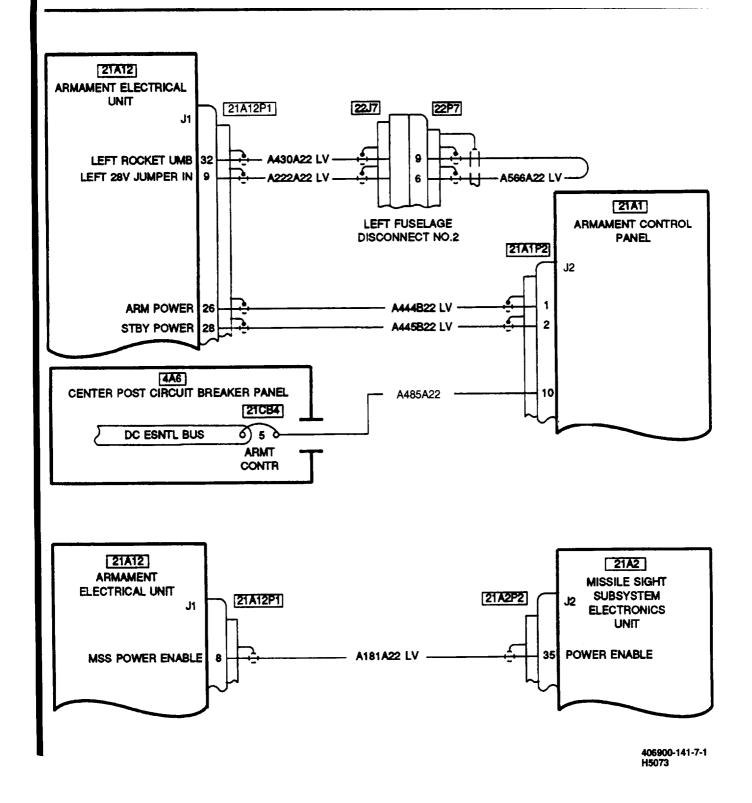


# 90. ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN STBY AND ARM POSITION Yes Yes Disconnect armament Disconnect armament control panel electrical unit connector connector 21A1P2. 21A12P1. Check for short from: 21A12P1-28 to ground Does circuit breaker still trip? 21A1P2-10 to ground. Is short to ground present? No No Yes Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-1). Reconnect armament control panel Reconnect armament electrical connector 21A1P2. unit connector 21A12P1. Yes Does circuit breaker trip? Disconnect sight electronics unit connector 21A2P2. Does circuit breaker trip? No No Return system to service. Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21A12P1. Yes Check for short from: 21A12P1-8 to ground. Repair/replace affected wire to Yes Is short to ground present? ground from: 21A12P1 -8 to 21A2P2-35 (TM 55-1500-323-24). No Replace sight electronics unit (Task 9-9-9). TM55\_248\_N90\_1 H5073

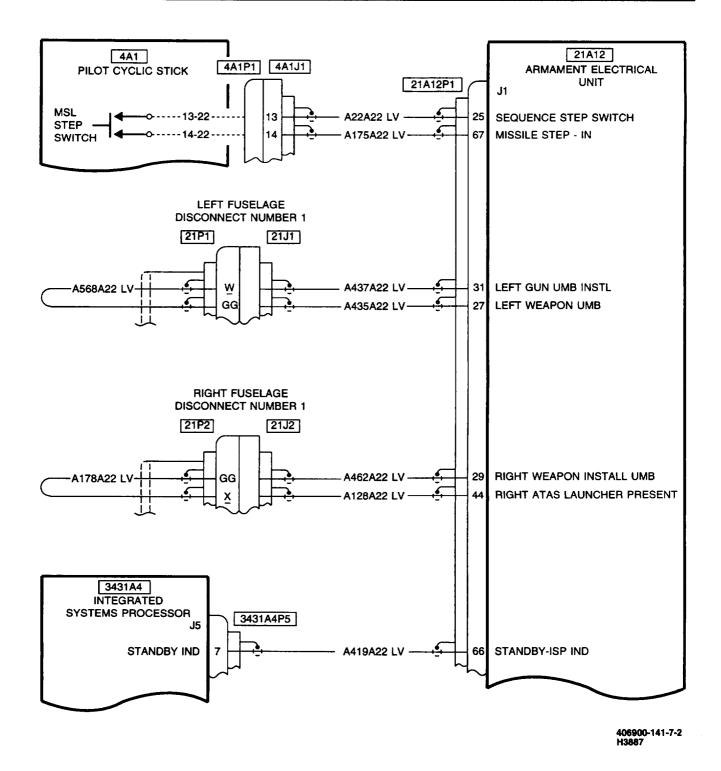
# 90. ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN STBY AND ARM POSITION (CONT) Yes Repair or replace affected shorted wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) to ground from: 21A1P2-2 to 21A12P1-28 21A1P2-10 to 21CB4. Yes, Replace circuit breaker 21CB4 (Task 9-6-60). Yes Yes Yes Reconnect sight electronics unit 21A2P2. Yes. **Disconnect integrated systems** processor connector 3431A4P5. Does circuit breaker trip? Yes No Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21A12P1. Repair/replace affected shorted wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) to Yes Check for short from: 21A12P1-66 to ground. ground from: 21A12P1-66 to 3431A4P5-7. Is short to ground present? No Replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20).

#### 90. ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN STBY AND ARM POSITION (CONT) Yes Repair/replace affected wire Disconnect armament electrical unit Yes (TM 55-1500-323-24). connect 21A12P1. If malfunction persists, replace left Check for a short from: HELLFIRE launcher cable assembly 406-075-634-103. 21A12P1-9 to ground. is a short to ground present? No Repair/replace affected wire Yes Check for a short from: (TM 55-1500-323-24). 21A12P1-10 to ground. If malfunction persists, replace right HELLFIRE launcher cable Is a short to ground present? assembly 406-075-634-103. No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) from: Yes Yes Check for a short from: 21A12P1-25 to 4A1J1-13 21A12P1-25 to ground. If malfunction persists, replace sequence step switch on pilot Is a short to ground present? cyclic stick (Task 9-6-50). No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Check for a short from: If malfunction persists, replace left ATAS launcher cable assembly 21A12P1 -27 to ground, 406-075-632-103. Is a short to ground present? If malfunction persists, replace gun cable assembly 406-075-633-109, No Repair/replace affected wire Check for a short from: Yes (TM 55-1500-323-24). 21A12P1-29 to ground. If malfunction persists, replace right ATAS launcher cable assembly Is a short to ground present? 406-075-632-103. No TM55\_248\_N90\_3 H5073 Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4).

### ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS ITH MASTER ARM IN STBY AND ARM POSITION (CONT)



## 90. ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN STBY AND ARM POSITION

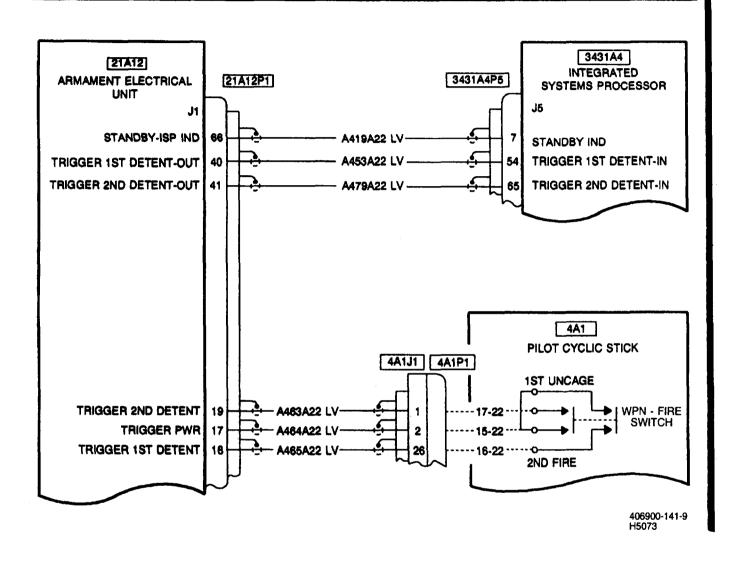


# 91. **WEAPON WILL NOT ARM** Disconnect 21A12P1. Disconnect 3431A4P5, Place MASTER arm switch to Check for 28Vdc at: ARMED. Yes Yes 343A4P5 -7 Check for 28 Vdc at: -14. 21A12P1-26. Is 28 Vdc present? Is 28 Vdc present? No No Check continuity from: Disconnect 21A1P2. Yes 3431A4P5 -14 to 21A12P1-65 Yes Check continuity from: 21A12P1-26 to 21A1P2-1. Is continuity present? No Is continuity present? Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Check for 28 Vdc at: Yes Replace integrated systems Yes 21A1P2-10. Yes processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). Is 28 Vdc present? No Repair/replace affected wire TM 55-1500-323-24) or relace ARMT CONTR circuit breaker (21CB4) (Task 9-6-80). Yes Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-1).

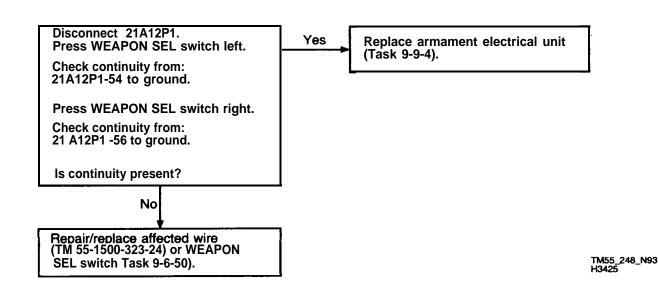
# 91. WEAPON WILL NOT ARM (CONT) 3431A4 21A12 INTEGRATED ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL 21A12P1 3431A4P5 SYSTEMS PROCESSOR UNIT J5 J1 STANDBY-ISP IND -A419A22 LV-STANDBY IND -A418A22 LV -ARM IND 65 ARM IND 21A1 ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL 21A1P2 J2 ARM POWER 26 A444B22 LV -4A6 CENTER POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 21CB4 28 VDC ESNTL BUS 0 50 A485A22 **ARMT** CONTR 406900-141-8 H5073

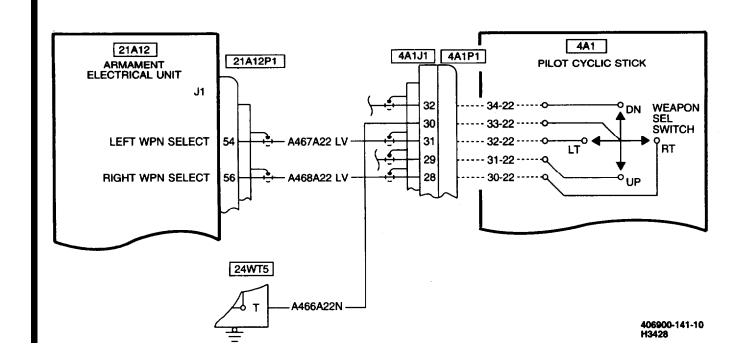
# 92. **WEAPON WILL NOT FIRE** Disconnect 21A12P1. Disconnect 3431A4P5. Press WPN-FIRE switch to first Check continuity from Yes Yes Yes detent. 21A12P1-40 to 3431A4P5-54 -41 to -65 **Check continuity from:** 21A12P1-17 to 21A12P1-18. Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or WPN-FIRE switch (Task 9-6-50). Yes Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). If malfunction persists, replace Yes Press WPN-FIRE switch to second integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). detent. Yes Check continuity from. 21A12P1-17 to 21A12P1-19. is continuity present? No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or WPN-FIRE switch (Task 9-6-50).

# 92. WEAPON WILL NOT FIRE (CONT)

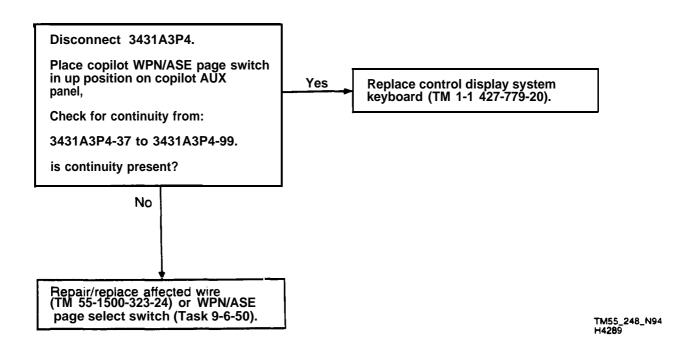


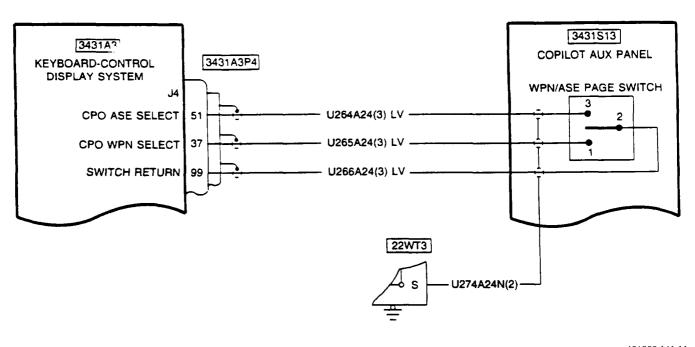
#### 93. CANNOT SELECT INSTALLED WEAPON





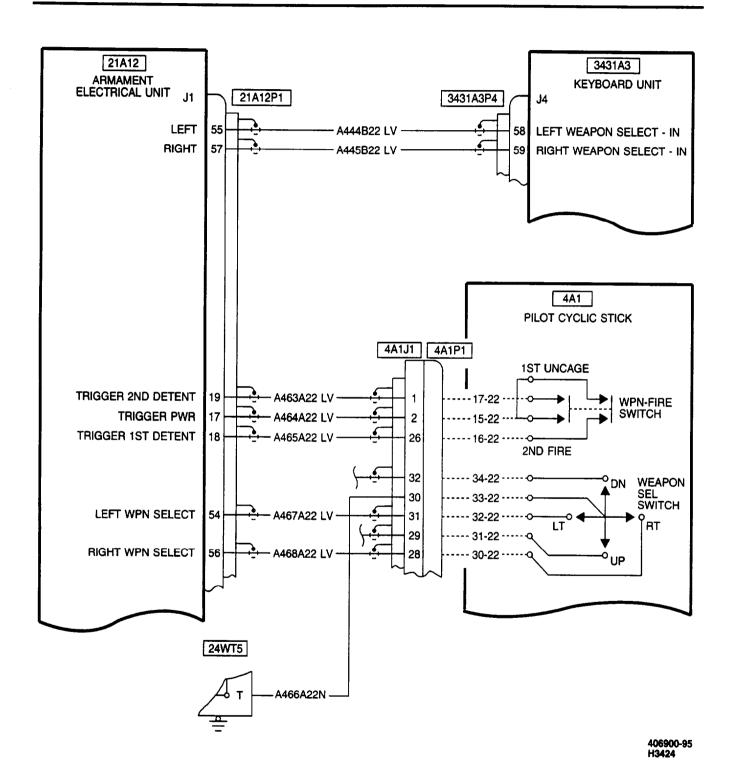
#### 94. CANNOT ACCESS WEAPONS PAGE ON COPILOT MFD



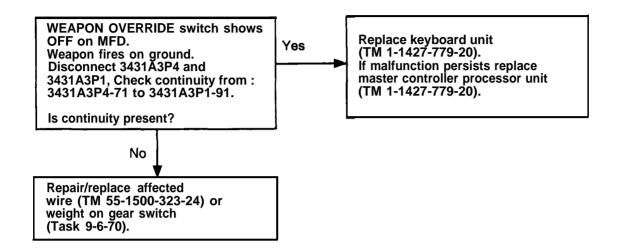


406900-141-11 H3428

## 95. CANNOT ACCESS ANY WEAPONS VSD OR SPARSE VSD PAGE (CONT)

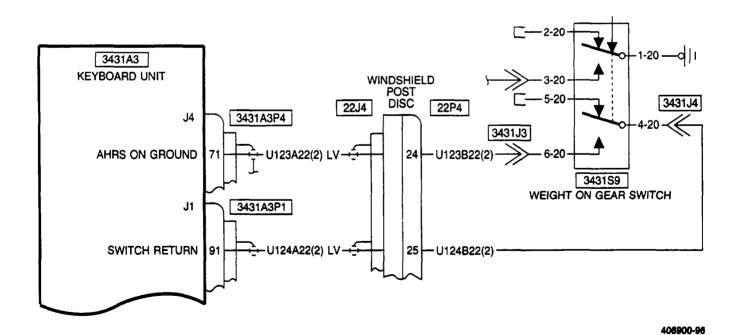


#### 96. WEAPON FIRES ON THE GROUND (WITHOUT WEAPON OVERRIDE ON)



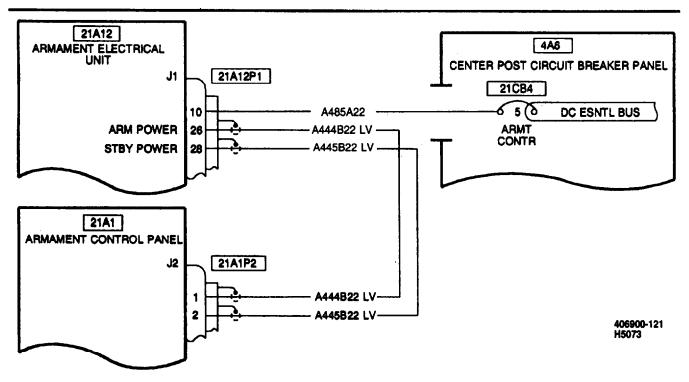
TM55-248-N96 H3551

H3544

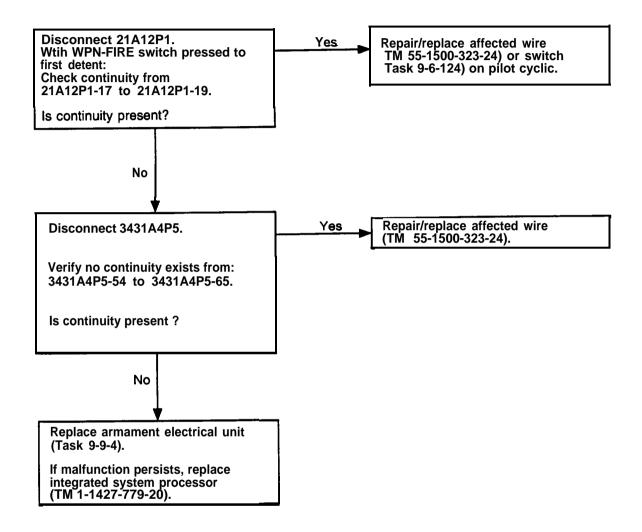


# 97. WEAPONS FIRE IN STANDBY Disconnect 21A12P1. Place MASTER switch in STBY Yes position. check for 28 Vdc at: 21A12P1 -26. Is 28 Vdc present? Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Yes Yes Check for shorts from 21A12P1 -26 Disconnect 21A1P2. to all 0ther pins. Do any shorts Check continuity from: 21A12P1-26 to 21A1P2-1 -28 to -2 exist? No, Is continuity present? Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-1). No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or ARMT CONTR circuit breaker (21CB4) Yes Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). (Task 9-6-80). TM55\_248\_N97 H3425

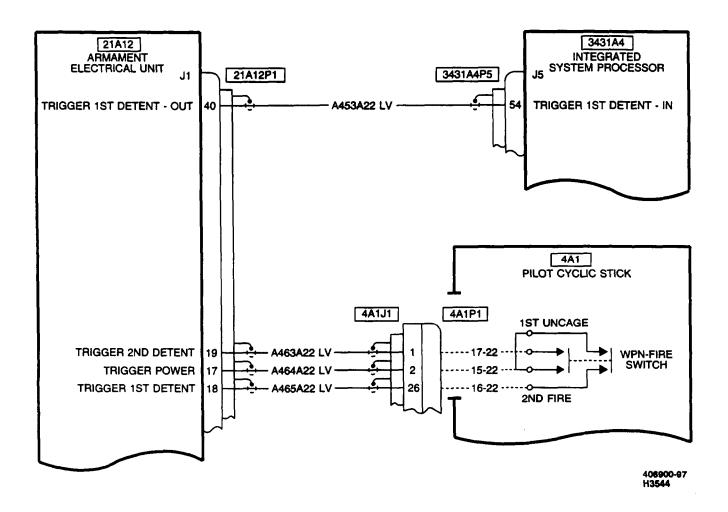
# 97. WEAPONS FIRE IN STANDBY (CONT)



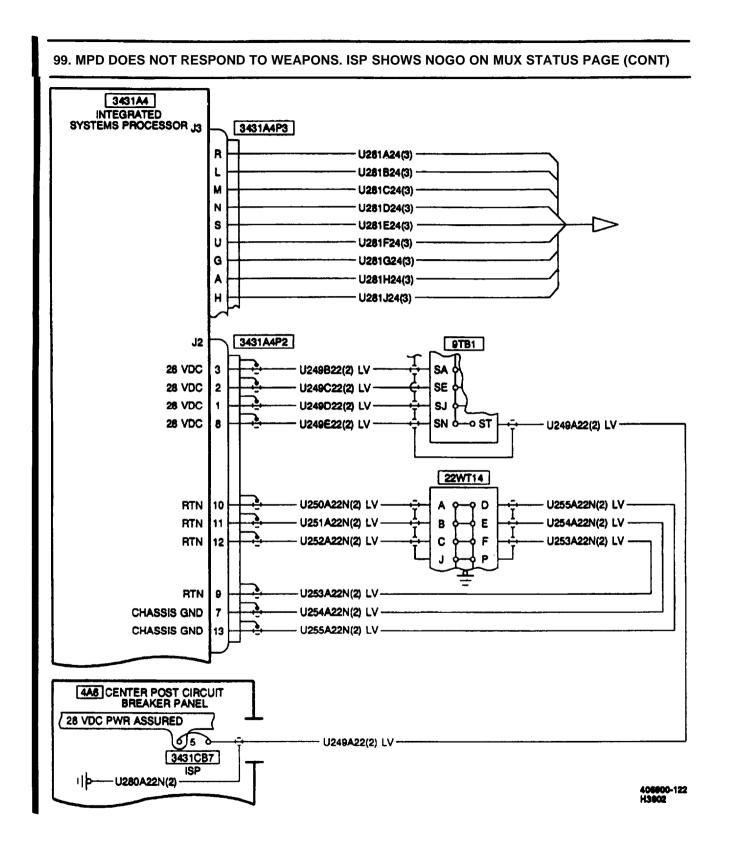
#### 98. ALL WEAPONS FIRE IN FIRST DETENT



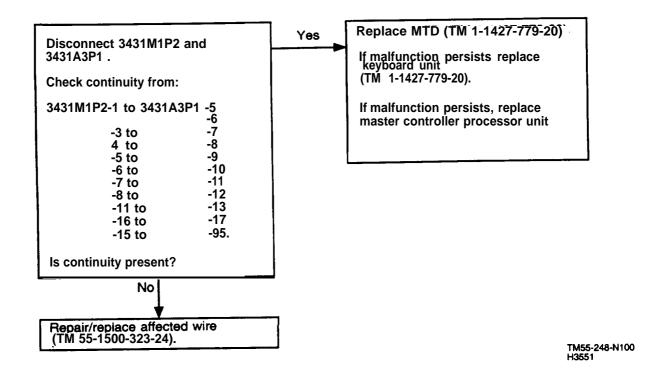
## 98. ALL WEAPONS FIRE IN FIRST DETENT (CONT)

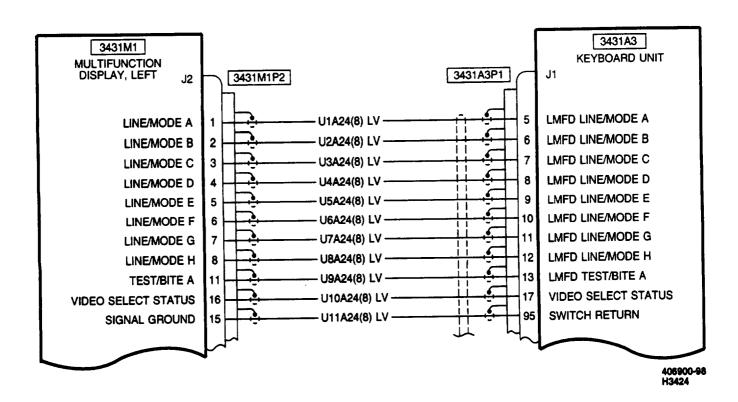


# 99. MFD DOES NOT RESPOND TO WEAPONS. ISP SHOWS NOGO ON MUX STATUS PAGE **Check continuity from:** Yes Yes Yes Disconnect 3431A4P3. 3431A4P2 -10 to ground -11 to ground Check continuity between: -12 to ground 3431A4P3 pins R, L, M, N, S, U, -9 to ground -7 to ground G, A, H. -13 to ground. Is continuity present? No Is continuity present? Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). No Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or 22WT14 (Task 9-6-49). Disconnect 3431A4P2. Yes Yes Check for 28 Vdc at 3431A4P2 pins 3, 2, 1, and 8. Yes Check all integrated systems processor 1553 bus cable and bus Is 28 Vdc present? Yes terminals for visible defects. No Are bus cables and terminals free from visible defects? Repair/replace affected wire (TM 55-1500-323-24), ISP circuit breaker (3431CB7) (Task 9-6-80), or 9TB1 (Task 9-6-48). No Repair/replace 1553 bus cable and bus terminals (TM 9-1240-778-20). Yes Replace integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). If malfunction persists, replace master controller processor units (TM 9-1240-778-20). TM55\_248\_N99 H5073

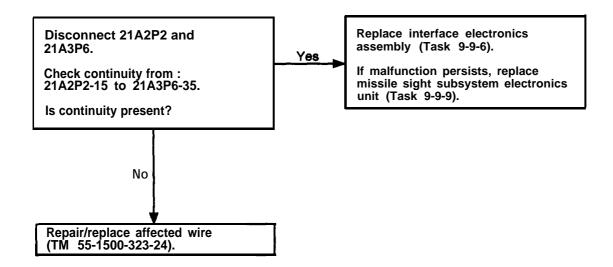


#### 100. CANNOT ACCESS WEAPONS BIT/SETUP ON COPILOT MFD

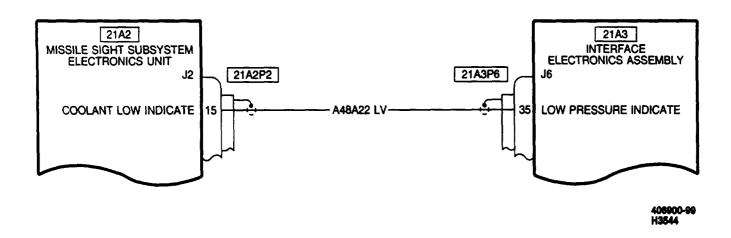




#### 101. LOW IS NOT INDICATED ON PDU WHEN ARGON BOTTLE PRESSURE IS LOW

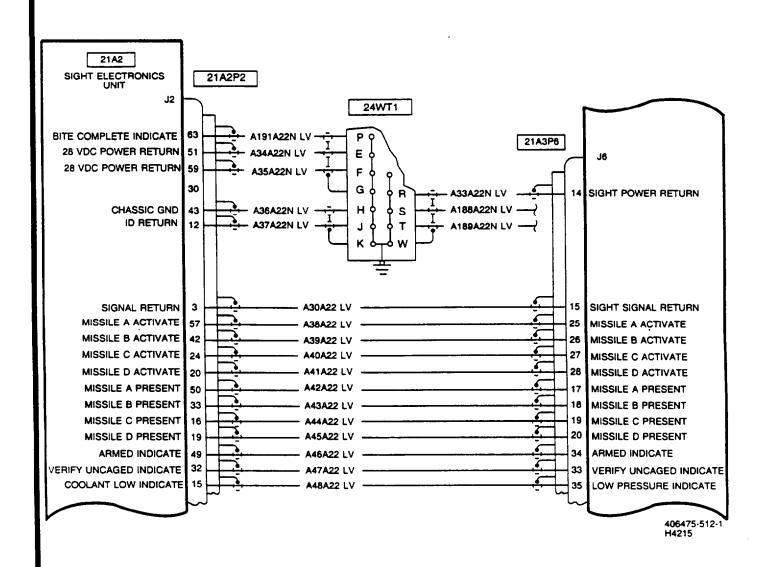


TM55-248-N101 H3551

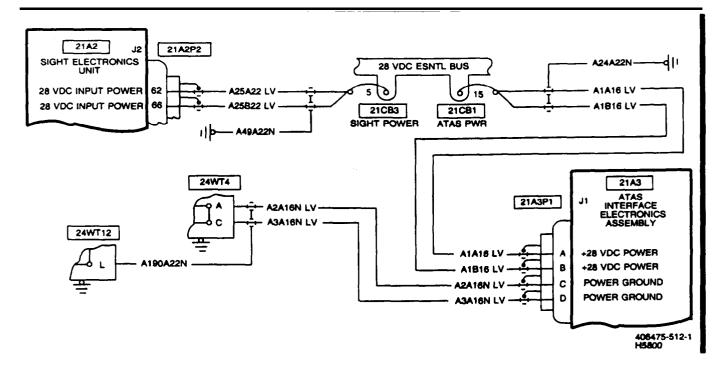


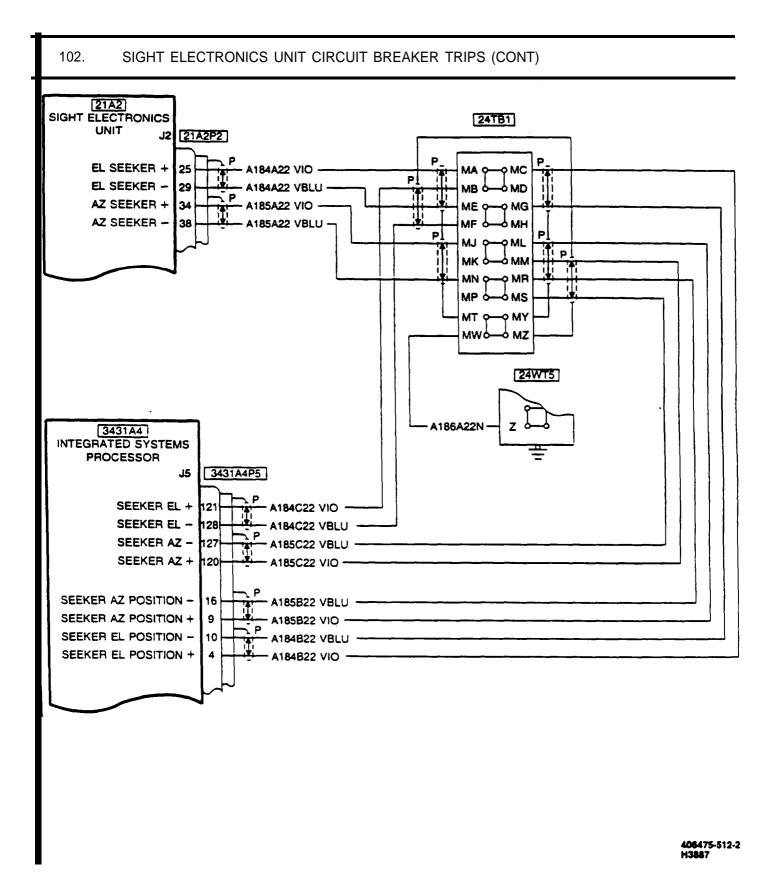
# 102. SIGHT ELECTRONICS UNIT CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS Yes Disconnect sight electronics unit connector 21A2P2. Replace/replace defective wiring or circuit breaker (TM 55-1500-232-24) Does circuit breaker trip? No Reconnect sight electronics unit connector 21A2P2. Check continuity from 21A2P1 to 21A4J1 for short circuits pin to pin Yes Yes and to ground. Disconnect PDU connector 21A4P1. Are short circuits to ground present? Does circuit breaker trip? No Replace SEU (Task 9-9-9). Replace/replace defective wiring. (TM 55-1500-232-24). Yes Repair PDU (Task 16-2-1). Replace SEU (Task 9-9-9). Does circuit breaker trip? TM55\_248\_N102 H4218

## 102. SIGHT ELECTRONICS UNIT CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS (CONT)

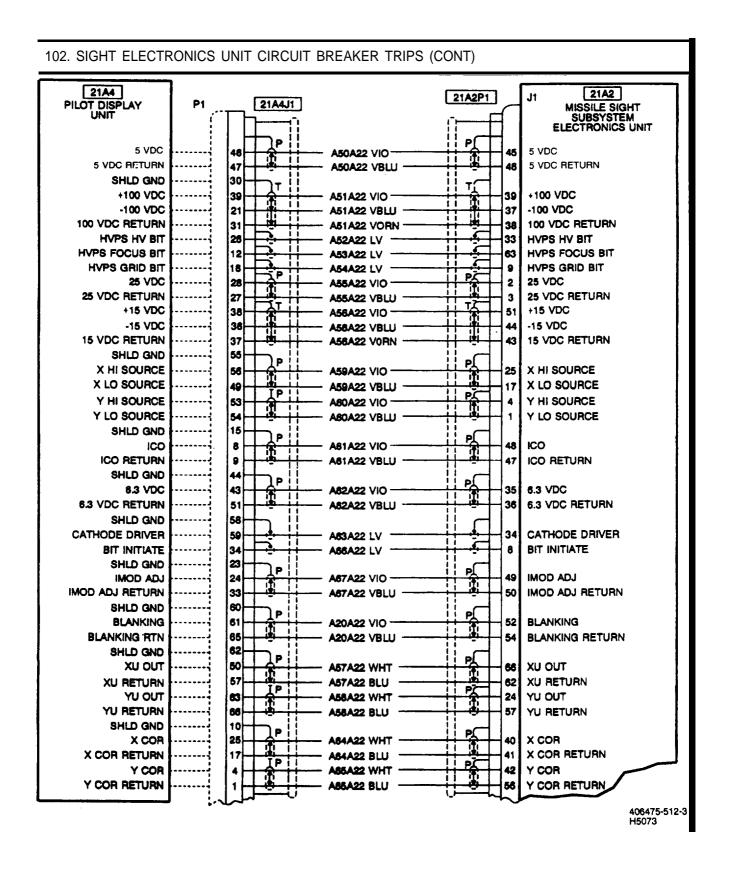


# 102. SIGHT ELECTRONICS UNIT CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS (CONT)

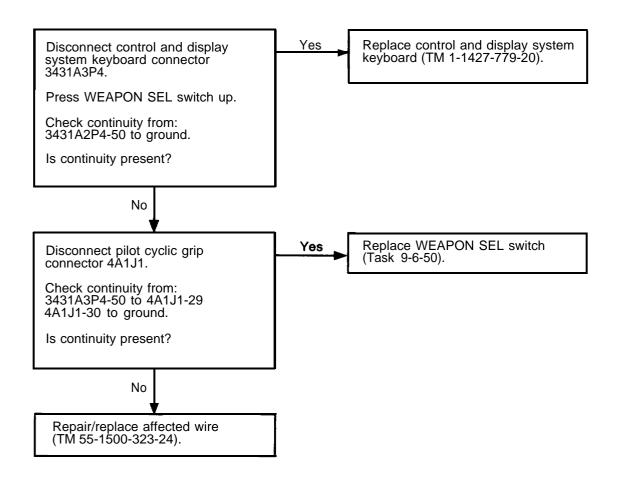




PIN: 072649-002



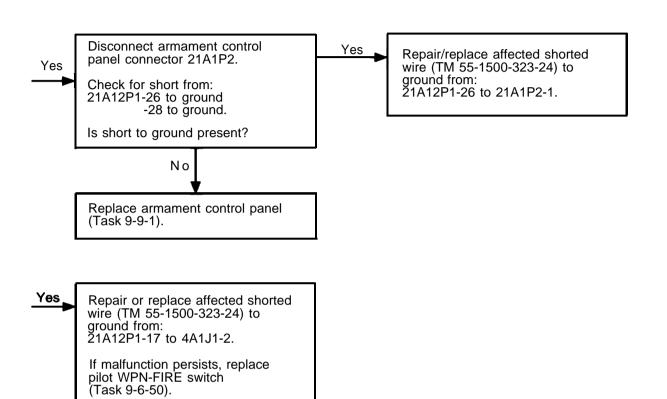
# 103. CANNOT ACCESS WEAPONS PAGE ON PILOT MFD



# CANNOT ACCESS WEAPONS PAGE ON PILOT MFD (CONT) 103. 441 CYCLIC GRIP 18T WPN - FIRE MISSILE STEP SW 4A1J1 30 24WT5 3431A3 3431A3P4 KEYBOARD-CONTROL AND DISPLAY WPN PAGE SELECT 40475-513 H5073

# ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN ARM OR STBY POSITION 108. Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21A12P1. Yes Yes Set the MASTER arm switch to ARMED. Does circuit breaker trip? No Disconnect armament electrical unit connector 21A12P1. Reconnect armament electrical Check for short from: unit connector 21A12P1. 21A12P1-17 to ground. Yes Yes Disconnect integrated systems processor connector 3431A4P5. Is shod to ground present? Does circuit breaker still trip? No No Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Check for short from: Repair/replace affected shorted Yes wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) to 21A12P1-65 to ground. ground from: 21A12P1-65 to 3431A4P5-14. Is short to ground present? No Replace the integrated systems processor (TM 1-1427-779-20). TM55\_248\_N1-8\_1 H5073

## 108. ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN ARM OR STBY POSITION (CONT)



TM55\_248\_N108\_2 H5073

# 108. ARM CONTROL BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER ARM IN ARM OR STBY POSITION (CONT) 3431A4 21A12 INTEGRATED SYSTEMS PROCESSOR ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL UNIT 3431A4P5 J١ 21A12P1 ARM IND ARM-ISP IND A418A22 LV 65 4A1 PILOT CYCLIC STICK 4A1J1 4A1P1 **1ST UNCAGE** WPN - FIRE SWITCH TRIGGER PWR 17 A464A22 LV 2 ----- 15-22 --- 16-22 -----0 2ND FIRE 21A1 ARMAMENT CONTROL PANEL 21A1P2 STBY PWR 28 A445B22 LV -2 A444B22 LV -ARM PWR 406475-514 H5073

# Section IX. TROUBLESHOOTING OH-58D (R) HELICOPTERS

## NOTE

The task number referenced in the symptom column is the related operational check in Chapter 9.  $\,$ 

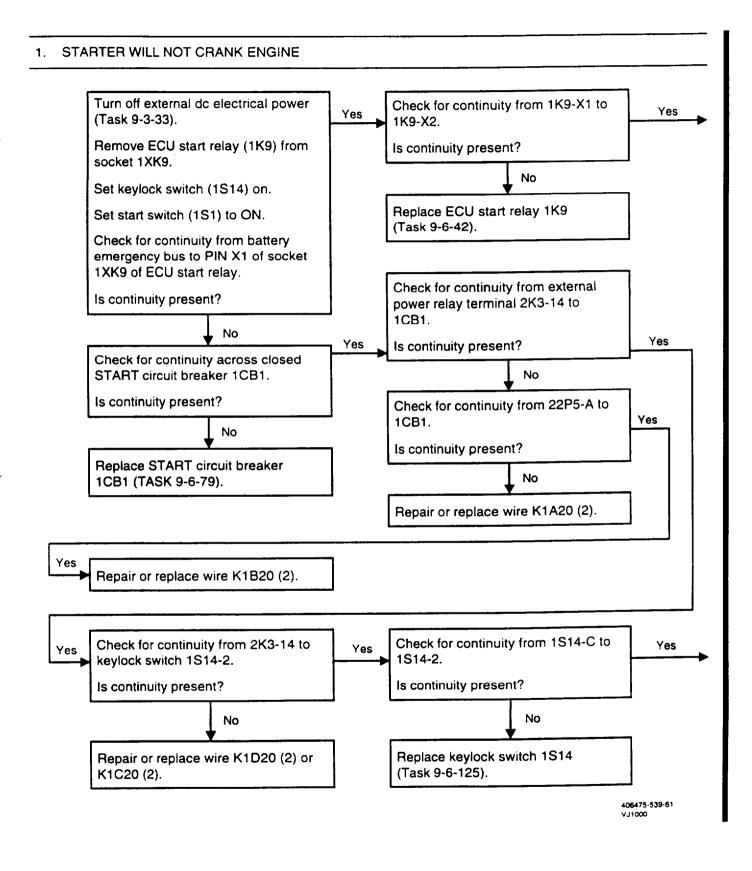
MAPS NUMBER	SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
1.	Starter will not crank engine. (Task 9-1-42)	N-947
2.	Engine Anti-ice valve does not open (no rise in TGT) when ENG ANTI-ICE switch is set to Eng ANTI-ICE and helicopter at idle rpm. (Task 9-1-47)	N-954
3.	Anti-ice switch solenoid valve does not close (no reduction in TGT). (Helicopter at idle, ENG ANTI-ICE switch set to OFF). (Task 9-1-47)	N-956
4.	Caution message CHIP ENG UPPER does not come on (engine upper chip detector connector connected to special test tool and test switch set to ON). (Task 9-1-47)	N-959
5.	Caution message CHIP ENG LOWER does not come on (engine lower chip detector connector connected to special test tool and test switch set to ON). (Task 9-1-47)	N-961
6.	Engine igniter does not fire. (Task 9-1-47)	N-963
7.	Warning message ENGINE OUT remains on (helicopter stabilized at flight idle and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-966
8.	Engine NP RPM indicator (vertical scale) does not indicate approximately 62% (helicopter at flight idle and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-968
9.	Engine TGT indicator does not indicate in green range (helicopter at flight idle and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-971
10.	Engine NP RPM indicator (digital) on MPD does not indicate approximately 62% (helicopter at flight idle and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-974
11.	Engine NG RPM indicator (digital) on MPD does not indicate approximately 64% (helicopter at flight idle and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-977
12.	Engine NP RPM indicator (vertical scale) does not indicate approximately 100% (helicopter at 100% RPM and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-980
13.	Engine NG RPM indicator (vertical scale) does not indicate approximately 80% (helicopter at 100% RPM and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-983
14.	Engine TGT indicator does not indicate in green range (helicopter at 100% RPM and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-986
15.	Engine NP RPM indicator (digital) on MPD does not indicate approximately 100% (helicopter at 100% and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-989

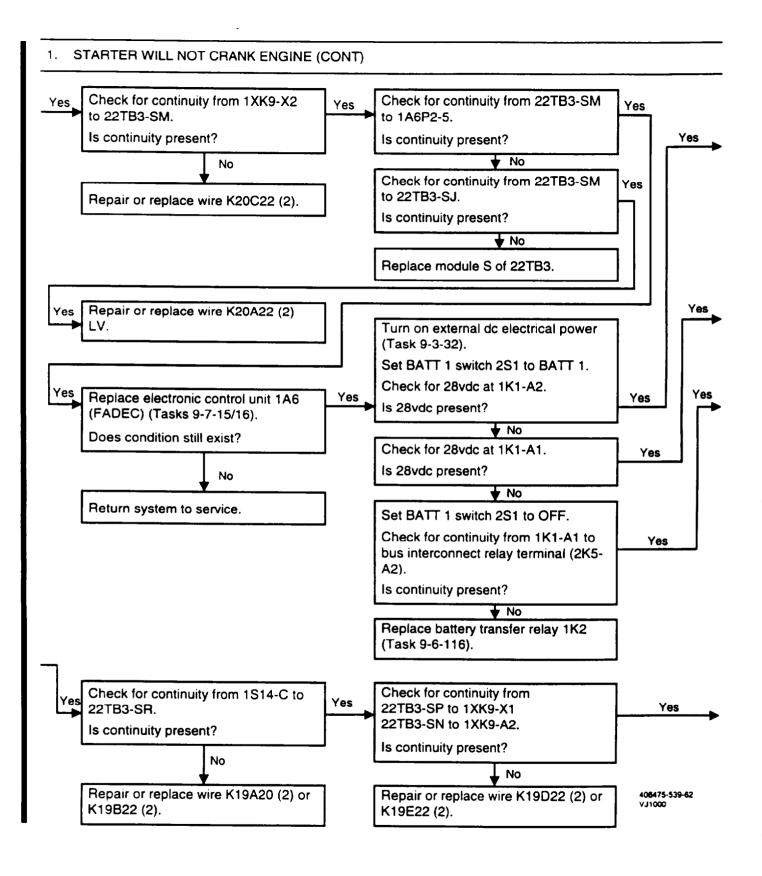
MAPS NUMBER	(Cont) SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
16.	Engine NG RPM indicator (digital) on MPD does not indicate approximately 85% (helicopter at 100% and dc generator on). (Task 9-1-47)	N-992
17.	RPM switch does not increase and/or decrease engine rpm. (Task 9-1-47)	N-995
18.	Error code 0200 word 1 pitch rate gyro failure.	N-997
19.	Error code 0400 word 1 roll rate gyro failure.	N-1001
20.	Error code 0800 word 1 yaw rate gyro failure.	N-1005
21.	Engine droops during increase in collective. (TM 55-1520-248-10)	N-1014
22.	FDL MENU page appears in flight.	N-1016
23.	Gun symbology not displayed on PDU (Task 16-1-3)	N-1018
24.	Gun fires with MASTER switch in STBY (Task 16-1-3)	N-1019
25.	Gun does not fire when WPN FIRE switch is depressed to first detent (Task 16-1-3)	N-1021
26.	Gun does not fire when WPN FIRE switch is depressed to second detent (Task 16-1-3)	N-1025
27.	Gun does not fire with RIGHT MCPU FAIL and WPN FIRE switch depressed to second detent (Task 16-1-3)	N-1028
28.	Gun installed indication is not displayed on MFDs (Task 16-1-3)	N-1029
29.	MFD ARM/SAFE indication does not respond properly to GUN switch positions (Task 16-1-3)	N-1030
30.	Gun does not fire limited burst in first detent (Task 16-1-3)	N-1033
31.	GUN rounds counter does not decrement properly (Task 16-1-3)	N-1037
32.	MFD does not indicate rocket system installed (Task 16-1-5)	N-1039
33.	Rockets installed indication is displayed, but rockets do not operate (Ta-16-1-5)	N-1041
34.	Rockets SAFED is displayed when selected and armed (Task 16-1-5)	N-1046
35.	Rocket squib does not fire when system is armed and selected, and WPN FIRE switch is depressed (Task 16-1-5)	N-1051
36.	Rocket fuse time for manual setting does not agree with MFD (Task 16-1-5)	N-1058
37.	All or a single rocket will not fuse (Task 16-1-5)	N-1062
38.	Rockets fire in pairs when single is selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-1065
39.	Rockets fire in singles when ripple singles is selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-1066
40.	RKTS OFF is displayed on MFD when selected, armed, and able to be fired (Task 16-1-5)	N-1067
41.	Rockets display SAFED on MFD when selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-1068
42.	Rockets fire in zones not selected to fire (Task 16-1-5)	N-1075
43.	Rockets fire in both zones when single is selected (Task 16-1-5)	N-1076
44.	ATAS does not pass BIT on MFD (Task 16-1-2)	N-1077

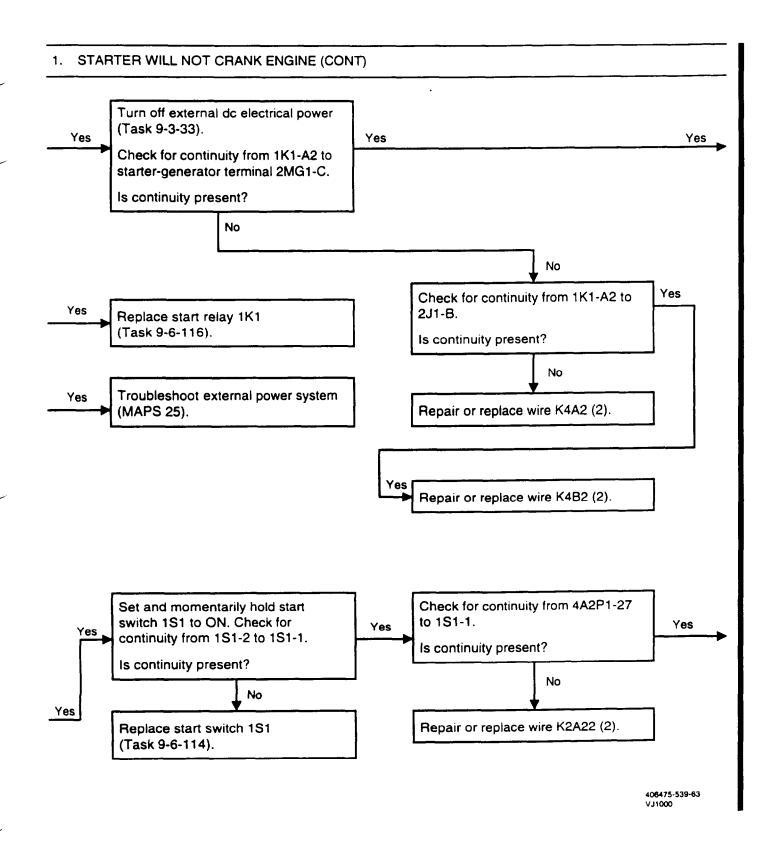
MAPS NUMBER	(Cont) SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
45.	Missle activates but is not displayed on MFD (Task 16-1-2)	N-1078
46.	ATAS tracking reticle on MFD does not correspond to target/seeker movement (Task 16-1-2)	N-1080
47.	ATAS tracking reticle on PDU does not correspond to target/seeker movement (Task 16-1-2)	N-1085
48.	MFD does not indicate ATAS is installed (Task 16-1-2)	N-1089
49.	ATAS SAFED is displayed on MFD when selected and armed (Task 16-1-2)	N-1091
50.	Hellfire missle does not spin up (Task 16-1-4)	N-1093
51.	Hellfire missiles installed and selected (ON), but missile images not displayed on MFD and BIT cannot be initiated (Task 16-1-4)	N-1099
52.	HELLFIRE BIT is not displayed on WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE and incorrect symbology is displayed on VSD page (Task 16-1-4)	N-1100
53.	Missile does not perform box scan in LOBL (Task 16-1-4)	N-1104
54.	System will not step to next missile (Task 16-1-4)	N-1108
55.	Incorrect Hellfire missile quantity displayed on MFD (Task 16-1-4)	N-1110
56.	MFD displays UNL when launchers are latched (Task 16-1-4)	N-1112
57.	MFD does not indicate Hellfire system is Installed (Task 16-1-4)	N-1116
58.	MFD indicates Hellfire system is installed, but system does not operate (Task 16-1-4)	N-1118
59.	Hellfire missile displays SAFED on MFD when armed and selected (ON) (Task 16-1-4)	N-1121
60.	MFD displays SEL then MF under Hellfire MSL image (Task 16-1-4)	N-1123
61.	Hellfire system fails launcher BIT (Task 16-1-4)	N-1126
62.	MFD displays HELLFIRE ARMED and READY, but cannot fire missile (Task 16-1-4)	N-1134
63.	Hellfire missile will not fire (Task 16-1-4)	N-1138
64.	RHE indicates NOGO on MUX BUS STATUS PAGE (Task 16-1-1)	N-1140
65.	RIGHT MCPU FAIL displayed on MFDs (Task 16-1-1)	N-1145
66.	ATAS does not indicate LOW PRESSURE on MFD when argon bottle is low (Task 16-1-2)	N-1147
67.	Hellfire launcher SAFE/ARM switch is electrically inoperative (Task 16-1-4)	N-1148
68.	ARMT CONTR circuit breaker trips with MASTER switch in STBY or ARM (Task 16-1-1)	N-1150

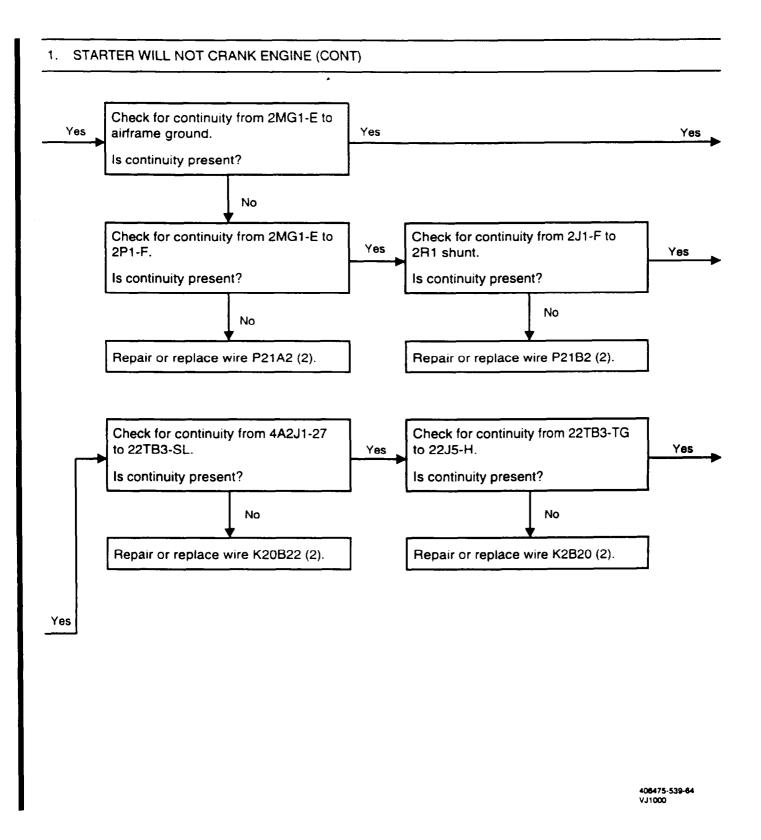
## TM 55-1520-248-23

MAPS NUMBER	(Cont) SYMPTOM	PAGE NUMBER
69.	Weapon will not arm (Task 16-1-1)	N-1155
70.	Weapon will not fire (Task 16-1-1)	N-1157
71.	All weapons fire in first detent (Task 16-1-1)	N-1159
72.	MFD does not respond to weapons. R MCPU NOGO is displayed on MUX STATUS PAGE (Task 16-1-1)	N-1161
73.	ARMT CONTR circuit breaker trips with MASTER switch in ARM or STBY	N-1165



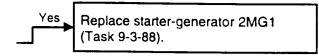


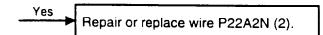


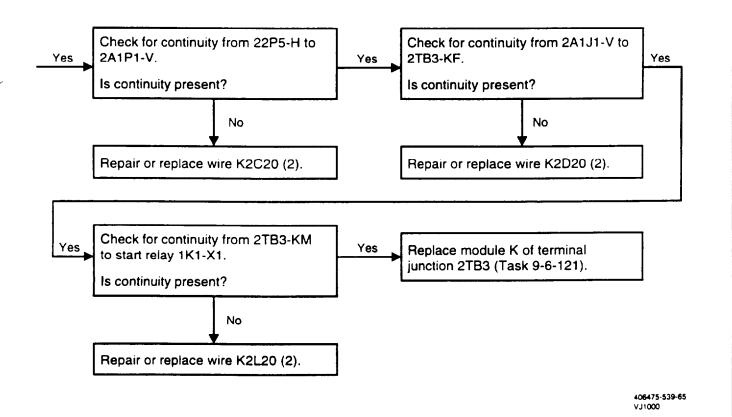


N-950

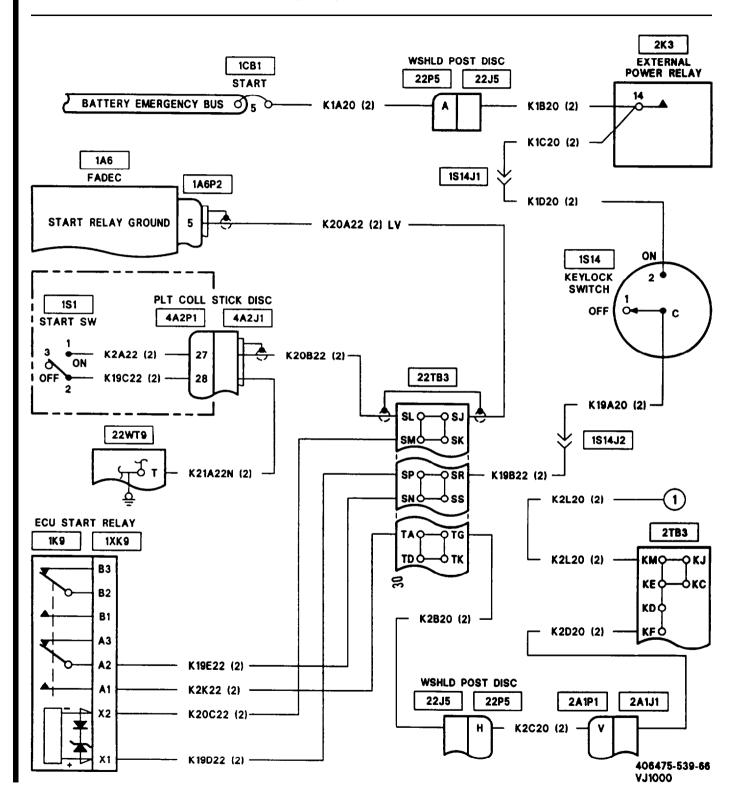
## 1. STARTER WILL NOT CRANK ENGINE (CONT)



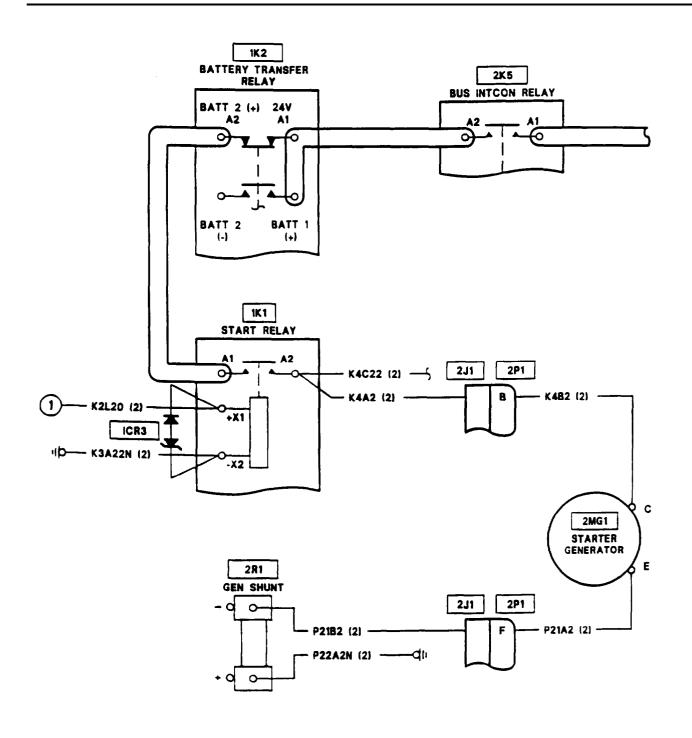




#### 1. STARTER WILL NOT CRANK ENGINE (CONT)

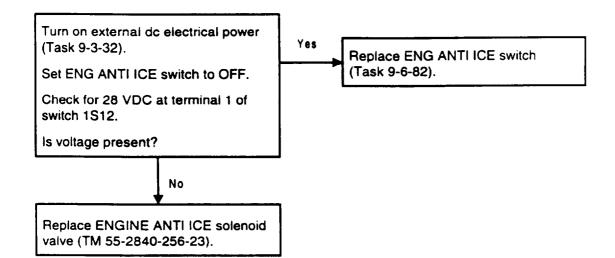


#### 1. STARTER WILL NOT CRANK ENGINE (CONT)

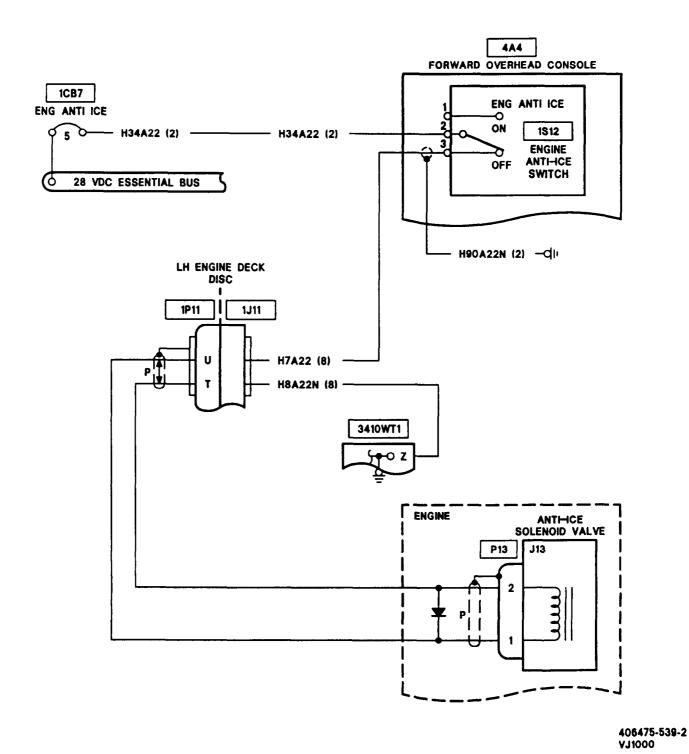


406475-539-67 VJ1000

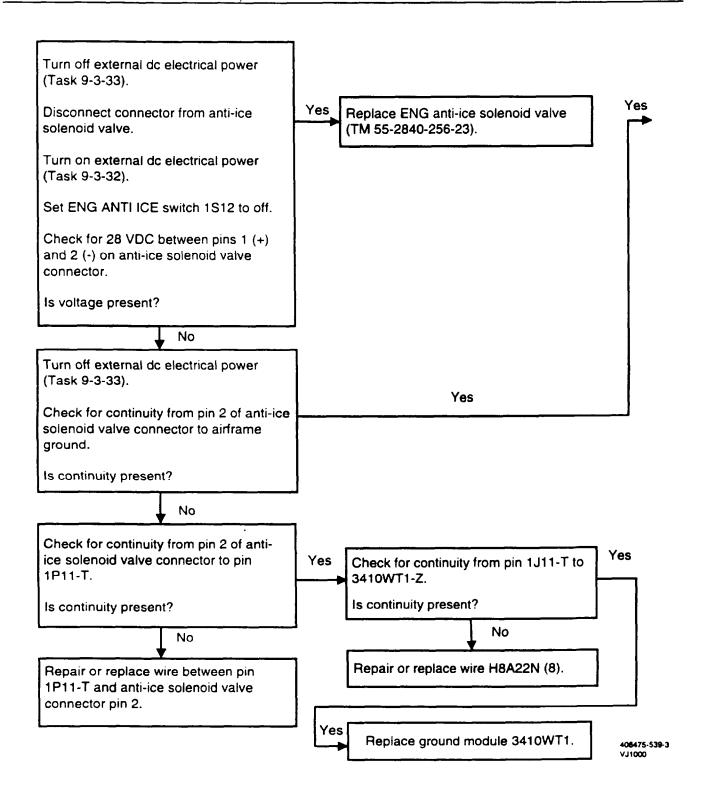
## 2. ENGINE ANTI-ICE VALVE DOES NOT OPEN (NO RISE IN TGT) WHEN ENG ANTI ICE SWITCH IS SET TO ENG ANTI ICE AND HELICOPTER AT IDLE RPM



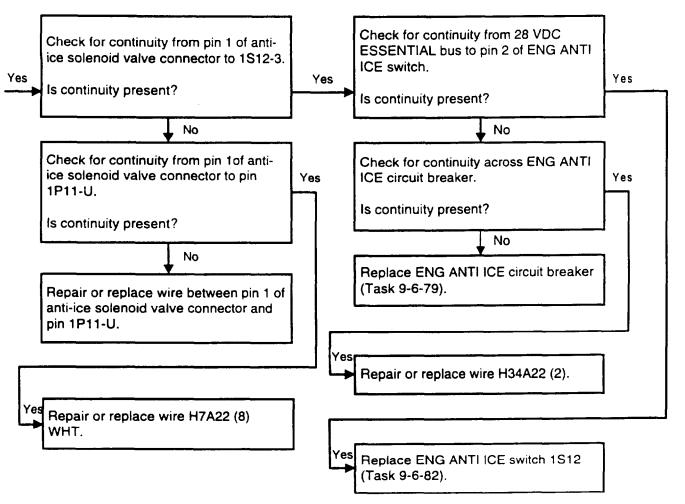
## 2. ENGINE ANTI-ICE VALVE DOES NOT OPEN (NO RISE IN TGT) WHEN ENG ANTI ICE SWITCH IS SET TO ENG ANTI ICE AND HELICOPTER AT IDLE RPM (CONT)



## 3. ANTI-ICE SOLENOID VALVE DOES NOT CLOSE (NO REDUCTION IN TGT) (HELICOPTER AT IDLE, ENG ANTI ICE SWITCH SET TO OFF)

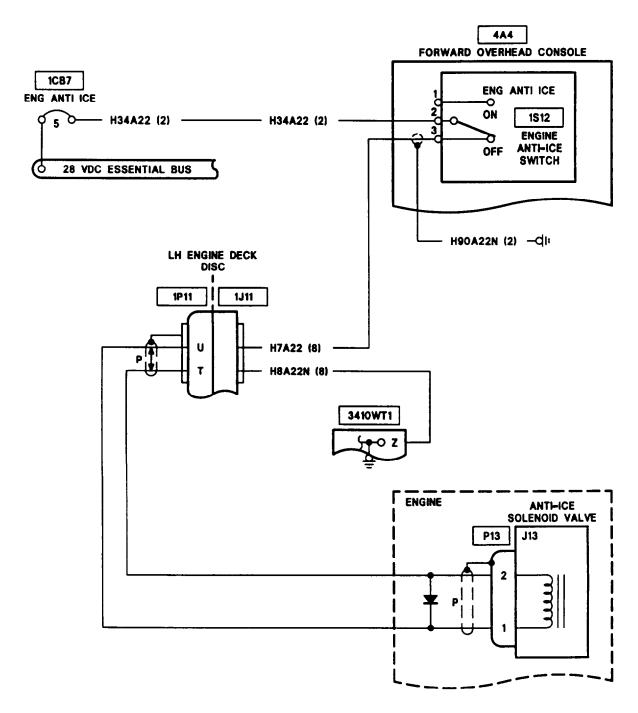


# 3. ANTI-ICE SOLENOID VALVE DOES NOT CLOSE (NO REDUCTION IN TGT) (HELICOPTER AT IDLE, ENG ANTI ICE SWITCH SET TO OFF) (CONT)



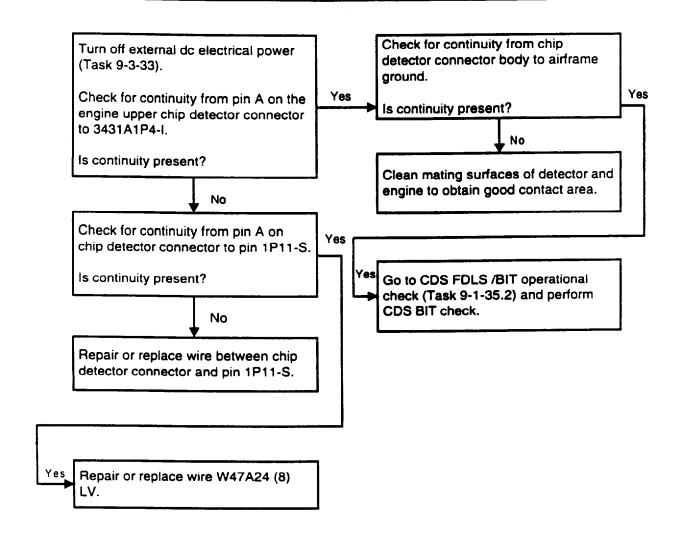
406475-539-4 VJ1000

## 3. ANTI-ICE SOLENOID VALVE DOES NOT CLOSE (NO REDUCTION IN TGT) (HELICOPTER AT IDLE, ENG ANTI ICE SWITCH SET TO OFF) (CONT)



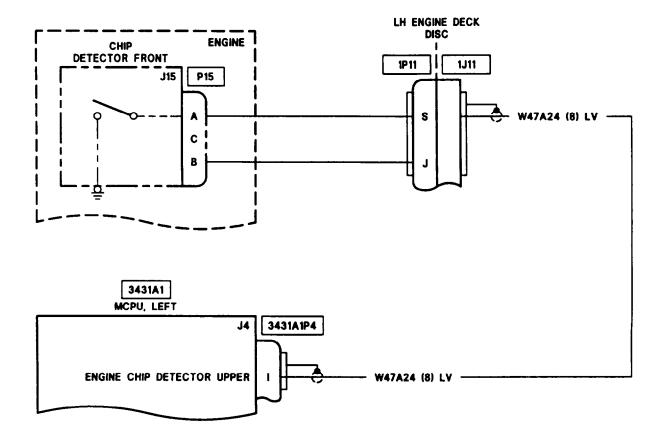
406475-539-5 VJ1000

## 4. CAUTION MESSAGE CHIP ENG UPPER DOES NOT COME ON (ENGINE UPPER CHIP DETECTOR CONNECTOR CONNECTED TO SPECIAL TEST TOOL AND TEST SWITCH SET TO ON)

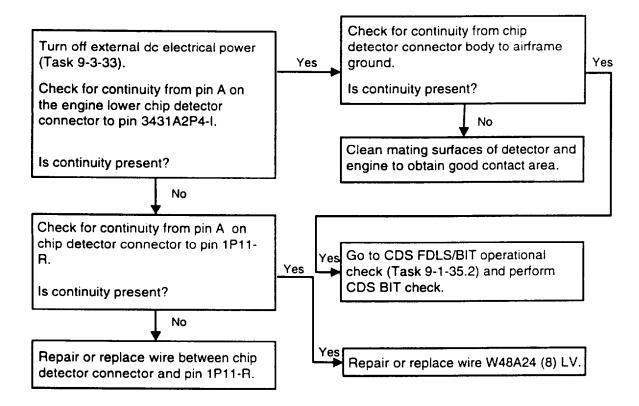


408475-539-6 VJ1000

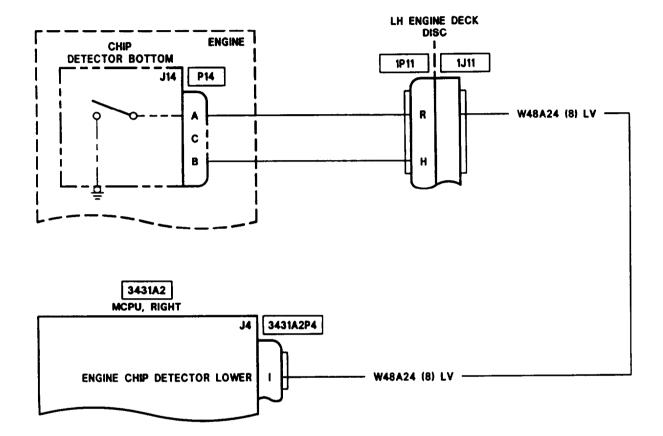
## 4. CAUTION MESSAGE CHIP ENG UPPER DOES NOT COME ON (ENGINE UPPER CHIP DETECTOR CONNECTED TO SPECIAL TEST TOOL AND TEST SWITCH SET TO ON) (CONT)



# 5. CAUTION MESSAGE CHIP ENG LOWER DOES NOT COME ON (ENGINE LOWER CHIP DETECTOR CONNECTED TO SPECIAL TEST TOOL AND TEST SWITCH SET TO ON)



406475-539-8 VJ1000 5. CAUTION MESSAGE CHIP ENG LOWER DOES NOT COME ON (ENGINE LOWER CHIP DETECTOR CONNECTOR CONNECTED TO SPECIAL TEST TOOL AND TEST SWITCH SET TO ON) (CONT)



406475-539-9 VJ1000

#### ENGINE IGNITER DOES NOT FIRE Turn on external dc electrical power Turn off external dc electrical power (Task 9-3-32). Yes (Task 9-3-33). Yes Remove IGN relay 1K8 from 1XK8. Temporary jumper IGN relay 1XK8 Check for 28VDC at 1XK8-A2. A2 to A1. Turn on external dc electrical power Is voltage present? (Task 9-3-32). Does engine igniter fire? No Turn off external dc electrical power (Task 9-3-33). Check for continuity from 1XK8-A1 Check for continuity from battery Yes Yes to P12-A on the engine mounted emergency bus to load side of IGN ignition exciter. circuit breaker. Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Replace IGN circuit breaker (Task 9-Check for continuity from 1XK8-A1 Yes 6-79). to 1J11-P. Is continuity present? Check for continuity from load side Yes of IGN circuit breaker to 22TB6-KK. Yes Is continuity present? No No

Repair or replace wire J1A22 (2).

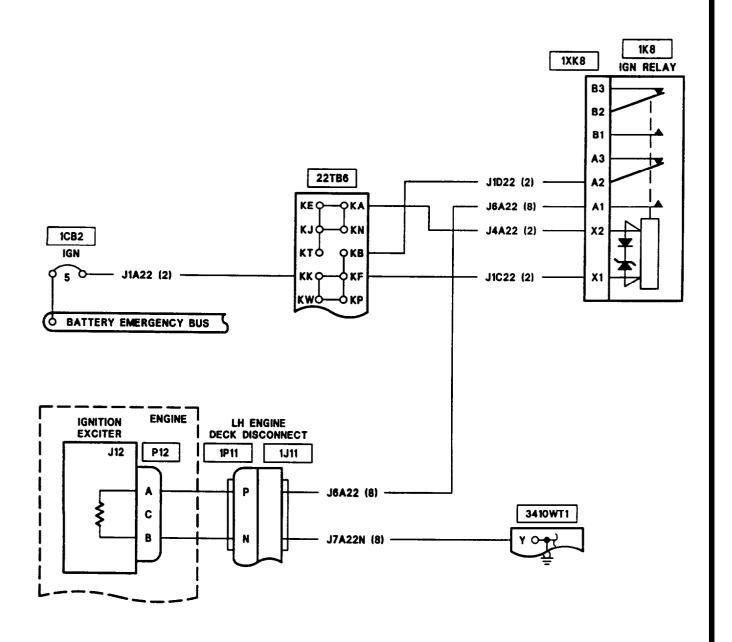
Yes Repair or replace wire J1D22 (2).

406475-539-10 VJ1000

Repair or replace wire J6A22 (8).

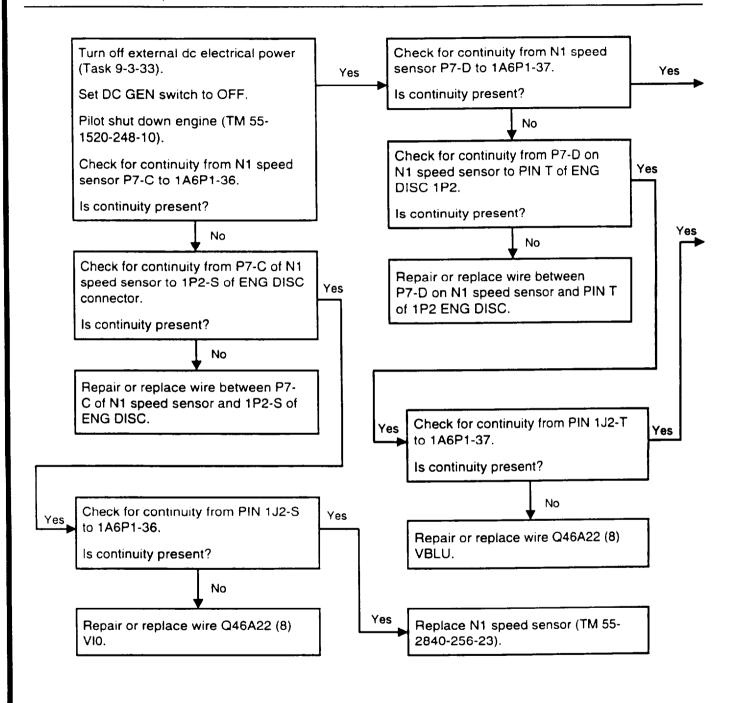
### ENGINE IGNITER DOES NOT FIRE (CONT) Yes Replace IGN relay (Task 9-6-116). Check for continuity from ignition Yes Yes Replace ignition exciter or igniter exciter P12-B to airframe ground. (TM 55-2840-256-23). Is continuity present? No Check for continuity from LH engine Check for continuity from ignition Yes deck disconnect 1J11-N to Yes Yes exciter P12-B to 1P11-N. 3410WT1-Y. Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Repair or replace wire between Yes ignition exciter connector P12-B and Repair or replace wire J7A22N (8). LH engine deck disconnect 1P11-N. Yeş Replace ground module 3410WT1. Repair or replace wire between LH engine deck disconnect 1P11-P and ignition exciter connector P12-A.

#### 6. ENGINE IGNITER DOES NOT FIRE (CONT)



406475-539-12 VJ1000

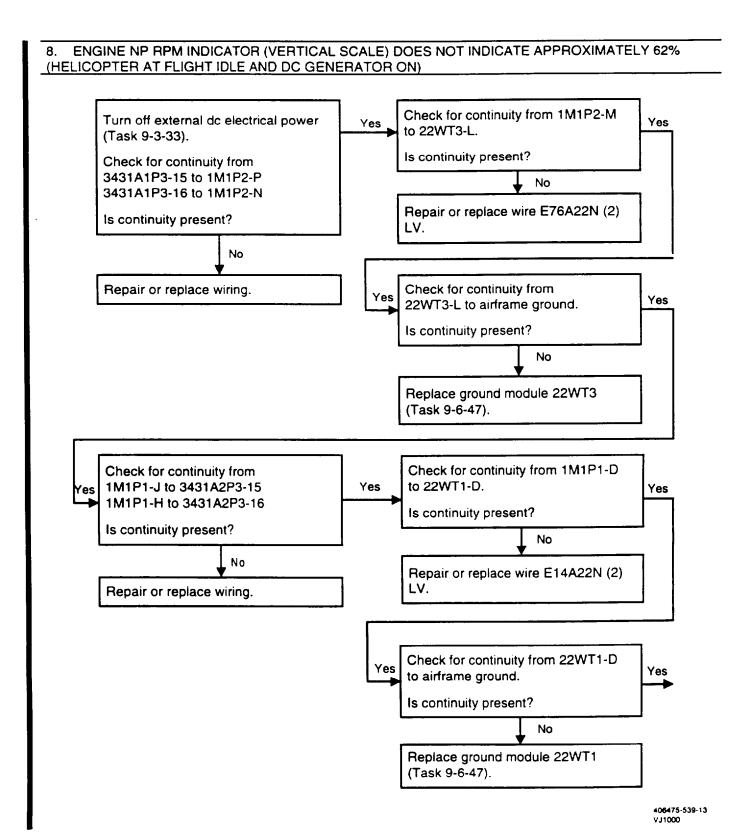
## 7. WARNING MESSAGE ENGINE OUT REMAINS ON (HELICOPTER STABILIZED AT FLIGHT IDLE AND DC GENERATOR ON)

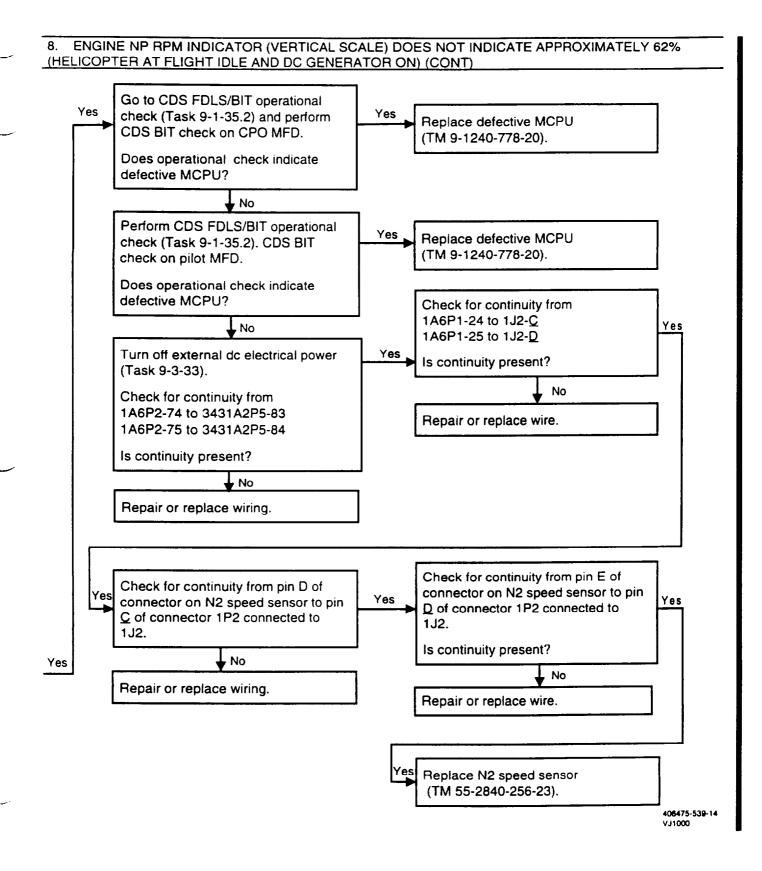


406475-539-68 V.11000

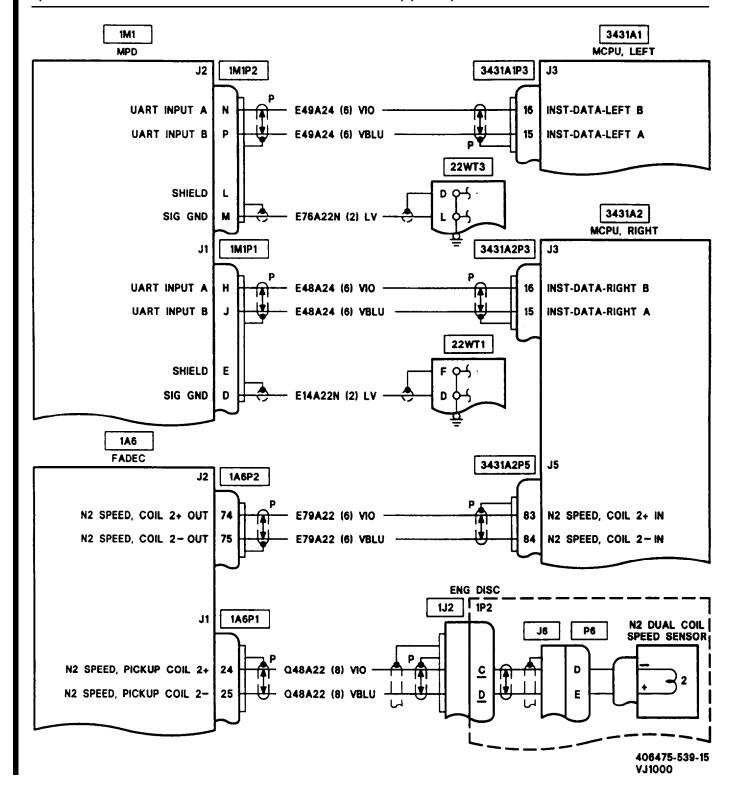
#### WARNING MESSAGE ENGINE OUT REMAINS ON (HELICOPTER STABILIZED AT FLIGHT IDLE AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT) Check for continuity (resistance greater than 2000 ohms) from PIN C Go to CDS FDLS/BIT operational to D of N1 speed sensor on engine. Yes check (Task 9-1-35.2) and perform Yes CDS BIT check. Is continuity (resistance greater than 2000 ohms) present? No Check for continuity from PIN Yes Yes 1A6P2-76 to 3431A1P5-83. Replace N1 speed sensor (TM 55-2840-256-23). Is continuity present? No Yes Check for continuity from PIN Yes Repair or replace wire E78A22 (6) 1A6P2-77 to 3431A1P5-84. VIO. Is continuity present? No Go to CDS FDLS/BIT operational Yes. Repair or replace wire E78A22 (6) check (Task 9-1-35.2) and perform VBLU. CDS BIT check. 406475-539-69-1 VJ1000 1A6 ENGINE DISC FADEC **ENGINE** N1 DUAL COIL 1A6P1 **1J2** J1 1P2 SPEED SENSOR **P7** N1 SPEED, PICKUP COIL 1+ Q45A22 (8) VIO Z Q45A22 (8) VBLU N1 SPEED, PICKUP COIL 1-Δ S Q46A22 (8) VIO N1 SPEED, PICKUP COIL 2+ N1 SPEED, PICKUP COIL 2-3431A1 **1A6** MCPU, LH **FADEC** 1A6P2 3431A1P5 J5 N1 SPEED, COIL 2+ OUT N1 SPEED, COIL 2+ IN 76 E78A22 (6) VIO 83 N1 SPEED, COIL 2-IN N1 SPEED, COIL 2-OUT E78A22 (6) VBLU

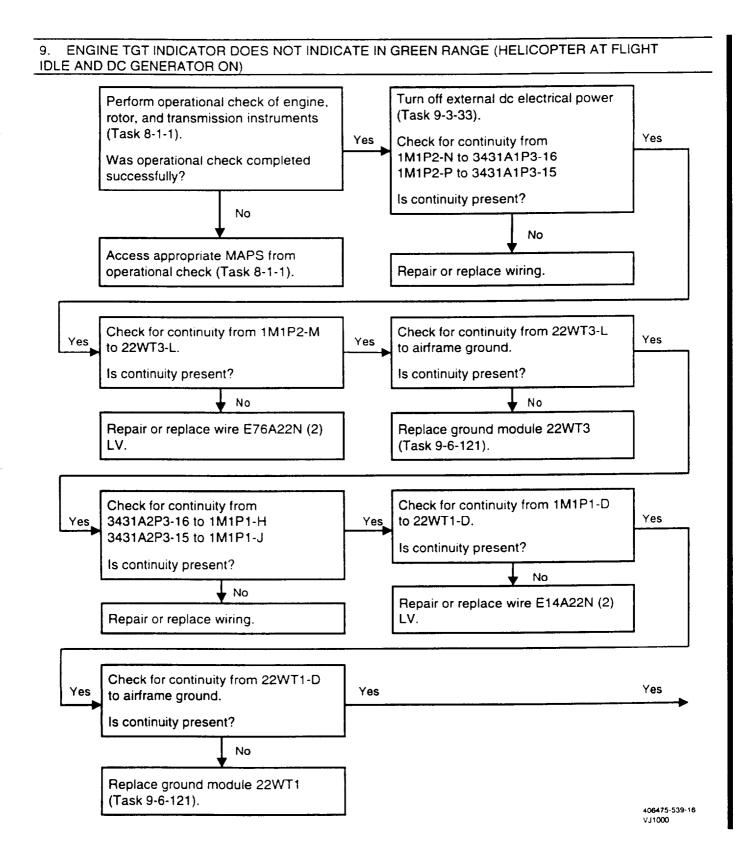
406475-539-69-2 VJ1000

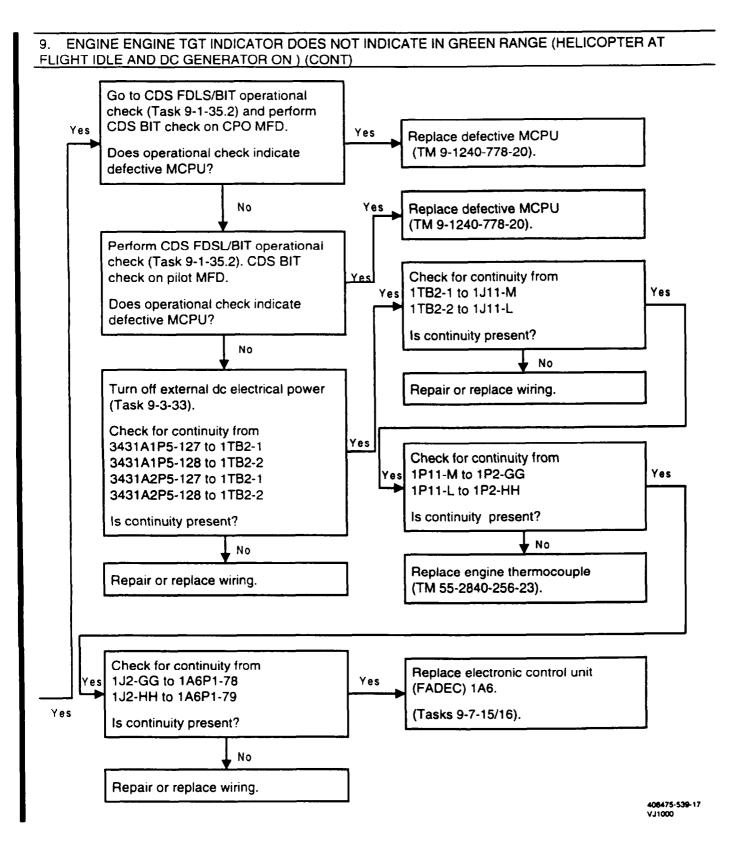




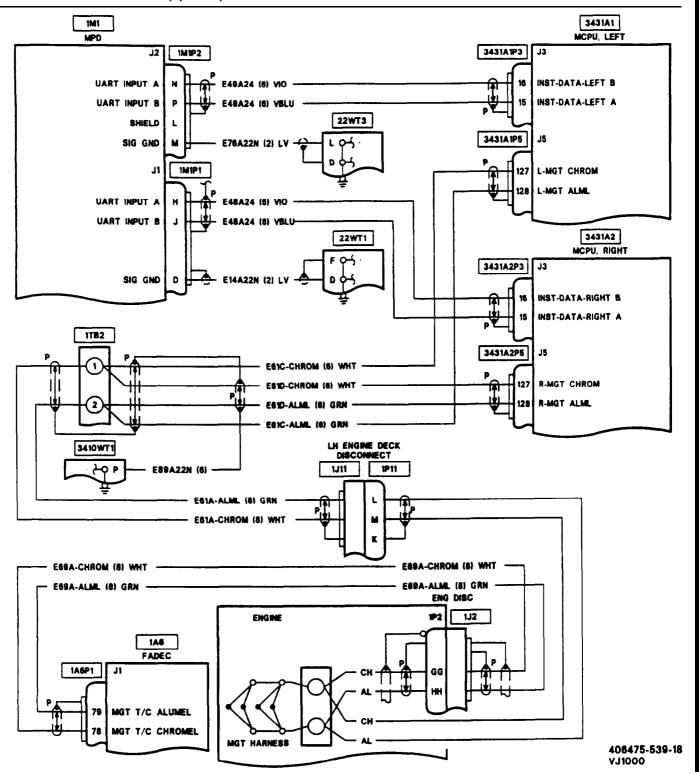
## 8. ENGINE NP RPM INDICATOR (VERTICAL SCALE) DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 62% (HELICOPTER AT FLIGHT IDLE AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)

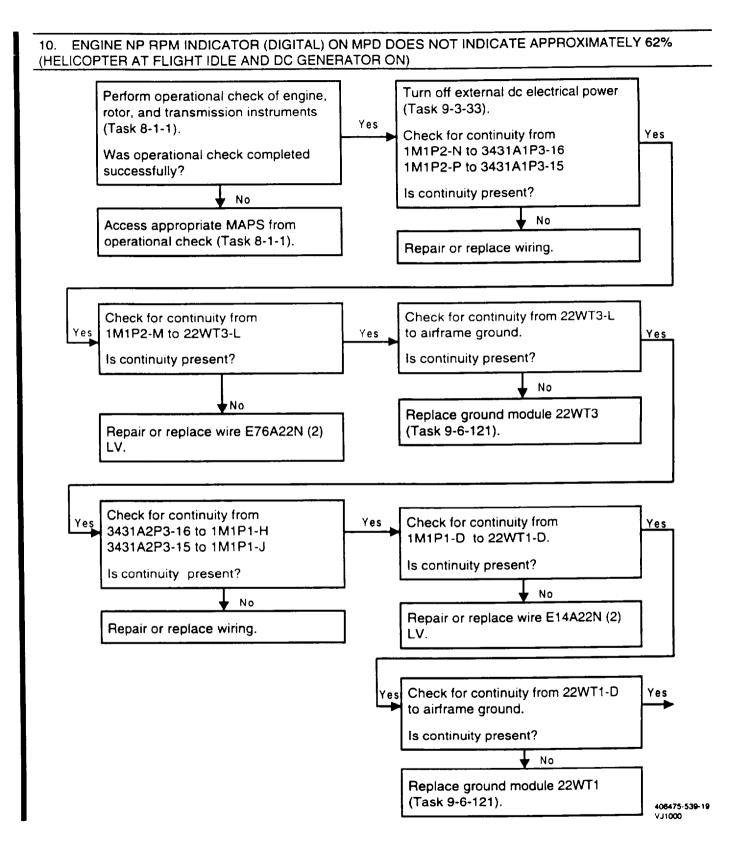


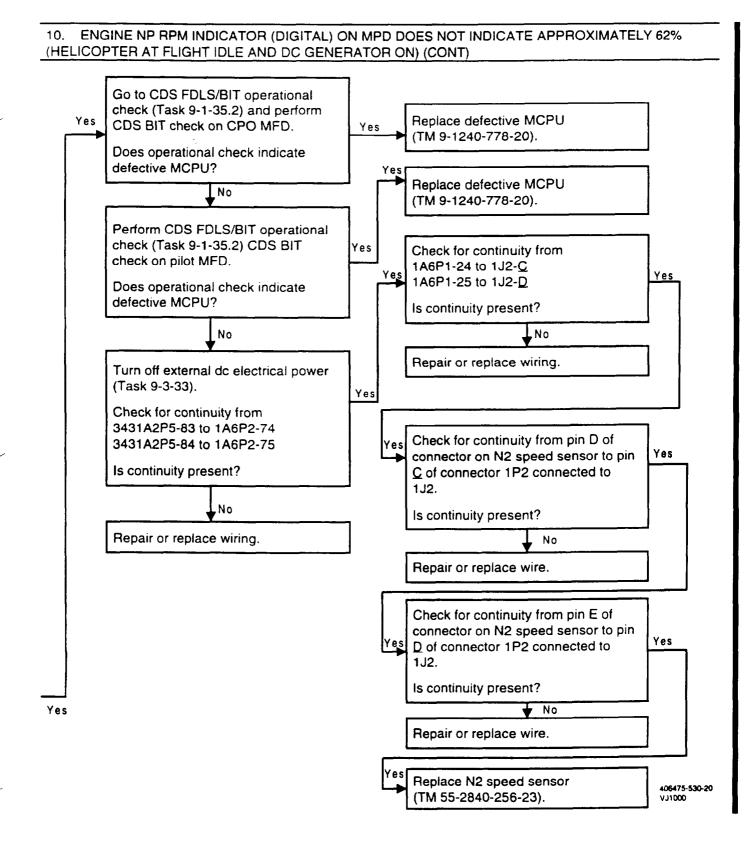




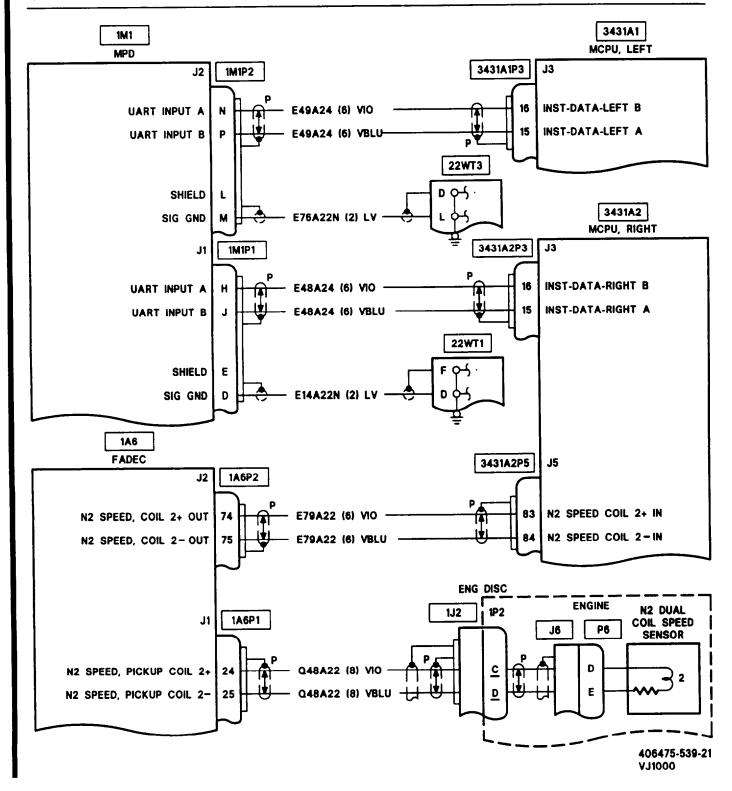
## 9. ENGINE TGT INDICATOR DOES NOT INDICATE IN GREEN RANGE (HELICOPTER AT FLIGHT IDLE AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)

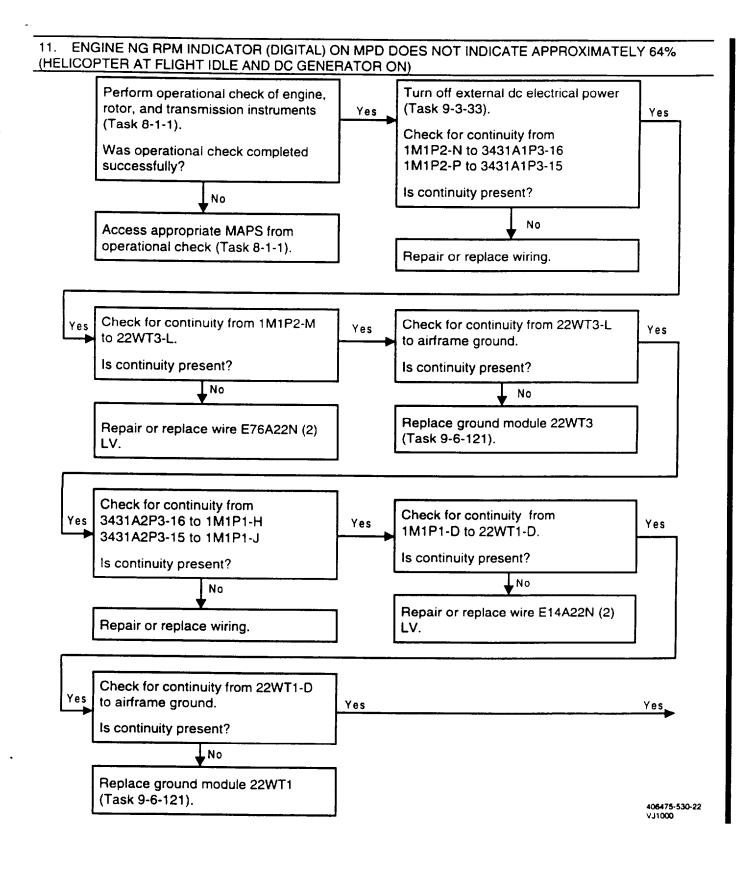


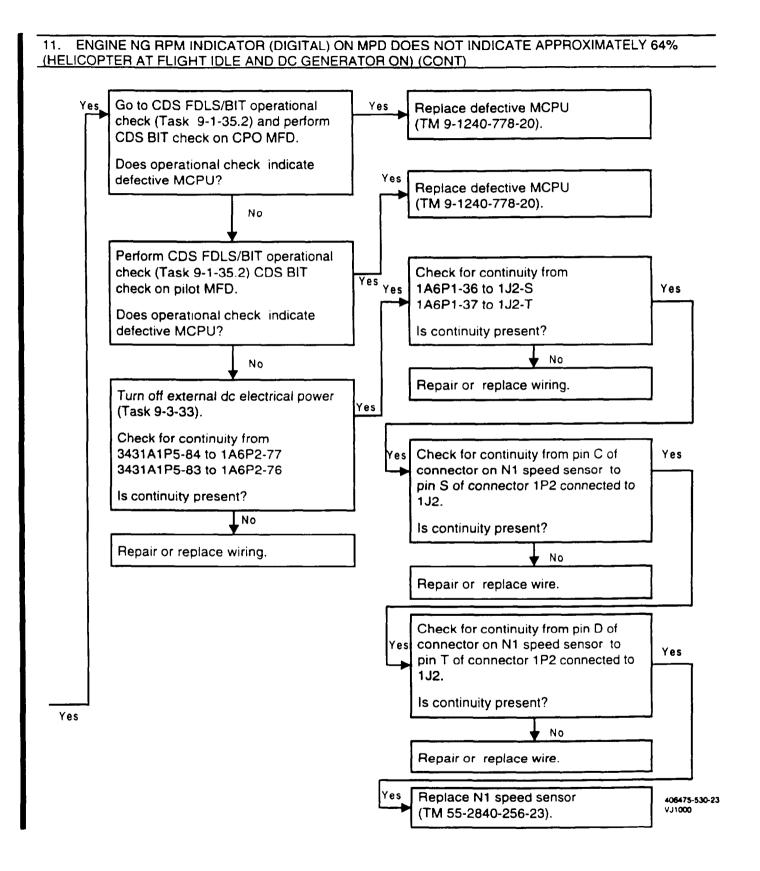




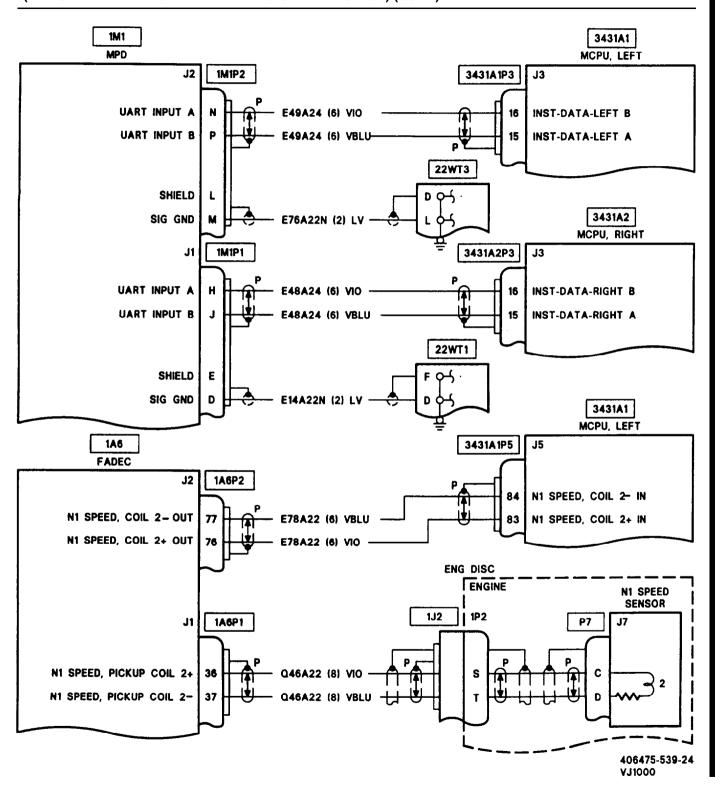
10. ENGINE NP RPM INDICATOR (DIGITAL) ON MPD DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 62% (HELICOPTER AT FLIGHT IDLE AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)

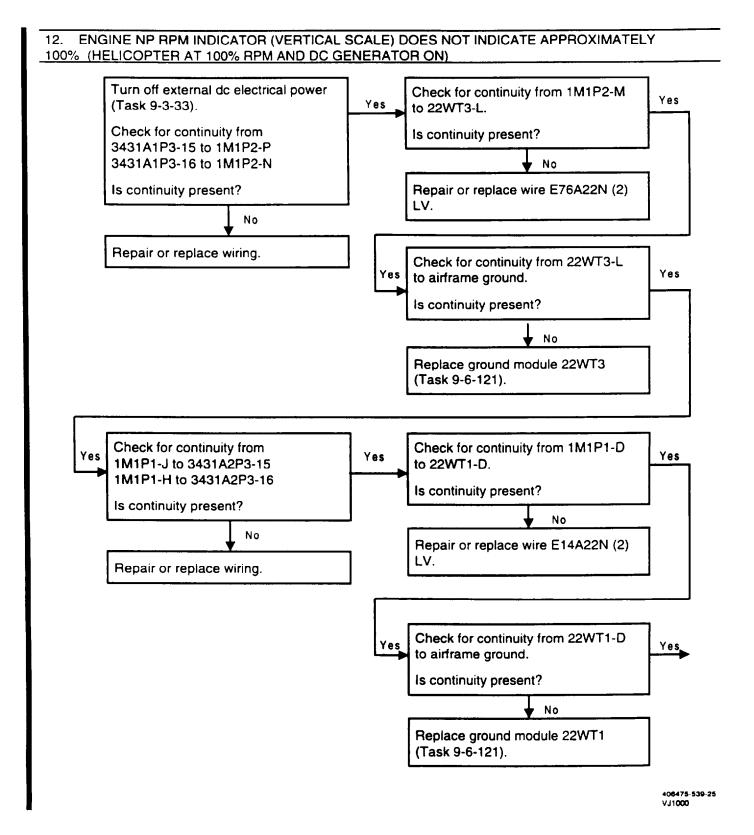


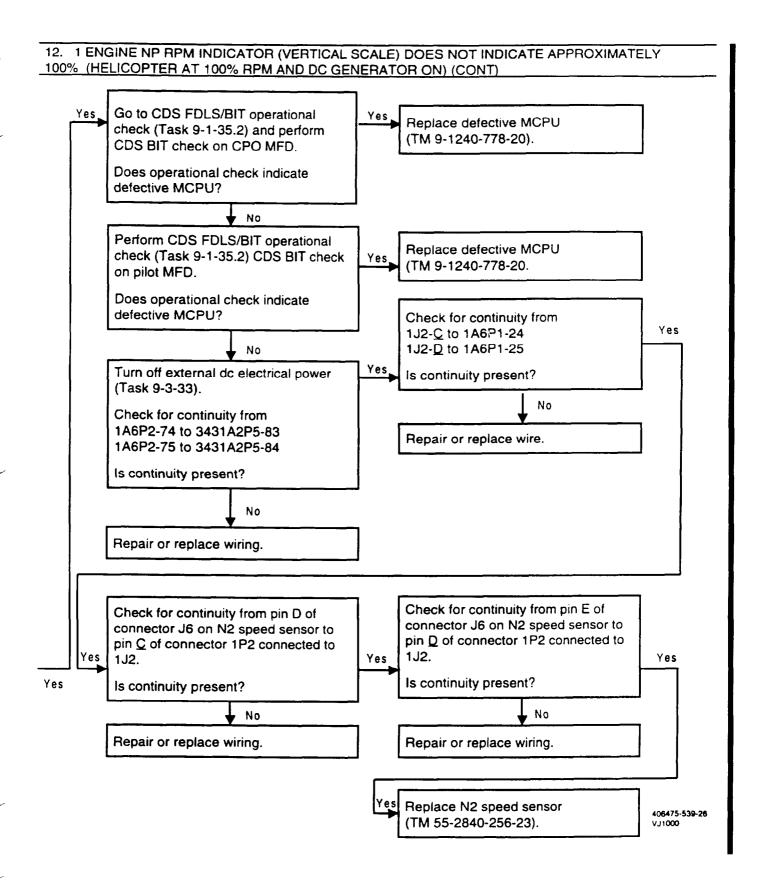




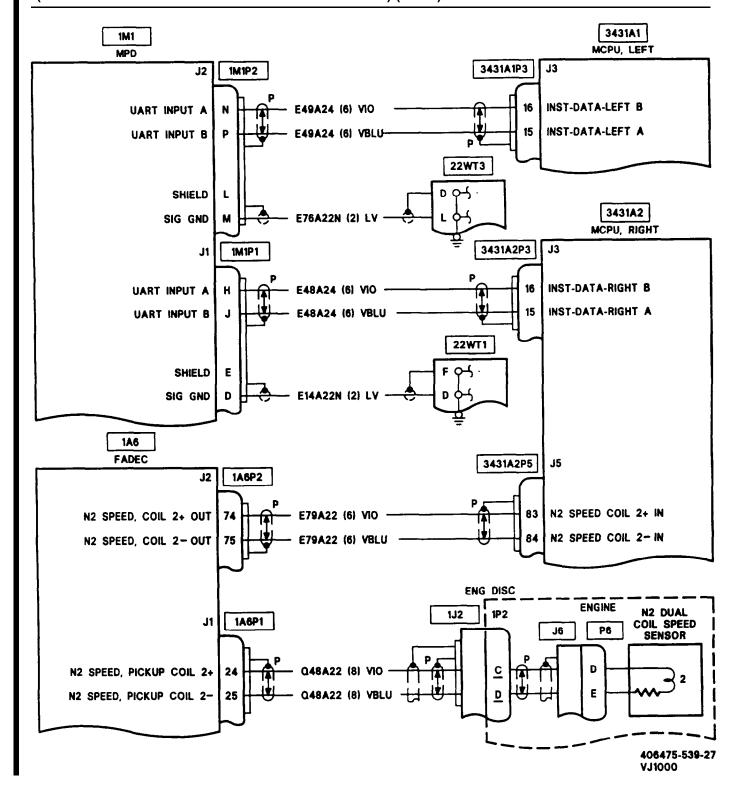
## 11. ENGINE NG RPM INDICATOR (DIGITAL) ON MPD DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 64% (HELICOPTER AT FLIGHT IDLE AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)

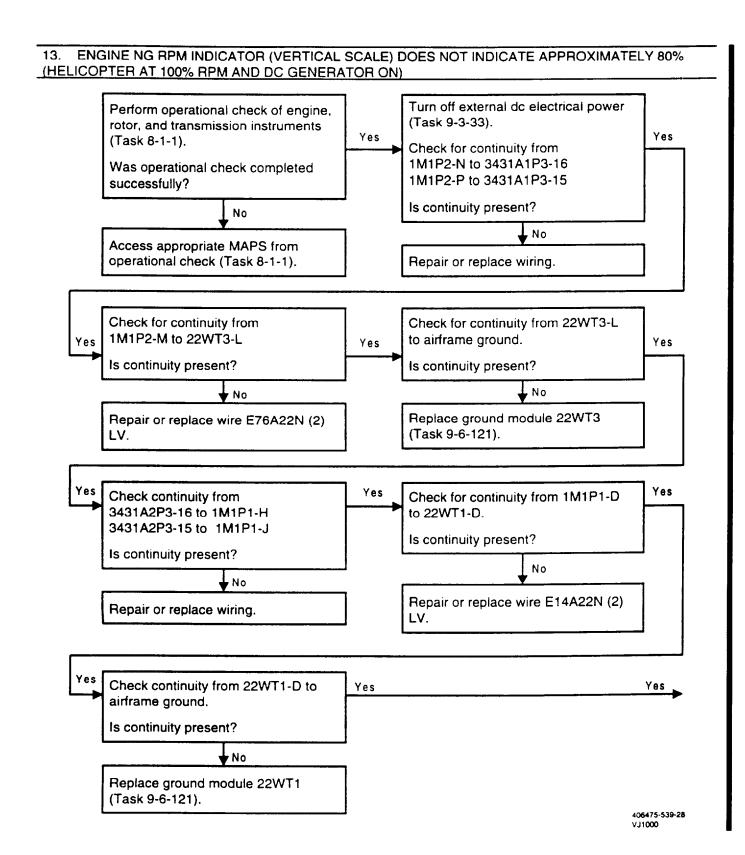


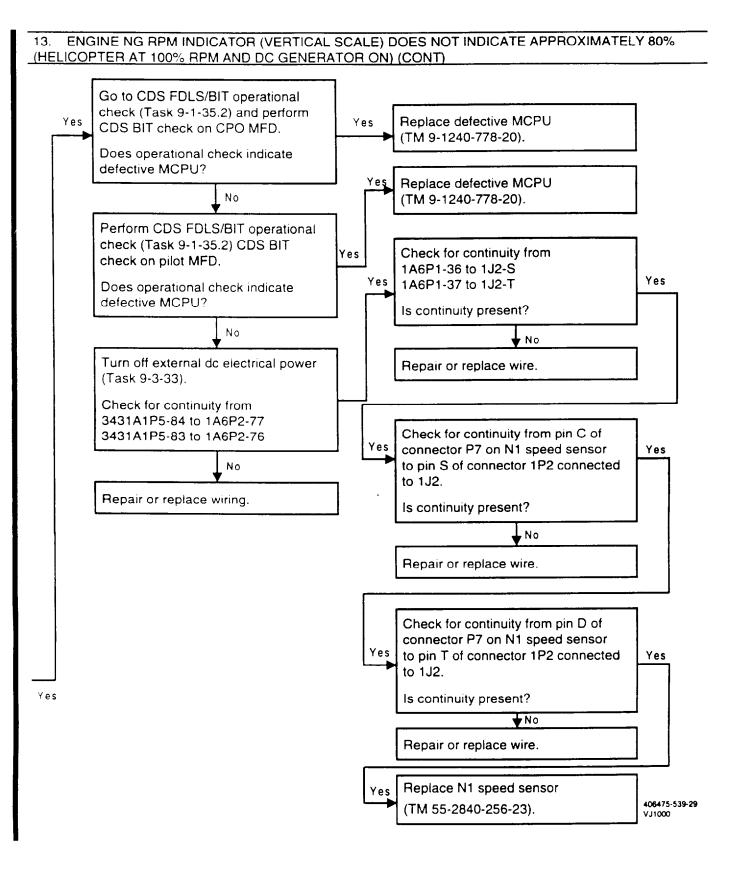




## 12. ENGINE NP RPM INDICATOR (VERTICAL SCALE) DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 100% (HELICOPTER AT 100% RPM AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)

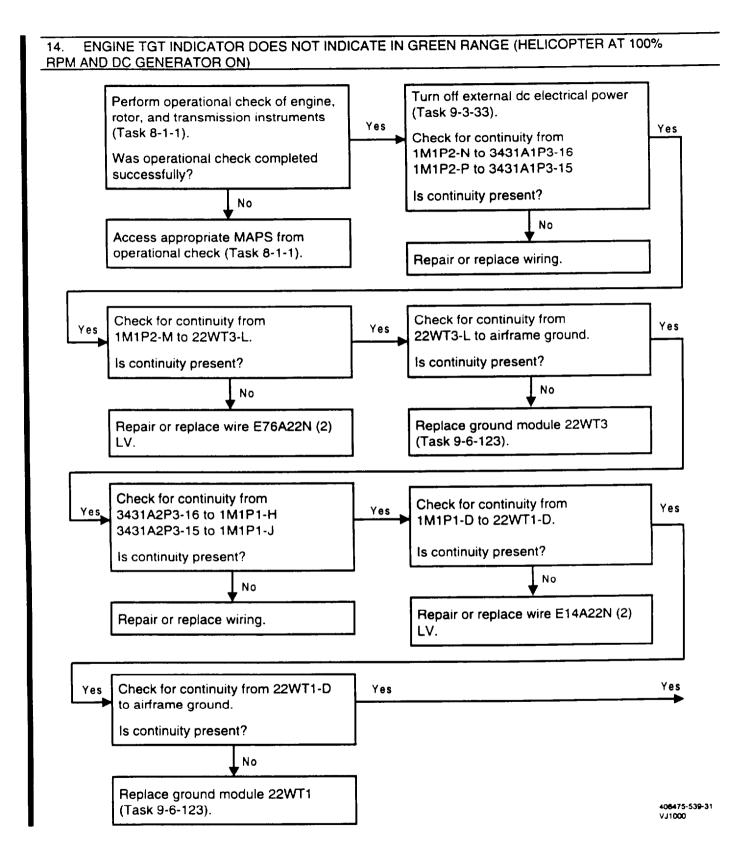


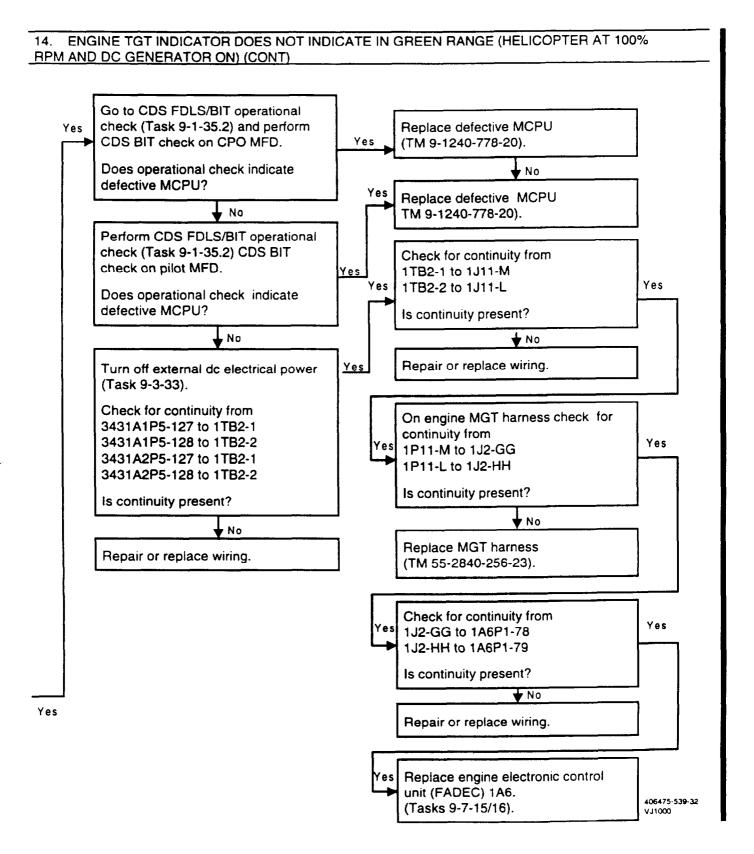




#### 13. ENGINE NG RPM INDICATOR (VERTICAL SCALE) DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 80% (HELICOPTER AT 100% RPM AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT) 1M1 3431A1 MPD MCPU, LEFT J2 1M1P2 3431A1P3 J3 **UART INPUT A** E49A24 (6) VIO INST-DATA-LEFT B **UART INPUT B** P E49A24 (6) VBLU INST-DATA-LEFT A 22WT3 SHIELD 3431A2 SIG GND E76A22N (2) LV -MCPU, RIGHT J1 **1M1P1** 3431A2P3 13 **UART INPUT A** E48A24 (6) VIO -INST-DATA-RIGHT B 16 **UART INPUT B** E48A24 (6) VBLU INST-DATA-RIGHT A 22WT1 SHIELD Ε SIG GND E14A22N (2) LV 3431A1 MCPU, LEFT **1A6** 3431A1P5 J5 **FADEC** 1A6P2 J2 N1 SPEED, COIL 2- IN N1 SPEED, COIL 2-OUT E78A22 (6) VBLU N1 SPEED, COIL 2+ IN N1 SPEED, COIL 2+ OUT E78A22 (6) VIO ENG DISC ENGINE N1 SPEED **SENSOR 1J2** | 1P2 J1 1A6P1 **P7** N1 SPEED, PICKUP COIL 2+ S N1 SPEED, PICKUP COIL 2-37 Q46A22 (8) VBLU

406475-539-30 VJ1000





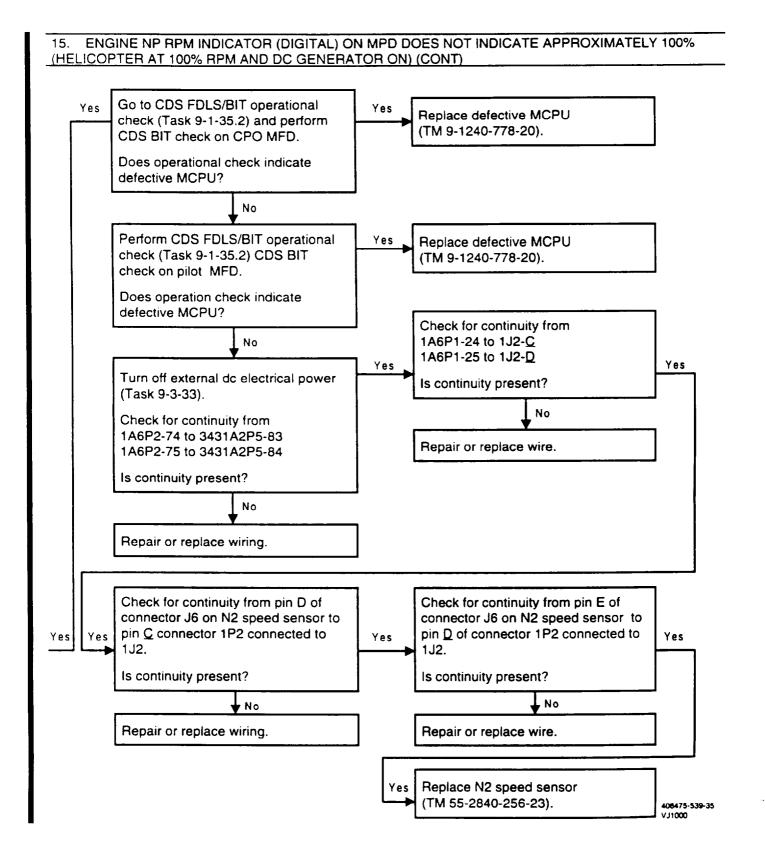
#### ENGINE TGT INDICATOR DOES NOT INDICATE IN GREEN RANGE (HELICOPTER AT 100% RPM AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT) 1M1 3431A1 MPD MCPU, LEFT 1M1P2 3431A1P3 J3 UART INPUT A E49A24 (6) VIO -INST-DATA-LEFT B 16 UART INPUT B E49A24 (6) VBLU INST-DATA-LEFT A 22WT3 3431A1P5 J5 SIG GND E76A22N (2) LV -1M1P1 J1 127 L-MGT CHROM L-MGT ALML UART INPUT A E48A24 (6) VIO UART INPUT B E48A24 (6) VBLU-3431A2 MCPU, RIGHT 3431A2P3 j3 SIG GND E14A22N (2) LV INST-DATA-RIGHT B INST-DATA-RIGHT A 1TB2 3431A2P5 ESIC-CHROM (6) WHT E61D-CHROM (6) WHT -R-MGT CHROM E810-ALML (8) GRN R-MGT ALML E81C-ALML (6) GRN LH ENGINE DECK DISCONNECT 3410WT1 1J11 1P11 E89A22N (6) - E61A-ALML (8) GRN -- ESIA-CHROM (8) WHT E69A-CHROM (8) WHT -E69A-CHROM (8) WHT E69A-ALML (8) GRN -E69A-ALML (8) GRN ENG DISC ENGINE 1J2 1P2 186 FADEC 1A6P1 J1 MGT T/C ALUMEL MGT T/C CHROMEL ENGINE 406475-539-33

VJ1000

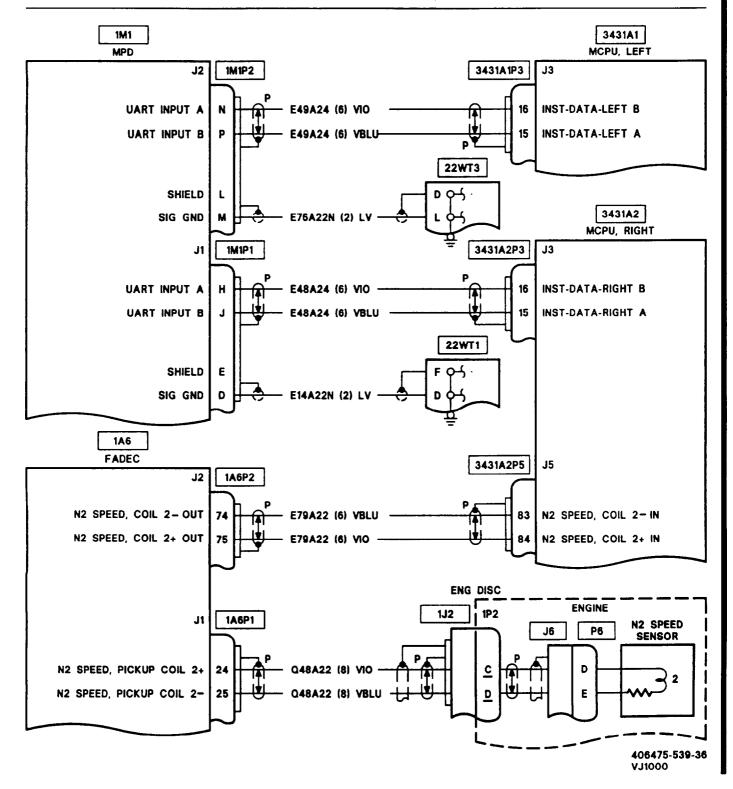
THERMOCOUPLE

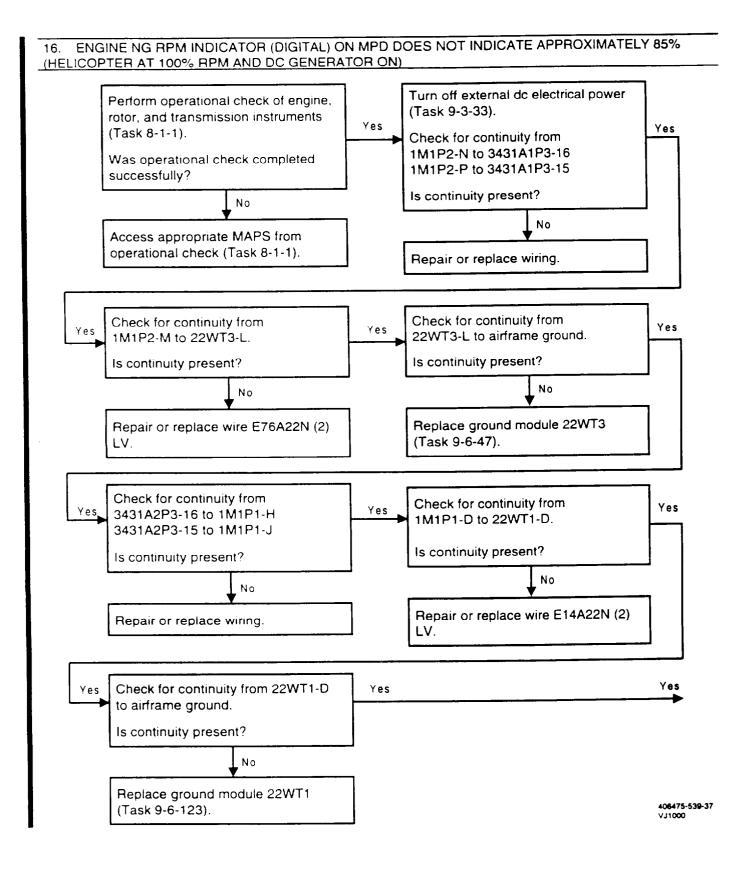
## ENGINE NP RPM INDICATOR (DIGITAL) ON MPD DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 100% (HELICOPTER AT 100% RPM AND DC GENERATOR ON) Check for continuity from Turn off external dc electrical power Yes Yes (Task 9-3-33). 1M1P2-M to 22WT3-L. Check for continuity from Is continuity present? 3431A1P3-15 to 1M1P2-P **▼**No 3431A1P3-16 to 1M1P2-N Repair or replace wire E76A22N (2) Is continuity present? LV. Check for continuity from 22WT3-L Nο Yes to airframe ground. Yes Repair or replace wiring. Is continuity present? No Replace ground module 22WT3 (Task 9-6-123). Check for continuity from Check for continuity from Yes Yes 1M1P1-J to 3431A2P3-15 1M1P1-D to 22WT1-D. Yes 1M1P1-H to 3431A2P3-16 Is continuity present? Is continuity present? Νo Νo Repair or replace wire E14A22N (2) LV. Repair or replace wiring. Check for continuity from 22WT1-D Yes Yes to airframe ground. Is continuity present? Νo Replace ground module 22WT1 (Task 9-6-123).

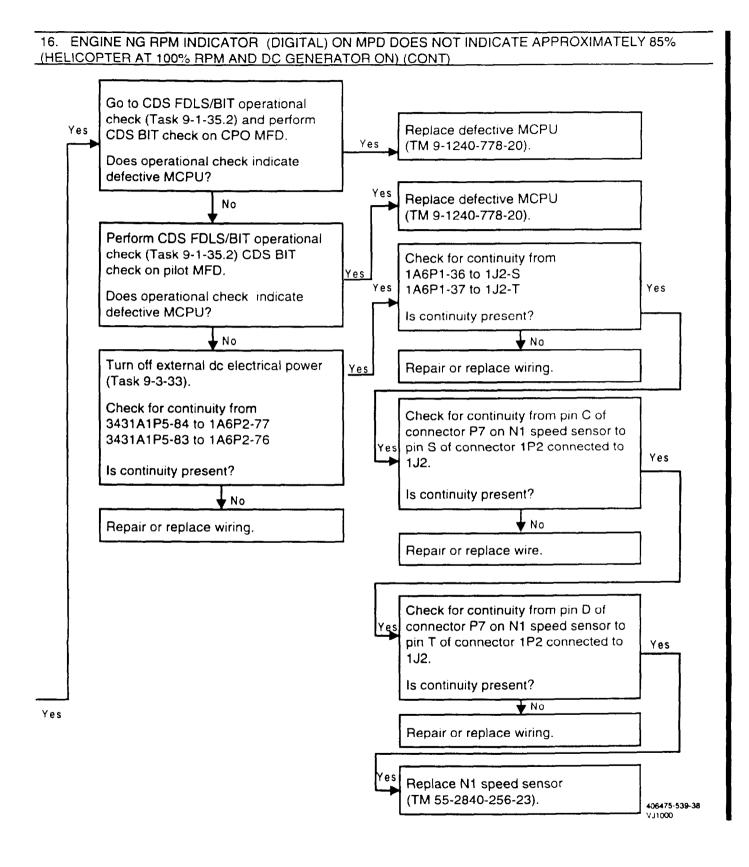
406475-539-34 VJ1000



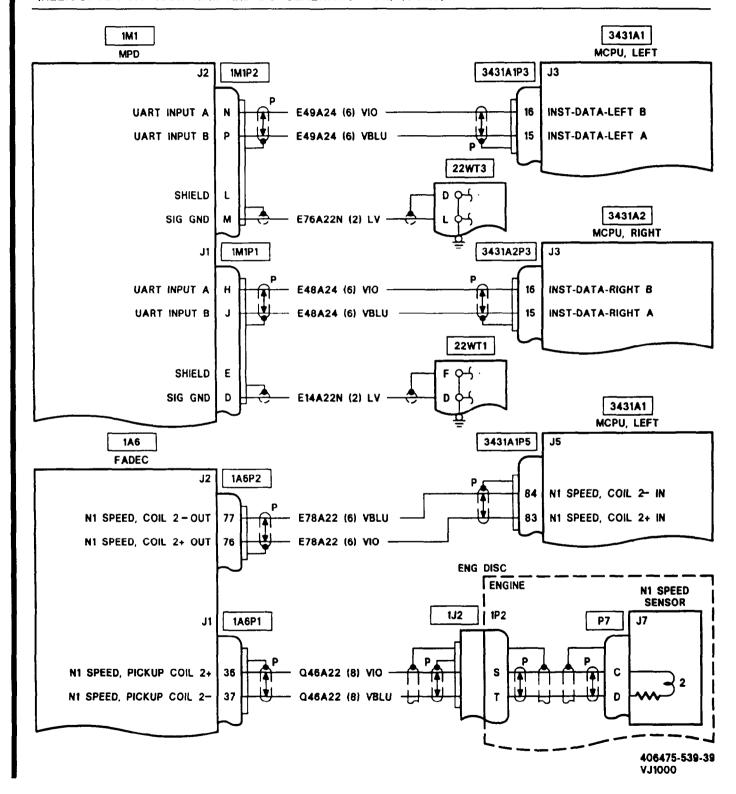
# 15. ENGINE NP RPM INDICATOR (DIGITAL) ON MPD DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 100% (HELICOPTER AT 100% RPM AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)



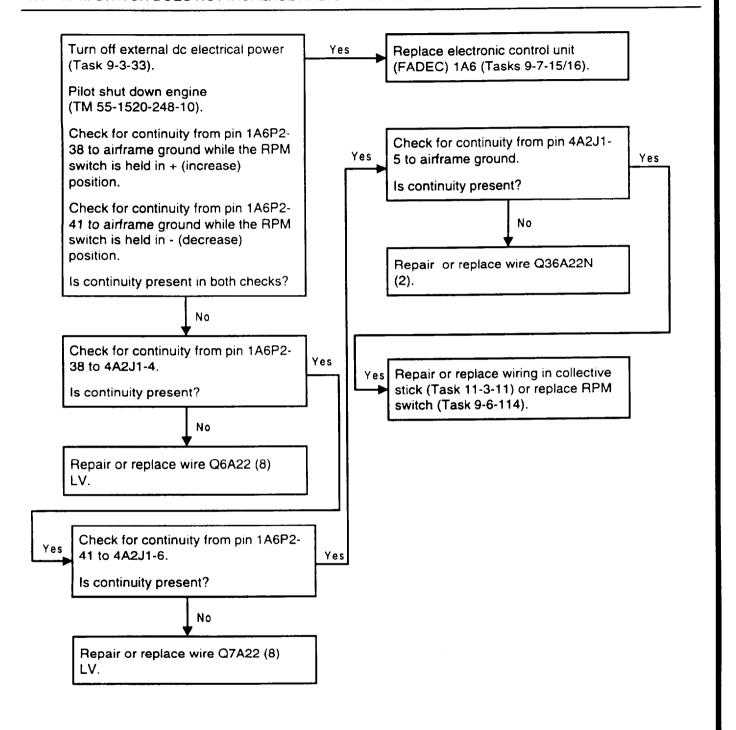




16. ENGINE NG RPM INDICATOR (DIGITAL) ON MPD DOES NOT INDICATE APPROXIMATELY 85% (HELICOPTER AT 100% RPM AND DC GENERATOR ON) (CONT)

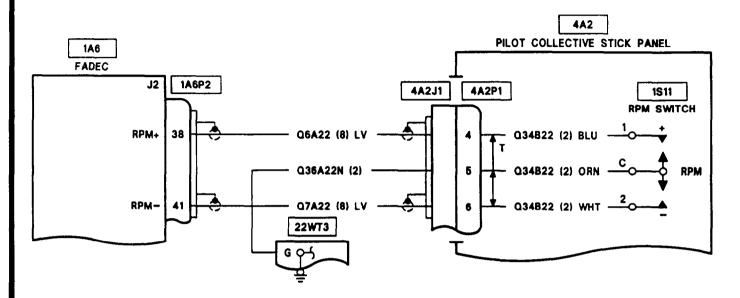


#### 17. RPM SWITCH DOES NOT INCREASE AND/OR DECREASE ENGINE RPM

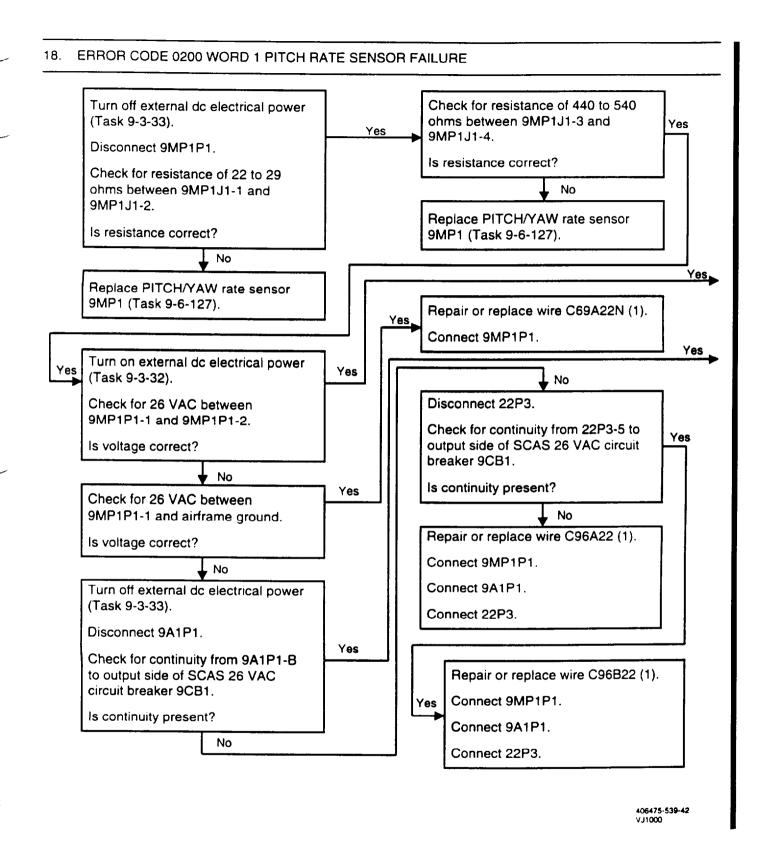


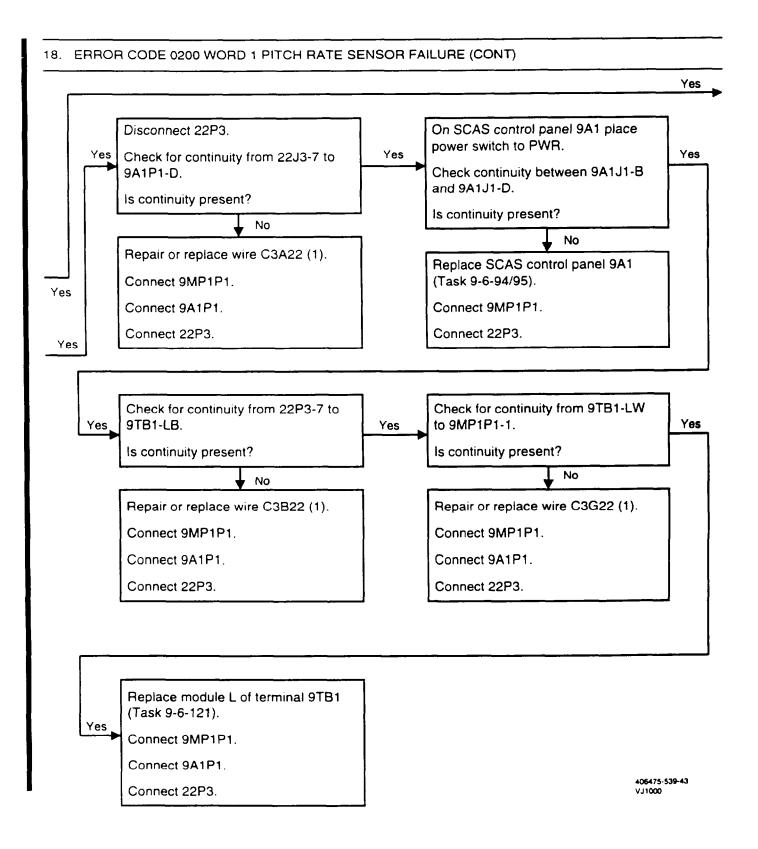
406475-539-40 VJ1000

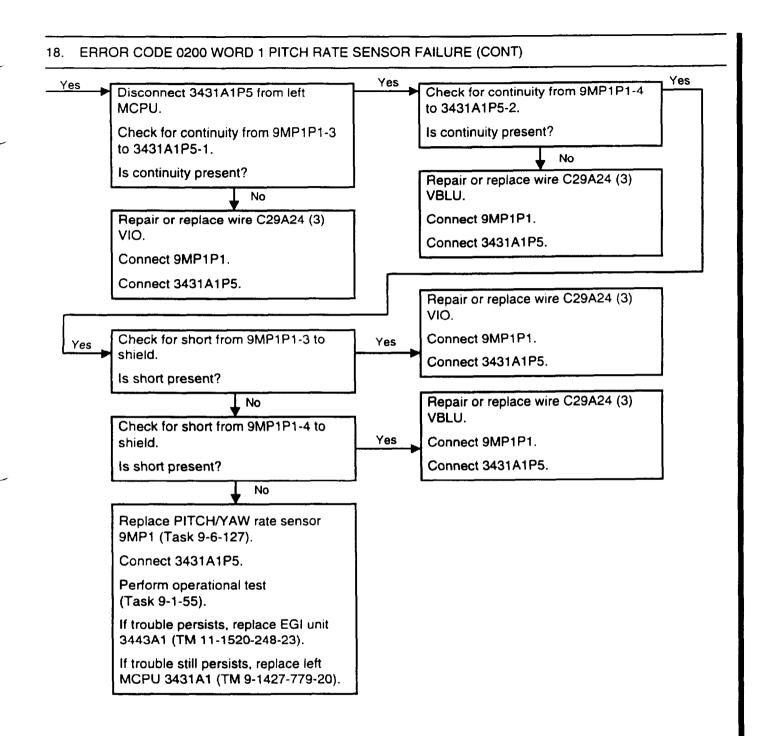
# 17. RPM SWITCH DOES NOT INCREASE AND/OR DECREASE ENGINE RPM (CONT)



406475-539-41 VJ1000

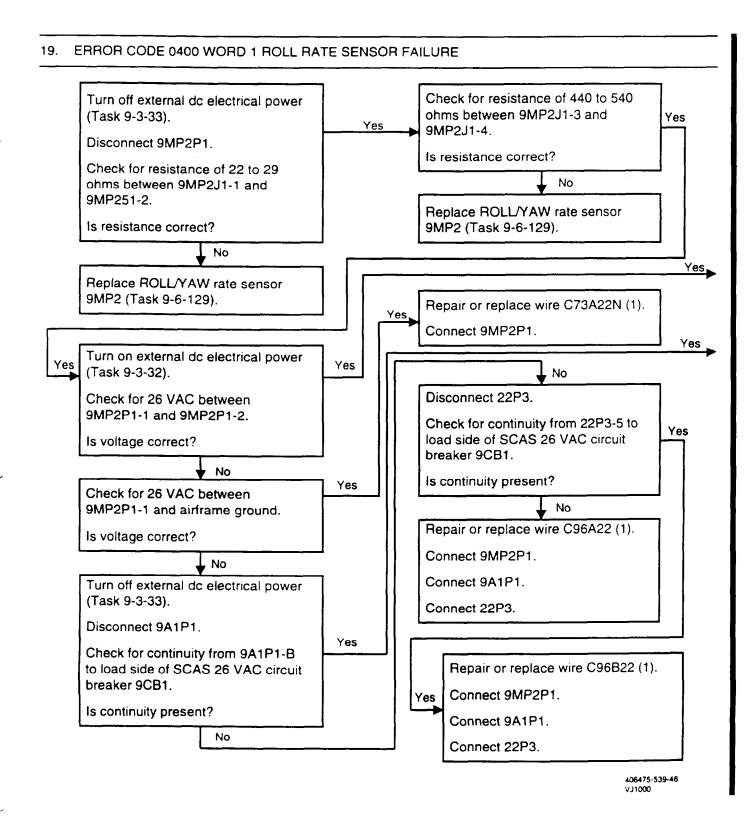


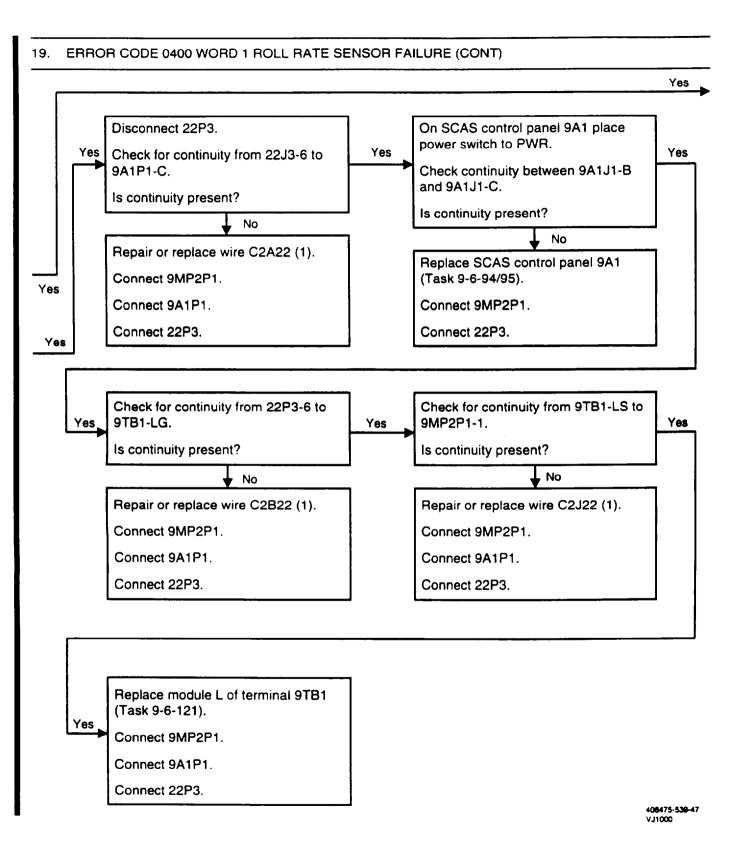




406475-539-44 VJ1000

## 18. ERROR CODE 0200 WORD 1 PITCH RATE GYRO FAILURE (CONT) 9A1 WSHLD POST DISC SCAS CONTROL PANEL 22P3 22J3 9A1P1 9A1J1 D 7 C3B22 (1) C3A22 (1) · C C2A22 (1) S C A В C96B22 (1) C96A22 (1) PWR **OFF** 9CB1 SCAS 26 VAC 2 0 26 VAC BUS C3B22 (1) -- C96A22 (1) -9TB1 Q LB - C3B22 (1) -C70A22N (1) Ф LF LNÇ C3G22 (1) 9MP1 PITCH/YAW 22WT12 RATE SENSOR 3431A1 **9MP1J1 9MP1P1** MCPU, LEFT 3431A1J5 3431A1P5 C3G22 (1) HI **EXCITATION** C69A22N (1) 2 C29A24 (3) VIO -3 **PITCH** PITCH RATE RATE **GYRO** LO LO C29A24 (3) VBLU 5 406475-539-45 VJ1000

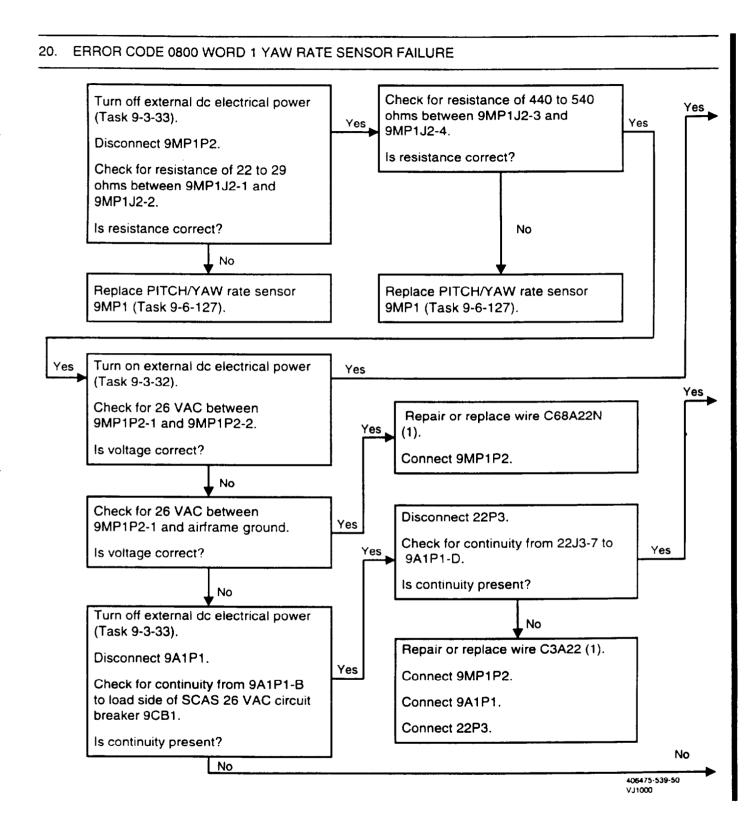


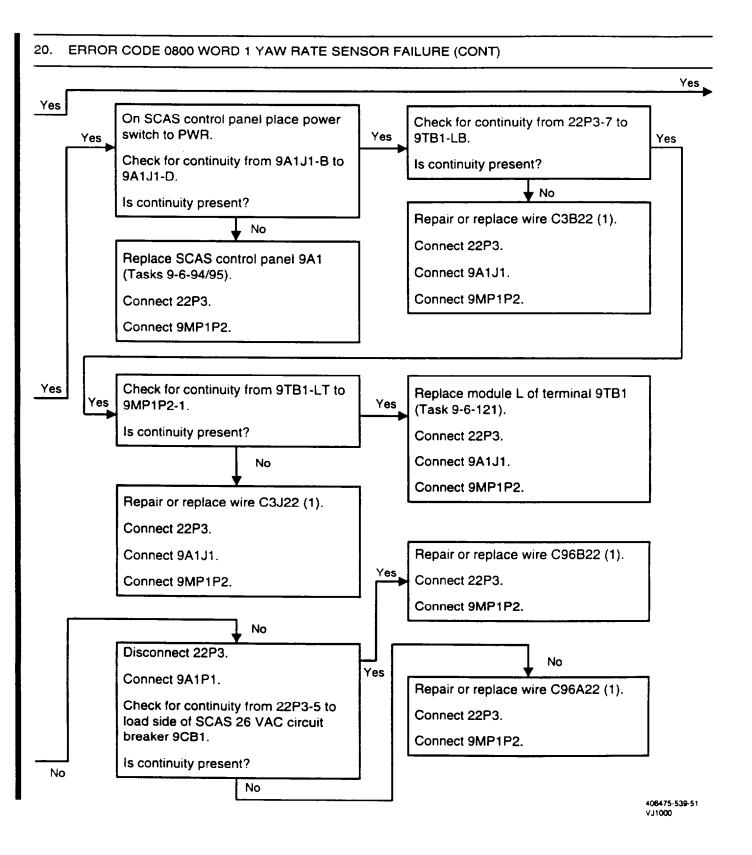


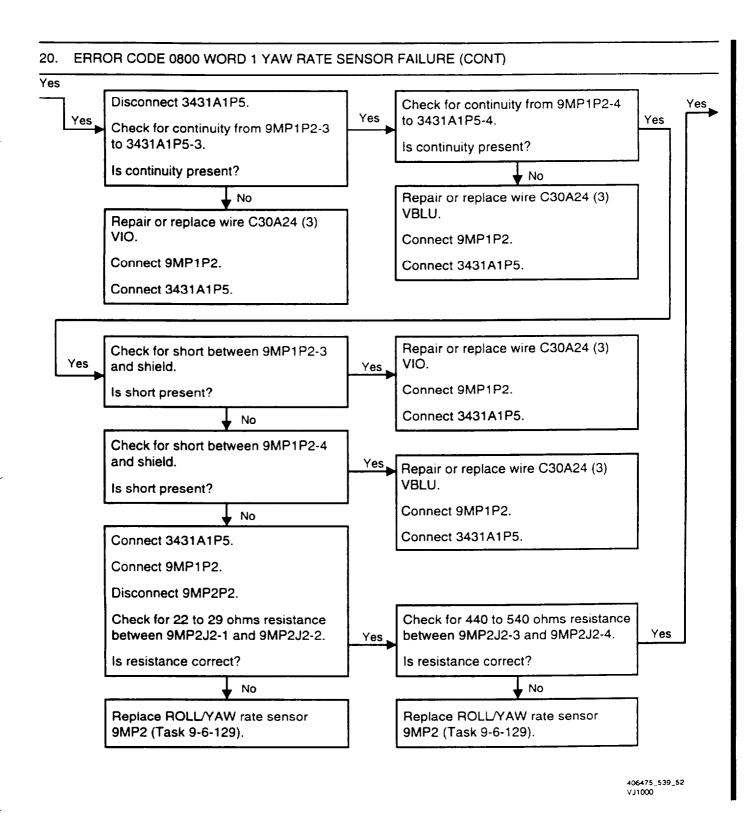
#### ERROR CODE 0400 WORD 1 ROLL RATE SENSOR FAILURE (CONT) Yes Yes Yes Disconnect 3431A2P5 from right Check for continuity from 9MP2P1-3 to 3431A2P5-2. MCPU. Is continuity present? Check for continuity from 9MP2P1-4 to 3431A2P5-1. No Is continuity present? Repair or replace wire C31A24 (3) VBLU. Connect 9MP2P1. Repair or replace wire C31A24 (3) VIO. Connect 3431A2P5. Connect 9MP2P1. Connect 3431A2P5. Repair or replace wire C31A24 (3) VBLU. Check for short between 9MP2P1-3 Connect 9MP2P1. Yes Yes and shield. Connect 3431A2P5. Is short present? Repair or replace wire C31A24 (3) No Check for short between 9MP2P1-4 Yes and shield. Connect 9MP2P1. Connect 3431A2P5. Is short present? No Replace ROLL/YAW rate sensor Replace EGI unit 3443A1 (TM 11-9MP2 (Task 9-6-129). 1520-248-23). Connect 3431A2P5. Perform CDS BIT/FDLS Test Yes (Task 9-1-35.2). Perform operational check (Task 9-1-55). If trouble persists, replace right MCPU 3431A2 (TM 9-1427-779-20). Do you still get error code 0400? No Perform operational check (Task 9-1-55). ROLL/YAW rate sensor 9MP2 was defective.

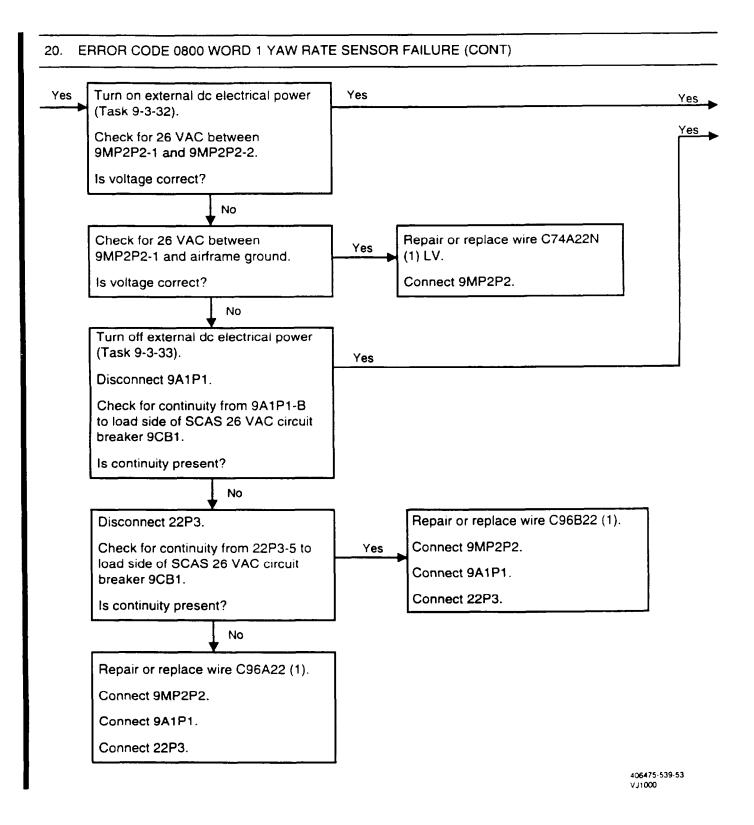
406475-539-48 VJ1000

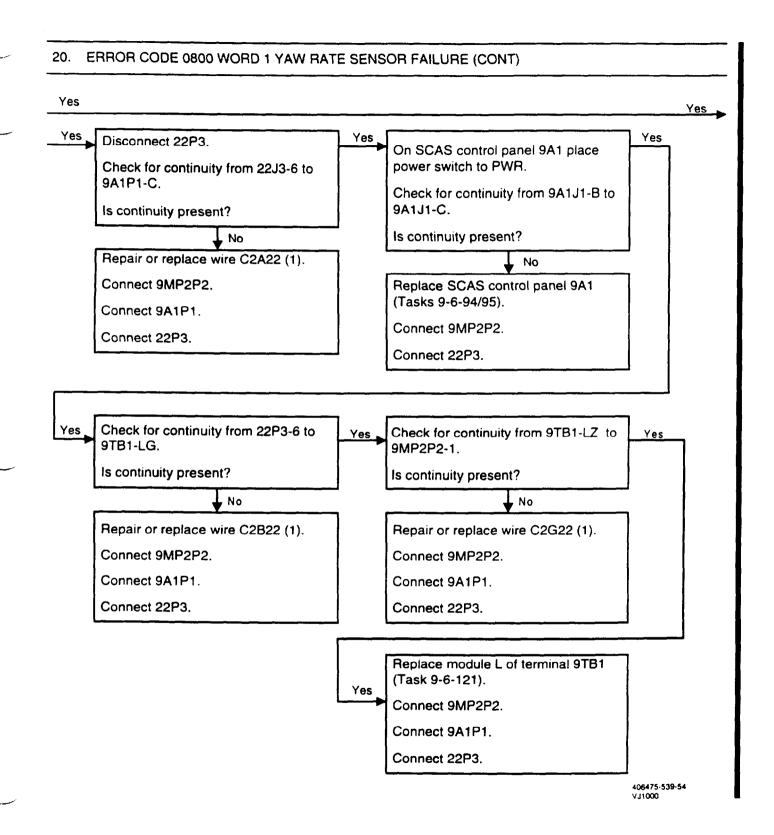
#### 19. ERROR CODE 0400 WORD 1 ROLL RATE SENSOR FAILURE (CONT) 9A1 WSHLD POST DISC SCAS CONTROL PANEL 22J3 22P3 9A1P1 9A1J1 8 D C2B22 (1) C2A22 (1) C S C A C96A22 (1) -C96B22 (1) -В S OFF **PWR** 9CB1 SCAS 26 VAC of 2 to 26 VAC BUS C96A22 (1) -9TB1 - C2B22 (1) -- C2B22 (1) -LGQ Q LD rcф LZ 🗘 - C2J22 (1) -LSQ 22WT5 LYÓ C71A22N (1) 9MP2 ROLL/YAW 22WT12 RATE SENSOR 3431A2 **9MP2P1** 9MP2J1 MCPU, RIGHT 3431A2J5 3431A2P5 C2J22 (1) 1 н **EXCITATION** C73A22N (1) 2 LO C31A24 (3) VIO -3 HI ROLL RATE **PITCH** GYRO RATE LO C31A24 (3) VBLU LO 5 406475-539-49 **VJ1000**

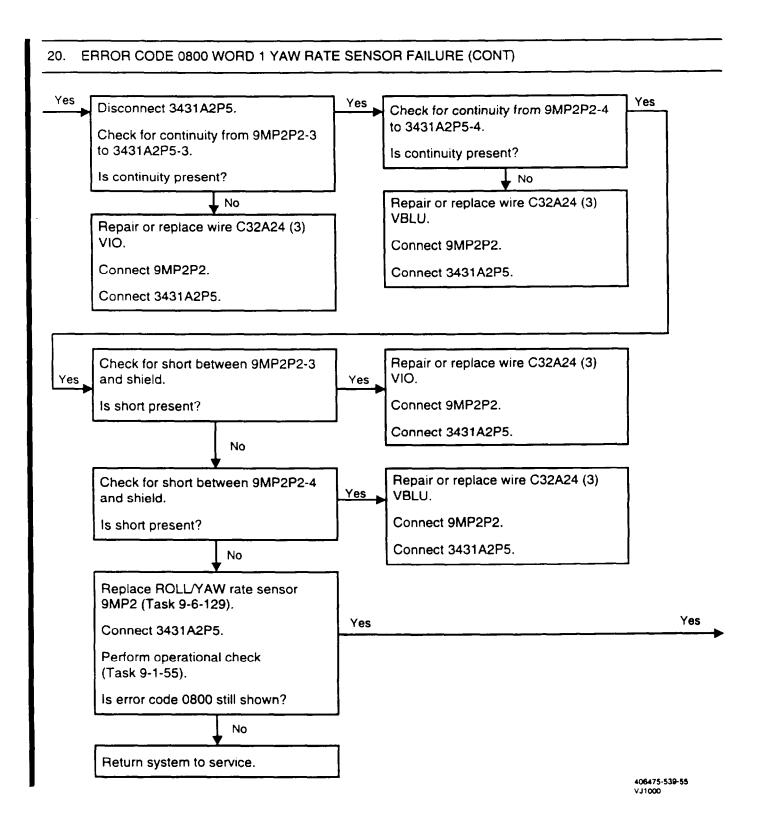




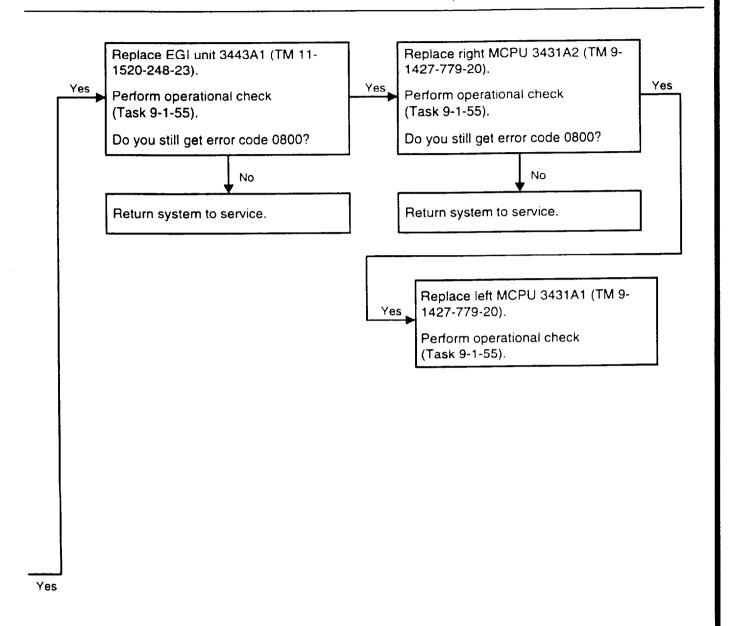








# 20. ERROR CODE 0800 WORD 1 YAW RATE SENSOR FAILURE (CONT)

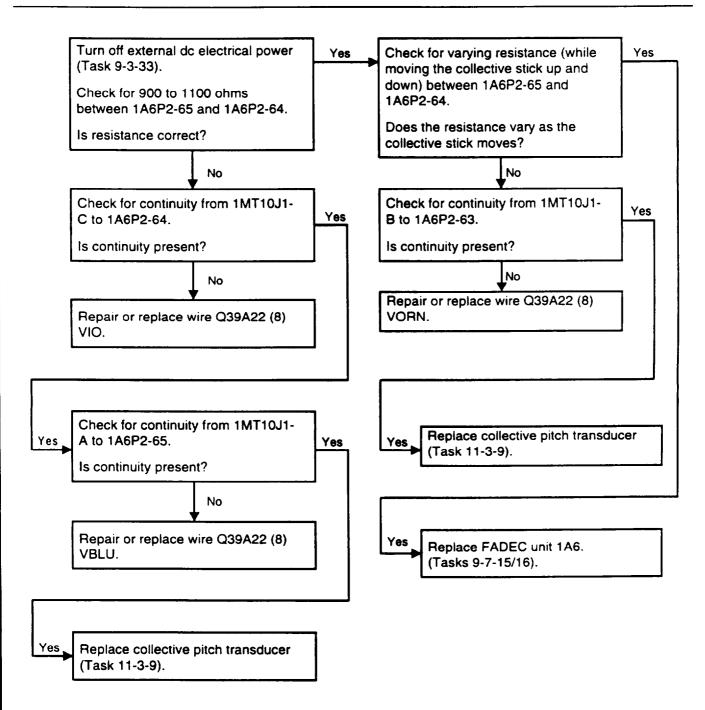


406475-539-56 VJ1000

## 20. ERROR CODE 0800 WORD 1 YAW RATE SENSOR FAILURE (CONT) 9A1 WSHLD POST DISC SCAS CONTROL PANEL 22P3 22J3 9A1P1 9A1J1 C3B22 (1) -7 C3A22 (1) -6 C C96A22 (1) -5 C96B22 (1) В **OFF PWR** 9CB1 SCAS 26 VAC - C96A22 (1) --2 0 26 VAC BUS - C3B22 (1) --9TB1 - C3B22 (1) -Q LB **ԵՐ** LEC C70A22N (1) 22WT5 22WT12 LNÓ C68A22N (1) C3J22 (1) LTO LW¢ LPÒ 9MP1 PITCH/YAW RATE SENSOR 3431A1 9MP1P2 9MP1J2 MCPU, LEFT 3431A1J5 3431A1P5 C3J22 (1) -HI **EXCITATION** C68A22N (1) -2 LO C30A24 (3) VIO -3 Н C30A24 (3) VBLU -LO 406475-539-57 VJ1000

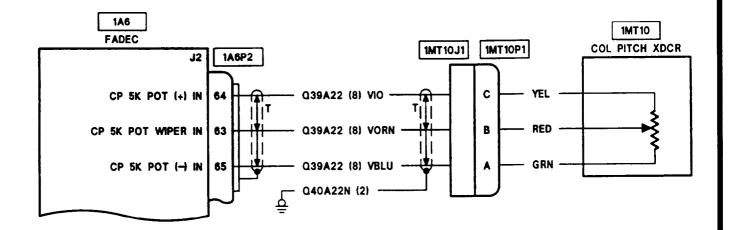
## 20. ERROR CODE 0800 WORD 1 YAW RATE SENSOR FAILURE (CONT) 9A1 WSHLD POST DISC SCAS CONTROL PANEL 22P3 22J3 9A1P1 9A1J1 C2B22 (1) C C2A22 (1) SCAS C96A22 (1) C96B22 (1) 8 **PWR** 9CB1 SCAS 26 VAC C96A22 (1) -2 0 26 VAC BUS 9MP2 **ROLL/YAW** RATE SENSOR - C2B22 (1) -9MP2P2 9MP2J2 9TB1 · C2B22 (1) -Q LG C2G22 (1) -HI **EXCITATION** φιc LO 2 C74A22N (1) LV фLD HI C32A24 (3) VIO YAW RATE C32A24 (3) VBLU ф lh 5 C2G22 (1) -C71A22N (1) -3431A2 MCPU, RIGHT 22WT5 3431A2J5 3431A2P5 LO C32A24 (3) VBLU RATE # 2R 22WT12 C32A24 (3) VIO 406475-539-58 VJ1000

## 21. ENGINE DROOPS DURING INCREASE IN COLLECTIVE



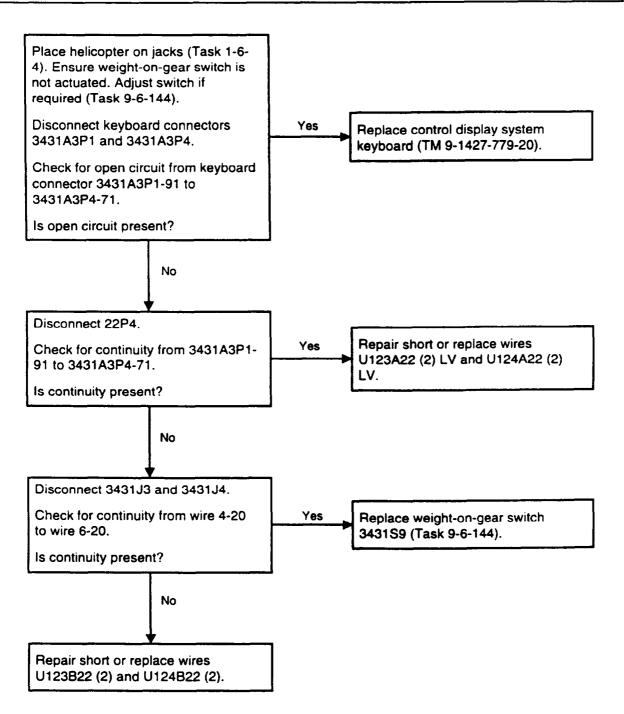
406475-539-59 VJ1000

# 21. ENGINE DROOPS DURING INCREASE IN COLLECTIVE (CONT)



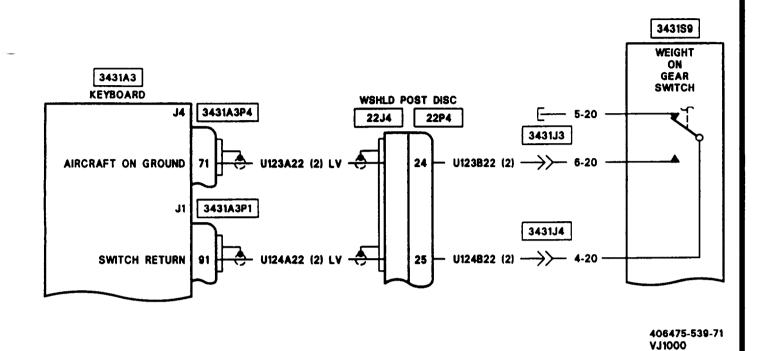
406475-539-60 VJ1000

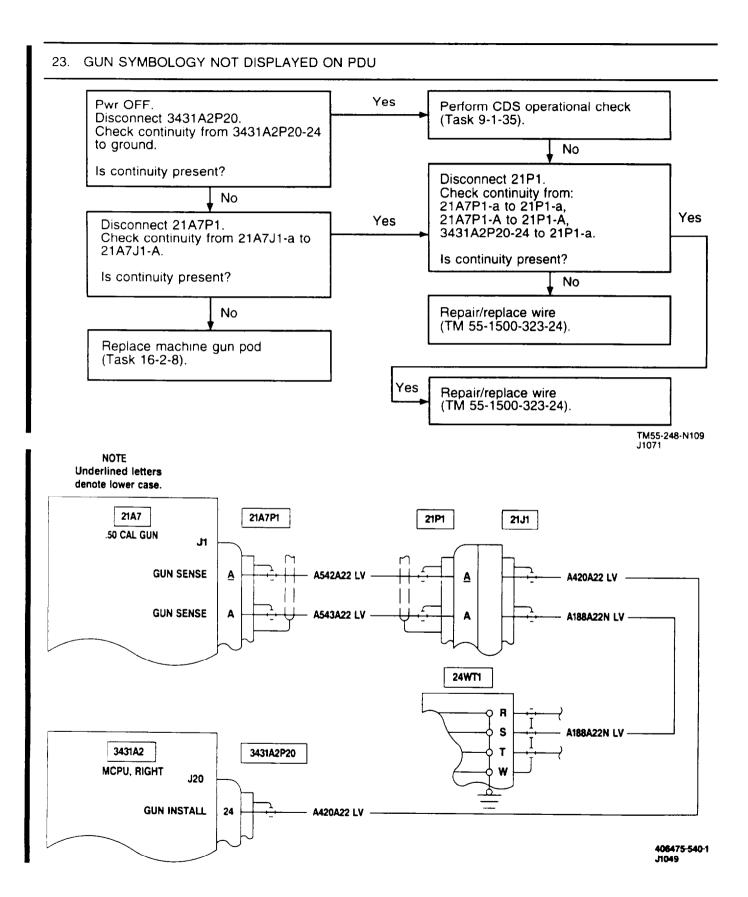
#### 22. FDL MENU PAGE APPEARS IN FLIGHT



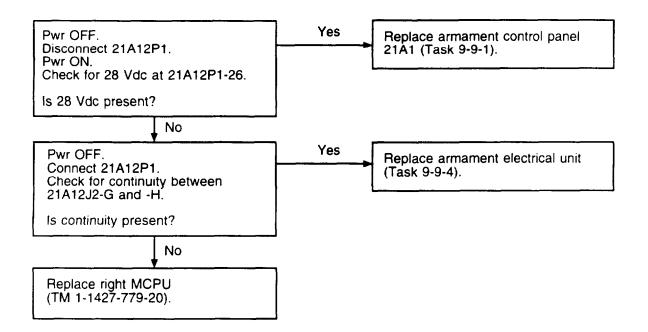
40**6475-539-7**0 VJ1000

## 22. FDL MENU PAGE APPEARS IN FLIGHT (CONT)



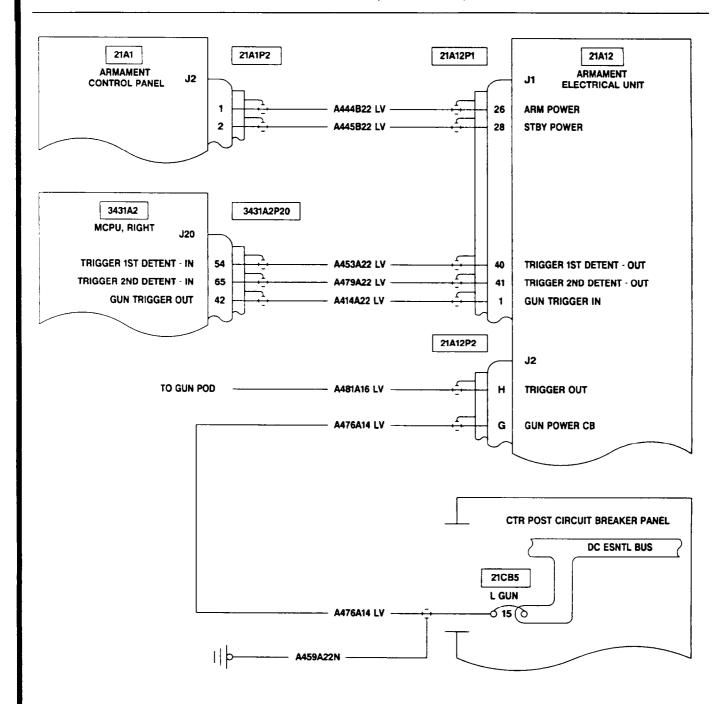


#### 24. GUN FIRES WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY



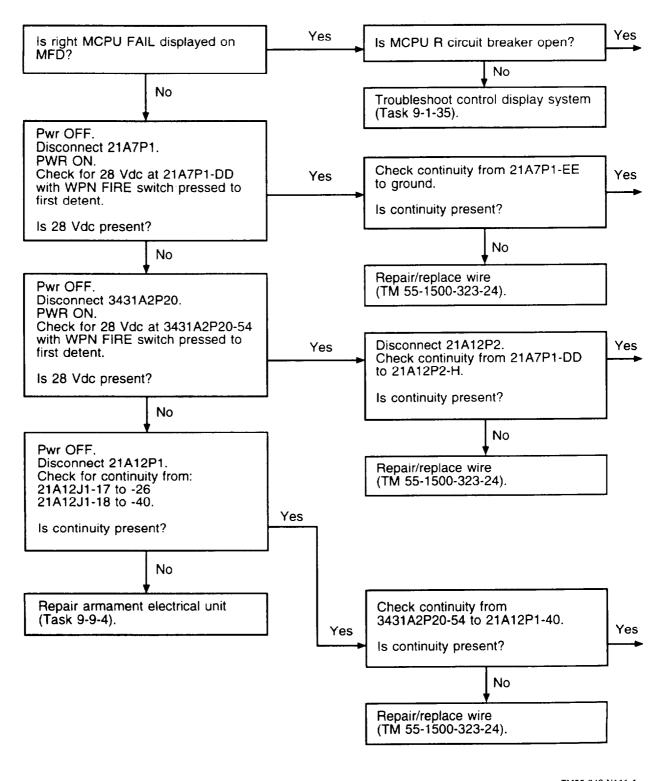
TM55-248-N110 J1071

## 24. GUN FIRES WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY (TASK 16-1-3).



406475-540-2 J1049

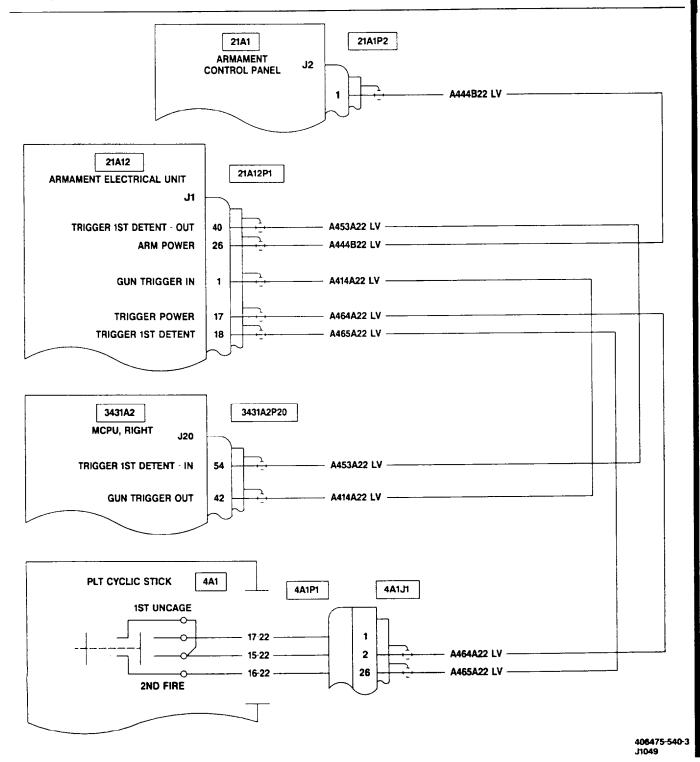
#### 25. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO FIRST DETENT



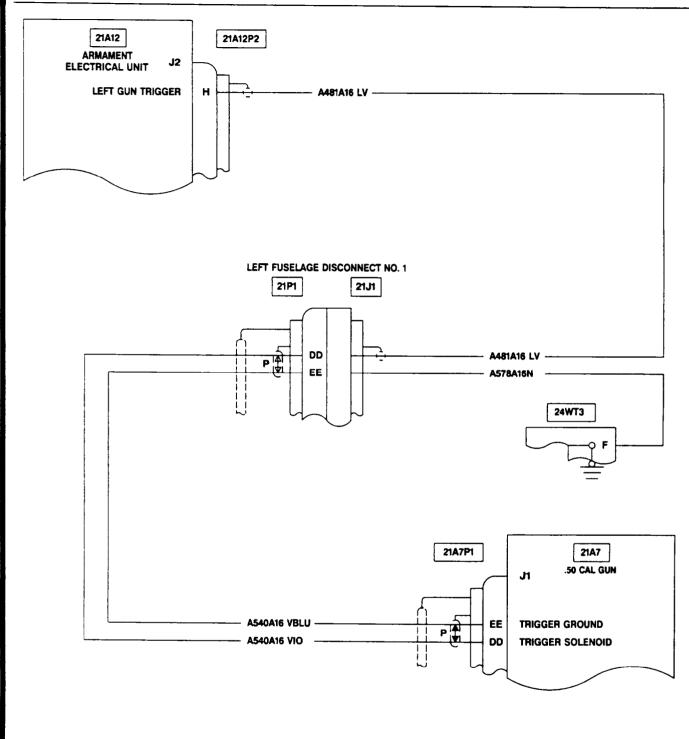
TM55-248-N111-1 J1071

## GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO FIRST DETENT (CONT) 25. Yes Reset circuit breaker. Replace right MCPU Yes (TM 1-1427-779-20). If malfuction Yes persists, replace armament control Replace gun pod (Task 16-2-8). panel (Task 9-9-1). Yes Check continuity from Yes Yes 3431A2P20-42 to 21A12P1-1. Check continuity from 21A12P1-26 Is continuity present? Yes Yes to 21A1P2-1. Is continuity present? No No Repair/replace wire Yes (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Check continuity from 21A12P1-17 to Yes Yes Yes Replace armament control panel -18 with WPN FIRE switch pressed (Task 9-9-1). to first detent. Is continuity present? Nο Disconnect 4A1P1. Yes Check continuity from 4A1P1-2 to Repair/replace wire Yes -26 with WPN FIRE switch pressed (TM 55-1500-323-24). to first detent. Is continuity present? No Replace WPN FIRE switch (Task 9-6-124). TM55-248-N111-2 J1071

25. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO FIRST DETENT (TASK 16-1-3).

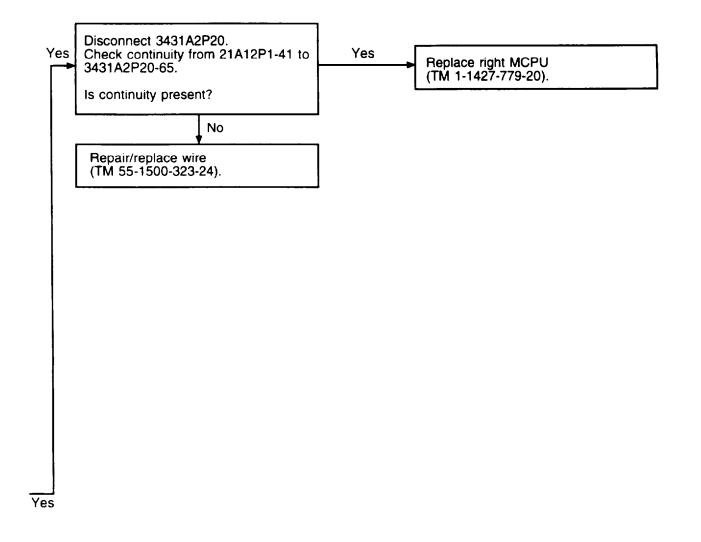


25. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO FIRST DETENT (TASK 16-1-3).

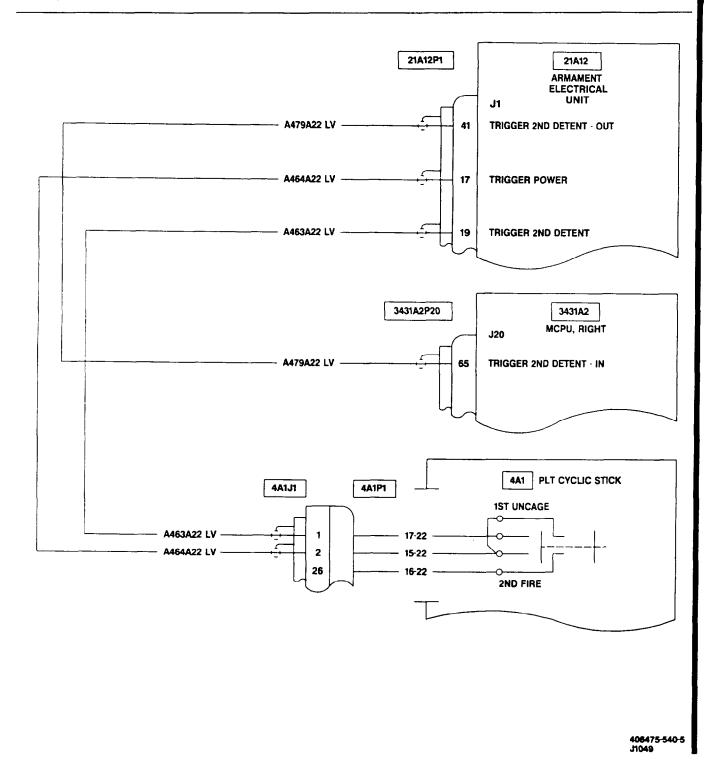


## 26. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO SECOND DETENT Yes Did gun fire when WPN FIRE switch Yes Disconnect 21A12P1. was pressed to first detent? Check continuity from 21A12P1-17 to -19 with WPN FIRE switch pressed to second detent. No Is continuity present? Troubleshoot WPN FIRE circuit (MAPS 25 this Section). No Disconnect 4A1P1. Check continuity from 4A1P1-2 to -1 with WPN FIRE switch pressed Yes to second detent. Is continuity present? No Replace WPN FIRE switch (Task 9-6-124). Yes Yes Yes Repair/replace wire Yes (TM 55-1500-323-24). Check continuity from 21A12J1-19 Yes Yes to -41. Is continuity present? No Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). TM55-248-N112-1 J1071

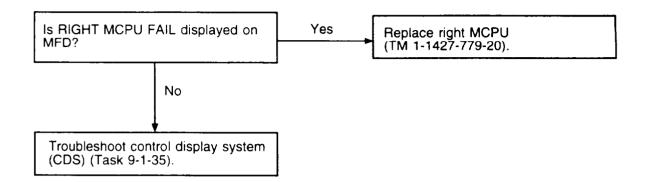
## 26. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO SECOND DETENT (CONT)



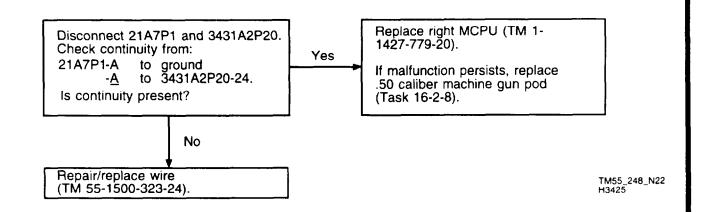
26. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WHEN WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED TO SECOND DETENT (TASK 16-1-3).

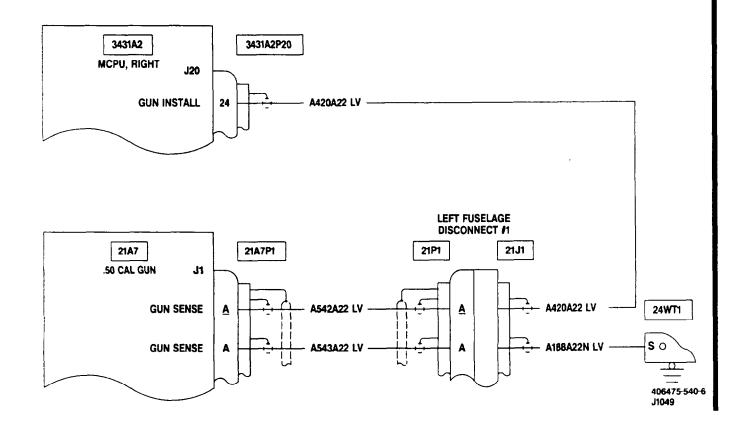


# 27. GUN DOES NOT FIRE WITH RIGHT MCPU FAIL AND WPN FIRE SWITCH DEPRESSED TO SECOND DETENT

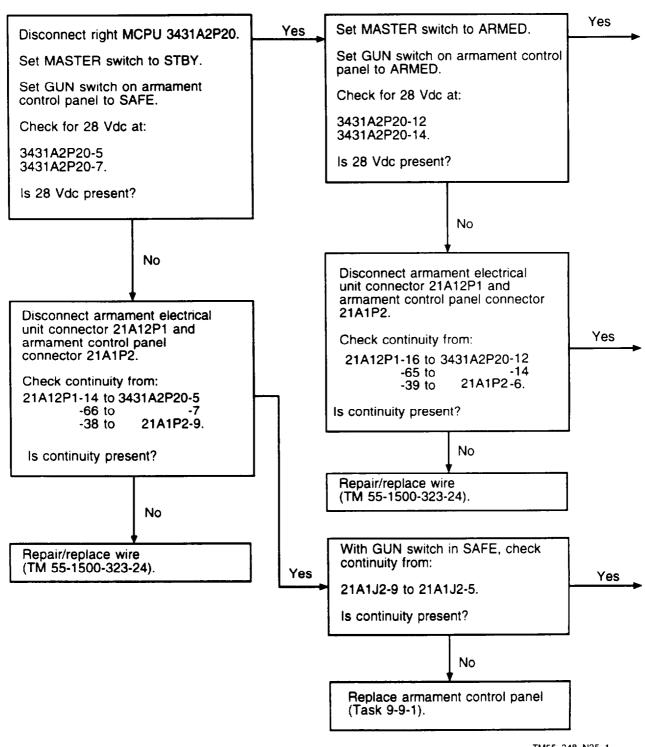


## 28. GUN INSTALLED INDICATION IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFDS

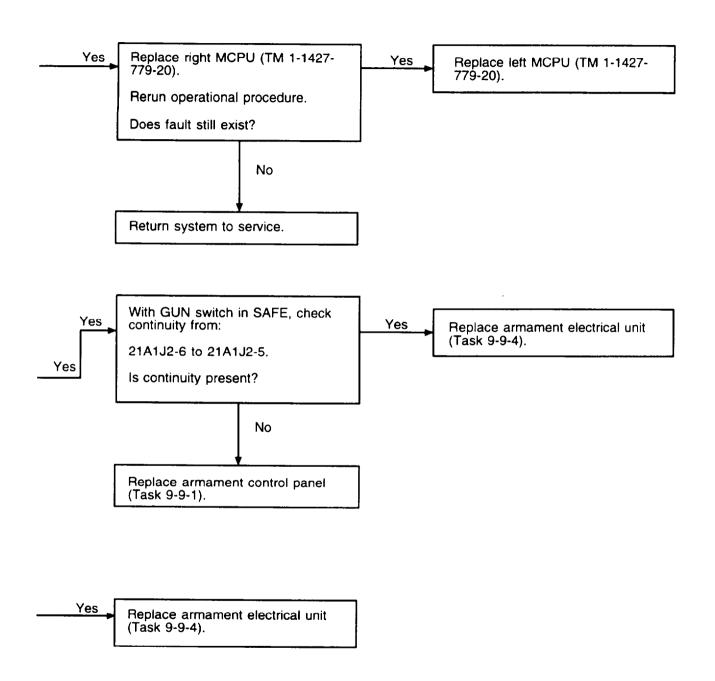




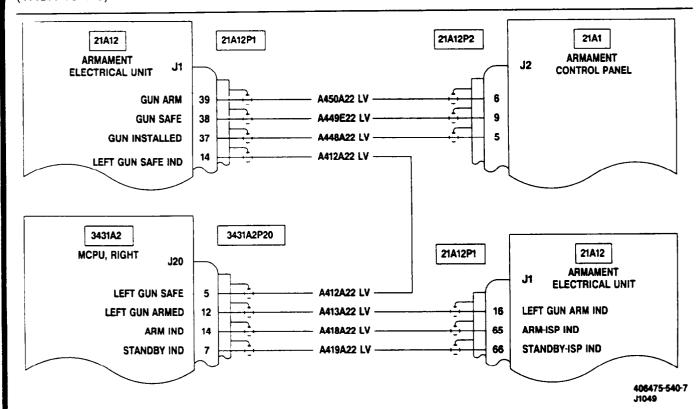
#### 29. MFD ARM/SAFE INDICATION DOES NOT RESPOND TO GUN SWITCH POSITIONS



## 29. MFD ARM/SAFE INDICATION DOES NOT RESPOND TO GUN SWITCH POSITIONS (CONT)



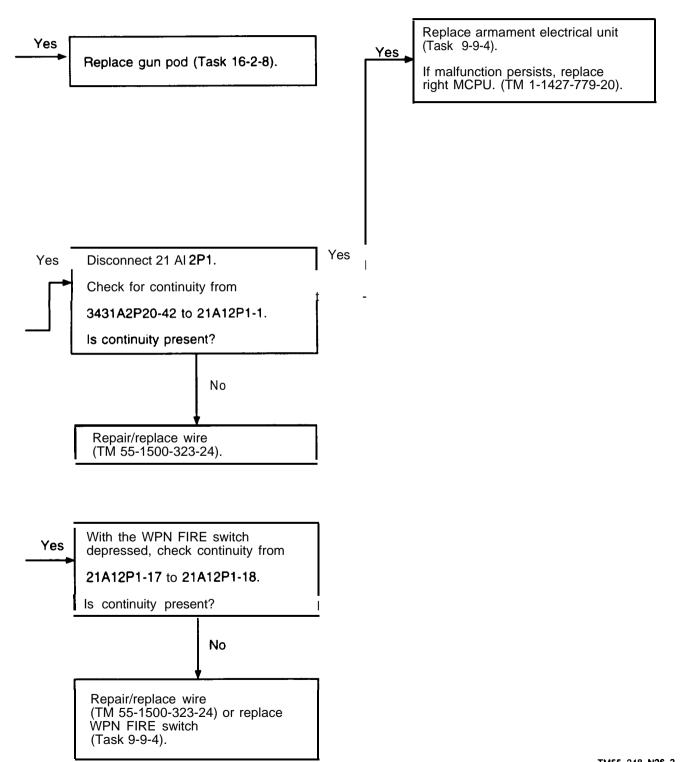
TM55\_248\_N25\_2 H5073 29. MFD ARM/SAFE INDICATION DOES NOT RESPOND PROPERLY TO GUN SWITCH POSITIONS (TASK 16-1-3).



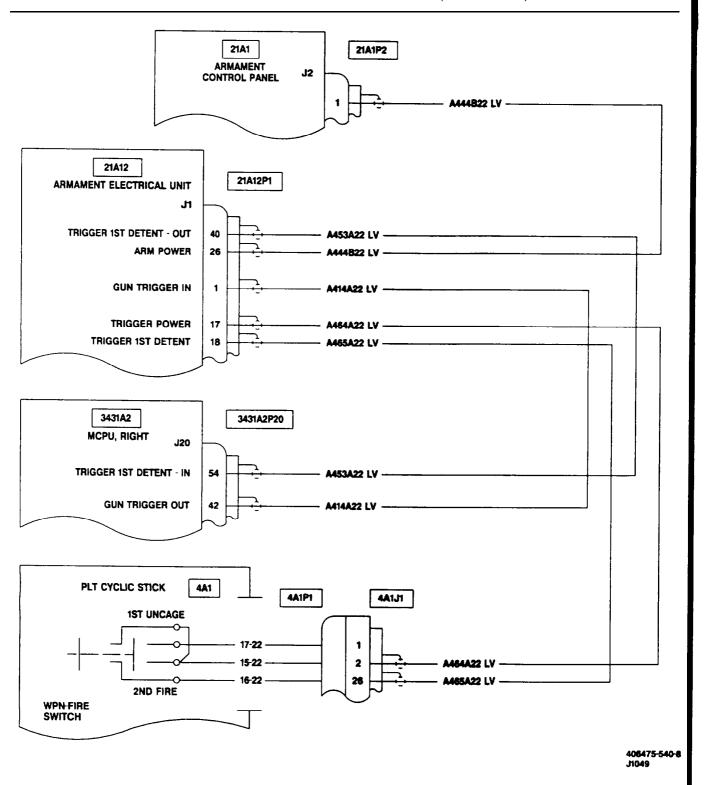
## 30. GUN DOES NOT FIRE LIMITED BURST IN FIRST DETENT Disconnect 21 A7P1. Check continuity from: Apply power. Yes Yes Set MASTER switch to ARMED. 241A7P1-EE to ground. On MFD, depress R3 to select WEAPON ORIDE ON (boxed). Is continuity present? Set GUN switch to ARMED and select weapon. No Check for 28 Vdc at 21A7P1-DD with WPN FIRE switch pressed to first detent. Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Is 28 Vdc present? No Disconnect 21 Al 2P2. Disconnect 3431A2P20. Check continuity from: Yes Yes 21A12P2-H. 21A7P1-DD t O Check for 28 Vdc at 3431A2P20-54 with WPN FIRE switch pressed to Is continuity present? first detent. Is 28 Vdc present? No No Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Disconnect 21A12P1. Check continuity from: Check continuity from: 21A12J1-17 to -26 Yes Yes 21A12J1-18 to -40. 21A12P1-40-3431A2P20-54 t Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No Replace armament electrical unit Repair/replace wire (Task 9-9-4). (TM 55-1500-323-24). TM55\_248\_N26\_1

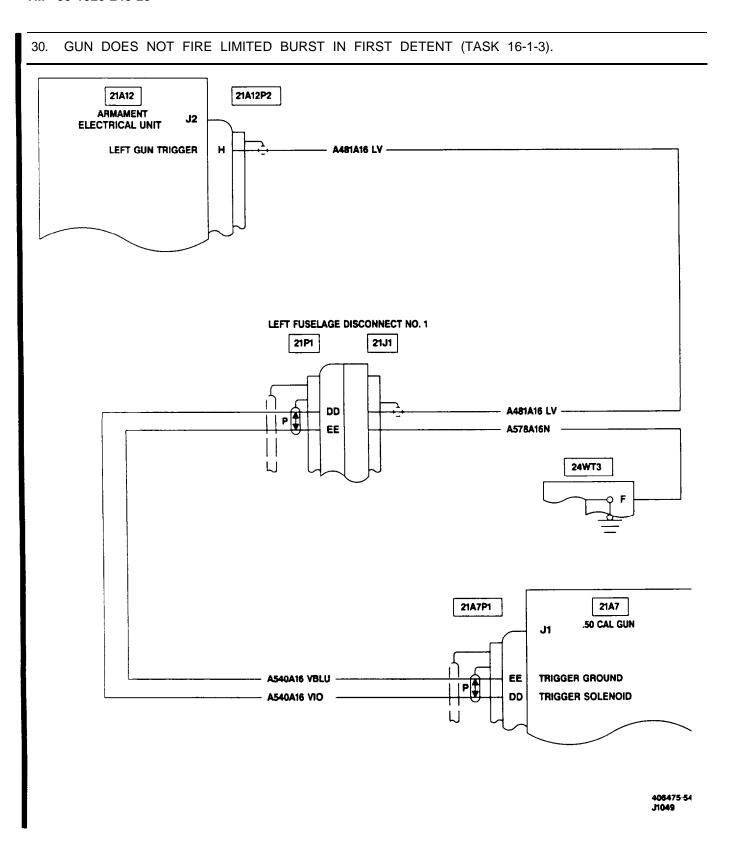
H4269

#### 30. GUN DOES NOT FIRE LIMITED BURST IN FIRST DETENT (CONT)

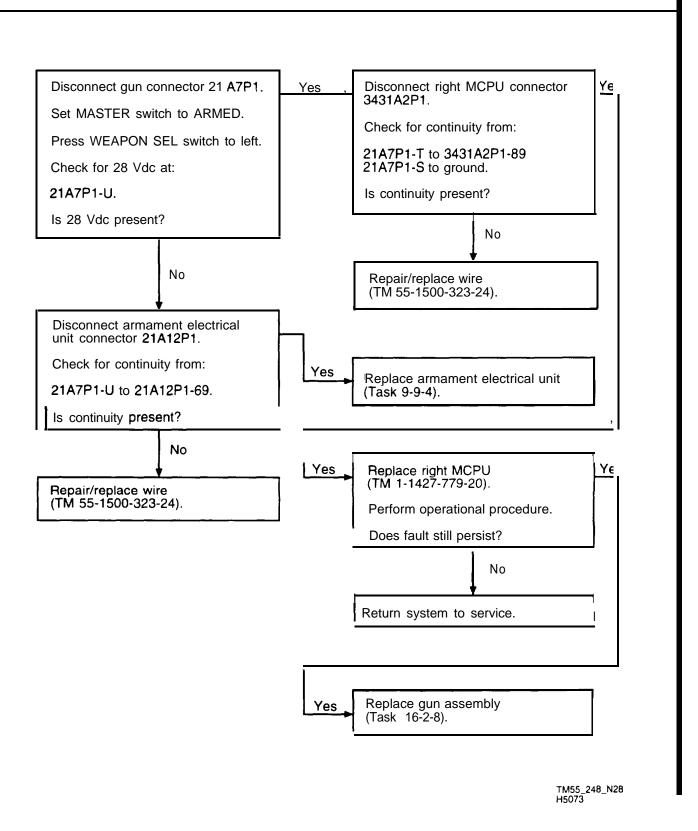


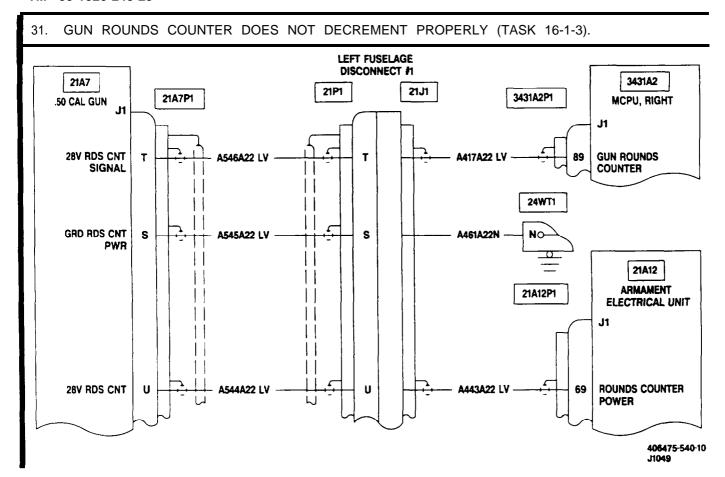
## 30. GUN DOES NOT FIRE LIMITED BURST IN FIRST DETENT (TASK 16-1-3).



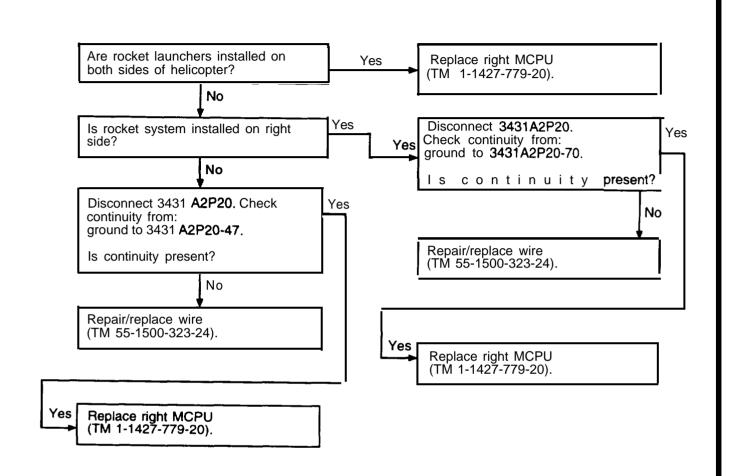


## 31. GUN ROUNDS COUNTER DOES NOT DEINCREMENT PROPERLY



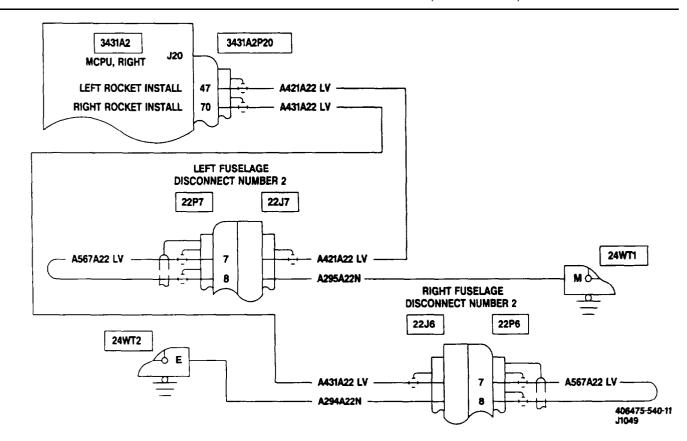


#### 32. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE ROCKET SYSTEM INSTALLED

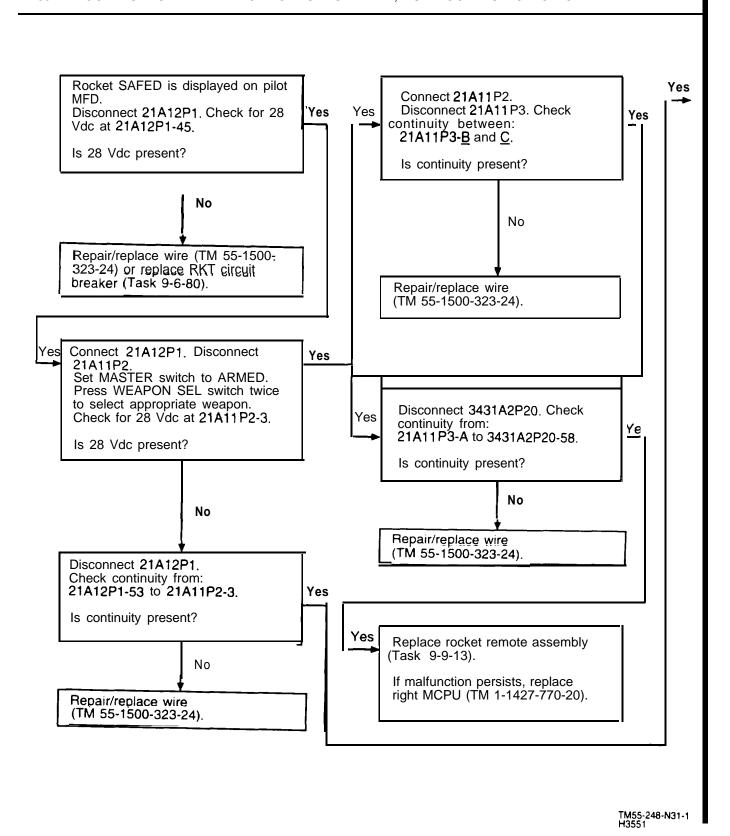


TM55-248-N30 H3425

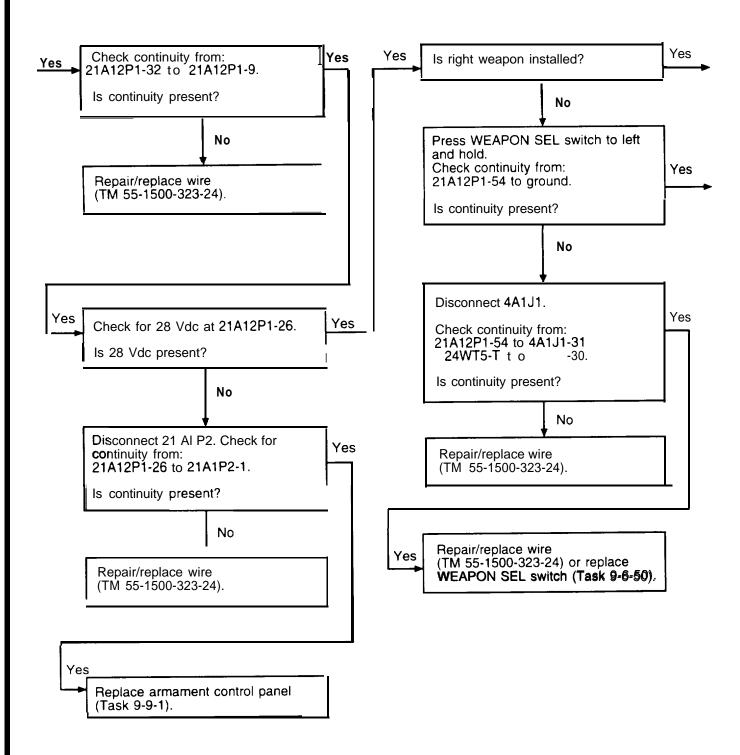
## 32. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE ROCKET SYSTEM INSTALLED (TASK 16-1-5).



#### 33. ROCKETS INSTALLED INDICATION IS DISPLAYED, BUT ROCKETS DO NOT OPERATE



#### 33. ROCKETS INSTALLED INDICATION IS DISPLAYED, BUT ROCKETS DO NOT OPERATE (CONT)

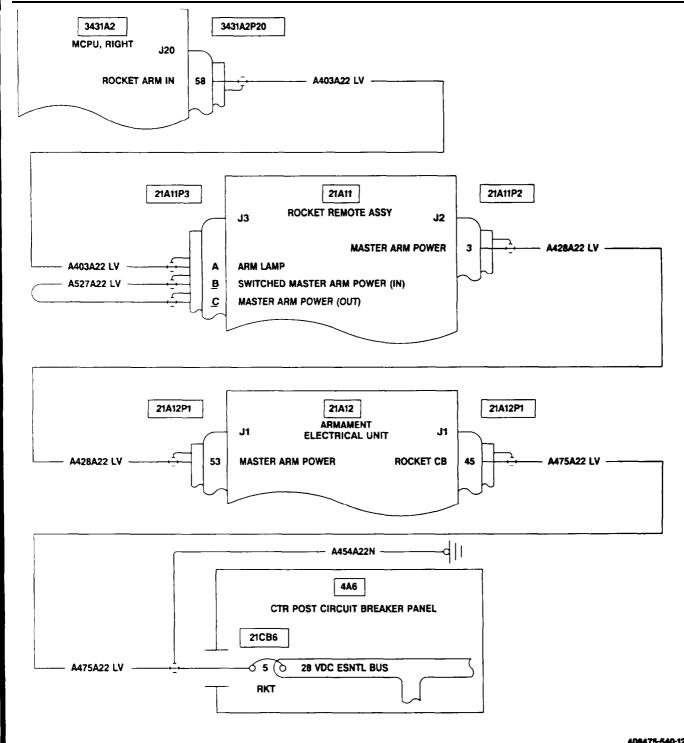


## 33. ROCKETS INSTALLED INDICATION IS DISPLAYED, BUT ROCKETS DO NOT OPERATE (CONT) Press WEAPON SEL switch to Replace armament control right and hold. panel (Task 9-9-1). Yes Yes Check continuity from: 21 A12P1-56 to ground. If malfunction persists, replace armament electrical unit Is continuity present? (Task 9-9-4). No Yes Disconnect 4A1J1. Check continuity from: 21A12P1-56 to 4A1J1-28 Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-Yes 323-24) or replace WEAPON SEL 24WT5-T t o switch (Task 9-1-50). Is continuity present? No Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-1). Yes If malfunction persists, replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4).

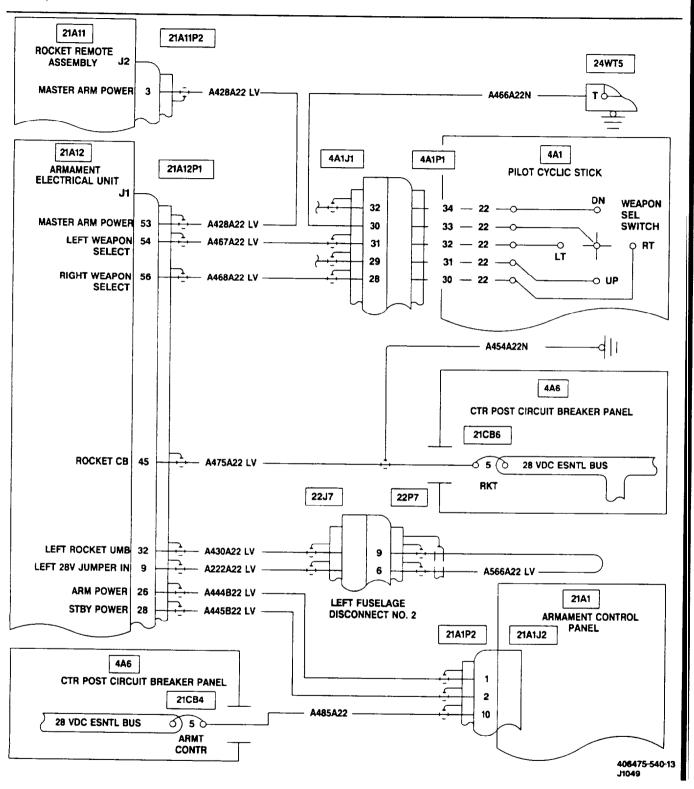
TM55-248-N31-3 H3551

N-1043

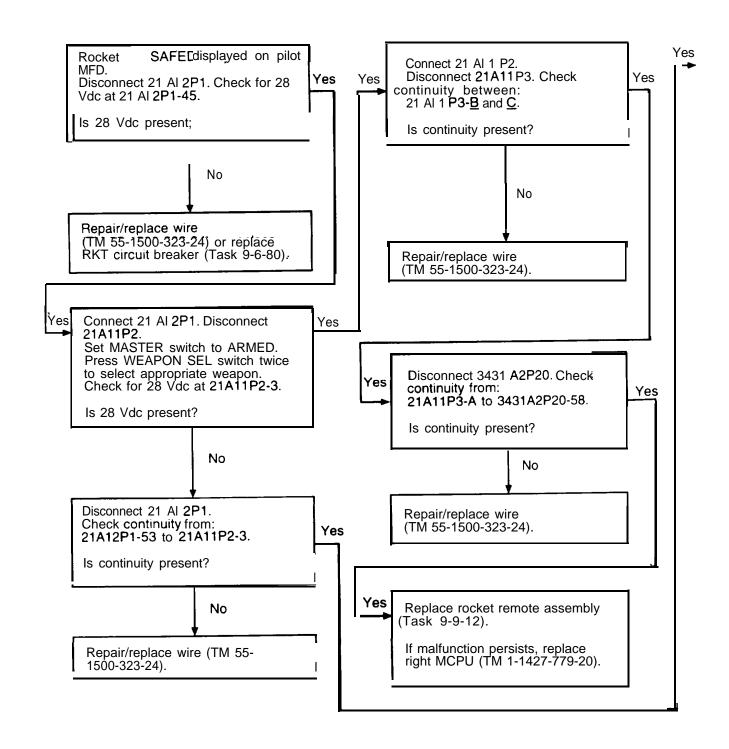
33. ROCKETS INSTALLED INDICATION IS DISPLAYED, BUT ROCKETS DO NOT OPERATE (TASK 16-1-5).



33. ROCKETS INSTALLED INDICATION IS DISPLAYED, BUT ROCKETS DO NOT OPERATE (TASK 16-1-5).

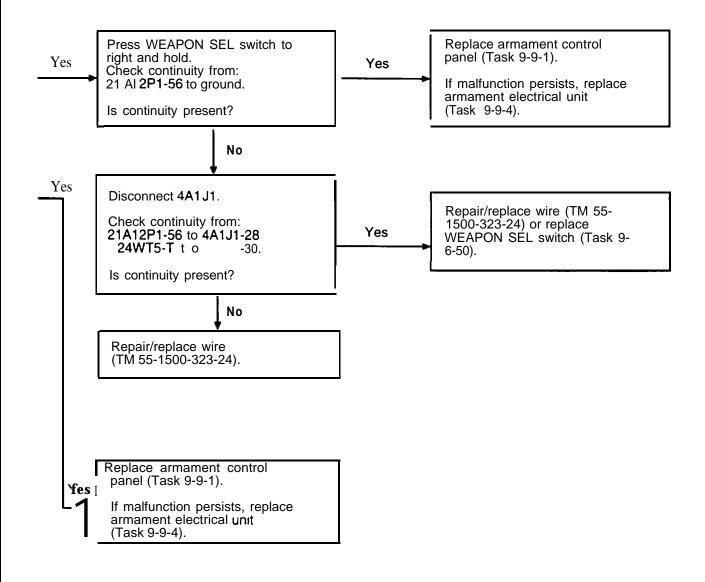


#### 34. ROCKETS SAFED IS DISPLAYED AND ARMED WHEN SELECTED AND ARMED

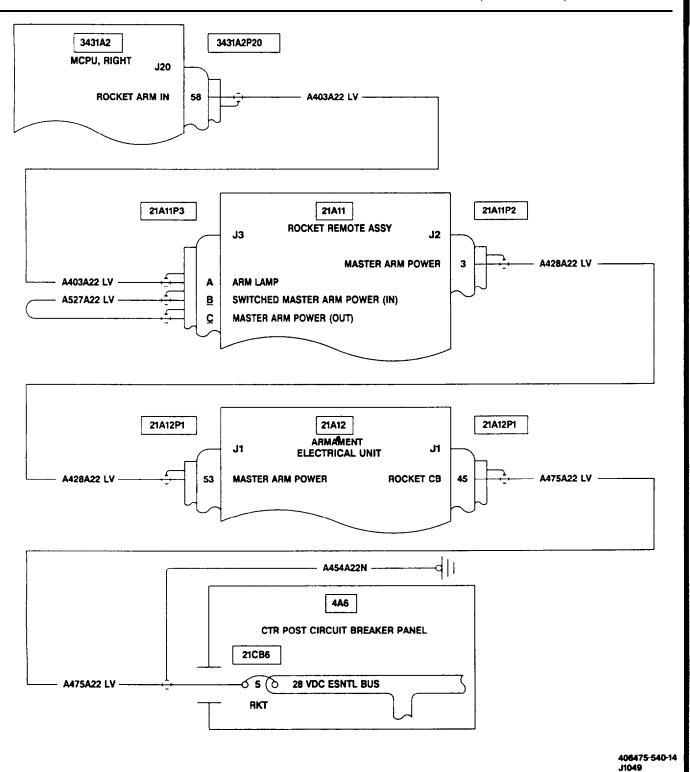


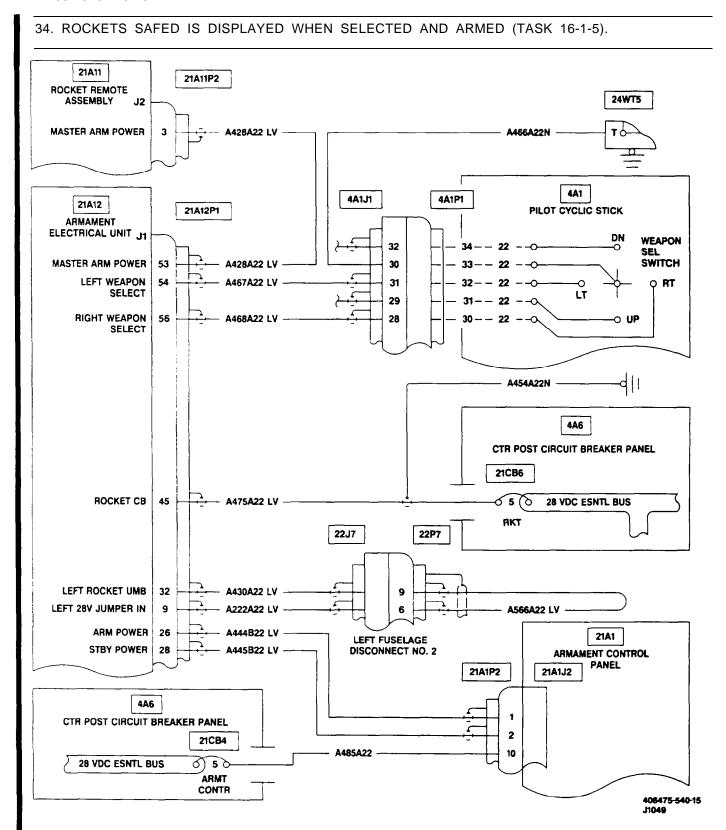
## 34. ROCKETS SAFED IS DISPLAYED WHEN SELECTED AND ARMED (CONT) Yes Check continuity from: Yes Is right weapon installed? Yes 21A12P1-32 to 21A12P1-9. <u>Ye</u> Is continuity present? Nο Nο Press WEAPON SEL switch to left and hold. Check continuity from: Yes Repair/replace wire 21A12P1-54 to ground. (TM 55-1500-323-24). Is continuity present? No Disconnect 4A1J1. Yes Yes Yes Check for 28 Vdc at 21A12P1-26. Check continuity from: 21A12P1-54 to 4A1J1-31 Is 28 Vdc present? **24WT5-T** t o -30. Is continuity present? No No Disconnect 21A1 P2. Check for Yes continuity from: 21 Al **2P1-26** to 21 Al **P2-1**. Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Is continuity present? No Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-Repair/replace wire 323-24) or replace WEAPON SEL (TM 55-1500-323-24). switch (Task 9-6-50). Yes Replace armament control panel (Task 9-9-1). TM55-248-N32-2 H3551

## 34. ROCKETS SAFED IS DISPLAYED WHEN SELECTED AND ARMED (CONT)



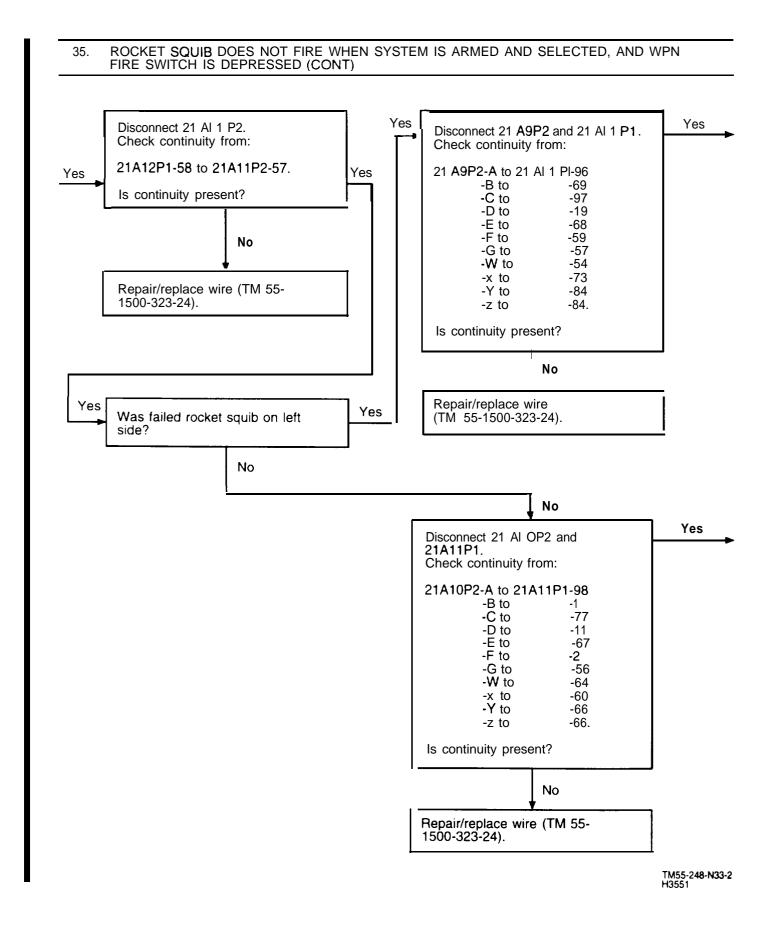
## 34. ROCKETS SAFED IS DISPLAYED WHEN SELECTED AND ARMED (TASK 16-1-5).

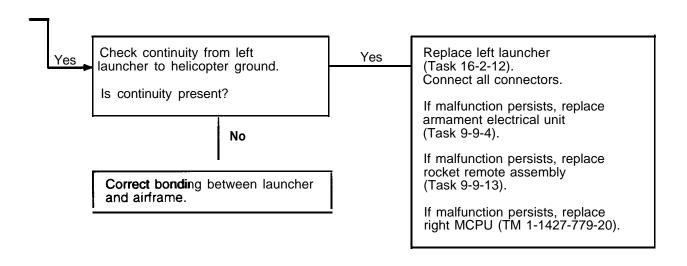


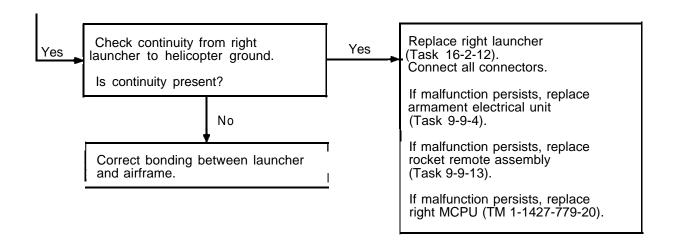


35. ROCKET SQUIB DOES NOT FIRE WHEN SYSTEM IS ARMED AND SELECTED, AND WPN FIRE SWITCH IS DEPRESSED Disconnect 21 Al 2P1. Check continuity from: 21A12J1-19 to 21A12J1-41. Yes Yes Yes Yes Check continuity from: 21A12J1-17 to 21A12J1-26. Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No No Replace armament electrical Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). unit (Task 9-9-4). Check continuity from: 21A12P1-17 to 21A12P1-19 with Yes Yes WPN FIRE switch pressed to second detent. Is continuity present? No Yes Yes Disconnect 3431 A2P20. Check continuity from: Disconnect 4Al J1. Check continuity 21A12P1-41 to 3431 A2P20-65 from: -2 to Yes 21A12P1-19 to 4A1J1-1 Is continuity present? -17 to Is continuity present? No Repair/replace wire Νo (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or replace WPN FIRE switch (Task 9-6-50). TM55-248-N33-1

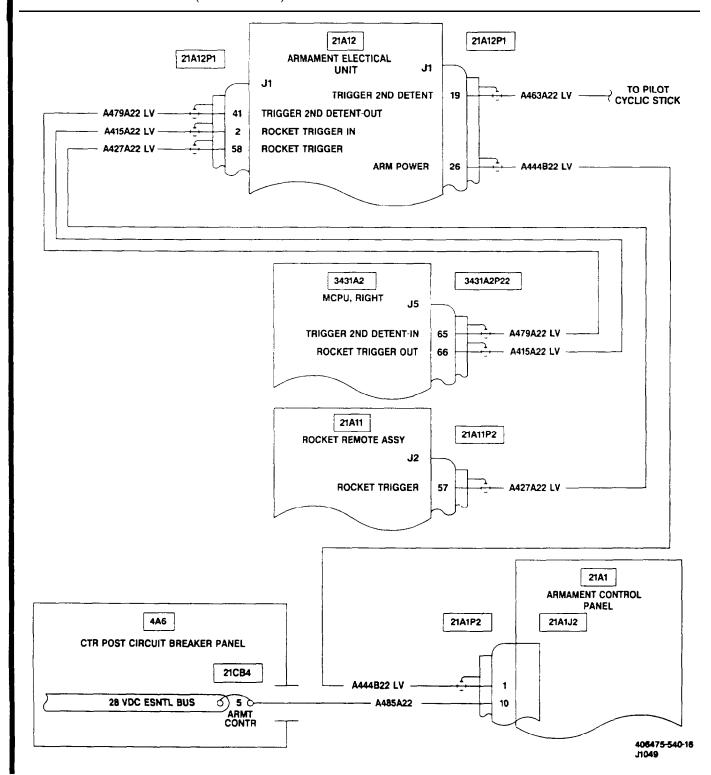
H3551

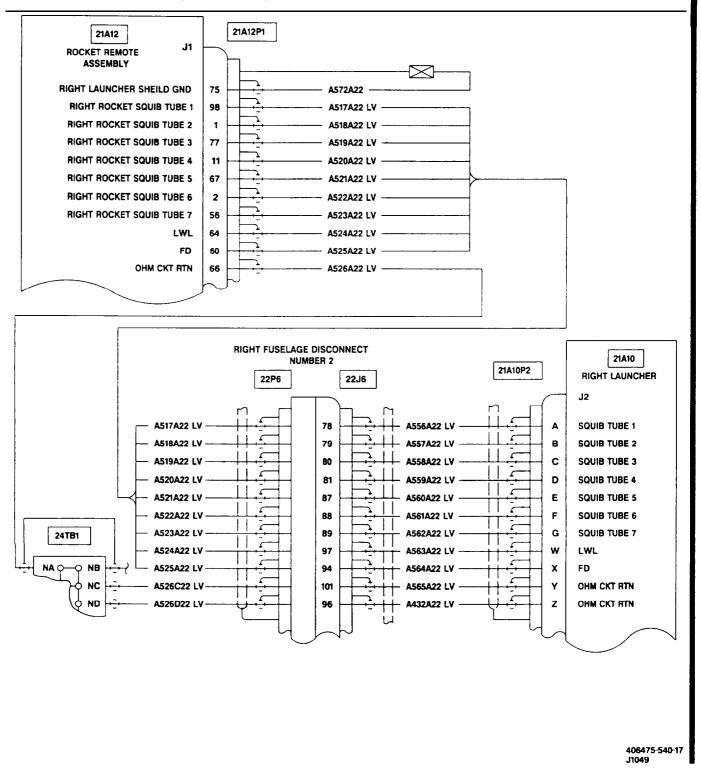


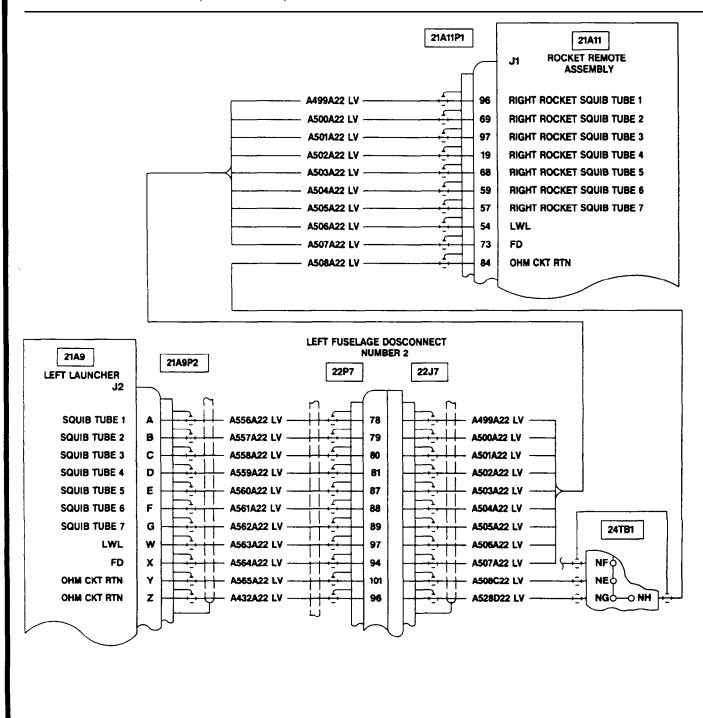


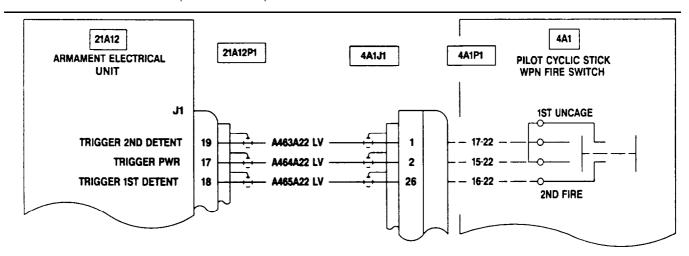


TM55-248-N33-3 H3551



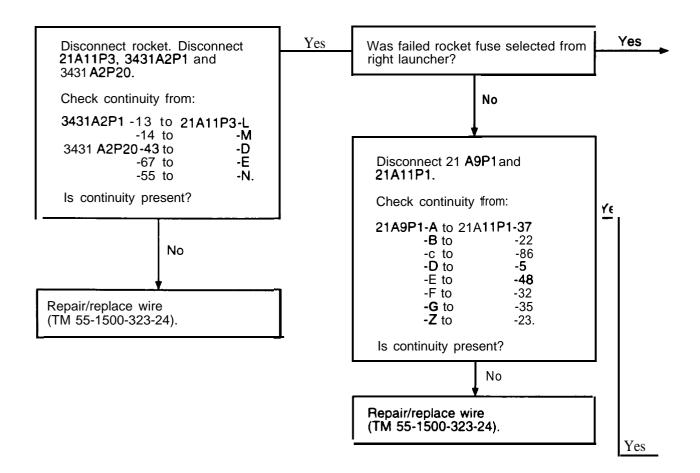




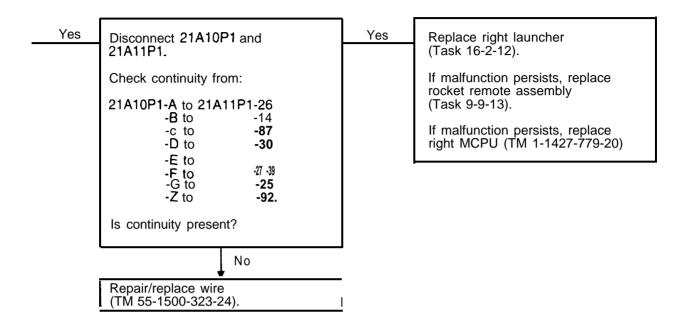


406475-540-19 J1049

#### 36. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD



#### 36. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD (CONT)

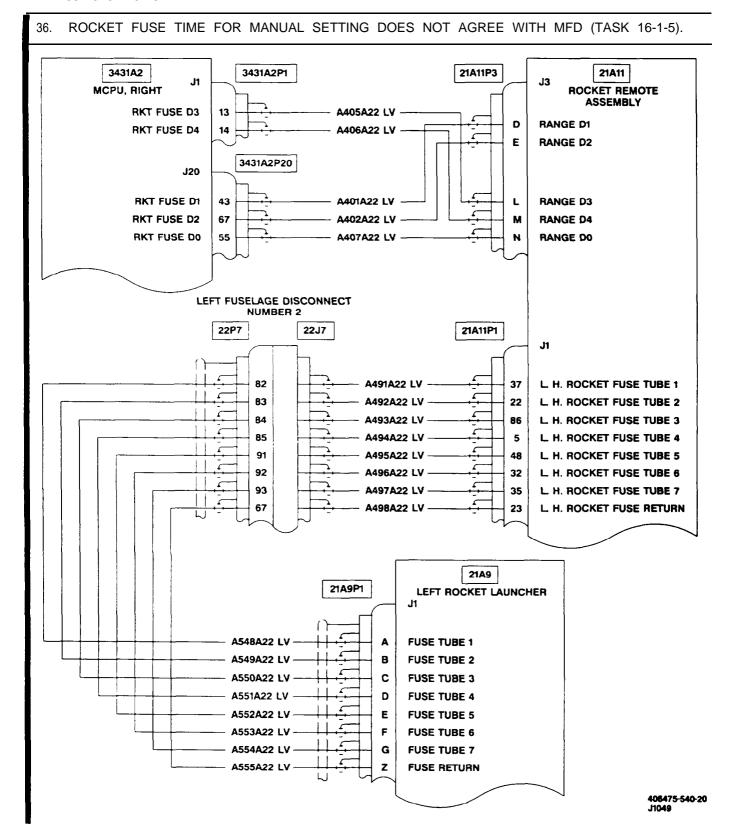


Replace left launcher (Task 16-2-12).

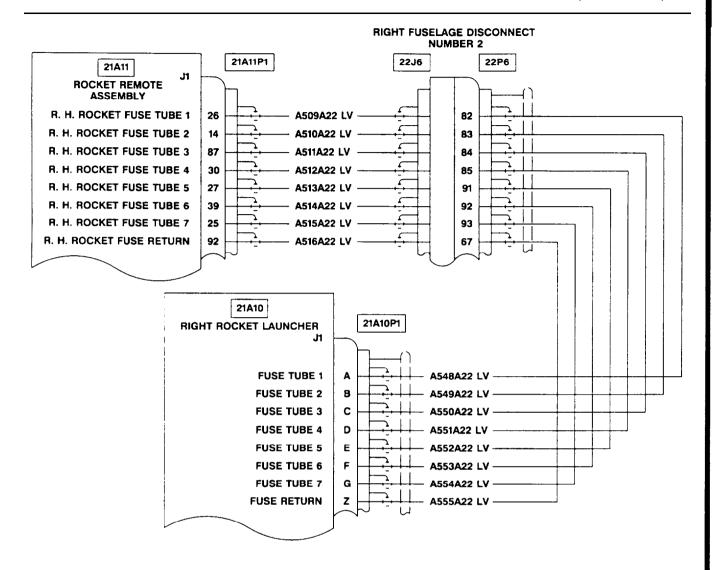
If malfunction persists, replace rocket remote assembly (Task 9-9-13).

If malfunction persists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20).

TM55-248-N34-2 H3551

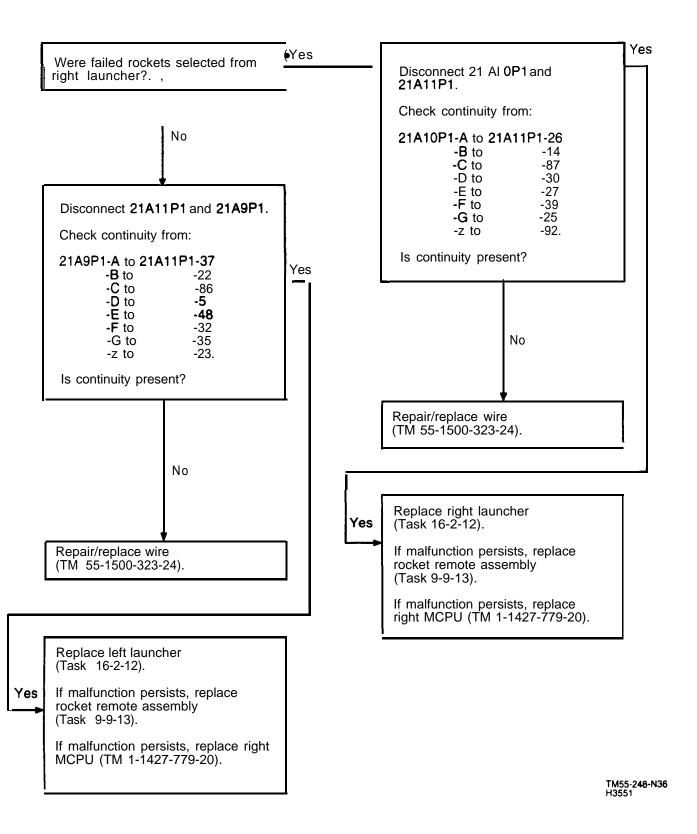


#### 36. ROCKET FUSE TIME FOR MANUAL SETTING DOES NOT AGREE WITH MFD (TASK 16-1-5).

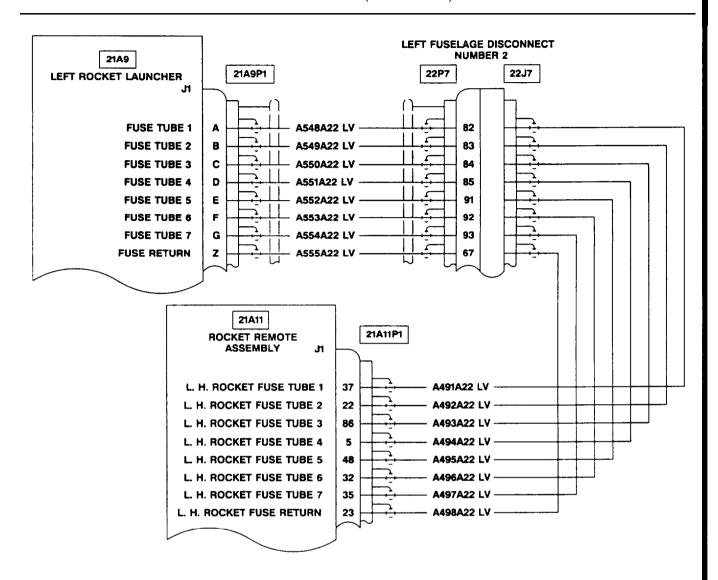


406475-540-21 J1049

#### 37. ALL OR A SINGLE ROCKET WILL NOT FUSE

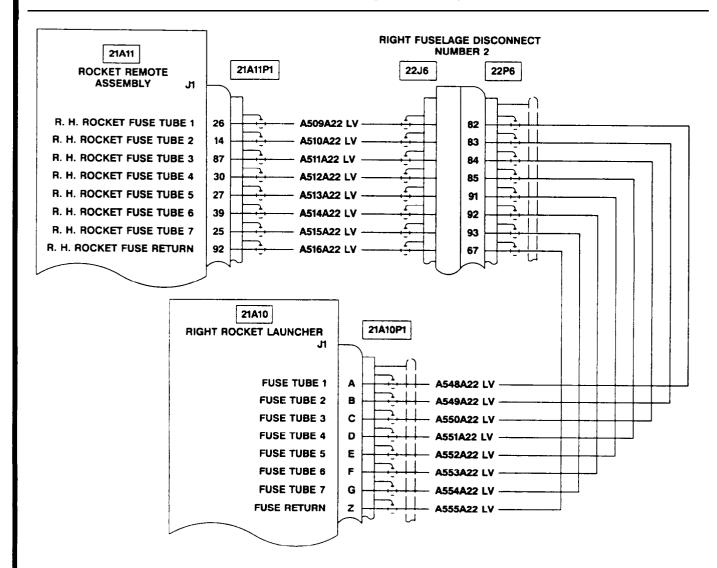


#### 37. ALL OR A SINGLE ROCKET WILL NOT FUSE (TASK 16-1-5).



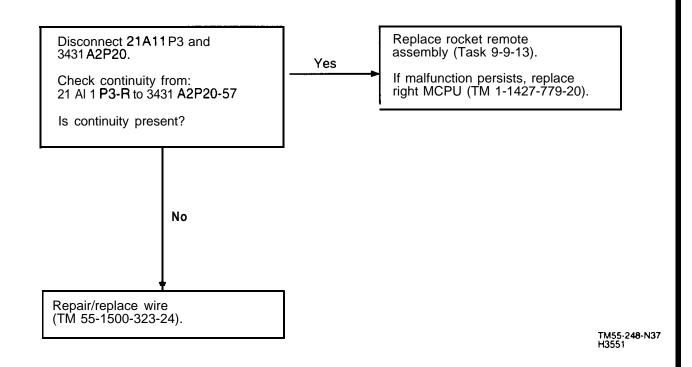
40**6**475-540-22 J1049

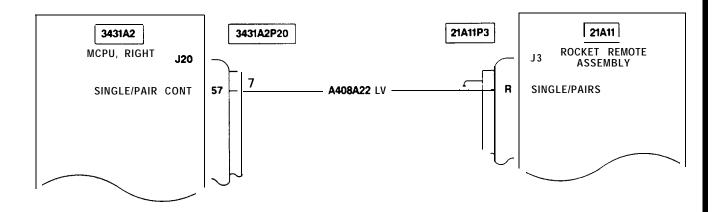
#### 37. ALL OR A SINGLE ROCKET WILL NOT FUSE (TASK 16-1-5).



406475-540-23 J1049

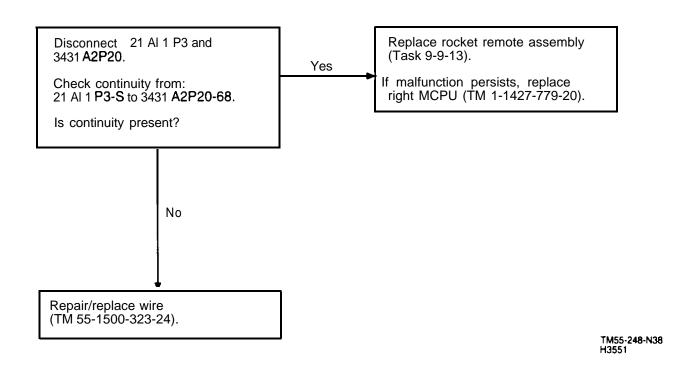
#### 38. ROCKETS FIRE IN PAIRS WHEN SINGLE IS SELECTED

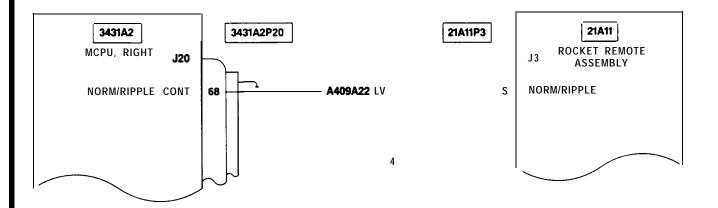




406475-540-24 J1049

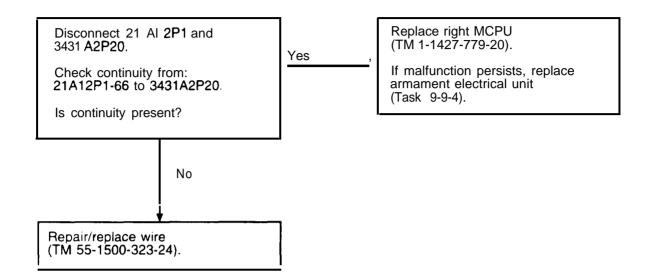
#### 39. ROCKETS FIRE IN SINGLES WHEN RIPPLE SINGLES IS SELECTED



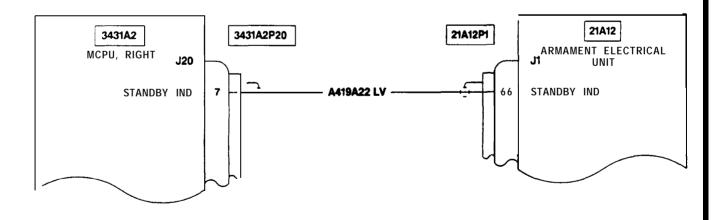


406475-540-25 J1049

#### 40. RKTS OFF IS DISPLAYED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED, ARMED, AND ABLE TO BE FIRED



TM55-248-N39 H3551

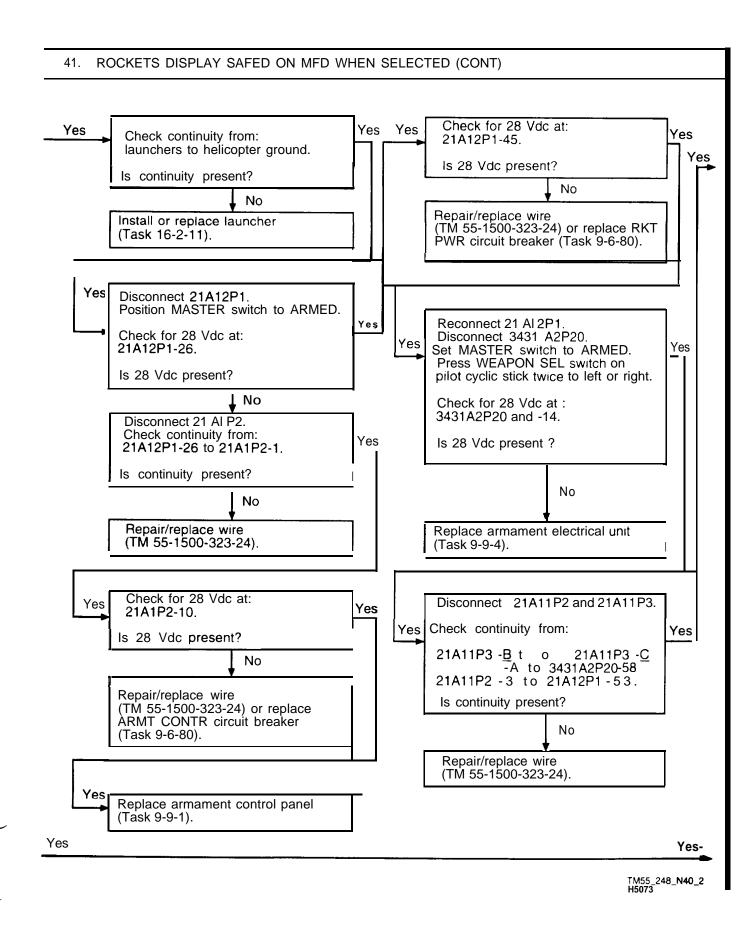


406475-540-26 J1049

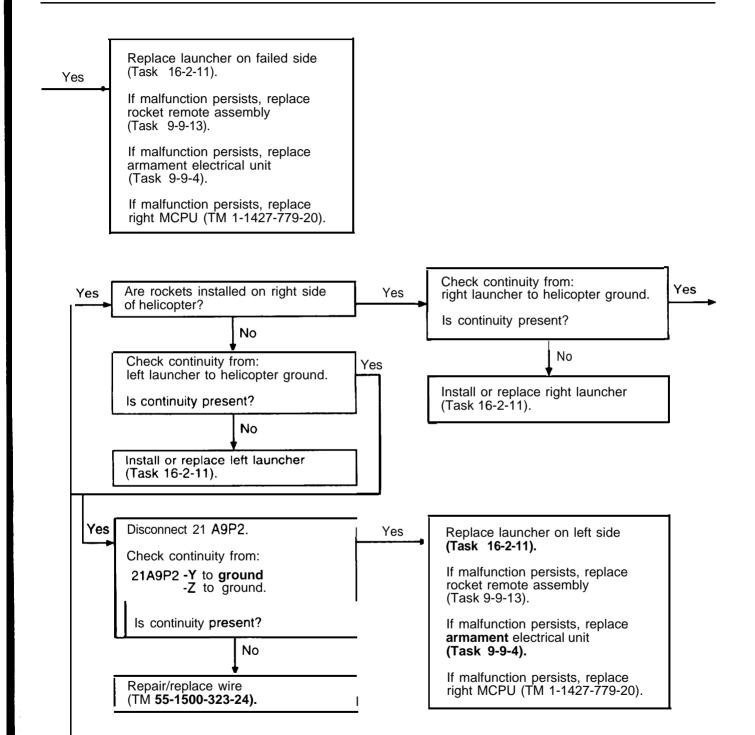
#### ROCKETS DISPLAY SAFED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED 41. Does MFD display two rocket Yes Yes Are rocket launchers installed on launchers and is SAFED displayed both sides? when each side is selected? No No Is weapons system installed on Yes Disconnect 3431 A2P20. Set Yes opposite side? MASTER switch to ARMED. Press WEAPON SEL switch on pilot cyclic stick to side where Νo MFD displays SAFE. Check for 28 Vdc at: Install weapons system on opposite 3431 A2P20-7 and -14 side and run operational check again. Is 28 Vdc present? No No Press WEAPON SEL switch on Disconnect 21 A12P1. pilot cyclic stick to right. Yes Yes Check continuity from: Check continuity from: 21 Al 2P1-56 to ground. 3431A2P20-7 t o 21A12P1-66 -14 to -65. Press WEAPON SEL switch on pilot cyclic stick to left. Is continuity present? Check continuity from: 21 Al 2P1-54 to ground. No Is continuity present? Repair/replace wire No (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or replace WEAPON SEL switch (Task 9-6-50). Replace armament electrical unit Yes (Task 9-9-4).

TM55\_248\_N40\_1 H3425

Yes



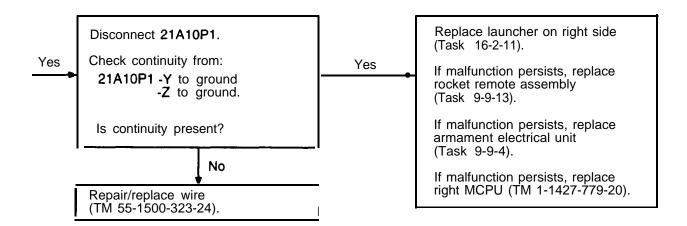
#### 41. ROCKETS DISPLAY SAFED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED (CONT)



TM55\_248\_N40\_3 H5073

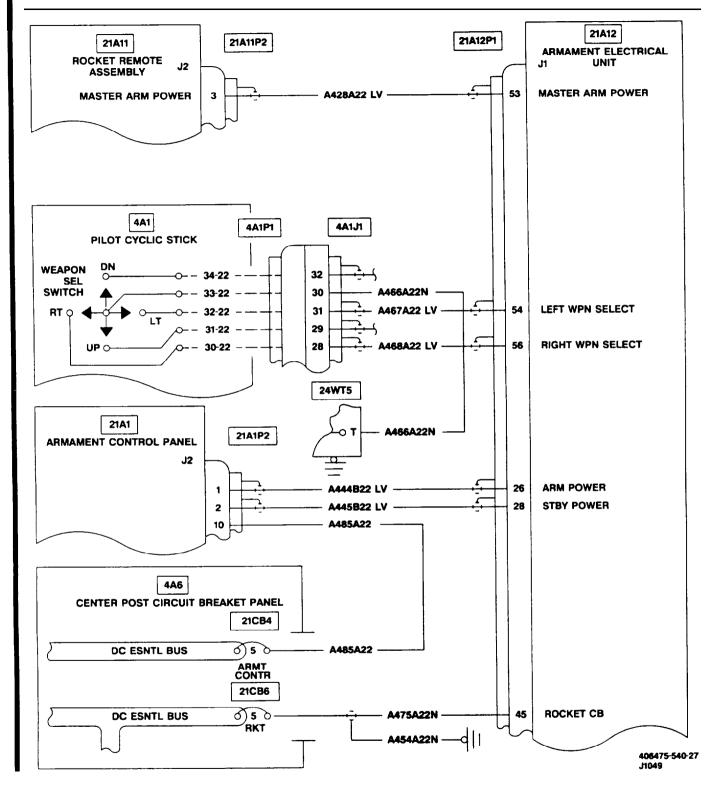
Yes

### 41. ROCKETS DISPLAY SAFED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED (CONT)



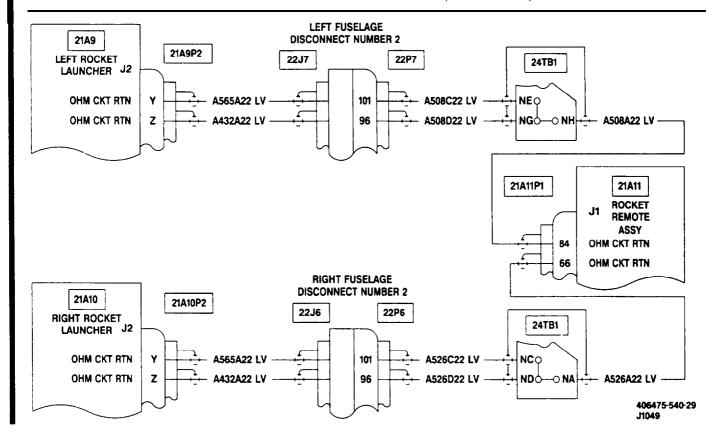
TM55\_248\_N40\_4 H5073



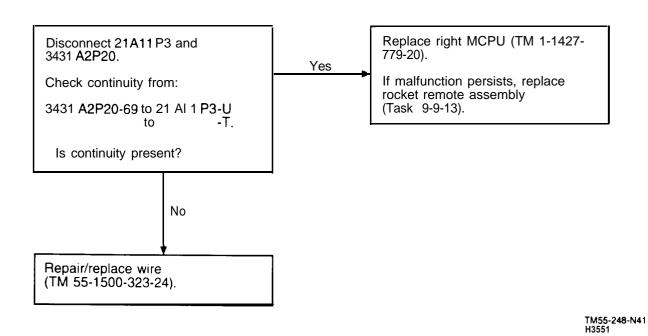


#### 41. ROCKETS DISPLAY SAFED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED (TASK 16-1-5). 21A12 ARMAMENT 21A12P1 3431A3P4 3431A3 **ELECTRICAL UNIT** KEYBOARD-CONTROL DISPLAY SYSTEM **LEFT WEAPON** 55 A580A22 LV -LEFT WEAPON SELECT-IN 58 **SELECT-OUT RIGHT WEAPON** 57 A455A22 LV -**RIGHT WEAPON SELECT-IN** 59 SELECT-OUT LEFT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NUMBER 2 22J7 22P7 LEFT ROCKET UMB 32 A430A22 LV 9 A566A22 LV -**LEFT 28V JUMPER IN** 9 A222A22 LV -6 RIGHT FUSELAGE DISCONNECT NUMBER 2 22J6 22P6 **RH ROCKET UMB** 33 A458A22 LV 9 A566A22 LV RT 28V JUMPER IN 10 A224A22 LV 6 STANDBY-ISP IND 66 A419A22 LV ARM-ISP IND 65 A418A22 LV 21A11P2 MASTER ARM POWER 21A11 53 A428A22 LV **ROCKET REMOTE** J2 **ASSEMBLY** MASTER ARM POWER 3431A2 3431A2P20 MCPU, RIGHT 21A11P3 J20 J3 **ROCKET ARM IN** 58 A403A22 LV Α ARM LAMP 14 A527A22 LV SWITCHED MASTER ARM В POWER (IN) 7 Ç MASTER ARM POWER (OUT) 40<del>64</del>7<del>5-540-</del>28 J1049

#### 41. ROCKETS DISPLAY SAFED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED (TASK 16-1-5).



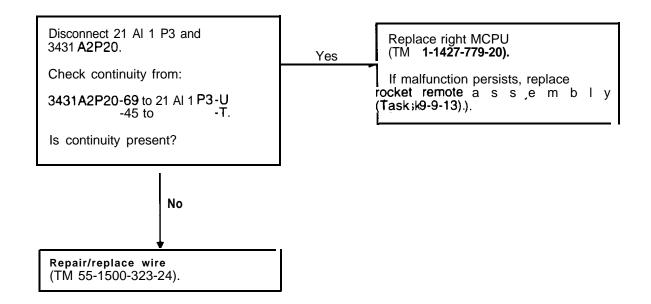
#### 42. ROCKETS FIRE IN ZONES NOT SELECTED TO FIRE



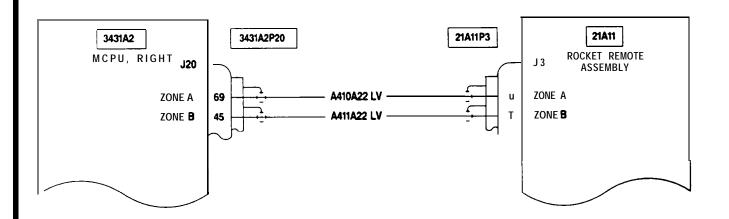
3431A2 3431A2P20 21A11P3 21A11 MCPU, RIGHT ROCKET REMOTE J20 J3 ASSEMBLY ZONE A A410A22 LV ZONE A ZONE 8 45 A411A22 LV -ZONE B

> 406475-540-30 J1049

#### 43. ROCKETS FIRE IN BOTH ZONES WHEN SINGLE IS SELECTED



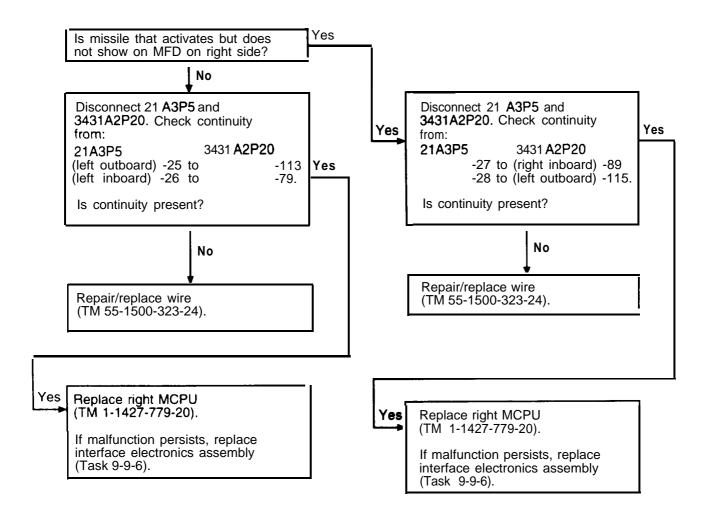
TM55-248-N42 H3551



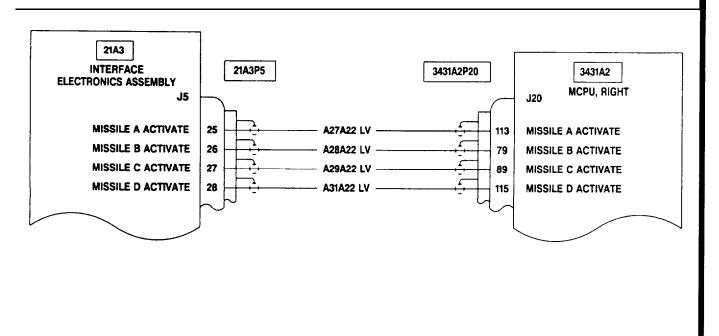
406475-540-31 J1049

## 44. ATAS DOES NOT PASS BIT ON MFD Disconnect 21 A3P5 and Yes Check continuity from: Yes 3431 A4P5. 21 A3P5-38 to 3431 A2P20-110. Check continuity from: 21 A3P5-39 to 3431 A2P20-100. Is continuity present? Is continuity present? No Nο Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Replace interface electronics Yes assembly (Task 9-9-6). If malfunction persists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20). TM55-248-N46 H3551 21A3 INTERFACE 21A3P5 3431A2P20 3431A2 **ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY** MCPU, RIGHT J20 BIT COMPLETE INDICATE 39 A169A22 LV BIT COMPLETE INDICATE 100 BIT INITIATE COMMAND 38 A168A22 LV -BIT INITIATE COMMAND 406475-540-32 J1049

#### 45. MISSILE ACTIVATES BUT IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD

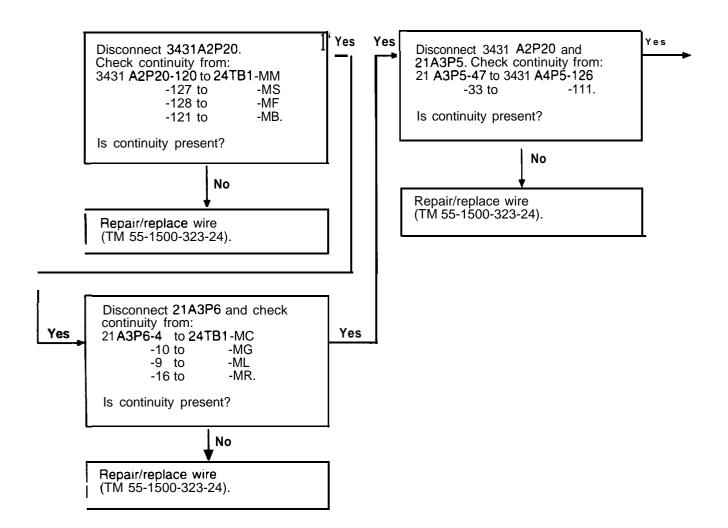


#### 45. MISSLE ACTIVATES BUT IS NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD (TASK 16-1-2)



406475-540-33 J1049

## 46. **ATAS** TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT



#### 46. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT) Disconnect 21 A3P3 and 21 A6P1. Yes Yes Did failure occur with missile on Yes Check continuity from: 21A6P1 -AA to 21A3P3-AA right side of helicopter? to -<u>M</u> -<u>U</u> to -M No to -cc tο to to -<u>j</u> -H -DD Disconnect 21A3P2 and 21A5P1. to Check continuity from: to 21 A5P1-AA to 21 A3P2-AA to to to to to to to to -cc to to to to Is continuity present? ンサイン・コン to to -K -DD to to to to Yes to to Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Is continuity present? No Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24).

TM55-248-N49-2 H3551

## 46. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)

#### Yes

Replace right failed missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

If malfunction persists, replace failed right launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace sight electronics unit (Task 9-9-9).

#### Yes

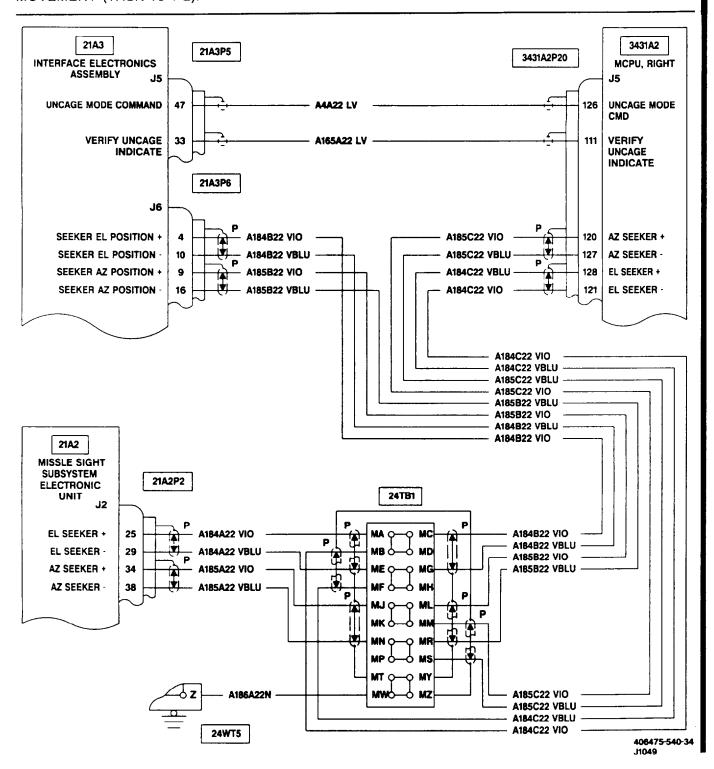
Replace left failed missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

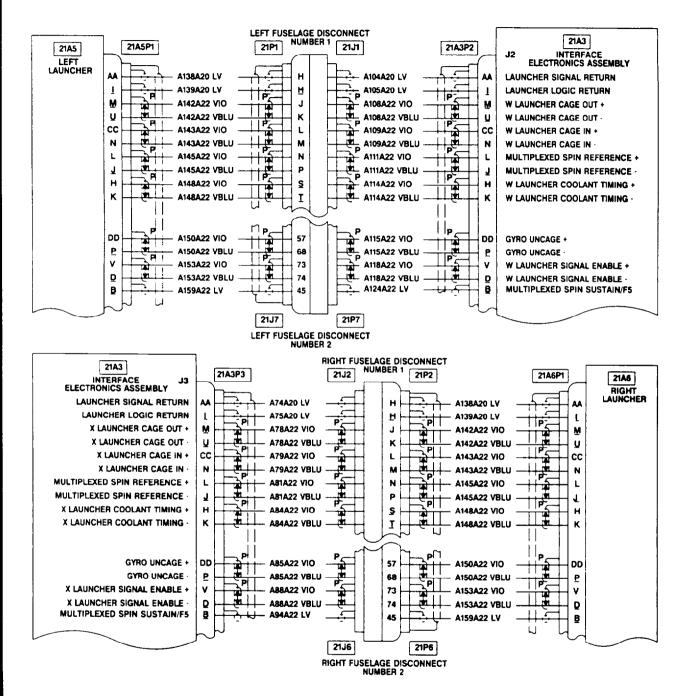
If malfunction persists, replace failed left launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace sight electronics unit (Task 9-9-9).

## 46. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (TASK 16-1-2).

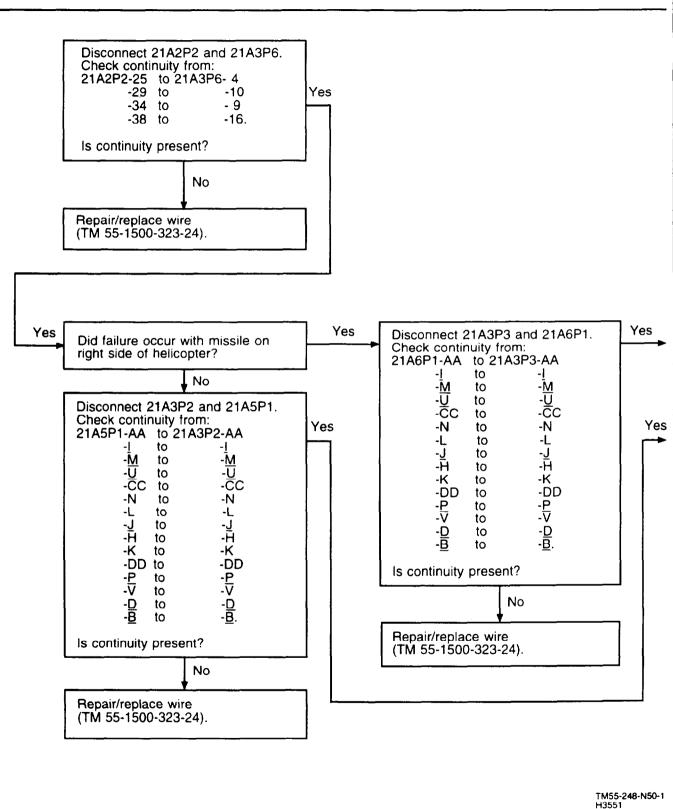


## 46. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON MFD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (TASK 16-1-2).



406475-540-35 J1047

# 47. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT



# 47. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (CONT)

Yes

Replace right failed missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

If malfunction persists, replace failed right launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

If malfunction persists, replace missile sight subsystem electronic unit (Task 9-9-9).

Yes

Yes

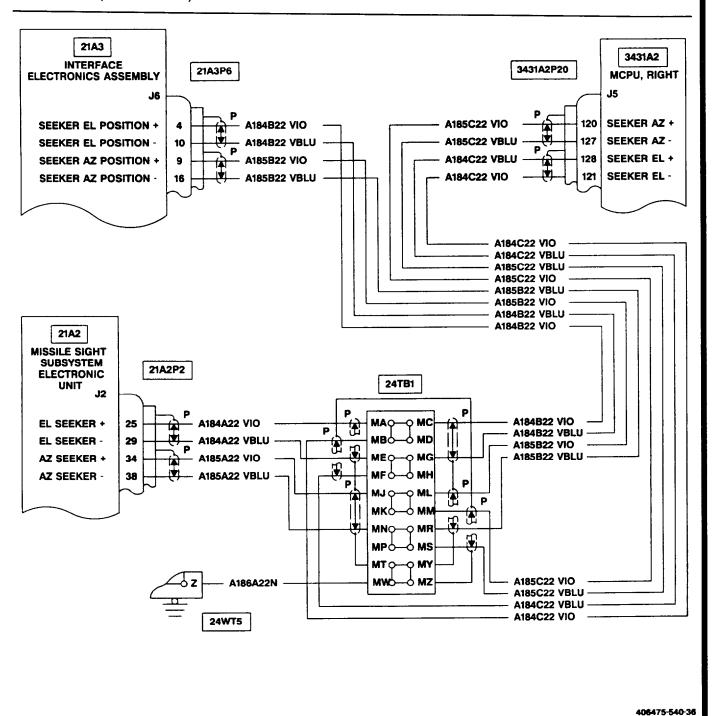
Replace left failed missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

If malfunction persists, replace failed left launcher (Task 16-2-12).

If malfunction persists, replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

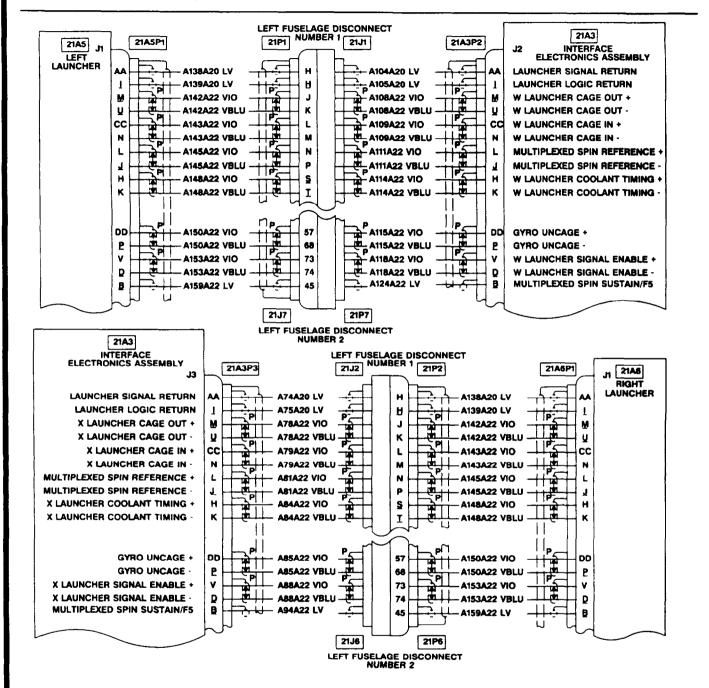
If malfunction persists, replace missile sight subsystem electronic unit (Task 9-9-9).

# 47. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (TASK 16-1-2).



J1049

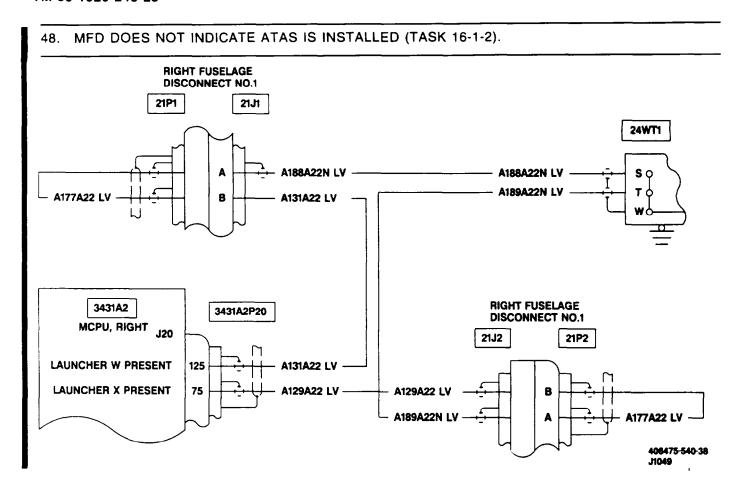
47. ATAS TRACKING RETICLE ON PDU DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO TARGET/SEEKER MOVEMENT (TASK 16-1-2).

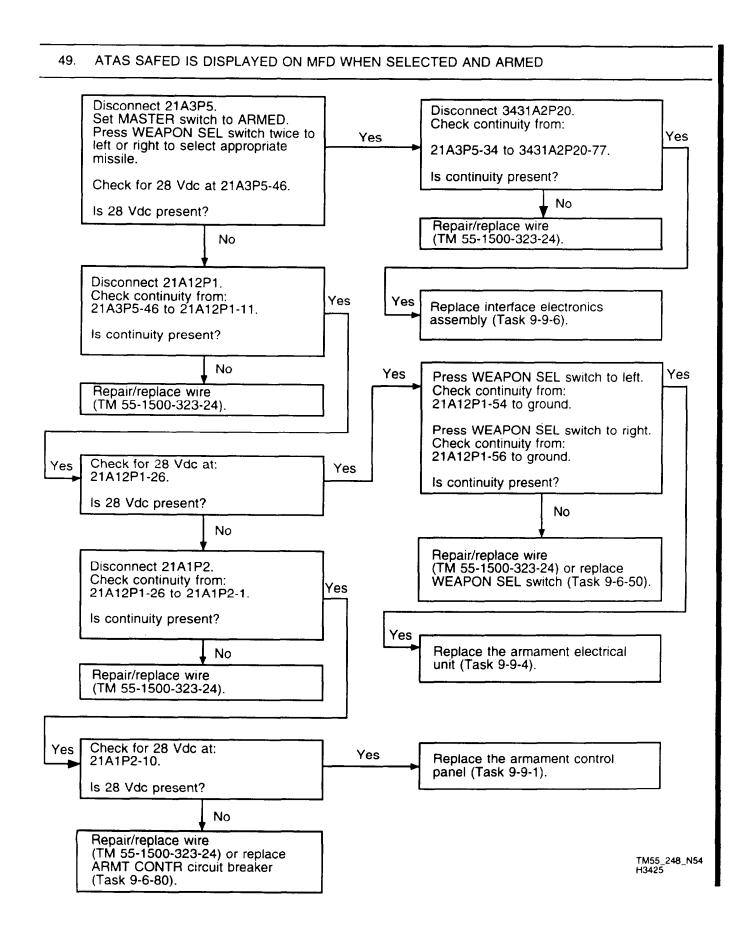


406475-540-37 J1049

## MFD DOES NOT INDICATE ATAS IS INSTALLED Yes Yes Disconnect 3431A2P20. Check Is right launcher installed? continuity from: 3431A2P20-75 to ground. Is continuity present? No No Disconnect 3431A2P20. Check continuity from 3431A2P20-125 to ground. Yes Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Is continuity present? No Yes Replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20). Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes Replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20).

TM55-248-N52 H3551





#### TM 55-1520-248-23 49. ATAS SAFED IS DISPLAYED ON MFD WHEN SELECTED AND ARMED (TASK 16-1-2). 21A3 21A12 INTERFACE 21A3P5 ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY ARMAMENT ELECTRICAL J1 21A12P1 J2 UNIT 46 ARM COMMAND ARM COMMAND 11 ARMED INDICATE 34 - A444B22 LV -ARM POWER 26 A467A22 LV -LT WPN SELECT 54 A468A22 LV -**RT WPN SELECT** 56 3431A2 MCPU, RIGHT 3431A2P20 21A1 J20 ARMAMENT CONTROL 21A1P2 **PANEL** J2 ARMED INDICATE A166A22 LV -1 A485A22 -10 **4A6** CTR POST CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL 24WT5 21CB4 A466A22N DC ESNTL BUS 5) 50 ARMT CONTR 4A1 4A1P1 4A1J1 PILOT CYCLIC STICK WEAPON 34 - 22 --0---32 SEL SWITCH 33 - 22 ---30 A466A22N 32 - 22 --0-ORT 31 A467A22 LV LT 31 - 22 --0

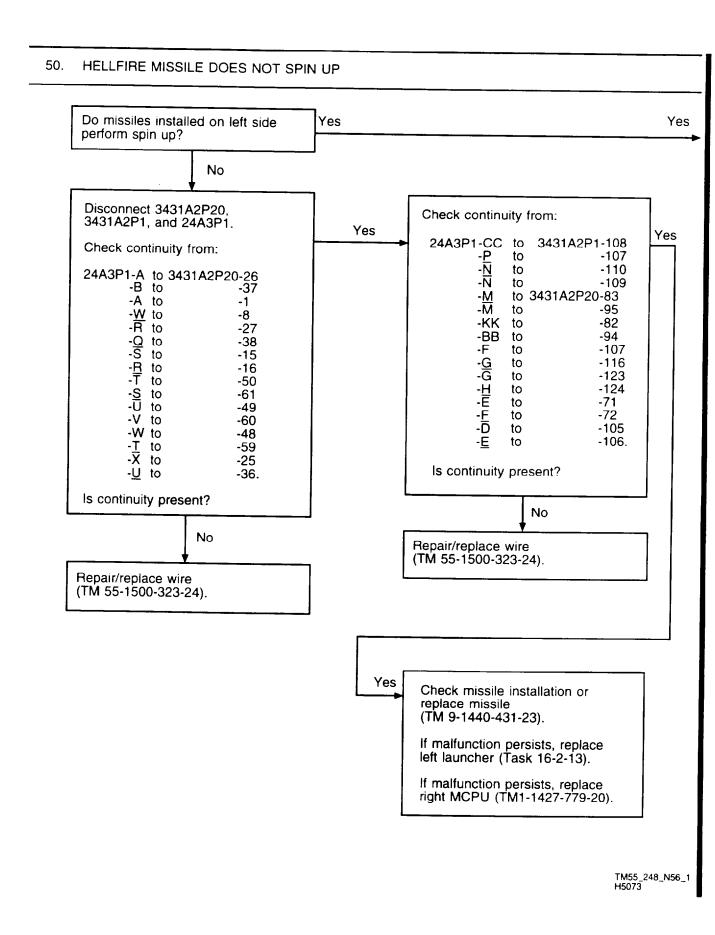
29

28

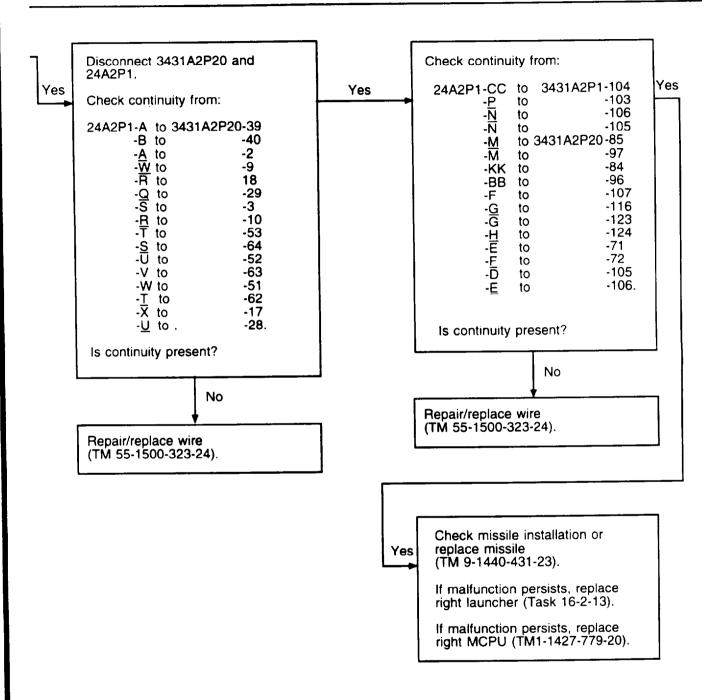
A468A22 LV

30 - 22 --0

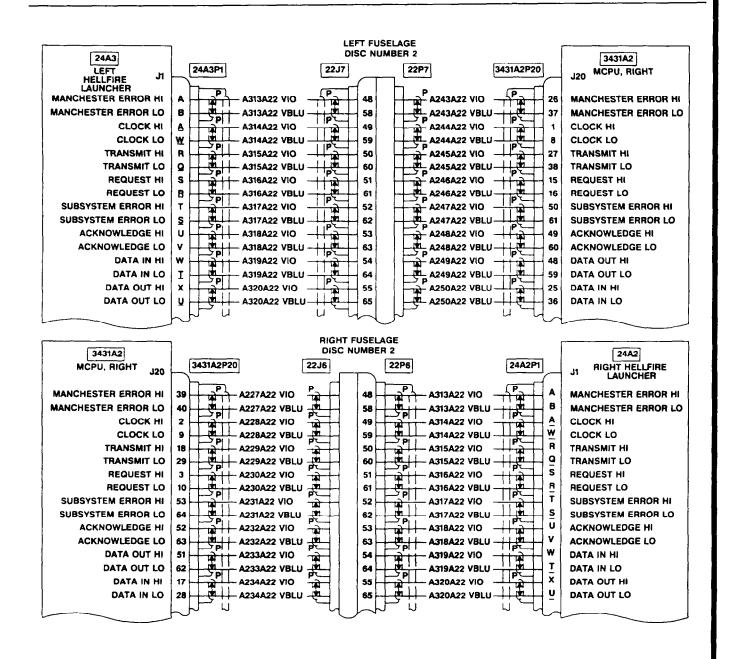
406475-540-39 J1049



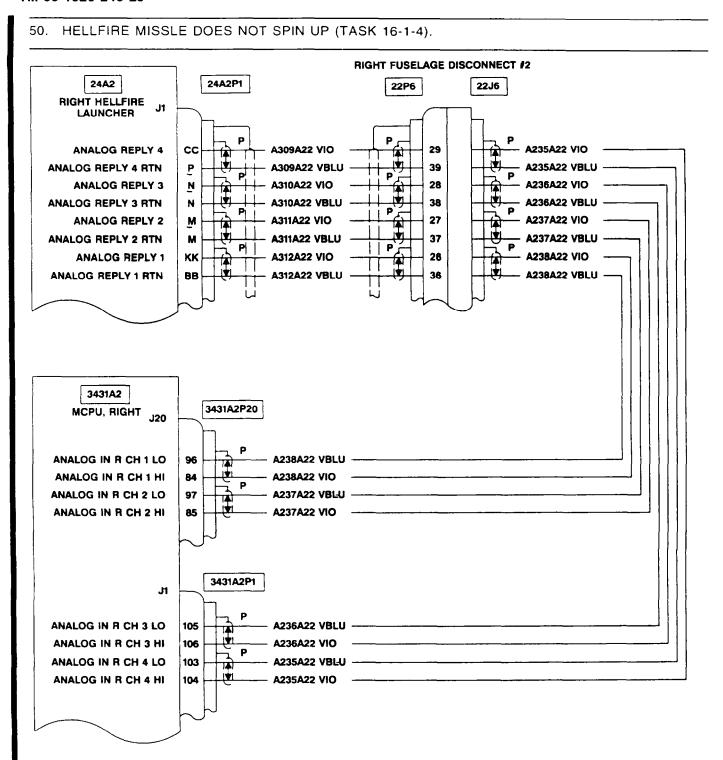
### 50. HELLFIRE MISSILE DOES NOT SPIN UP (CONT)



#### 50. HELLFIRE MISSLE DOES NOT SPIN UP (TASK 16-1-4).

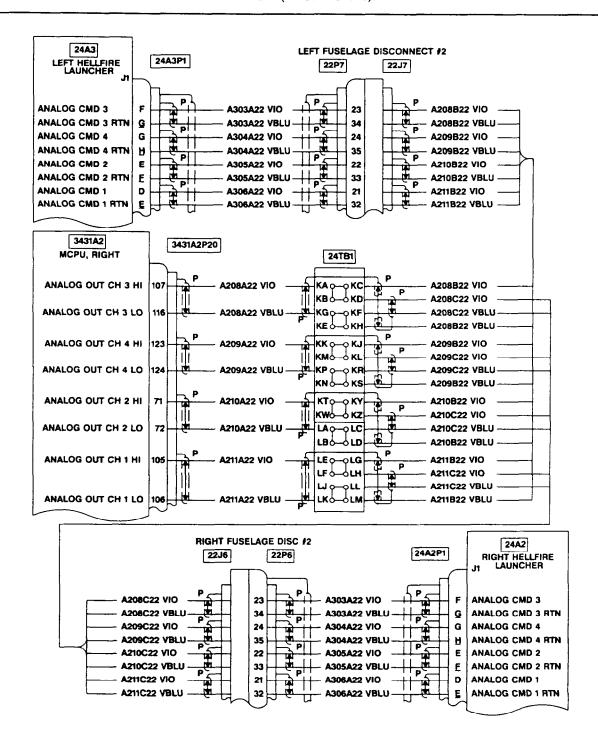


406475-540-40 J1049



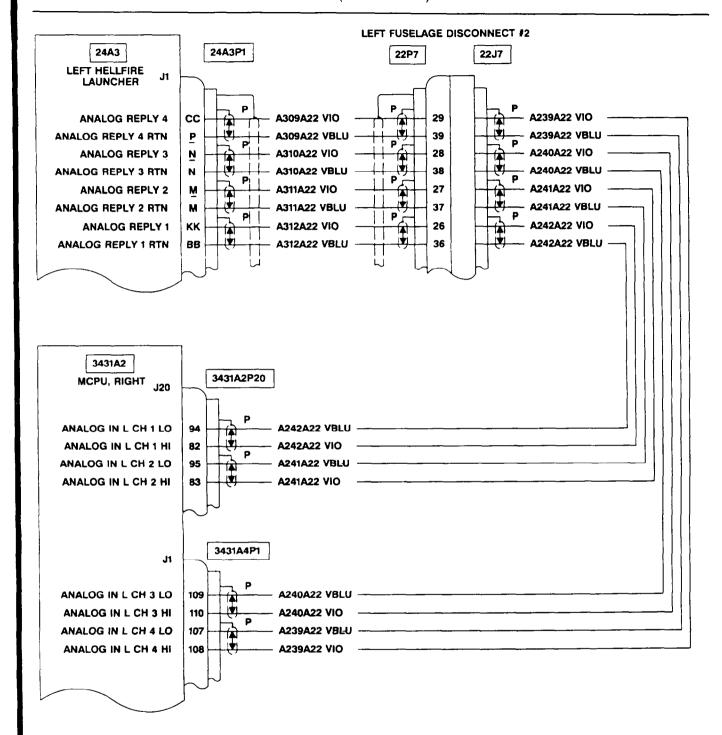
406475-540-41 J1049

### 50. HELLFIRE MISSLE DOES NOT SPIN UP (TASK 16-1-4).



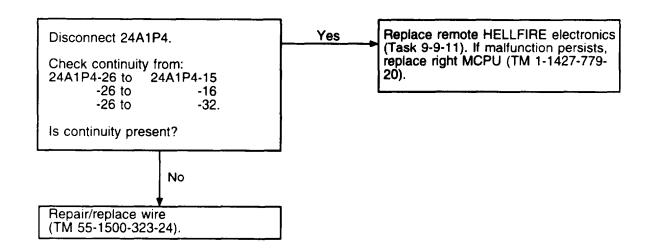
406475-540-42 J1049

### 50. HELLFIRE MISSLE DOES NOT SPIN UP (TASK 16-1-4).

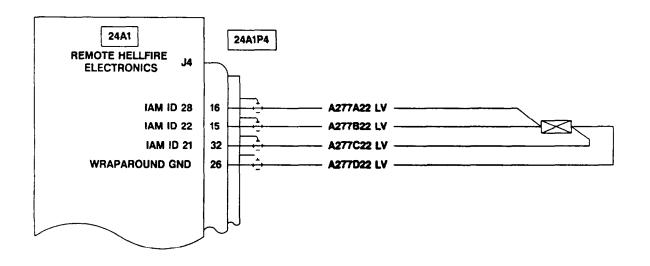


406475-540-43 J1049

# 51. HELLFIRE MISSILES INSTALLED AND SELECTED (ON), BUT MISSILE IMAGES NOT DISPLAYED ON MFD AND BIT CANNOT BE INITIATED

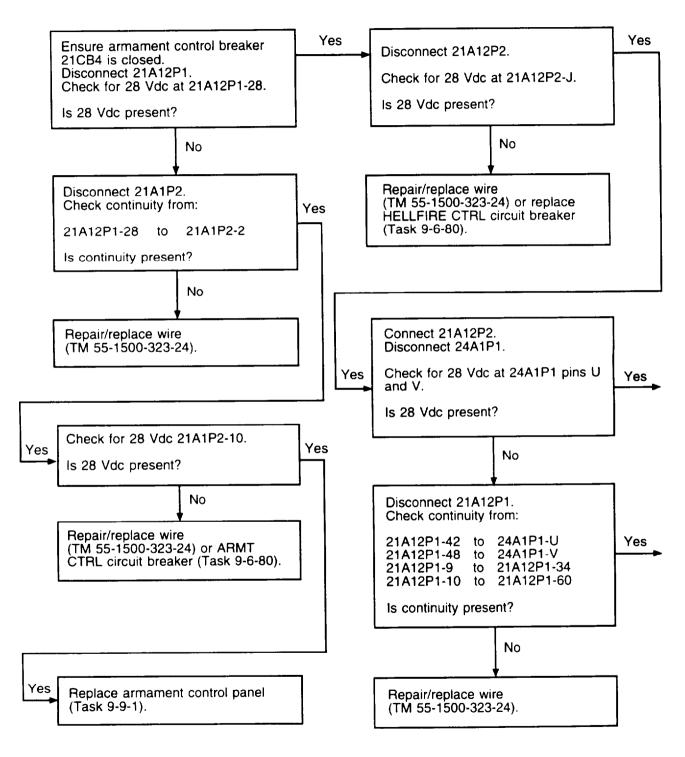


TM55-248-N57 H3551

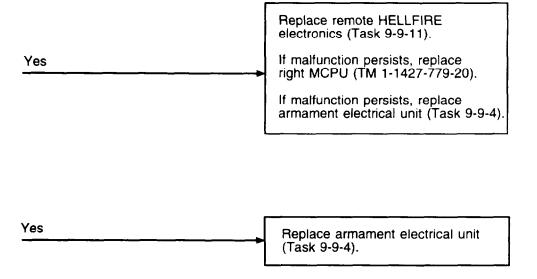


406475-540-44 J1049

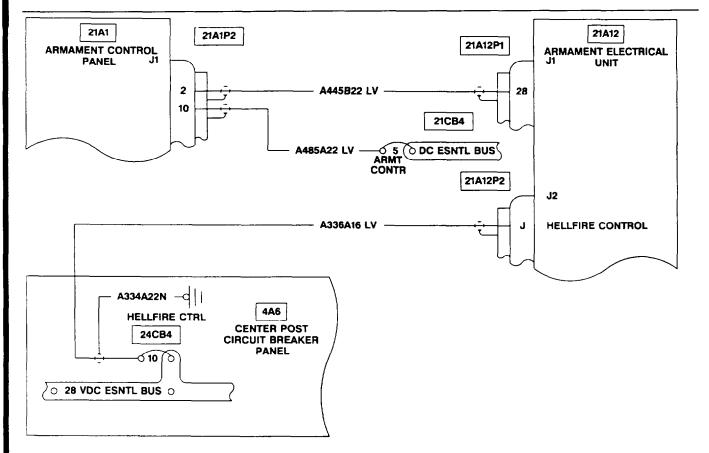
# 52. HELLFIRE BIT IS NOT DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON VSD PAGE

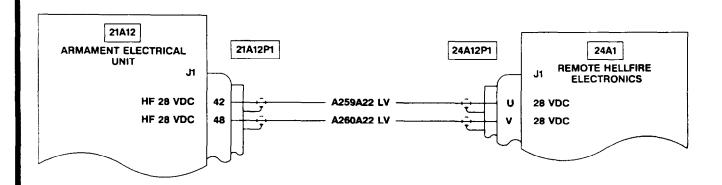


52. HELLFIRE BIT IS NOT DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON VSD PAGE (CONT)

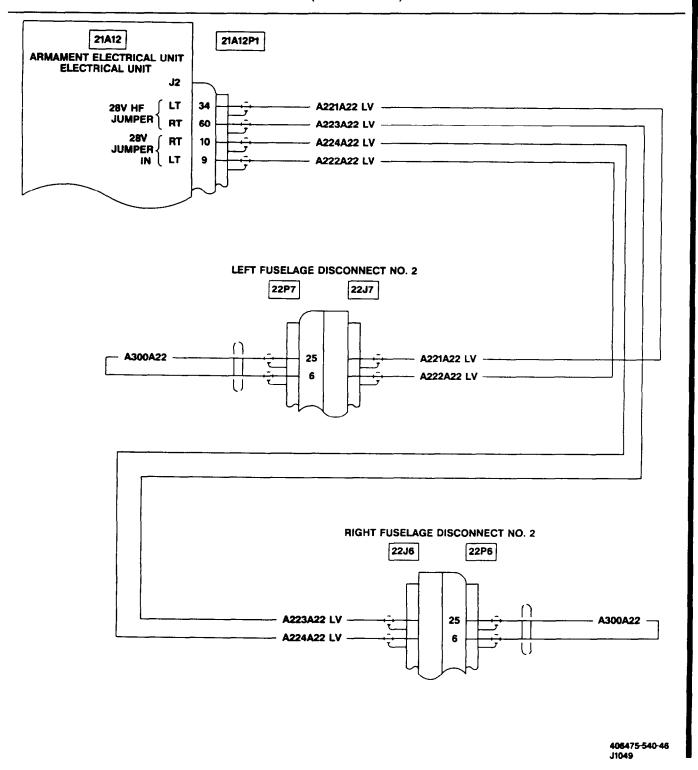


TM55\_248\_N58\_2 H4218 52. HELLFIRE BIT IS NOT DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON VSD PAGE (TASK 16-1-4).

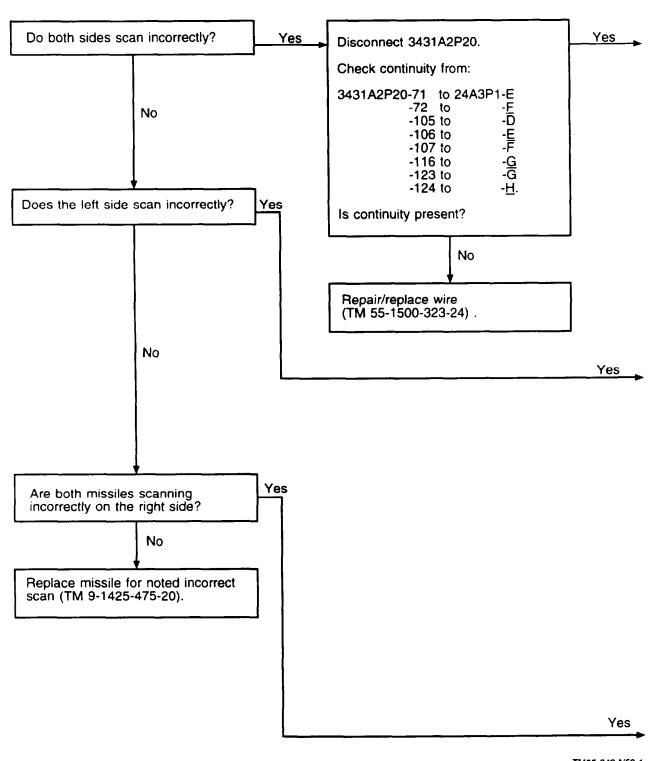




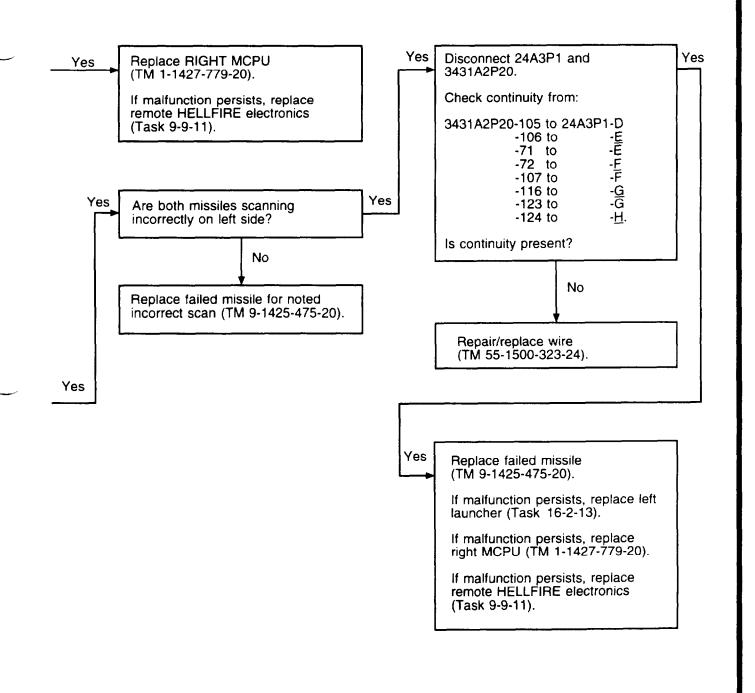
406475-540-45 J1049 52. HELLFIRE BIT IS NOT DISPLAYED ON WEAPONS BIT/SETUP PAGE AND INCORRECT SYMBOLOGY IS DISPLAYED ON VSD PAGE (TASK 16-1-4).



### 53. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL



### 53. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL (CONT)

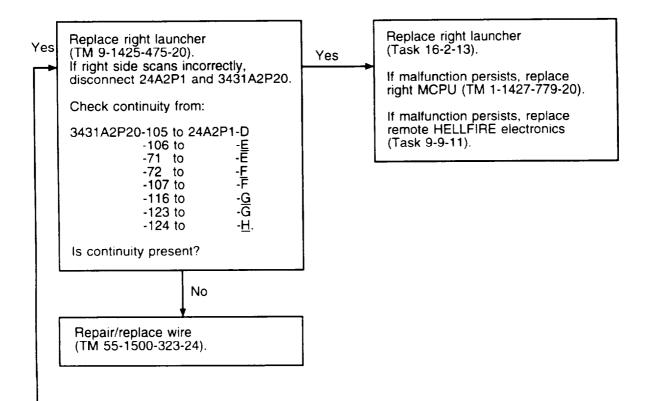


Yes

Yes

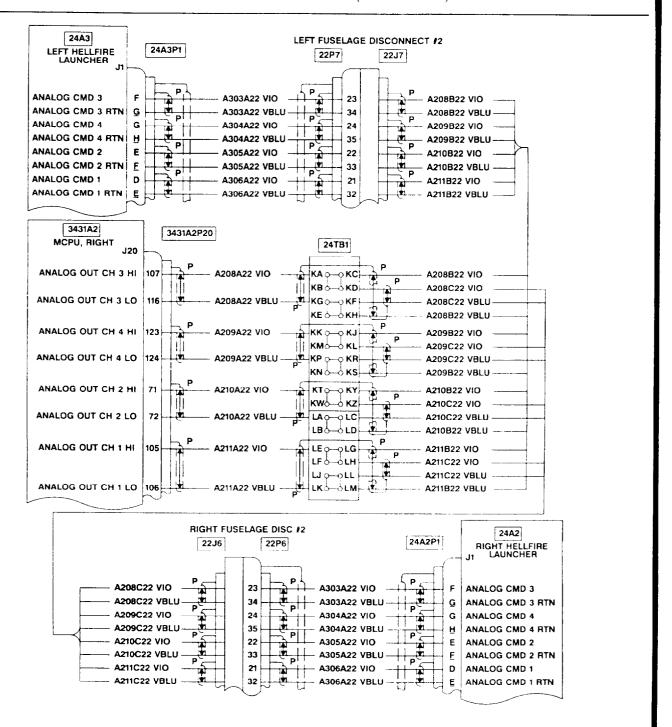
TM55-248-N59-2 H3551

### 53. MISSILE DOES NOT PERFORM PROPER BOX SCAN IN LOBL (CONT)



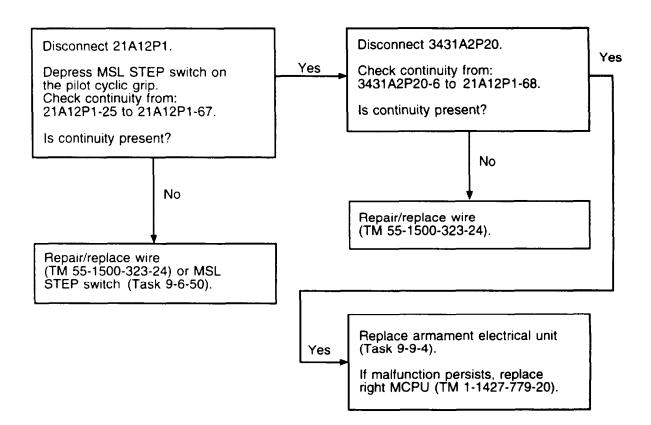
Yes

### 53. MISSLE DOES NOT PERFORM BOX SCAN IN LOBL (TASK 16-1-4).

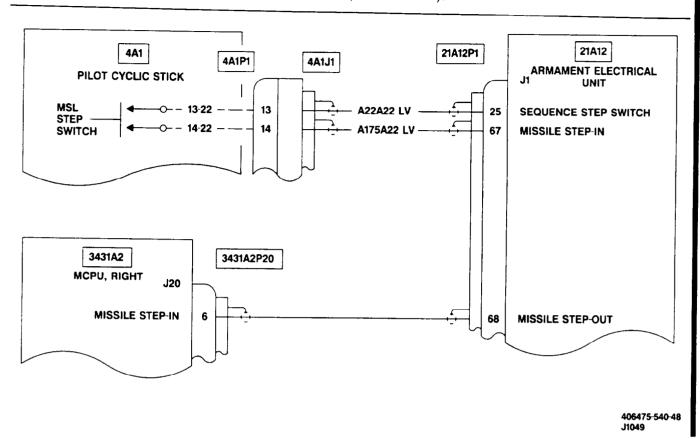


40647<del>5 540 4</del>7 J1049

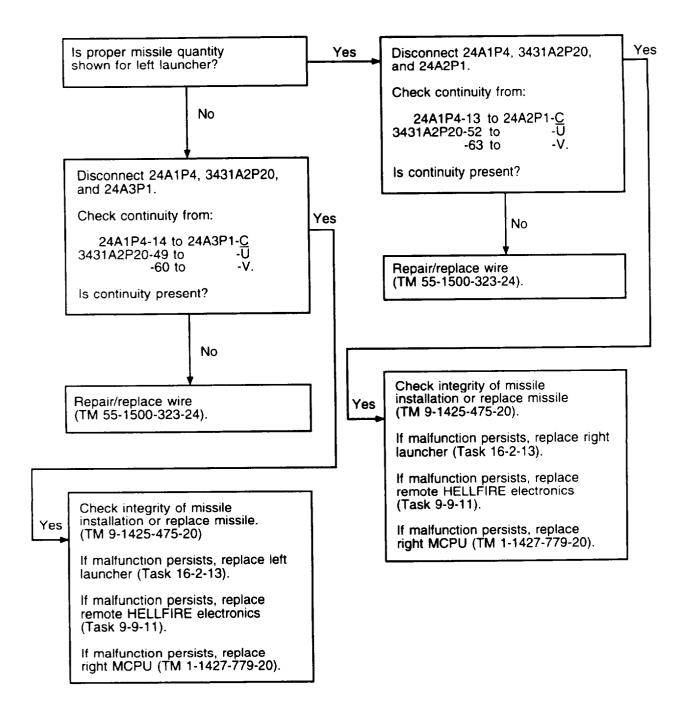
### 54. SYSTEM WILL NOT STEP TO NEXT MISSILE



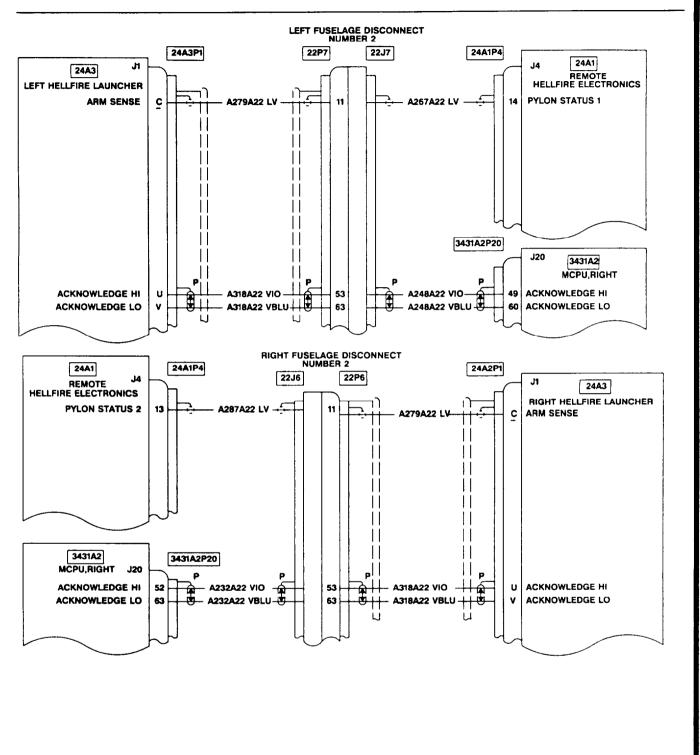
## 54. SYSTEM WILL NOT STEP TO NEXT MISSLE (TASK 16-1-4).



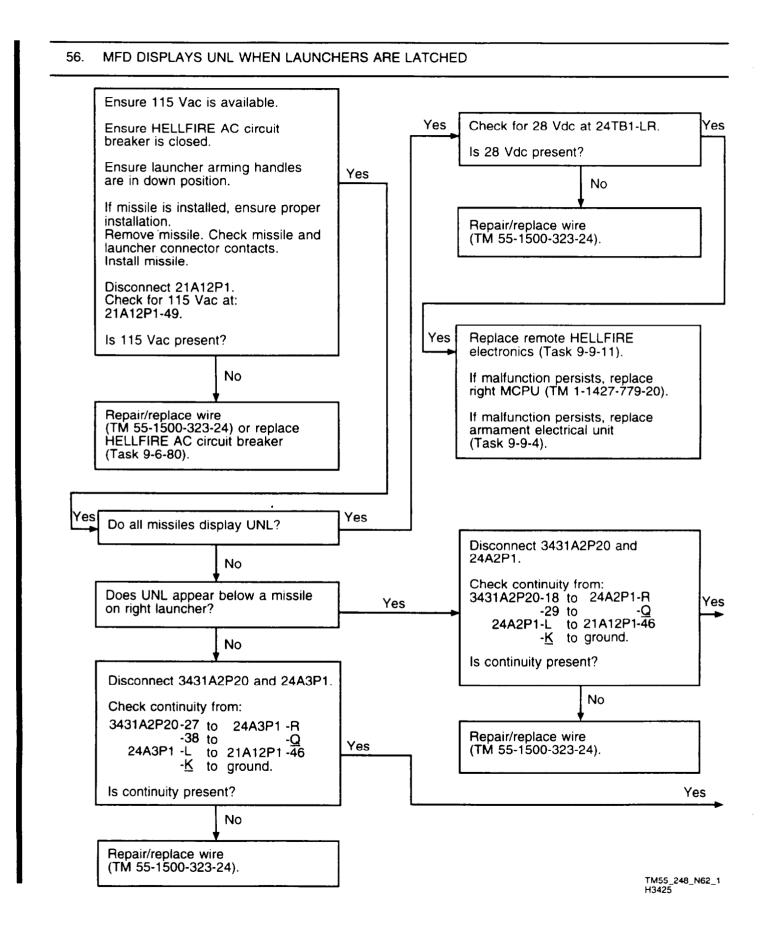
### 55. INCORRECT HELLFIRE MISSILE QUANTITY DISPLAYED ON MFD



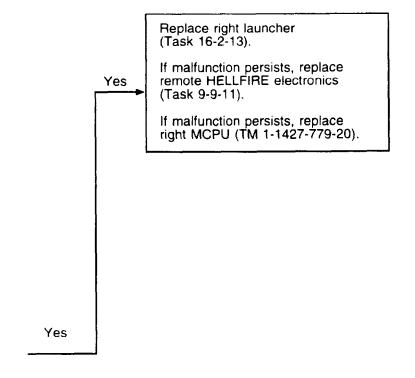
### 55. INCORRECT HELLFIRE MISSLE QUANTITY DISPLAYED ON MFD (TASK 16-1-4)



406475-540-49 J1049



### 56. MFD DISPLAYS UNL WHEN LAUNCHERS ARE LATCHED (CONT)

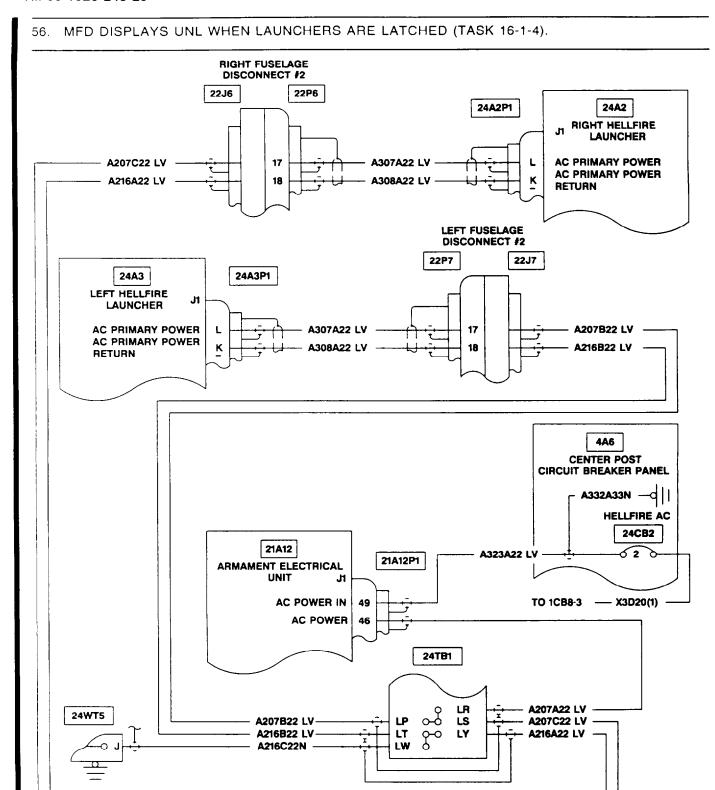


Replace left launcher (Task 16-2-13).

If malfunction persists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11).

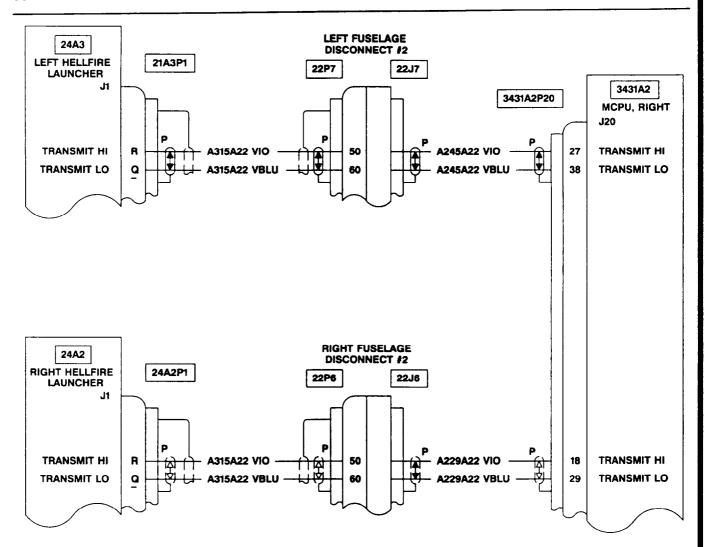
If malfunction persists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20).

TM55-248-N62\_2 H3425



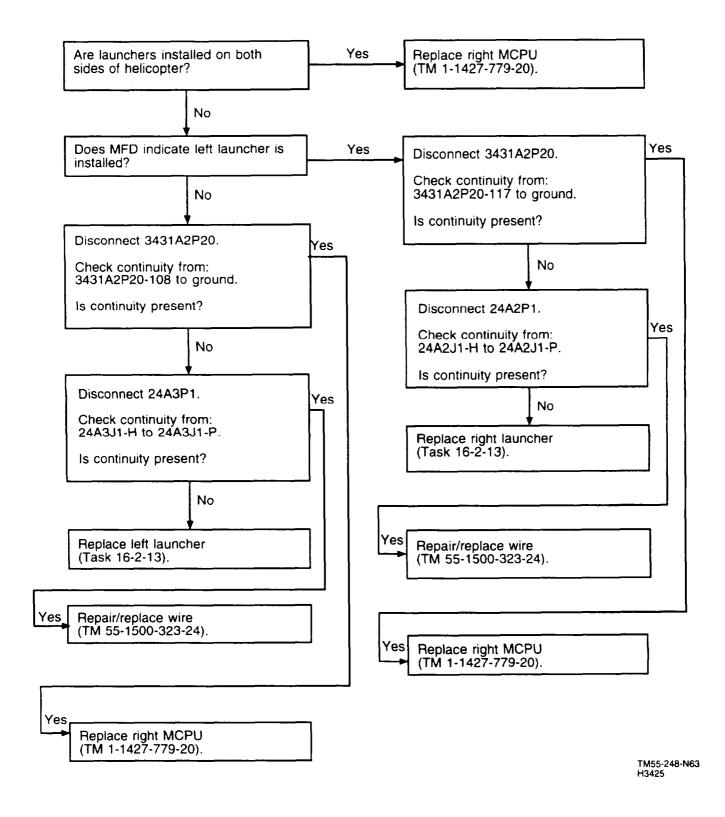
406475-540-50 J1049

### 56. MFD DISPLAYS UNL WHEN LAUNCHERS ARE LATCHED (TASK 16-1-4).

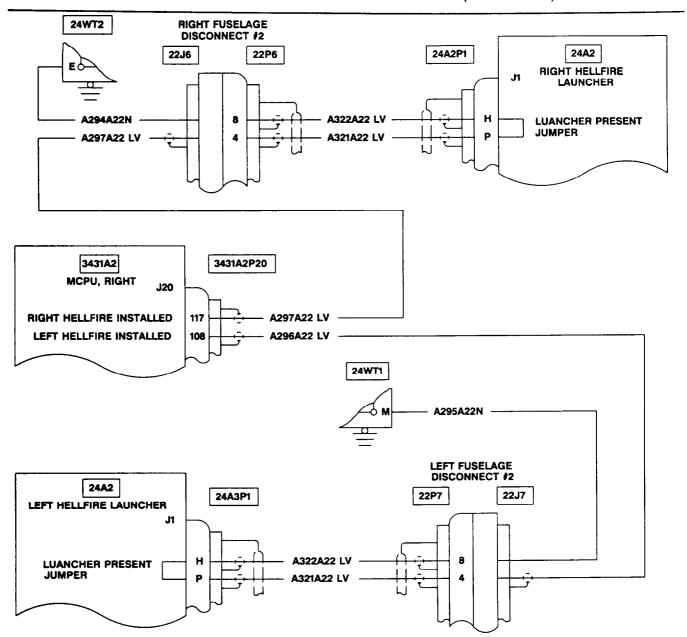


406475-540-51 J1049

### 57. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE HELLFIRE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED

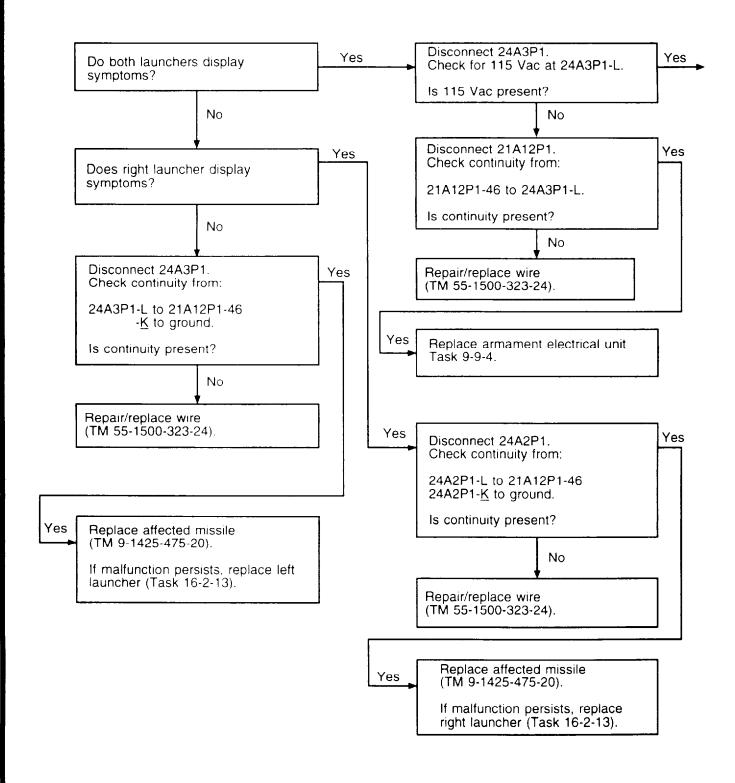


### 57. MFD DOES NOT INDICATE HELLFIRE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED (TASK 16-1-4).

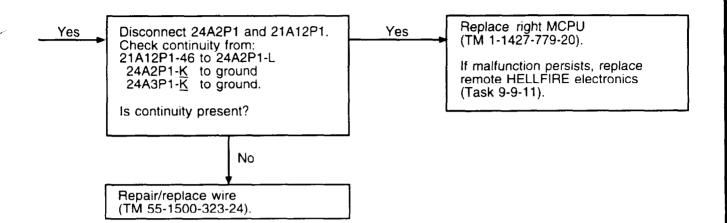


406475-540-52 J1049

### 58. MFD INDICATES HELLFIRE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED BUT SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE

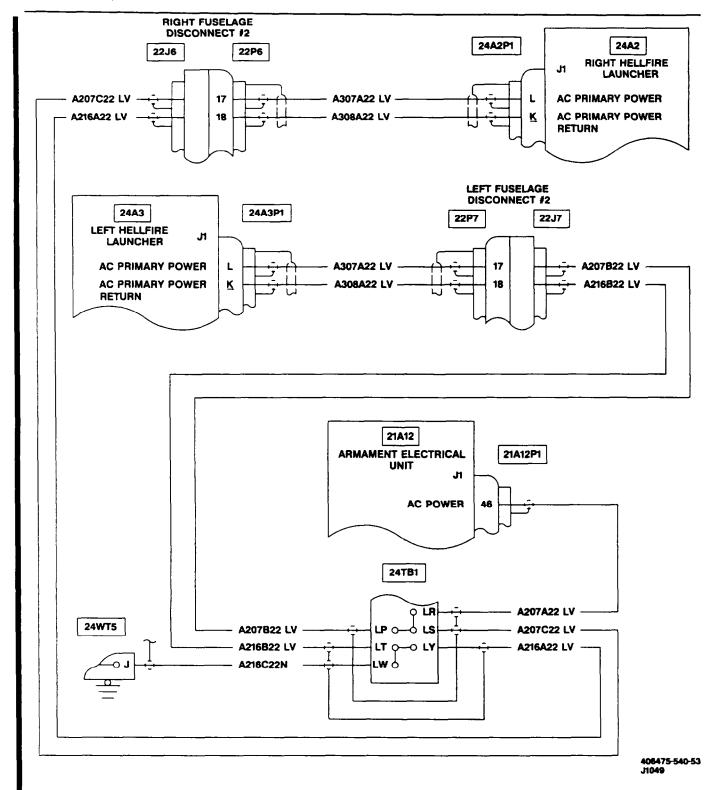


### 58. MFD INDICATES HELLFIRE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED BUT SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

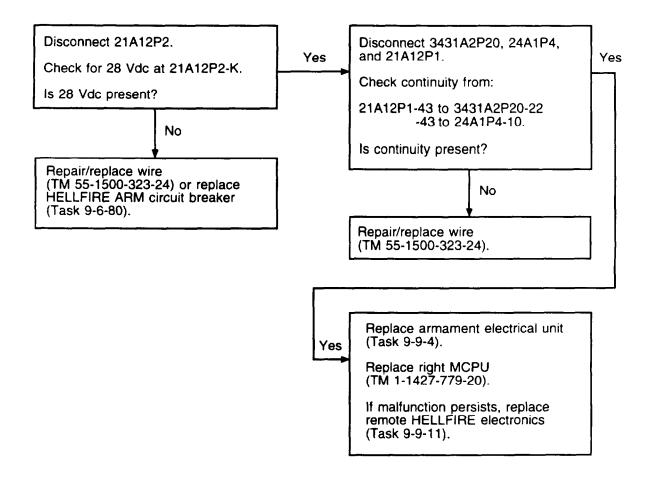


TM55-248-N64-2 H3551

58. MFD INDICATED HELLFIRE SYSTEM IS INSTALLED, BUT SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE (TASK 16-1-4)

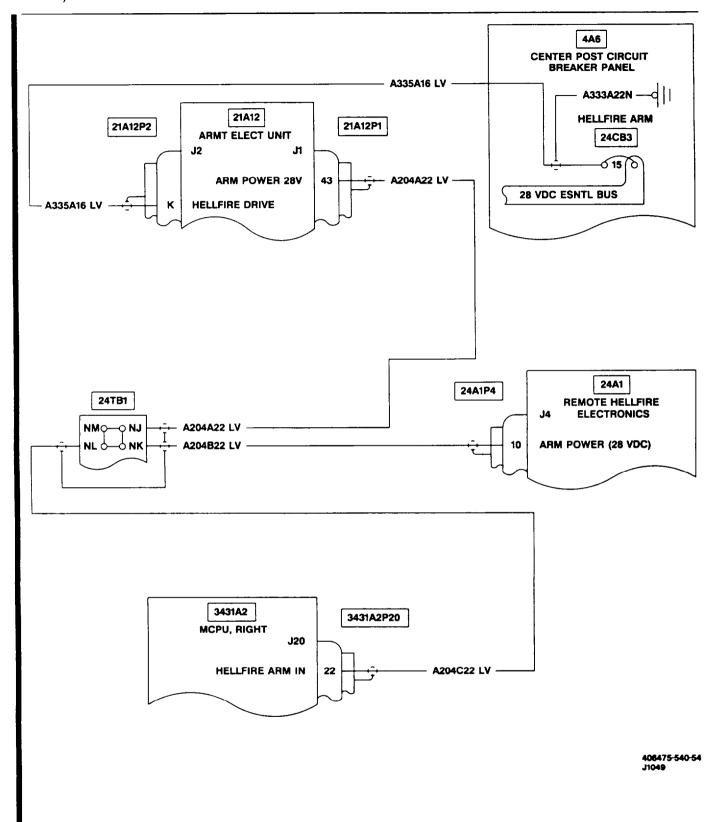


### 59. HELLFIRE MISSILE DISPLAYS SAFED ON MFD WHEN ARMED AND SELECTED (ON)

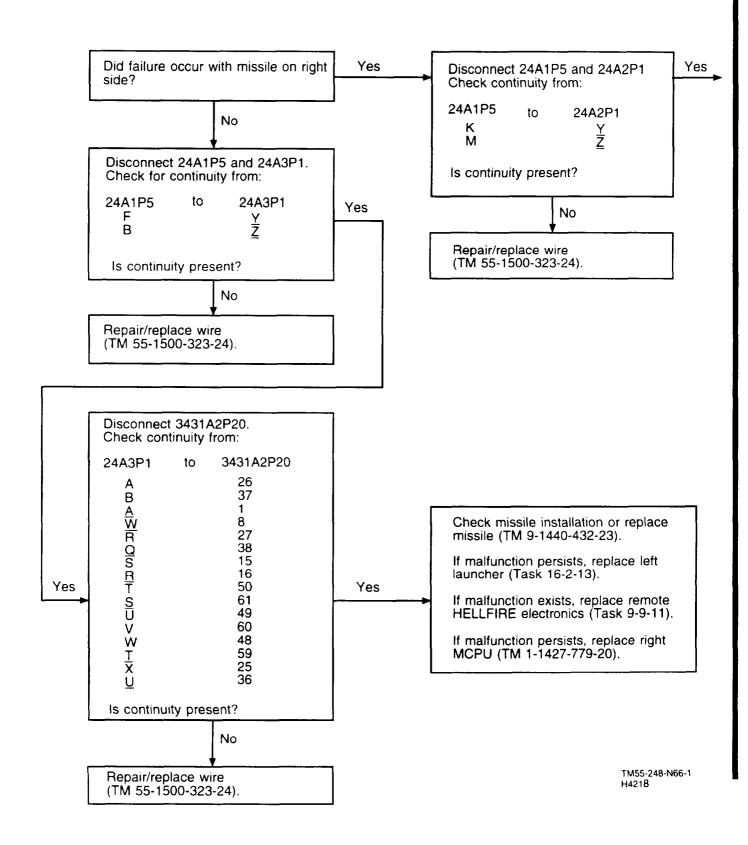


TM 55-248-N65 H3551

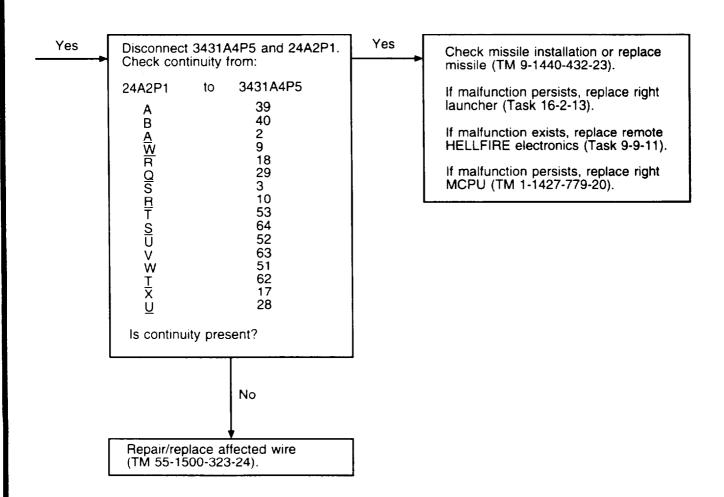
59. HELLFIRE MISSLE DISPLAYED SAFED ON MFD WHEN ARMED AND SELECTED (ON) (TASK 16-1-4).



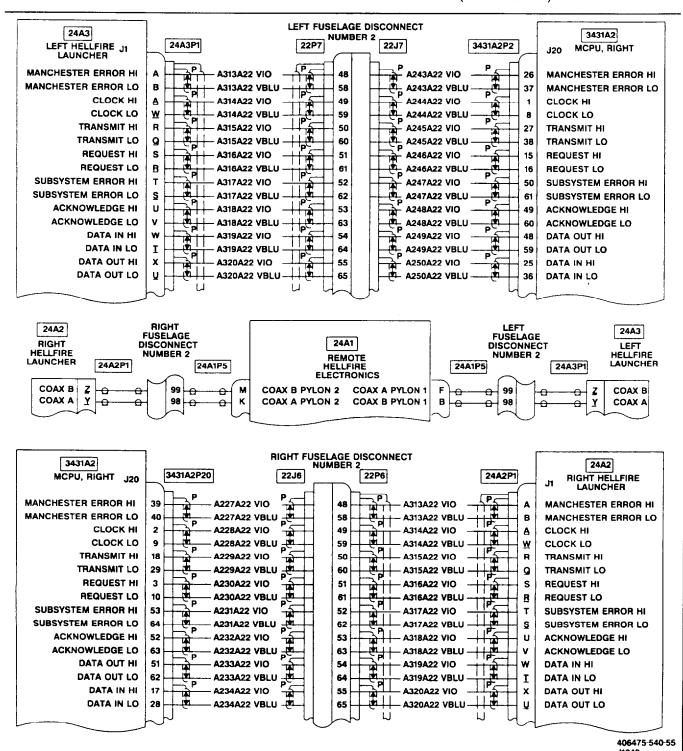
### 60. MFD DISPLAYS SEL THEN MF UNDER HELLFIRE MSL IMAGE



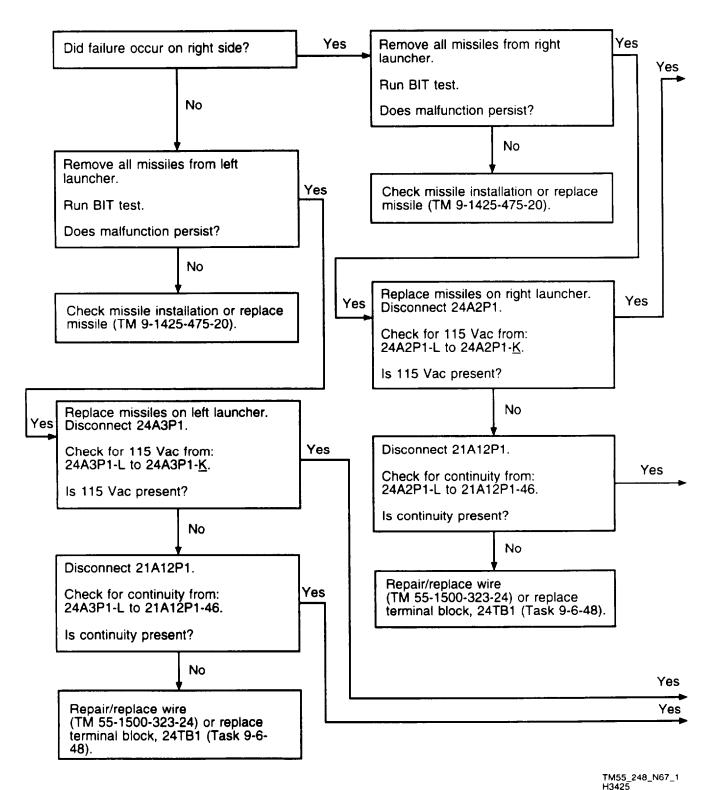
### 60. MFD DISPLAYS SEL THEN MF UNDER HELLFIRE MSL IMAGE (CONT)



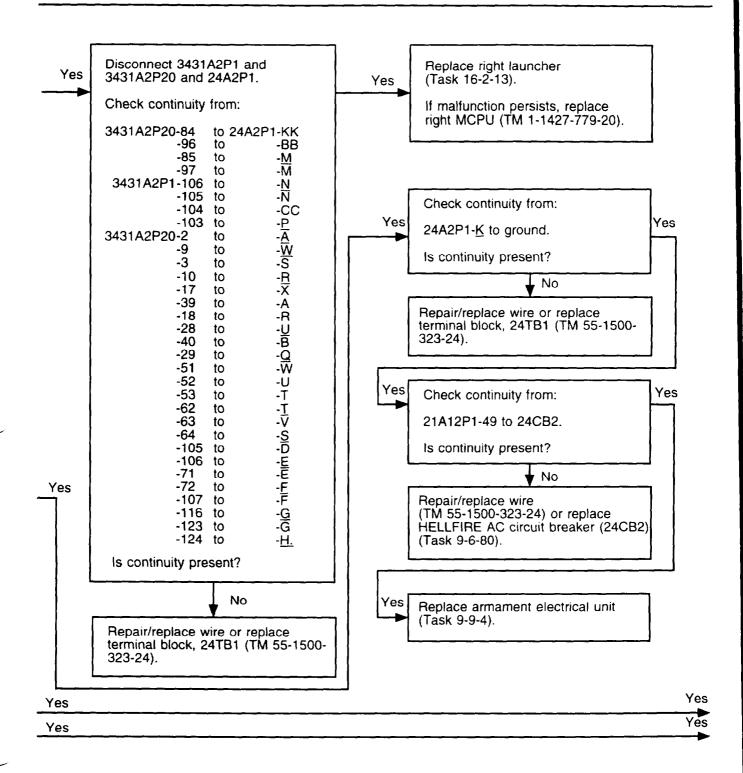
### 60. MFD DISPLAYS SEL THEN MF UNDER HELLFIRE MSL IMAGE (TASK 16-1-4).



### 61. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT

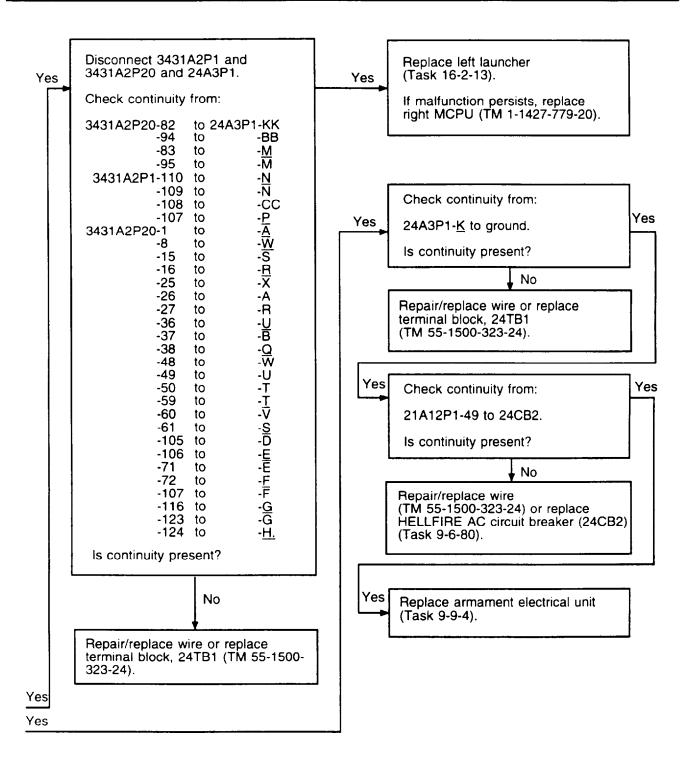


### 61. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT (CONT)

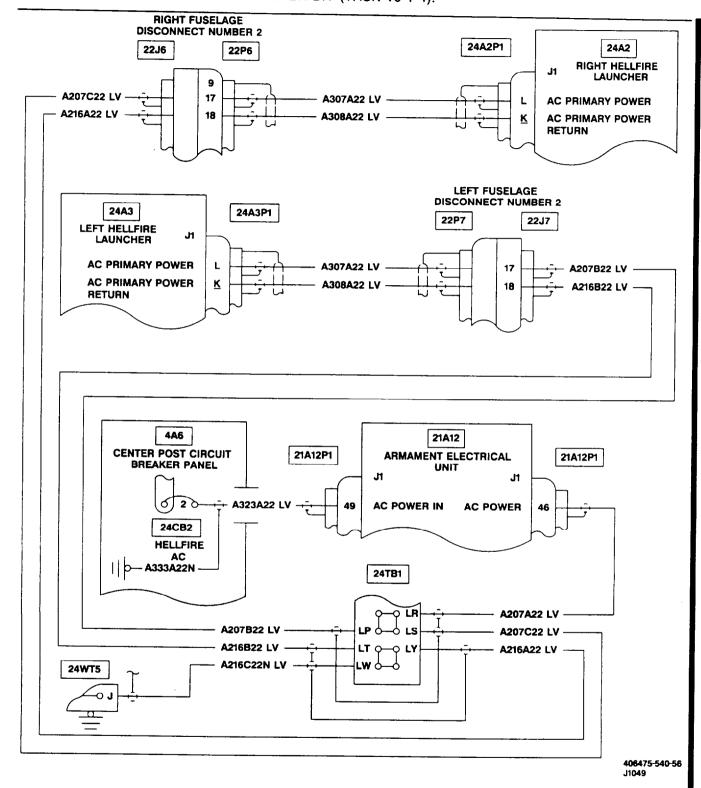


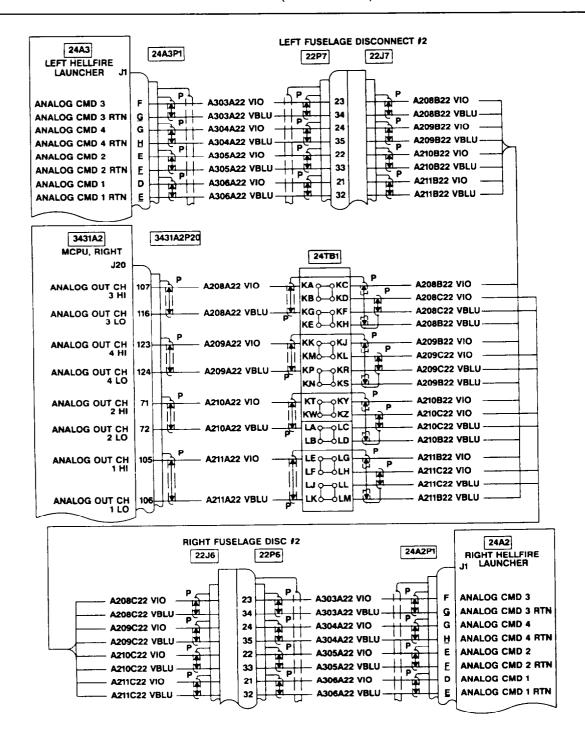
TM55\_248\_N67\_2 H5073

#### 61. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT (CONT)

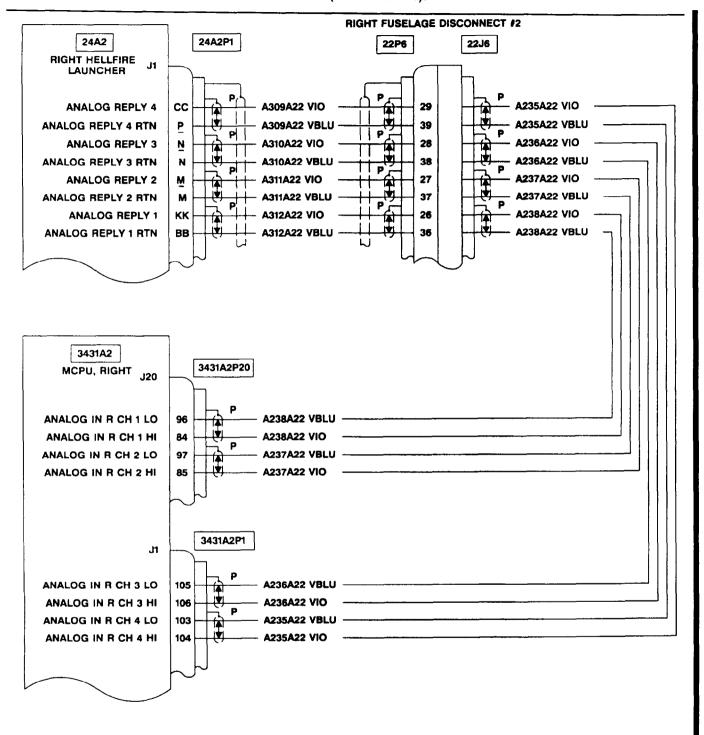


### 61. HELLFIRE SYSTEM FAILS LAUNCHER BIT (TASK 16-1-4).

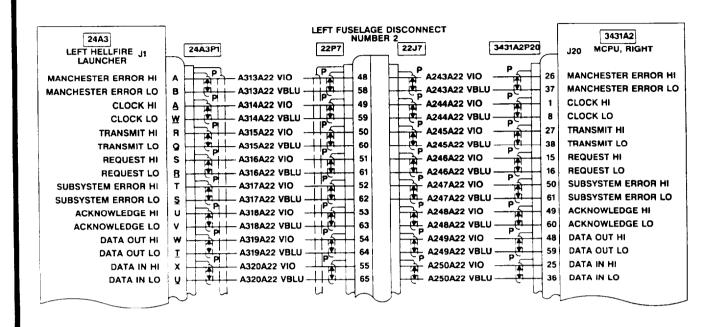


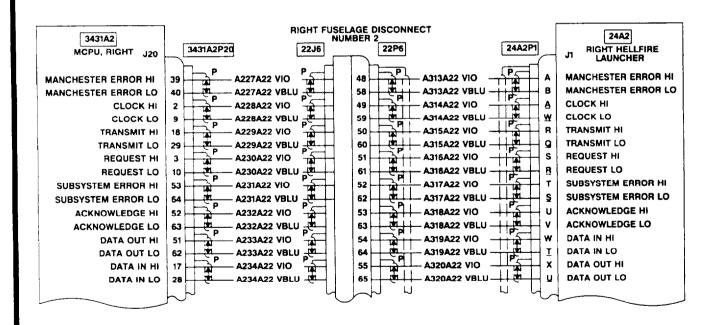


406475-540-57

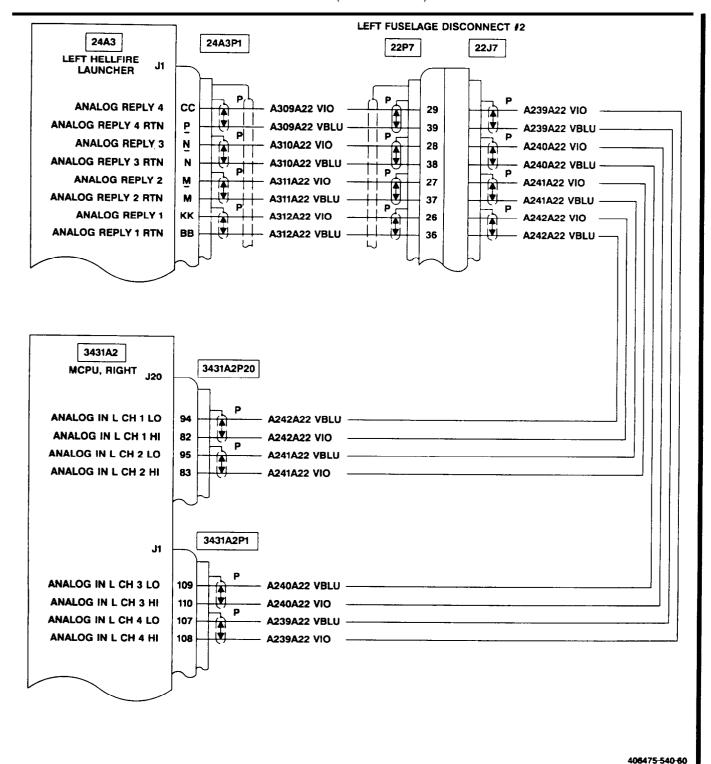


406475-540-58 J1049

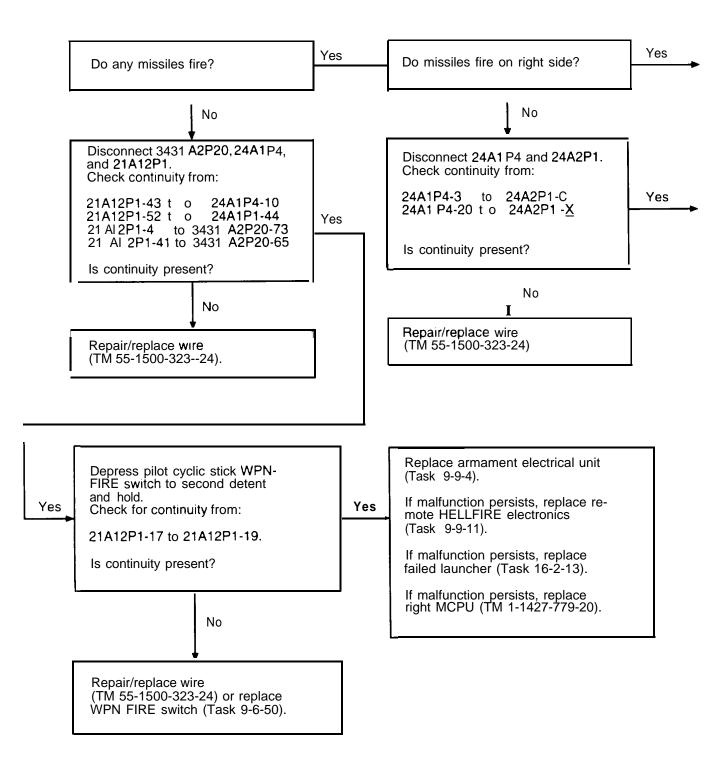




406475-540-59 J1049



#### 62. MFD DISPLAYS HELLFIRE ARMED AND READY, BUT CANNOT FIRE MISSILE



## 62. MFD DISPLAYS HELLFIRE ARMED AND READY, BUT CANNOT FIRE MISSILE (CONT) Disconnect 21A1P4 and 24A3P1. Apply aircraft power and place MASTER switch to ARM and select Check continuity from: weapon. Yes Yes 24A1P4-21 to 24A3P1-C Yes 24A1P4-22 Check for 28 Vdc between: to 24A3P1-X 24A3P1-JJ. 24A3P1-AA t o Is continuity present? Is 28 Vdc present? No Νo Yes Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Disconnect 21 Al 2P2 and 24A2P1. Check continuity from: to 24A3P1 -AA 21A12P2-C Yes 24A3P1-JJ to GND Apply aircraft power and place MASTER switch to ARM and select Is continuity present? weapon. Yes Check for 28 Vdc between: 24A3P1 - AA to 24A3P1 - JJ. No Is 28 Vdc present? Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) No Yes Disconnect 21 Al 2P2 and 24A2P1. Check continuity from: 21A12P2-A t o 24A2P1-AA 24A2P1-JJ to GND Yes Replace armanent electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Is continuity present? No Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). TM 55-248-N68-2

H4218

## 62. MFD DISPLAYS HELLFIRE ARMED AND READY, BUT CANNOT FIRE MISSILE (CONT)

Replace defective missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

Yes

If malfunction persists, replace failed launcher (Task 16-2-13).

If malfunction persists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11).

If malfunction persists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20).

Yes

Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4).

Replace defective missile (TM 9-1440-431-23).

Yes

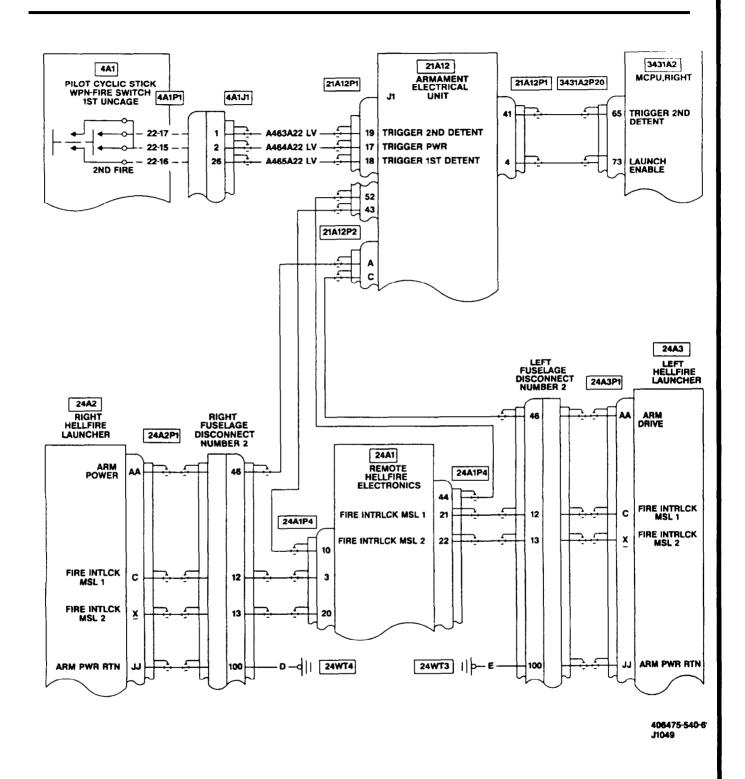
If malfunction persists, replace failed launcher (Task 16-2-13).

If malfunction persists, replace remote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11).

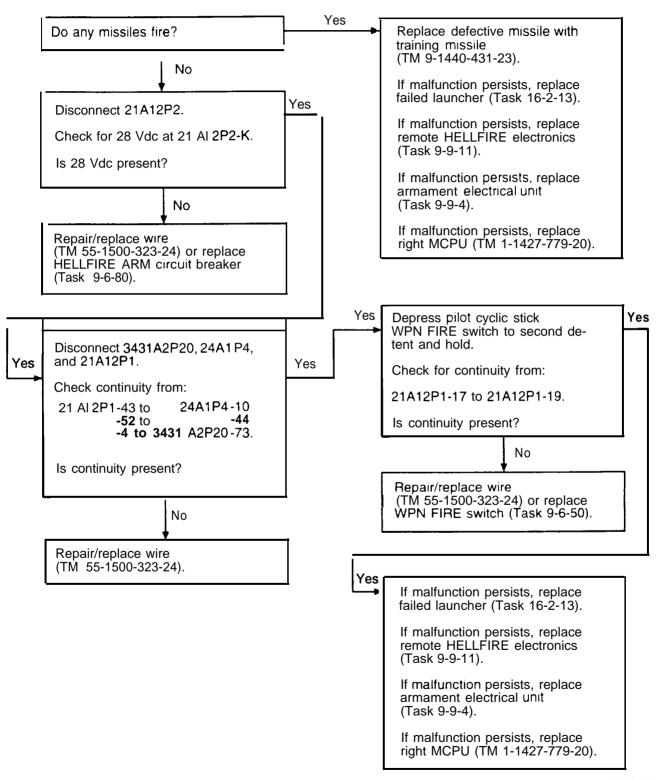
If malfunction persists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20).

TM 55-248-N68-3 H4218

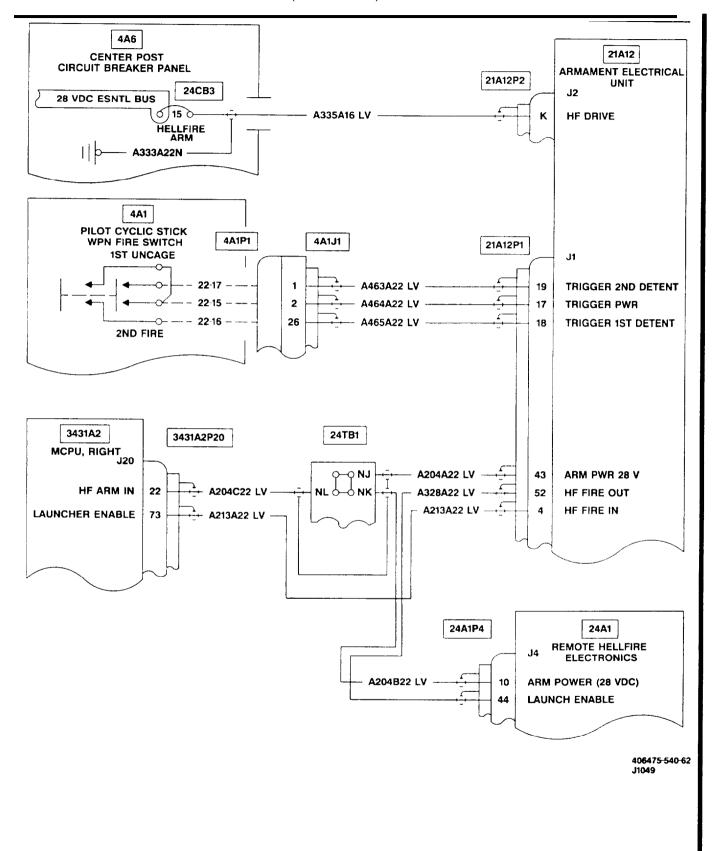
## 62. MFD DISPLAYS HELLFIRE ARMED AND READY, BUT CANNOT FIRE MISSLE (TASK 16-1-4)



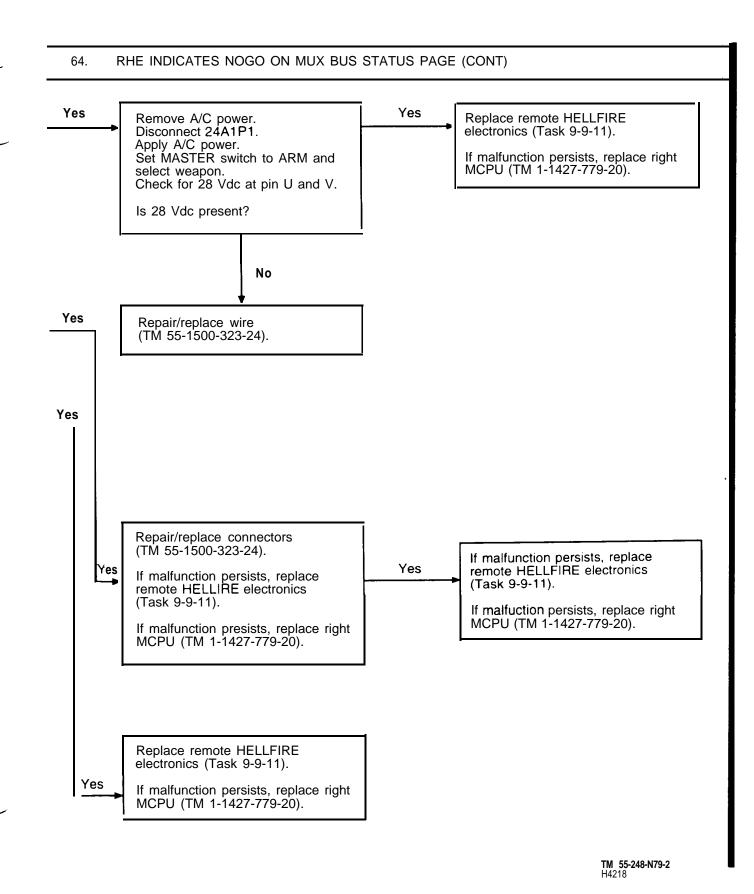
#### 63. HELLFIRE MISSILE WILL NOT FIRE



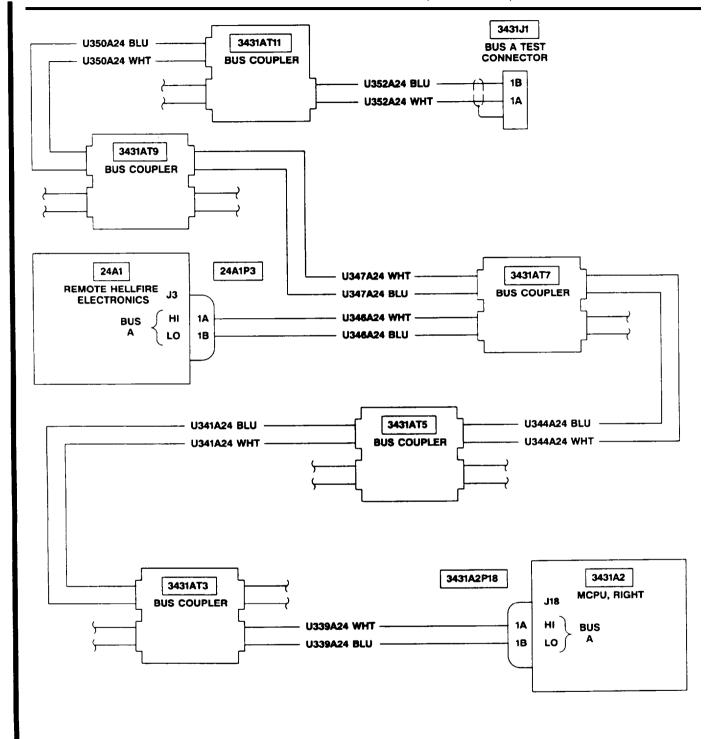
## 63. HELLFIRE MISSLE WILL NOT FIRE (TASK 16-1-4).



## 64. RHE INDICATES NOGO ON MUX BUS STATUS PAGE Do both bus A and bus B Yes Disconnect 21A12P2. Apply Yes display NOGO? A/C power. Check for 28 Vdc at pin J. Is 28 Vdc present? No Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or No replace HELLFIRE CTRL circuit breaker (Task 9-6-80). Yes Yes Disconnect/examine 24A1P3 Does bus A display NOGO? and 3431J1. Is damage present? No Perform MUX bus functional Yes test (BAK-OH58D-1553-A1). No Is MUX bus functional? **↓** No Repair MUX bus. Bus B displays NOGO. Repair/replace connectors Disconnect/examine 24A1P2 (TM 55-1500-323-24). Yes and 3431 J2. If malfunction persists, Is damage present? replace remote HELLFIRE electronics (Task 9-9-11). If malfunction presists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20). No Perform MUX bus functional Replace remote HELLFIRE test (BAK-OH58D-1553-A1). Yes electronics (Task 9-9-11). Is MUX bus functional? If malfunction persists, replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20). No Repair MUX bus. TM 55-248-N79-1 H4218

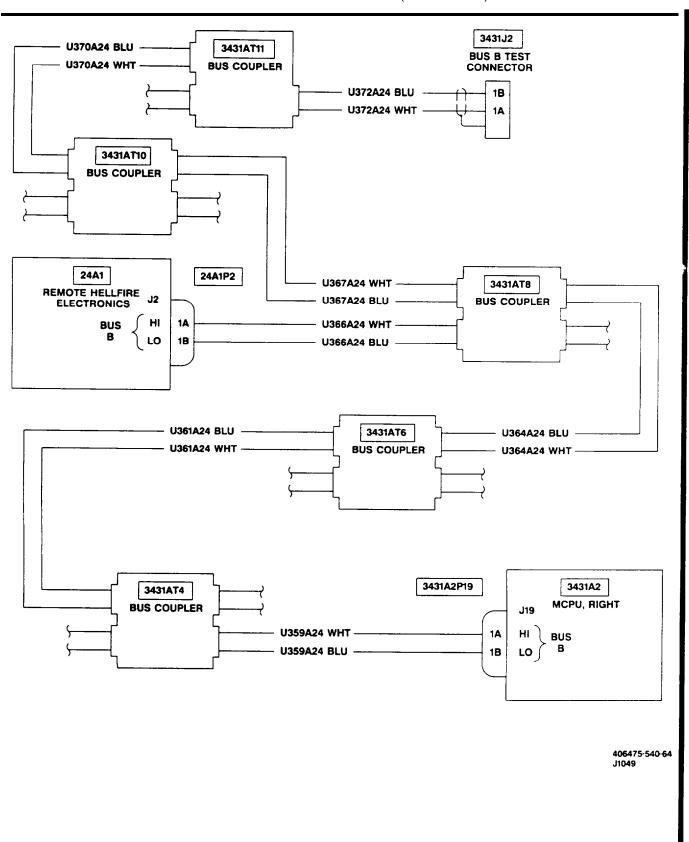


## 64. REH INDICATES NOGO ON MUX BUS STATUS PAGE (TASK 16-1-1)

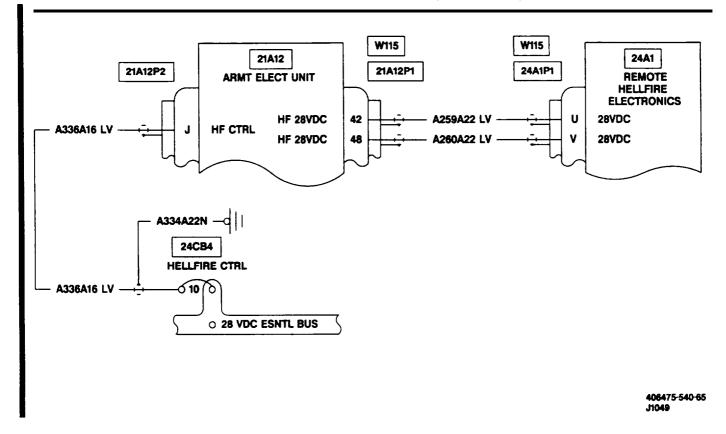


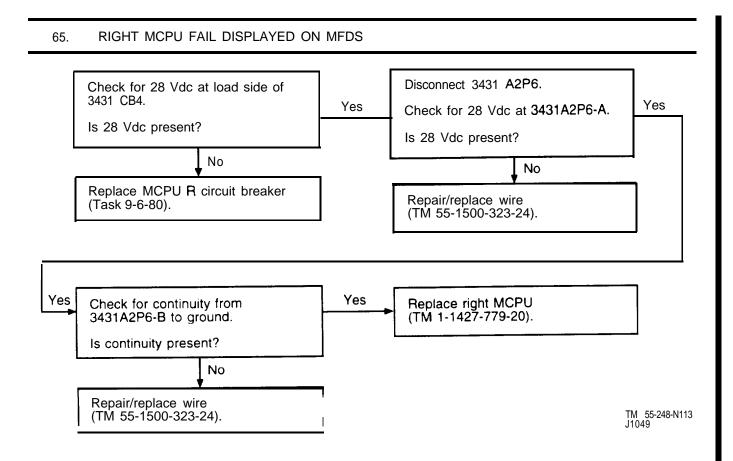
406475-540-63 J1049

## 64. REH INDICATES NOGO ON MUX BUS STATUS PAGE (TASK 16-1-1)

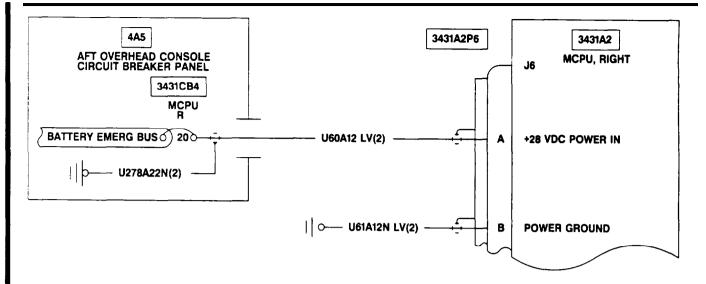


## 64. REH INDICATES NOGO ON MUX BUS STATUS PAGE (TASK 16-1-1)



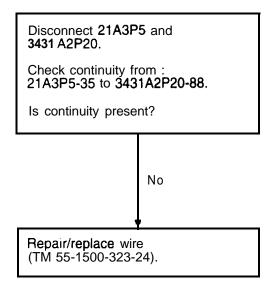


## 65. RIGHT MCPU FAIL DISPLAYED ON MFD'S (TASK 16-1-1).



406475-540-66 J1049

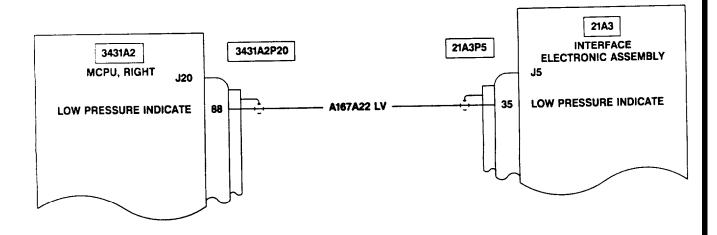
#### 66. ATAS DOES NOT INDICATE LOW PRESSURE ON MFD WHEN ARGON BOTTLE IS LOW



Replace interface electronics assembly (Task 9-9-6).

If malfunction persists, replace right MPCU (TM 1-1427-779-20).

TM55-248-N87 H3551



406475-540-67 J1049

## 67. HELLFIRE LAUNCHER SAFE/ARM SWITCH IS ELECTRICALLY INOPERATIVE Yes Yes Do both launchers indicate Disconnect 21 Al 2P2. HELLFIRE safed? Check for 28 Vdc at 21A12P2-K. No Is 28 Vdc present? Yes Nο Does left launcher indicate HELLFIRE safed? Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24) or replace No HELLFIRE ARM circuit breaker (Task 9-6-80). Disconnect 21A12P1 and 24A3P1. Check for continuity from: Yes Replace armament electrical unit Ye: 21A12P1-64 to 24A3P1-D (Task 9-9-4). 24A3P1-H to ground. Is continuity present? Disconnect 21A12P1 and 24A2P1. No Check for continuity from: Yes Yes Repair/replace wire 21 Al 2P1-63 to 24A2P1-D (TM 55-1500-323-24). 24A2P1-JJ to ground. Is continuity present? Replace armament electrical unit No (Task 9-9-4). Yes If malfunction persists, replace left Repair/replace wire launcher (Task 16-2-13). (TM 55-1500-323-24).

TM55\_248\_N88 H5073

Replace armament electrical unit

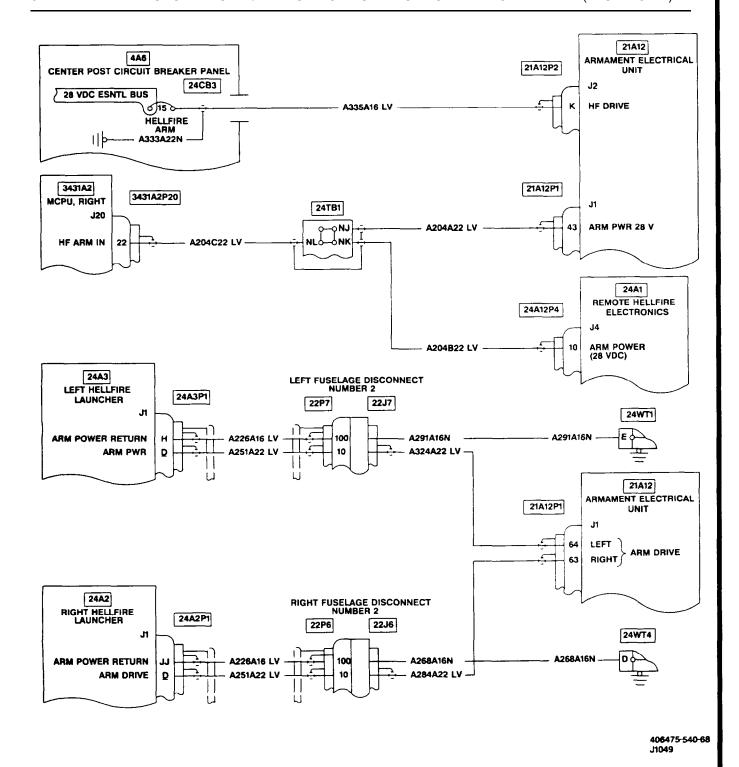
launcher (Task 16-2-13).

If malfunction persists, replace right

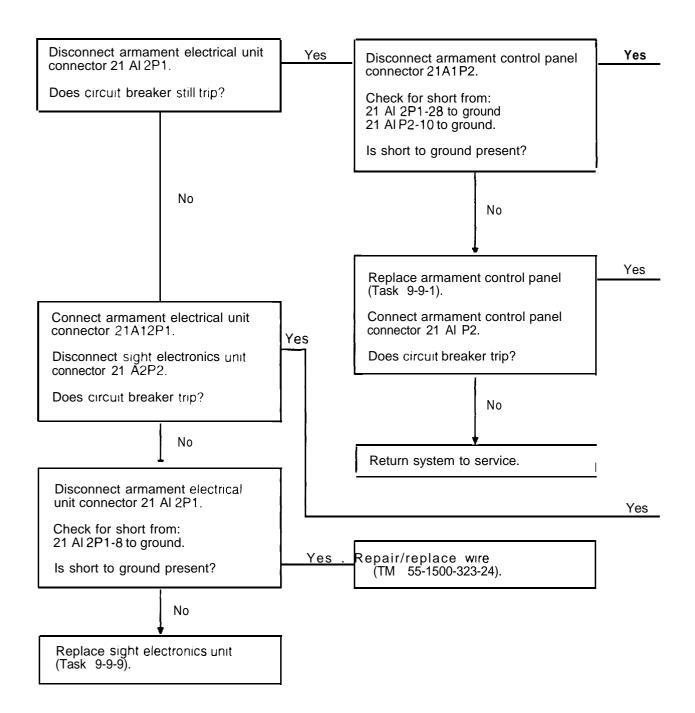
(Task 9-9-4).

Yes

## 67. HELLFIRE LAUNCHER SAFE/ARM SWITCH IS ELECTRICALLY INOPERATIVE (TASK 16-1-4).



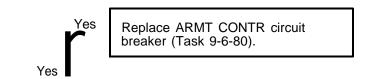
#### 68. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY OR ARM

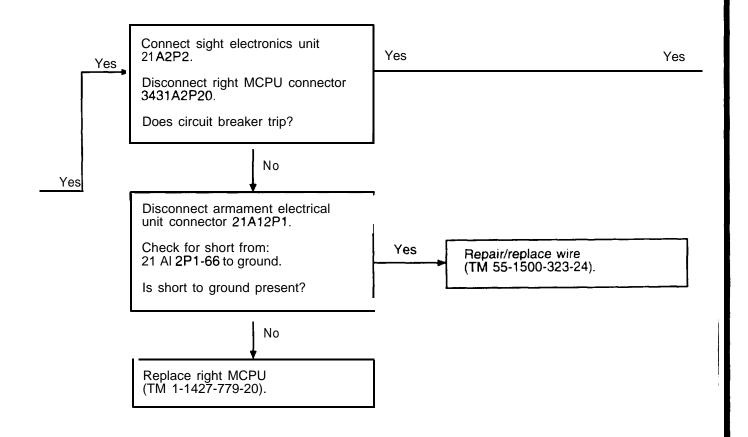


TM 55-248-N90-1 H5073

## 68. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY OR ARM (CONT)

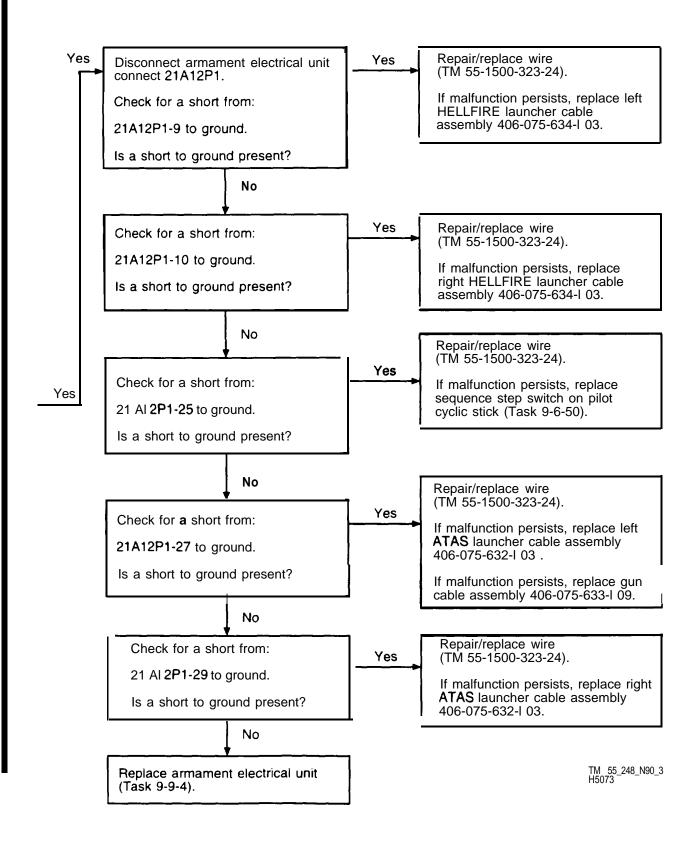




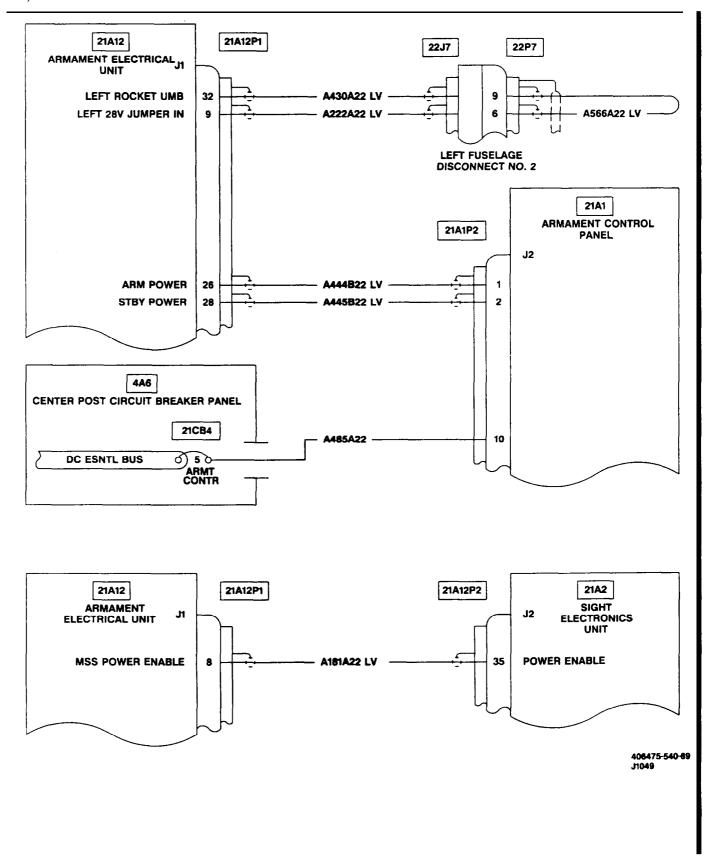


TM55-248-N90-2 H3425

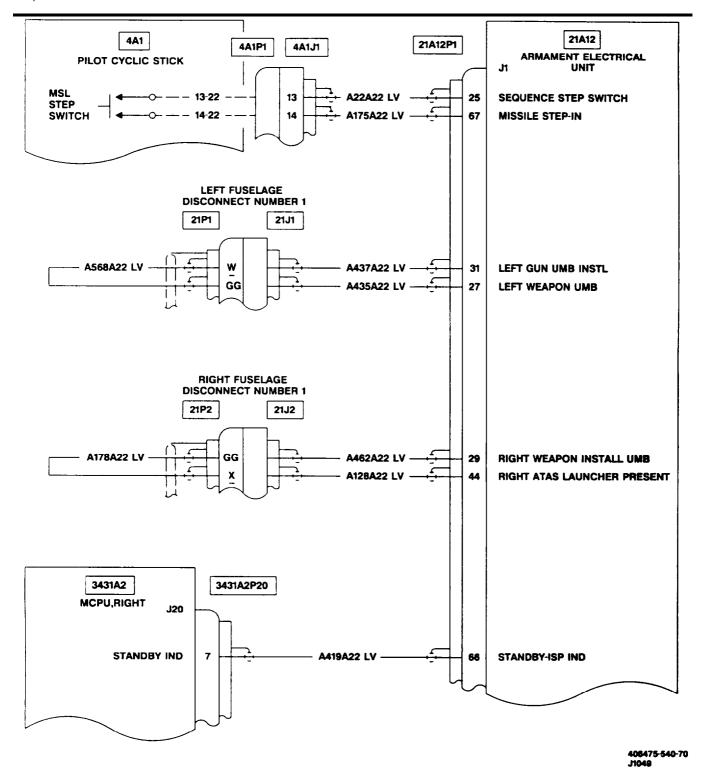
#### 68. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY OR ARM (CONT)



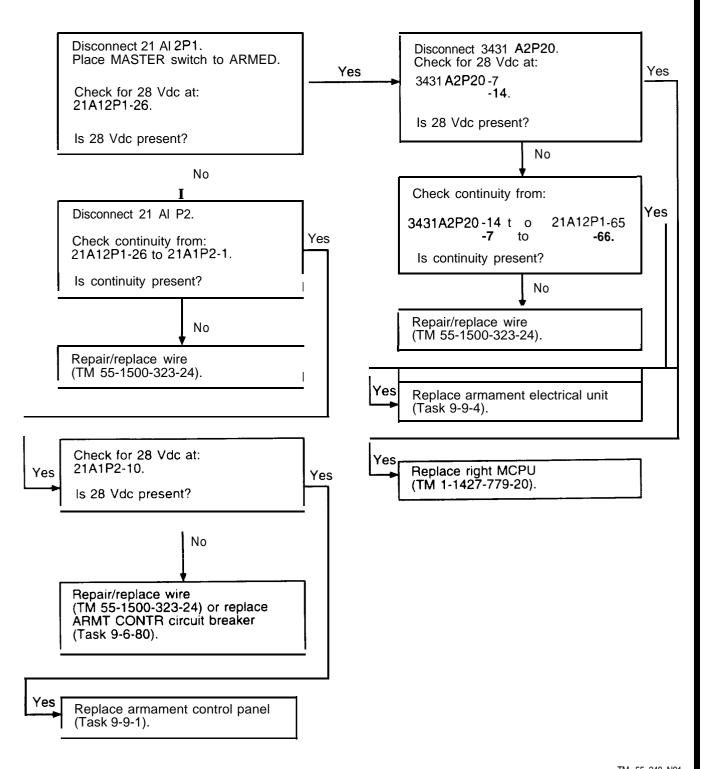
68. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY OR ARM (TASK 16-1-1).



68. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN STBY OR ARM (TASK 16-1-1).

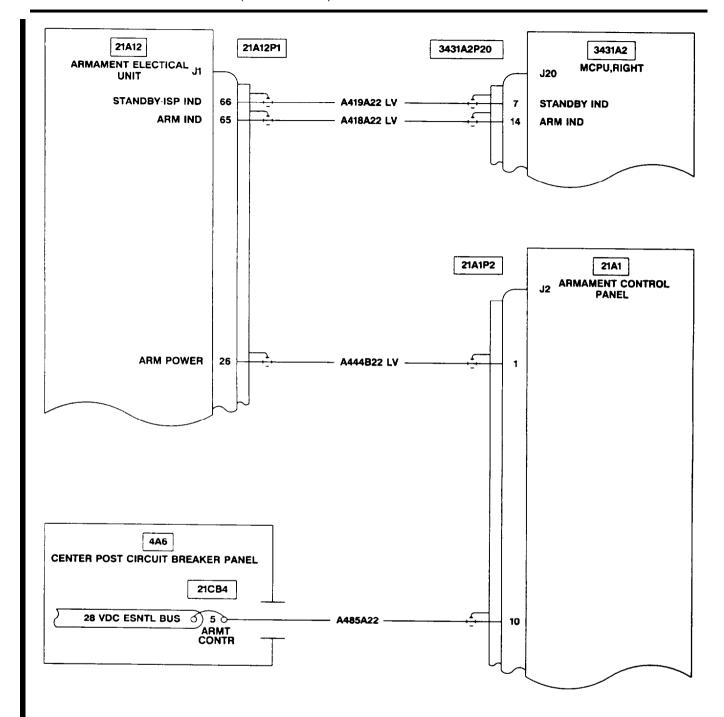


#### 69. WEAPON WILL NOT ARM



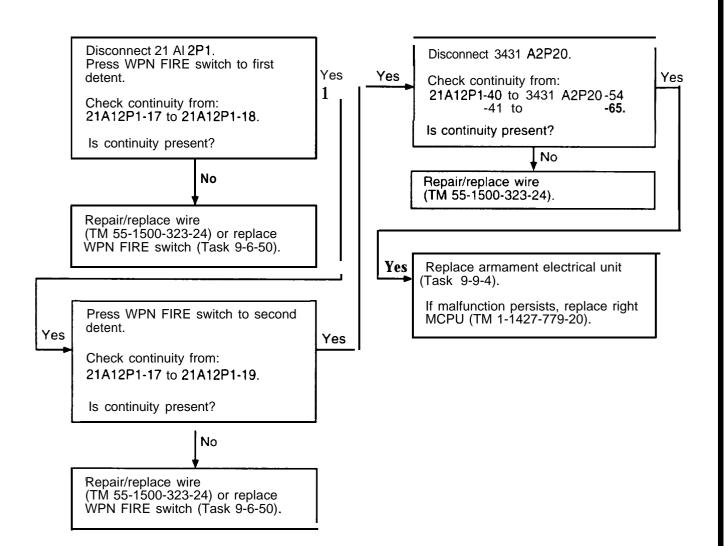
TM 55\_248\_N91 H3425

## 69. WEAPON WILL NOT ARM (TASK 16-1-1).



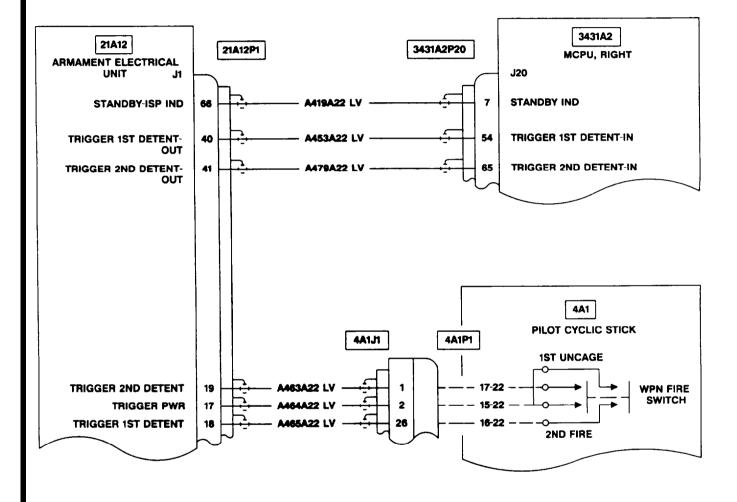
406475-540-71 J1049

## 70. WEAPON WILL NOT FIRE



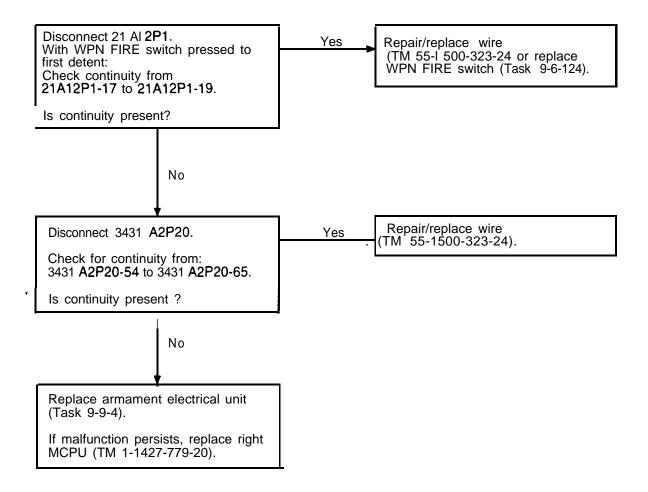
TM 55-248-N92 H5073

## 70. WEAPON WILL NOT FIRE (TASK 16-1-1).



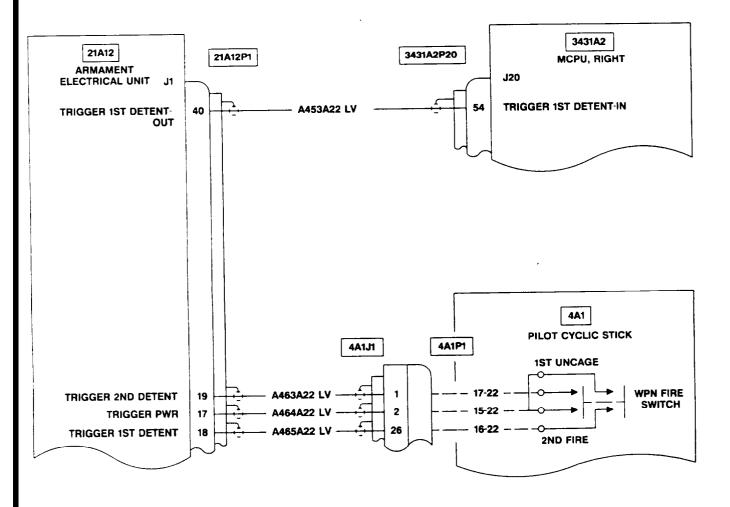
406475-540-72 J1049

#### 71. ALL WEAPONS FIRE IN FIRST DETENT



TM55-248-N98 H3551

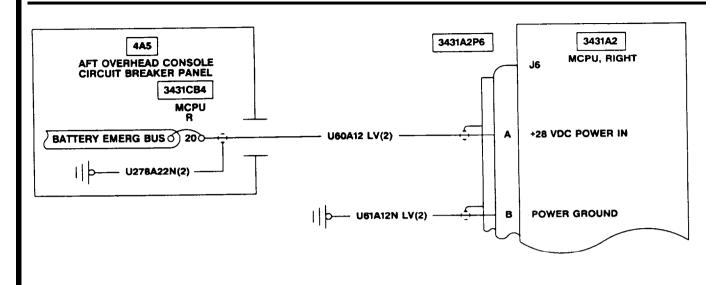
## 71. ALL WEAPONS FIRE IN FIRST DETENT (TASK 16-1-1).



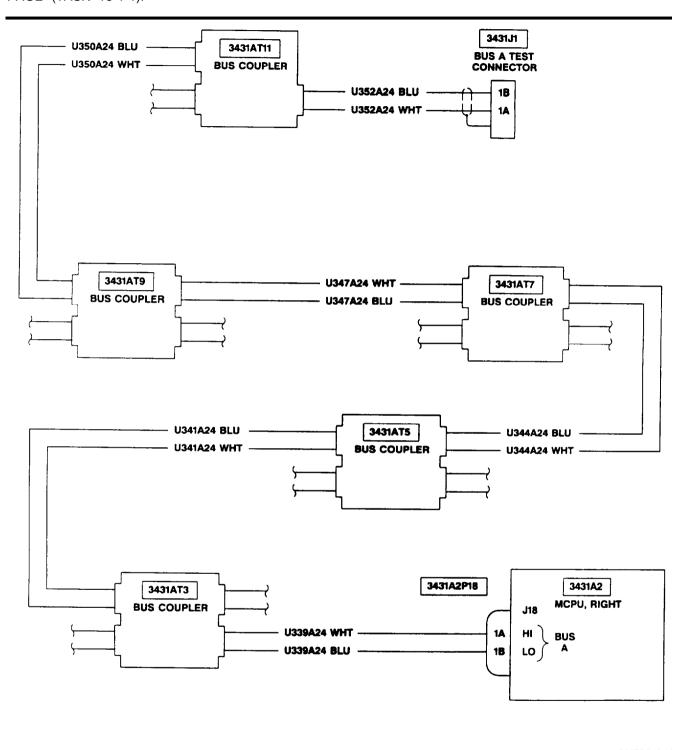
406475-540-73 J1049

## MFD DOES NOT RESPOND TO WEAPONS. R MCPU NOGO IS DISPLAYED ON MUX STATUS 72. **PAGE** Check for 28 Vdc at load side of 3431 CB4. Disconnect 3431 A2P6. Yes Yes Check for 28 Vdc at 3431A2P6-A. Is 28 Vdc present? Is 28 Vdc present? No No Replace MCPU R circuit breaker (Task 9-6-80). Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Connect tester/analyser kit to Yes Check for continuity from Yes Yes MUX bus A (BAK-OH58D-1553-**3431A2P6-B** to ground. AI). Is continuity present? Perform MUX bus functional test (BAK-OH58D-1553-A1). Is Mux bus A functional? No Repair/replace MUX bus A Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-(TM 55-1500-323-24). 323-24). Yes Yes Connect tester/analyser kit to MUX Replace right MCPU bus B (BAK-OH58D-1553-A1). (TM 1-1427-779-20). Perform MUX bus functional test (BAK-OH58D-1553-A1). Is MUX bus B functional? No Repair/replace MUX bus B (TM 55-1500-323-24).

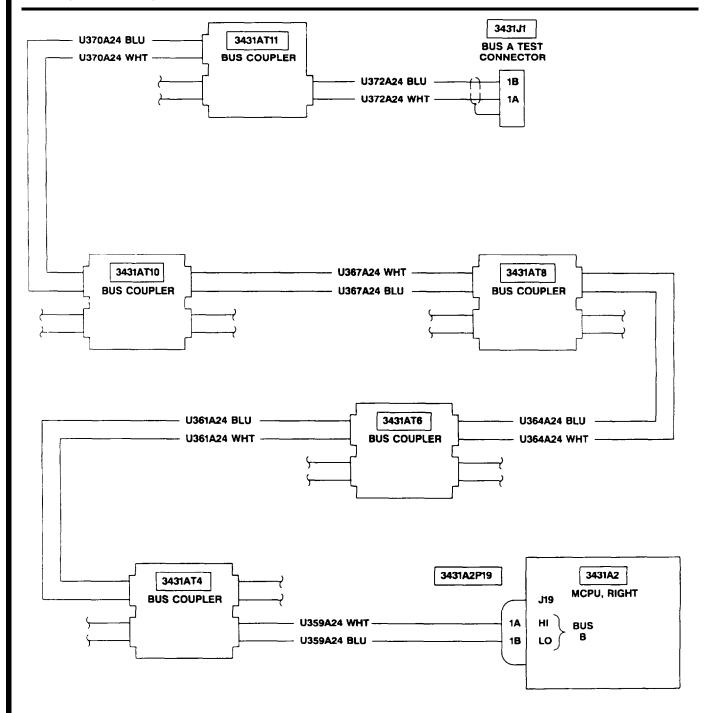
TM 55\_248\_N72 J1071 72. MFD DOES NOT RESPOND TO WEAPONS. R MCPU NOGO IS DISPLAYED ON MUX STATUS PAGE (TASK 16-1-1).



406475-540-74 J1049 72. MFD DOES NOT RESPOND TO WEAPONS. R MCPU NOGO IS DISPLAYED ON MUX STATUS PAGE (TASK 16-1-1).



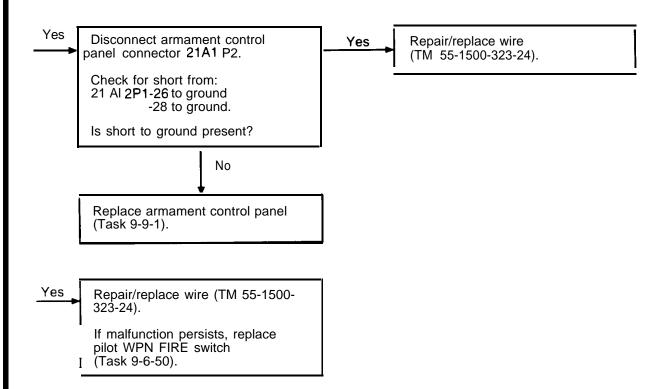
72. MFD DOES NOT RESPOND TO WEAPONS. R MCPU NOGO IS DISPLAYED ON MUX STATUS PAGE (TASK 16-1-1).



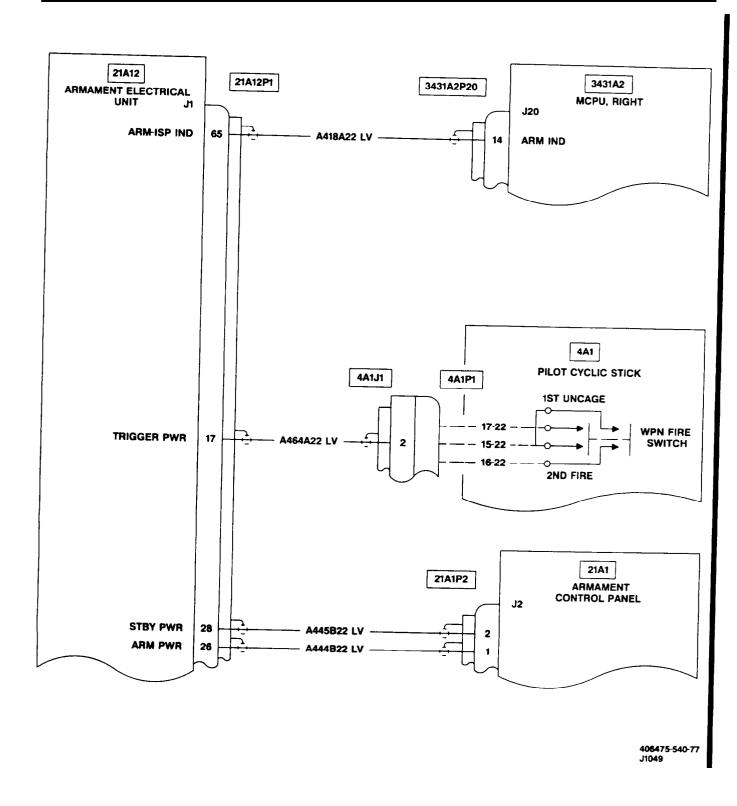
406475-540-76 J1049

# 73. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN ARM OR STBY Disconnect armament electrical Yes Yes unit connector 21A12P1. Set MASTER switch to ARMED. Does circuit breaker trip? No Disconnect armament electical Connect armament electrical unit unit connector 21 Al 2P1. connector 21A12P1. Check for short form: Disconnect right MCPU connector 21 Al 2P1-17 to ground. Yes Yes 3431 A2P20. Is short to ground present? Does circuit breaker still trip? No No Replace armament electrical unit (Task 9-9-4). Check for short from: 21A12P1-65 to ground. Yes Repair/replace wire (TM 55-1500-323-24). Is short to ground present? No Replace right MCPU (TM 1-1427-779-20). TM 55\_248-N108\_1 H5073

## 73. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN ARM OR STBY (CONT)



### 73. ARMT CONTR CIRCUIT BREAKER TRIPS WITH MASTER SWITCH IN ARM OR STBY.



PIN: 072649-004

### APPENDIX P

## STANDARD TORQUE VALUES

#### P-1. INTRODUCTION.

Appendix P lists standard torque values, torque wrench selection, and usage required throughout the maintenance manual for use on OH-58D and OH-58D(1) helicopters.

#### P-2. TORQUE VALUES.

## **WARNING**

Do not exceed the maximum allowable torque value. Overstressing of the bolt or nut may result.

#### P-3. Torque.

**a.** The torque value charts, figure P-1, provide required torque for various combinations of bolts and nuts. The torque specified is the torque, plus friction drag of the self-locking feature.

### **CAUTION**

Recommended installation torque range and maximum allowable torque are given. Tare torque shall be added to torque value listed unless otherwise stated.

Torque values for fluid connections are given in figure P-2.

Torque values for studs are given in figure P-3.

- b. Torque value charts usage.
  - (1) To locate the correct torque for a bolt and nut the following information must be known:
    - (a) Type of bolt used (AN, MS, NAS144, NAS583, etc.).
    - **(b)** Type of nut used (AN316, AN310, MS21043, etc.).
    - (c) Thread size of bolts (10-32, 1/4-28, 5/16-24, 3/8-24, etc.).
  - (2) When all three items of information are known, the correct torque can be found in figure P-1.
- (a) Locate the sheet that carries the primary bolt number (designation) and number of the nut.
  - **(b)** Locate thread size and read across for torque values.
  - (c) Minimum breakaway torque values of self-locking bolts and nuts are found in table 1.

### P-4. Recommended Installation Torque Range.

The recommended installation torque range shall be used for all applications for bolts and nuts, figure P-1.

## P-5. Specified Torques.

When torques are specified in procedural steps of the applicable maintenance or overhaul manual, they take preference over torque values given in figures P-1 through P-3.

BOLT	NUT	BOLT DIAMETER/ THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION TORQUE RANGE	
AN3 thru AN20 AN42 thru AN49	AN316 AN320	10 - 32	12 to 15 in lb.	
AN173 thru AN186 AN509 AN525	AN341 AN345 AN364	1/4 - 26	30 to 40 in lb.	
MS20004 thru MS20024	AN150401 thru	5/16 - 24	50 to 65 in lb.	
MS20033 thru MS20046 MS20073 thru MS20081 MS24694	AN150425 MS20341 MS20364 MS21083		3/8 - 24	95 to 110 in lb.
MS27039		7/16 - 20	270 to 300 in lb.	
NAS144 thru NAS156 NAS220 thru NAS227 NAS333 thru NAS340	MS25082 MS35650 MS35691	1/2 - 20	24 to 34 ft lb.	
NAS464 NAS517 NAS583 thru NAS590	MS51968 NAS1022	9/16 - 18	40 to 50 ftlb.	
NAS623 NAs1003 thru NAS1020 NAS1202 thru NAS1210		5/8 - 18	55 to 65 ftlb.	
NAS1218 NAS1297 NAS1303 thru NAS1320		314-16	106 to 125 n lb.	
NAS1351 (non-locking) NAS1352 (non-locking)		7/8 -14	125 to 150 ft lb.	
ALL THREADED STUDS		1-12	183 to 275 ft lb.	
		1 1/8 - 12	250 to 350 ft lb.	
		1 1/4 - 12	450 to 650 ft lb.	

406010-506-1 H2214

Figure P-1. Torque Values (Sheet 1 of 5)

T	ORQUE VALUE CH	IART (DRY)	
BOLT	NUT	BOLT DIAMETER THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION TORQUE RANGE
AN3 thru AN20 AN42 thru AN49	AN256 80-004 AN310 thru	10 - 32	20 to 26 in lb.
AN173 thru AN186 AN509 AN525	AN315 80-007 AN362 80-013 AN363 90-002	1/4 - 28	50 to 70 in lb.
MS20033 thru MS20046 MS20073 thru MS20081	AN365 90-003 3 thru MS20046 AN366 110-061 3 thru MS20081 AN121576 110-062 4 thru 9 AN121600 thru NAS227 MS9358	5/16 - 24	100 to 140 in - lb.
MS24694 MS27039		3/8 - 24	160 to 190 in lb.
NAS220 thru NAS227 NAS333 thru NAS340		7/16 - 20	37 to 42 ft lb.
NAS517 NAS623 NAS1003 thru NAS1020	MS20500 MS21042 thru MS21045 MS21047 thru MS21049	1/2 - 20	40 to 58 ft lb.
NAS1202 thru NAS1210 NAS1297	MS21051 thru MS21056 MS21058 thru MS21062	9/16 - 18	66 to 83 ft lb.
NAS1352 (non-locking)  ALL THREADED STUDS	MS21069 thru MS21076 MS21083 MS21086	5/8 - 18	91 to 108 ft lb.
	MS21208 MS21209 MS21991	3/4 - 16	191 to 208 ft lb.
	MS124651 thru MS124850 NAS509	7/8 - 14	206 to 250 ft lb.
	NAS577 NAS671	1 - 12	308 to 458 ft lb.
NAS679 thru NAS687 NAS696 thru NAS698 NAS1021	NAS696 thru NAS698	1 1/8 - 32	416 to 583 ft lb.
	NAS1023 NAS1031 NAS1033 NAS1067 NAS1068 NAS1291 NAS1329 NAS1330 NAS1473	1 1/4 - 12	750 to 916 ft lb.

406010-506-2 H2214

Figure P-1. Torque Values (Sheet 2)

BOLT	NUT		BOLT DIAMETER/ THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION TORQUE RANGE
MS20004 thru MS20024	AN256 AN310	<b>80-004</b> thru	10 - 32	20 to 25 in lb.
NAS144 thru NAS158 NAS583 thru NAS590 NAS1218	AN315 AN362 thru	80-007 80-013 30-002	1/4 - 28	50 to 70 in lb.
NAS1303 thru NAS1320 NAS1351 (non-locking)	AN366 AN121576	90-003	5/16 - 24	100 to 140 in lb.
NAS6203 thru NAS6220 NAS6303 thru NAS6320 NAS6603 thru NAS6620	AN121600		3/8 - 24	160 to 190 in lb.
	MS93586 MS14144 MS141445	7/16 - 20	37 to 42 ft lb.	
	MS20365 MS20500		1/2 - 20	40 to 58 ft lb.
	MS21043 thru MS21045 MS21047 thru MS21049 MS21051 thru MS21056	9/16 -18	66 to 83 ft lb.	
	MS21058 thru MS2 MS21069 thru MS2 MS21083		5/8 - 18	91 to 108 ft lb.
	MS21086 MS21208 MS21209		3/4 - 16	191 to 208 ft lb.
	MS21991 MS124651 thru MS	124850	7/8-14	208 to 250 ft lb.
	NAS509 NAS671	207	1-12	308 to 458 ft lb.
	NAS679 thru NAS6 NAS696 thru NAS6 NAS1021 thru NAS	98	1 1/8 - 12	416 to 583 ft lb.
	NAS1031 NAS1033 NAS1067 NAS1068 NAS1329 NAS1330 NAS1473		1 1/4 - 12	750 to 916 ft lb.

406010-506-3 H2214

Figure P-1. Torque Values (Sheet 3)

TO	ORQUE VALUE CH	ART (DRY)	
BOLT	NUT	BOLT DIAMETER/ THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION TORQUE RANGE
MS20004 thru MS20024	MS21042	10 - 32	30 to 40 in lb.
NAS144 thru NAS158 NAS583 thru NAS590 NAS1218	NAS577 NAS1291	1/4 - 28	75 to 95 in lb.
NAS1216 NAS1303 thru NAS1320 NAS1351 (non-locking) NAS6203 thru NAS6220 NAS6303 thru NAS6320 NAS6603 thru NAS6620		5/16 - 24	120 to 160 in lb.
		3/8 - 24	25 to 28 ft Ib.
		7/16 - 20	39 to 43 ft lb.
		1/2 - 20	53 to 71 ft lb.
		9/16 - 18	83 to 100 ft lb.
		5/8 - 18	116 to 133 ft lb.
		3/4 - 16	200 to 216 ft lb.
		7/8 - 14	333 to 375 ft lb.
		1 - 12	433 to 583 ft lb.
		1 1/8 - 12	691 to 858 ft lb.
		1 1/4 - 12	1441 to 1608 ft lb.

406010-506-4 H2214

Figure P-1. Torque Values (Sheet 4)

	TORQUE VALUE	CHART (DRY)
		BOLTS
	AN42 thru AN49 NA AN173 thru AN186 NA	\$144 thru NA\$158
		NUT
	MS17826 NUT (THIN)	MS17825 NUT
THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION TORQUE RANGE	RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION TORQUE RANGE
10 - 32	7 to 12 in lb.	12 to 15 in Ib.
1/4 - 28	25 to 35 in lb.	30 to 49 in lb.
5/16 - 24	50 to 70 in lb.	60 to 85 in lb.
316.24	70 to 90 in Ib.	95 to 110 in lb.
7/16 - 20	110 to 150 in lb.	270 to 300 in lb.
1/2 - 20	150 to 200 in lb.	24 to 34 ft lb.
9/16 - 18	200 to 300 in lb.	40 to 50 ft lb.
5/8 - 18	300 to 420 in lb.	55 to 66 ft lb.
3/4 - 16	45 to 62 ft lb.	108 to 125 ft lb.
7/8 - 14	79 to 96 ft lb.	125 to 150 ft lb.
1-12	125 to 150 ft lb.	183 to 275 ft lb.
1 1/8 - 12	208 to 292 ft lb.	250 to 350 ft lb.
1 14 - 12	292 to 375 ft lb.	450 to 550 ft lb.

406010-506-5 H2214

Figure P-1. Torque Values (Sheet 5)

	AL TUBING	STEEL	HOSE END FITTINGS AND HOSE ASSY	NASS91 THRU NASS96		6
TUBE SIZE	FLARE (MS33583 OR MS33584)	TUBING FLARE (MS33584)		DASH NO.	STEEL TUBING	AL. TUBING
3/16	30 to 45 in.—lb.	90 to 100 in.—lb.	70 to 100 in.—lb.			
1/4	40 to 65 in.—lb.	135 to 150 in.—lb.	70 to 120 in.—lb.	4 .	60 to 96 in.—lb.	48 to 96 in.—lb.
5/16	60 to 80 in.—Ib.	180 to 200 in.—lb.	85 to 180 in.—lb.	5	66 to 108 in.—lb.	60 to 108 in.—lb.
3/8	75 to 125 in.—lb.	270 to 300 in.—ib.	100 to 250 inlb.	6	72 to 120 in.—lb.	72 to 120 in.—lb.
1/2	150 to 250 in.—lb.	450 to 500 In.—Ib.	210 to 420 in.—lb.	8	144 to 232 in.—lb.	120 to 216 in.—lb.
5/8	200 to 350 In.—Ib.	54 to 58 ft.—lb.	300 to 480 in.—lb.	10	204 to 360 in.—ib.	144 to 360 in.—lb.
3/4	300 to 500 in.—ib.	75 to 83 ft.—lb.	41 to 70 ft.—lb.	12	300 to 540 in.—ib.	216 to 540 in.—lb.
1	41 to 58 ft.—lb.	100 to 116 ft.—lb.	58 to 95 ft.—lb.	16	42 to 58 ft.—lb.	480 to 696 in.—lb.
1 1/4	50 to 75 ft.—lb.			20	50 to 75 ft.—lb.	50 to 75 ft.—lb.
1 1/2	50 to 75 ft.—lb.			24	50 to 75 ft.—lb.	50 to 75 ft.—lb.
1 3/4				28	60 to 90 ft.—lb.	62 to 90 ft.—lb.
2				32	75 to 110 ft.—lb.	75 to 110 tt.—lb.
2 1/2				40	150 to 175 ft.—lb.	110 to 150 ft.—lb.
3				48	150 to 175 ft.—lb.	
4		<del></del>		64	200 to 225 ft.—lb.	

NOTE: Flareless tubing connections shall be tightened as follows:

Tighten the MS21921 nut 1/6 to 1/3 turn (1 to 2 flats) paat point of sharp torque rise on all sizes and material. The 1/6 to 1/3 turn (performed after the presetting operation) is the final installation torque.

406010-507 H2215

Figure P-2. Torque Values (Fluid Connections)

	STEPPEI	STUDS			STRAIGH	T STUDS	
Types A and B are driven from nut end.				Types X and Y are driven from nut end.			
		Туре А	Туре В		. <u></u>	Type X	Type Y
Stud S	Size			Stud S	Slze		
Nut End*	Stud End		- Value Inches	Nut Stud End* End			Value Inches
10 - 32	1/4 - 20	30 - 40	30 - 40	10 - 32	10 - 24		30 - 40
1/4 - 28	5/16 - 18	50 - 110	50 - 80	1/4 - 28	1/4 - 20	50 - 95	50 - 70
5/16 - 24	3/8 - 16	100 - 240	100 - 160	5/16 - 24	5/16 - 18	100 - 225	100 - 130
3/8 - 24	7/16 - 14	175 - 475	175 - 325	3/8 - 24	3/8 - 16	175 - 375	175 - 250
9/16 - 20	1/2 - 13	250 - 725	250 - 525	9/16 - 20	7/16 - 14	250 - 650	250 - 400
1/2 - 20	9/16 - 12	400 - 1150	400 - 850	1/2 - 20	1/2 - 13	400 - 1000	400 - 700
9/16 - 18	5/8 - 11	600 - 1650	600 - 1150	9/16 - 18	9/16 - 12	600 - 1450	500 - 1050
5/8 - 18	11/16 - 11	900 - 2400	900 - 1700	5/8 - 18	5/8 - 11	900 - 2000	700 - 1400

<sup>\*</sup> For nut torque refer to applicable cahrt for type of nut used.

406010-508 H2216

Figure P-3. Torque Values (Studs)

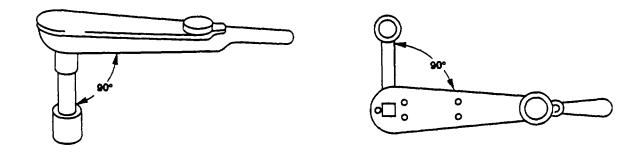
TABLE P-1. BREAKAWAY TORQUE

THREAD SIZE	MINIMUM BREAKAWAY TORQUE (INCH- POUNDS)
10-32	2.0
1/4-28	3.5
5/16-24	6.5
3/8-24	9.5
7/16-20	14.0
1/2-20	18.0
9/16-18	24.0
5/8-18	32.0
3/4-16	50.0
7/8-14	70.0
1-12	90.0
1-1/8-12	117.0
1-1/4-12	143.0
1-3/8-12	170.0
1-1/2-12	197.0

#### P-6. SELECTION AND USE OF TORQUE WRENCH.

- a. Selecting Torque Wrench:
- (1) The accuracy of most torque wrenches tends to decrease at the extremes of the torque range. The torque value being measured should be between the 30 and 80 percent points of the torque wrench range.
- (2) The graduation increments of the torque wrench should not be greater than 10 percent of the torque value being measured.
- (3) The torque wrench should be calibrated in the same torque units as the specified torque for the bolt.
- **b.** Force Application on Torque Wrench Grip: A smooth, steady force must be applied to obtain an accurate torque value. Rapid or jerky force can result in error in the torque applied.
- **c.** Tightening Bolt on the Head End: When a bolt is tightened from the head end, some of the torque applied is absorbed in turning the bolt in the hole. The amount of torque absorbed will vary. For this reason, torque values specified are for tightening bolts on the nut end.
- (1) Use specified torque range if bolt can be inserted through the hole and started into the nut using fingers.
- (2) Torque to high limit of specified torque range if bolt is inserted through a hole that increases tightening resistance.
- (3) Use specified torque range if bolt is inserted into a threaded hole and hole thread length is more than the bolt diameter. Use a reduced torque range if hole thread length is less than bolt diameter.
- **d.** Tightening New Bolt: Tighten bolt to desired torque value. Loosen bolt by backing off one-half turn. Retighten to desired torque value. This aids in cleaning and smoothing threads and results in more accurate torque.
- **e.** Bolt Thread Condition: Threads should be clean and free from nicks, burrs, paint, grease, and oil to obtain correct torque. However, there are some applications where lubrication or antiseize compound is used on threads.

- **f.** Checking Bolt for Torque Applied: Torque value of an installed bolt cannot be checked. If torque of installed bolt must be known, loosen bolt from one-half to one turn and tighten to recommended torque.
- **g.** Tightening Chilled or Heated Bolt: Do not tighten a chilled or heated bolt until it has returned to room temperature. Heated bolt may loosen when it cools. Chilled bolt may become overstressed when it warms.
  - h. Tightening Bolt on Part with a Slow Permanent Set: Hold desired torque until the part is seated.
- i. Tightening Bolts in a Series: Select a median torque value within the torque range if bolts are to be torqued in a series. Torque is not distributed evenly if some bolts are tightened to minimum value and others to maximum. Unequal distribution of force may cause bolt failure. Do not apply final torque during first drawdown. After median torque value is applied, loosen bolts one at a time and apply final torque. Tightening in a diametrically opposite (staggered) sequence is desirable in most cases.
- **j.** Tightening Bolts with Concentric Attachment: The use of a concentric attachment which operates concentrically with torque wrench drive square presents no particular problem. Torque value applied is torque value indicated (figure P-4).
- **k.** Tightening Bolt with Nonconcentric Attachment: The use of a nonconcentric attachment which does not operate concentrically with the drive square presents a mathematical problem. This type of attachment affects lever length. Torque value applied is not torque value indicated. It is necessary to calculate the effect of the lever length to determine correct indicated torque value (figure P-5).
  - I. Force Application When Using Nonconcentric Attachment:
- (1) The point of force applied on a flexible beam-type torque wrench pivoted grip will not affect calculated torque applied to bolt.
- (2) The point of force applied on rigid frame and audible indicating torque wrench grips will affect the calculated torque applied to bolt. Refer to figure P-6 for proper and improper application of force and its effect.



NOTE: APPLIED AND INDICATED TORQUE VALUES ARE THE SAME.

406010-509 H2217

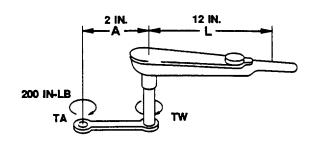
Figure P-4. Torque Wrench Concentric Type Attachments

FORMULA TO OBTAIN CORRECT INDICATED TORQUE VALUE WHEN USING NONCONCENTRIC ATTACHMENT.

$$TW = \frac{(TA) \times (L)}{(L) \pm (A)}$$

TW = INDICATED TORQUE VALUE ON TORQUE WRENCH
TA = ACTUAL TORQUE VALUE APPLIED TO FASTENER
L = LEVEL LENGTH
A = ATTACHMENT LENGTH

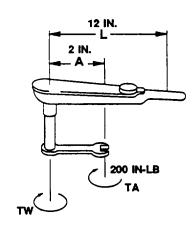
#### **FORMULA**



TW = 
$$\frac{200 \text{ X } 12}{12 + 2}$$
 =  $\frac{2400}{14}$  = 171.4 IN-LB

RESULTS: FASTENER TORQUED 200 IN-LB WHEN WRENCH INDICATES 171.4 IN-LB

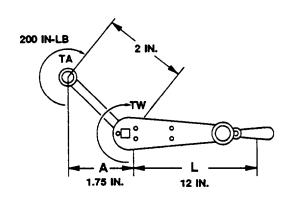
**EXAMPLE 1** 



TW =  $\frac{200 \times 12}{12 \cdot 2}$  =  $\frac{2400}{10}$  = 240 IN-LB

RESULTS: FASTENER TORQUED 200 IN-LB WHEN WRENCH INDICATES 240 IN-LB.

**EXAMPLE 2** 



TW =  $\frac{200 \text{ X } 12}{12 + 1.75} = \frac{2400}{13.75} = 174.5 \text{ IN-LB}$ 

RESULTS: FASTENER TORQUED 200 IN-LB WHEN WRENCH INDICATES 174.5 IN-LB

**EXAMPLE 3** 

406010-510 H2218

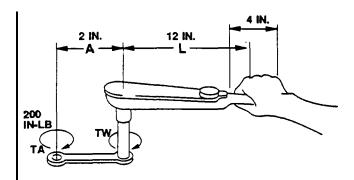
Figure P-5. Torque Wrench Nonconcentric Type Attachments

FORMULA TO OBTAIN CORRECT INDICATED TORQUE VALUE WHEN USING NONCONCENTRIC ATTACHMENT.

$$TW = \frac{(TA) \times (L)}{(L) + (A)}$$

TW = INDICATED TORQUE VALUE ON TORQUE WRENCH
TA = ACTUAL TORQUE VALUE APPLIED TO FASTENER
L = LEVEL LENGTH
A = ATTACHMENT LENGTH

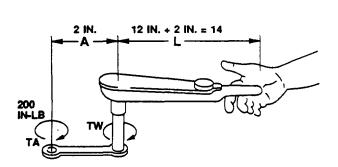
**FORMULA** 



TW = 
$$\frac{200 \text{ X } 12}{12+2} = \frac{2400}{14} = 171.4 \text{ IN-LB}$$

RESULTS: FASTENER TORQUED 200 IN-LB WHEN WRENCH INDICATES 171.4 IN-LB

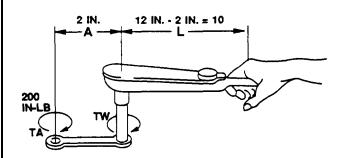
PROPER APPLICATION OF FORCE EXAMPLE 1



TW = 
$$\frac{200 \text{ X} (12+2)}{(12+2)+2}$$
 =  $\frac{2800}{16}$  = 175 IN-LB

RESULTS: FASTENER TORQUED 200 IN-LB WHEN WRENCH INDICATES 175 IN-LB

IMPROPER APPLICATION OF FORCE EXAMPLE 2



TW = 
$$\frac{200 \text{ X } (12-2)}{(12-2)+2} = \frac{2000}{12} = 166.6 \text{ IN-LB}$$

RESULTS: FASTENER TORQUED 200 IN-LB WHEN WRENCH INDICATES 166.6 IN-LB

IMPROPER APPLICATION OF FORCE EXAMPLE 3

406010-511 H2219

Figure P-6. Effect of Applied Force Using Nonconcentric Attachments

### APPENDIX Q

### CORROSION CONTROL

		Page
Section I	Introduction	Q-1
Section II	Inspection and Corrosion Prone Areas	Q-1
Section III	Preventive Maintenance	Q-2
Section IV	Processes and Equipment Requirements	Q-3
Section V	Corrosion Prone Areas	Q-3

#### Section I. INTRODUCTION

# Q-1. PURPOSE

This appendix contains corrosion control information and references to ensure that maintenance personnel have adequate guidelines in locating and repairing corrosion found in corrosion prone areas throughout the helicopter. Corrosion control in corrosion prone designated areas is practiced to ensure that:

- 1. Helicopter has proper drainage of airframe.
- 2. Corrosion prone areas are identified.
- 3. Type of corrosion is properly identified.
- 4. Proper cleanup procedures for corroded areas are used.
- 5. Correct repair procedures are used.
- 6. Proper protective coatings are correctly applied.

## Q-2. DEFINITIONS

Corrosion is the electrochemical deterioration of a metal because of its chemical reaction with the surrounding environment.

- 1. For different types of corrosion, their effects on different metals and the repair of the corrosion affected area, refer to TM 1-1500-344-23.
- 2. For material removal and cleanup limitations of specific parts not listed in this appendix, refer to appropriate chapter of this manual.

## Section II. INSPECTION AND CORROSION PRONE AREAS

## Q.3. PURPOSE

Frequent corrosion inspections are essential to the overall corrosion control program. Costs are minimized by early detection, identification, and treatment. Without regular systematic inspections, corrosion will

seriously damage aviation equipment. Refer to TM 1-1500-344-23 for more detailed corrosion control, inspection, and repair information. Appendix Q is to be used in conjunction with 14-day/20 hour inspection located in TM 1-1520-248-PPM.

## Q-4. RESPONSIBILITY

Corrosion inspection is an all hands responsibility. All maintenance personnel must be able to identify and report corrosion problems.

## Section III. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

## Q-5. PREVENTION

Corrosion prevention of aircraft structure depends on a comprehensive corrosion prevention and control plan, implemented from the start of operation of the aircraft which includes the following:

- 1. Adequate training of personnel in corrosion identification techniques, corrosion detection, cleaning, treatment, lubrication and preservation of aircraft structures and components.
  - 2. Inspection for corrosion and corrosion inducing conditions on a scheduled basis.
  - 3. Keeping drain holes and passages open and functional.
- 4. Avoidance of water intrusion and entrapment and replacement of deteriorated or damaged gaskets and sealants.
- 5. Minimizing the exposure of aircraft to adverse environmental conditions by hangaring, use of covers, etc.
  - 6. Thorough cleaning, inspection, lubrication, and preservation at prescribed intervals.
  - 7. Prompt treatment of corrosion after detection to keep damage to a minimum.
- 8. Accurate recording and reporting of problem areas and material and/or design deficiencies. Use of DA Form 2028 to submit list of deficiencies.
  - 9. Proper use of appropriate materials, equipment, and technical publications.
  - 10. Reapplication of surface finish after corrosion cleanup and repair of area using TM 1-1500-344-23.

## Q-6. PRESERVATION

For complete information on preserving aircraft parts using corrosion preventive compounds (CPC), water displacing compounds (WDC), and other surface treatments, refer to TM 1-1500-344-23.

- 1. Corrosion preventive compounds are used to protect metal aircraft parts. They function by preventing corrosive materials from contacting and corroding bare metal surfaces.
- 2. Corrosion preventive compounds can be separated into two major categories, water displacing and nonwater displacing compounds.

### Q-2 Change 1

- a. Water displacing compounds (WDC) are CPCs that can be used to remove water or other electrolytes from metal surfaces to stop the corrosion process.
- b. Nonwater displacing compounds are CPCs that may be used on dried surfaces or on surfaces which have been first treated with water displacing CPCs.

### Section IV. PROCESSES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Refer to TM 1-1500-344-23 and TM 55-1500-323-24 for corrosion control processes and equipment.

## Section V. CORROSION PRONE AREAS

## Q-7. INSPECTION AND REPAIR

- 1. Corrosion inspection and repair shall be accomplished using this appendix and TM 1-1500-344-23 and TM 55-1500-323-24.
  - 2. To identify different types of corrosion by appearance, refer to table Q-1.

Table Q-1. Corrosion of Metals - Appearance of Corrosion Products.

Alloy	Type of Attack to Which Alloy is Susceptible	Appearance of Corrosion Product
Aluminum alloy	Surface pitting and intergranular,	White or gray powder
Titanium alloy	Highly corrosion resistant. Extended or repeated contact with chlorinated solvents may cause embrittlement. Cadmium plated tools can cause embrittlement of titanium.	No visible corrosion products.
Magnesium alloy	Highly susceptible to pitting.	White powder snow-like mounds, white spots on surface.
Carbon and low alloy steel (1000-8000 series)	Surface oxidation and pitting, surface and intergranular.	Reddish-brown oxide (rust)
Stainless steel (300-400 series)	Intergranular corrosion. Some tendency to pitting in marine environment (300 series more corrosion resistant than 400 series).	Corrosion evidenced by rough surface; sometimes by red, brown or black stain.
Cadmium (used as a protective plating for steel)	Good corrosion resistance. Will cause embrittlement if improperly applied.	White to brown to black mottling of the surface.
Chromium (used as a wear- resistant plating for steels)	Subject to pitting in chloride environments.	Chromium being cathodic to steel does not corrode itself, but promotes rusting of steel where pits occur in the coating.

### Q-8. CORROSION PRONE COMPONENTS.

Inspection and repair for corrosion prone components shall be accomplished using figure Q-1.

### Q-9. ENGINE AREAS.

For engine areas that are corrosion prone, see figure Q-2.

#### Q-10. AIRCRAFT DRAINS.

Inspection of drain holes and drain tubes shall be accomplished using figures Q-3 and Q-4.

## Q-11. CORROSION PRONE HONEYCOMB PANELS.

Inspection and repair for corrosion prone areas of honeycomb panels shall be accomplished using figure Q-5.

### Q-12. FUSELAGE CORROSION DATA.

Inspection and repair for corrosion prone areas of fuselage shall be accomplished using figure Q-6.

#### Q-13. TAILBOOM CORROSION REPAIR.

Inspection and repair for corrosion prone areas of tailboom shall be accomplished using figure Q-7.

#### Q-14. LANDING GEAR CORROSION REPAIR.

Inspection and repair for corrosion prone areas of landing gear shall be accomplished using figure Q-8.

## Q-15. UNIVERSAL WEAPONS PYLON ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS (TM 55-1500-323-24).

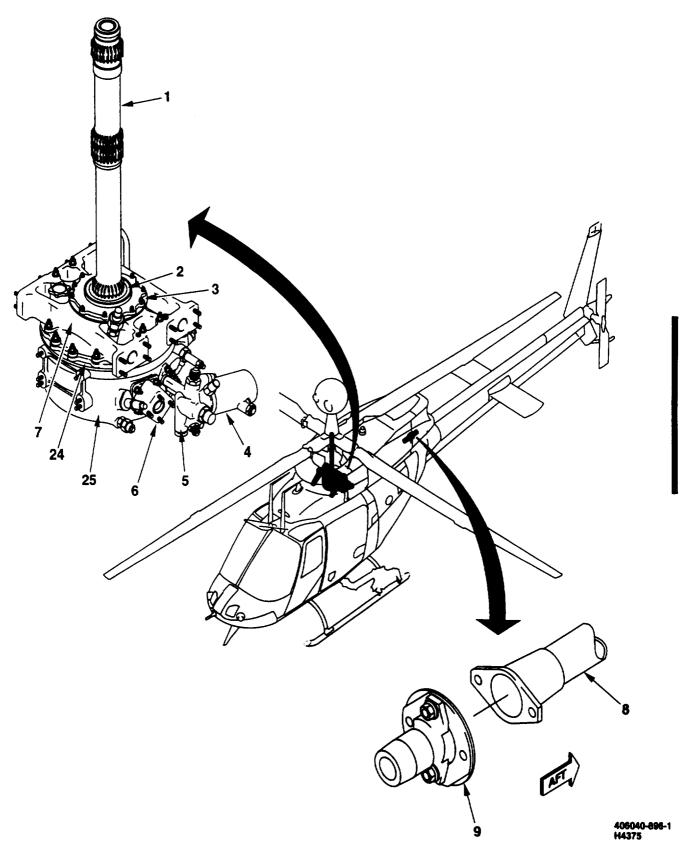


Figure Q-1. Corrosion Prone Components (Sheet 1 of 6)

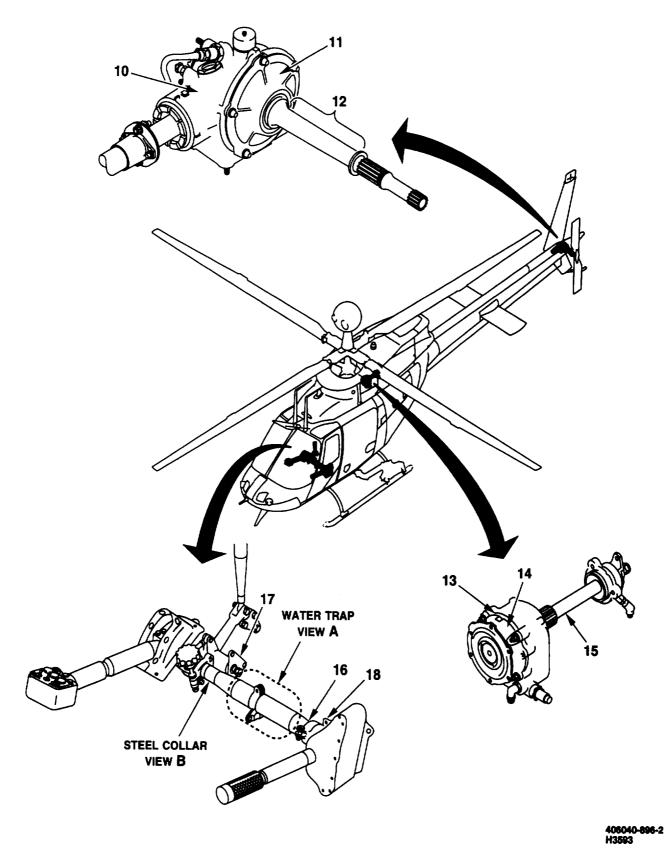


Figure Q-1. Corrosion Prone Components (Sheet 2)

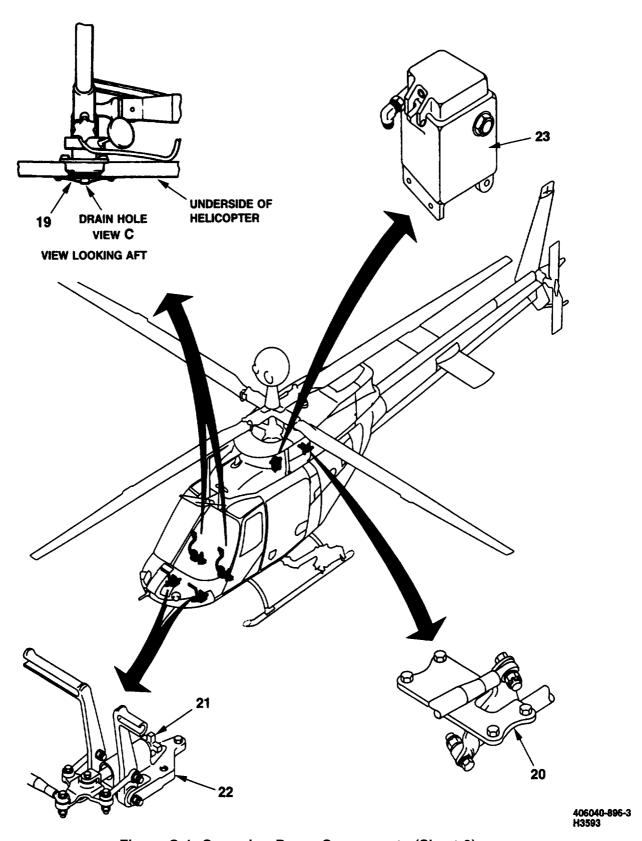


Figure Q-1. Corrosion Prone Components (Sheet 3)

	NO.	NOMEN	PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	TYPE INSP	WDC CPC	NOTES
	1	Mast Assy	406-040-040-105/ 109	Steel Alloy	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer to Tasks 6-4-16 and 6-4-16.1
	2	Nut, Bearing	406-040-090-101/ 103	Stainless Steel/ Chrome Plate	Visual/ Measure		Refer to Task 6-4-16 and 6-4-16.1
	3	Seal Retainer Plate, Surface	406-040-052-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer Task 6-3-1
	4	Filter Body	406-040-060-105	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer to Task 6-8-3
	5	Manifold	406-040-058-109	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer to Task 6-8-5
_	6	Housing, Input	406-040-055-105	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer to Task 6-3-1
	7	Top Case Assy	406-040-052-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	$\triangle$	Refer to Task 6-3-1
	8	Forward Tail Rotor Driveshaft Assy	406-040-315-105	4130 Steel Aly	Visual	$\triangle$	Refer to Task 6-6-2
	9	Disk Pack Coupling	406-040-340-101	301 Stainless Steel	Visual	<u> </u>	Refer to Task 6-6-6
	10	Case Assy- Tail Rotor Gearbox	406-040-406-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual	<u> </u>	Refer to Task 6-7-2
	11	Cap Assy	406-040-408-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure		Refer to Task 6-7-7
	12	Output Shaft - Gearbox	406-040-416-101	Steel Aly, Cadmium Plated	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer to Tasks 6-7-6 and 6-7-6.1
	13	Housing Assy - Freewheeling	406-040-506-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	Refer to Task 6-5-3
	14	capAssy- Freewheeling Unit	406-040-508-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	Refer to Task 6-5-3

406040-896-4

Figure Q-1. Corrosion Prone Components (Sheet 4)

NO.	NOMEN	PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	TYPE INSP	WDC CPC	NOTES
15	Shaft- Freewheeling Unit	406-040-517-101	Steel Aly, Black Oxide	Visual/ Measure	N/A	Refer to Task 6-5-3
16	Jackshaft	206-001-174-101	4130 Steel Aly	Visual	N/A	Refer to Task 11-3-19
17	Support	206-001-139-001	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	Refer to Task 11-6-3
18	Support	206-001-119-001	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	Refer to Task 11-3-41
19	Cover	206-001-376-001	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	Â
20	support	206-001-734-001	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	N/A
21	Knob	206-001-709-001	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	N/A
22	Support Assy	206-001-713-001	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	N/A	N/A
23	Hydraulic Reservoir	206-076-368-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	3/4	Refer to Task 7-7-8
24	Gearshaft Support Case	406-040-056-105	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	<u>^</u>	Refer to Task 6-3-1
25	Main Case Assy	400-040-050-101	Magnesium Aly	Visual/ Measure	<u> </u>	Refer to Task 6-3-1

406040-896-5 H4375

Figure Q-1. Corrosion Prone Components (Sheet 5)

### **NOTES**

- 1. Visually inspect using 4-10X magnifying glass.
- 2. For precise location of component, use part number and refer to TM 55-1520-248-23P.



Apply WDC to hydraulic reservoir only.



Apply water displacement mmpound (WDC) (D237) to readily accessible areas of components only after each wash an each flight in rain.



Refer to TM 1-1500-344-23 for complete corrosion control, repair methods, and application of corrosion preventive compounds (CPC), and water displacement compounds (WDC).



Check that lockwire has not chafed magnesium.



Movement of brackets 20-032-7 on topcase breaks Proseal and paint coating between magnesium case and brackets. Water can then leak down stud into magnesium case and cause corrosion.

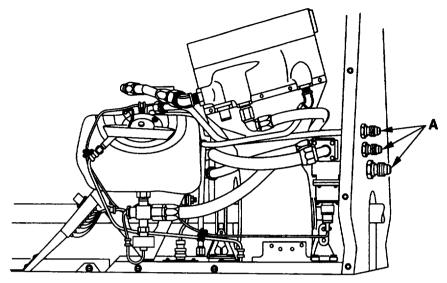
8. CAUTION: Do not allow CPC and WDC to contact elastomer surfaces or get into lubricated bearings.



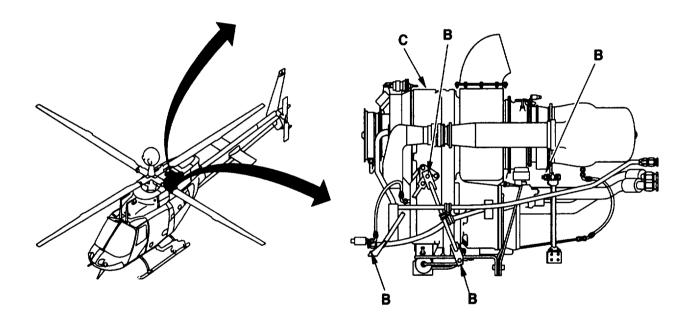
Ensure drain/rigging pin hole is clear.

406040-896-6 H3593

Figure Q-1. Corrosion Prone Components (Sheet 6)



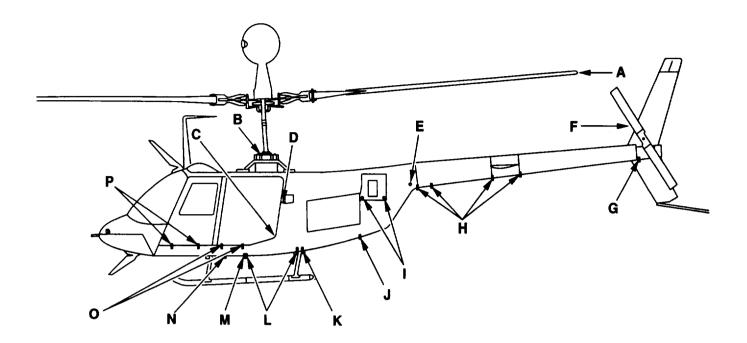
**VIEW LOOKING INBOARD RIGHT SIDE** 



	INDEX	ITEM		
ſ	Α	Oil line fittings		
	В	Engine mount nuts and threads		
	С	Engine lifting pad		
	NOTE:	Ensure nuts, threads, lifting pad and oil line fittings are clean and dry. Spray areas with corrosion preventive compound (D238) after wash procedures.		

408080-577 H2876

Figure Q-2. Engine Area Corrosion Prone Components

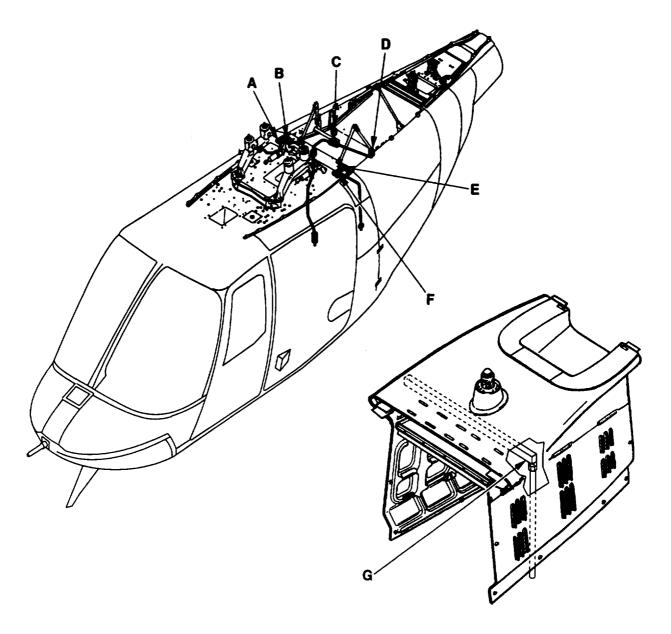


DRAIN HOLE	LOCATION				
Α	Main rotor blade drain hole				
В	Swashplate support drain holes				
C	Fuel cell cavity				
D	Aft cabin closure				
Ε	Tailboom attach fitting (left/right side)				
F	Tail rotor blade drain hole				
G	Vertical fin supports (left/right)				
Н	Bottom and aft of bulkheads				
1	Bottom of laser sensor support				
J	Lower fairing LBL/RBL 0.88				
K	Lower fairing BL 0.00				
L	Lower shell BL 0.00				
M	Lower shell RBL 0.5				
N	Lower shell LBL 1.80				
0	Bottom of avionics compartment door (left/right door)				
Р	Bottom of crew door (left/right door)				

NOTE: Ensure drain holes are clear, clean and dry.
Spray areas with corrosion preventive compound
(D238) after wash procedures.

406961-1322 H2876

Figure Q-3. Aircraft Drain Holes



DRAIN		TUBE ASSEMBLY		
PORT	FUSELAGE STA.	WATERLINE	BUTTOCK LINE	PART NUMBER
Α	124.40	72.00	R14.06	206-032-333-039
В	125.70	72.00	R13.41	206-032-333-035
С	147.53	65.75	R10.80	206-032-326-001
D	147.53	65.75	L10.80	406-030-167-101
E	124.40	72.00	L14.06	206-032-333-037
F	125.70	72.00	L13.41	206-032-333-015
G	151.00	95.60	L13.00	406-060-006-101

NOTE: Ensure drain holes are clear, clean and dry.
Spray areas with corrosion preventive compound
(D238) after wash procedures.

406060-579 H3664

Figure Q-4. Engine and Pylon Area Drain Tubes

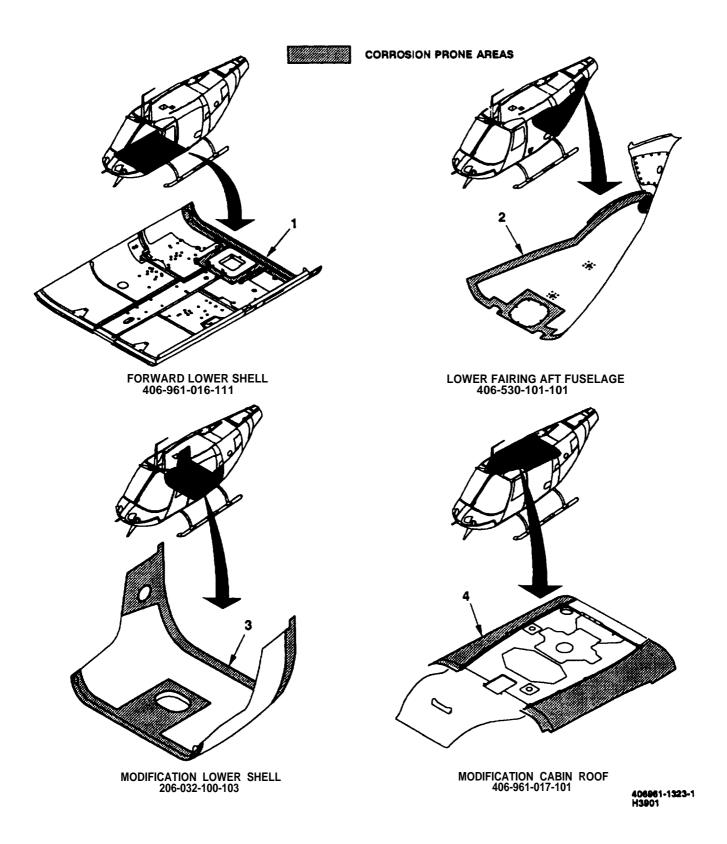
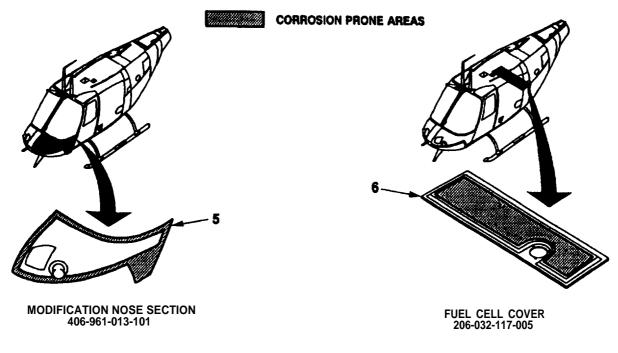
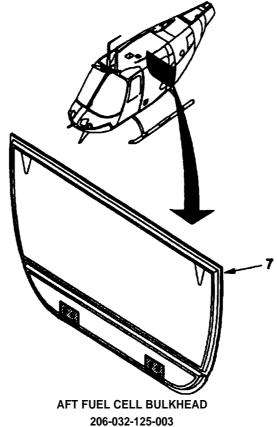


Figure Q-5. Corrosion Prone Panels (Sheet 1 of 3)





406961-1323-2 H3901

Figure Q-5. Corrosion Prone Panels (Sheet 2)

## TM 55-1520-248-23

NO.	NOMEN	PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	TYPE INSP	NOTES	
1	Forward Lower Shell	406-961-016-111	Aluminum Honeycomb	Visual	$\bigwedge$	2
2	Lower Fairing Aft Fuselage	406-530-101-101	Aluminum Honeycomb	Visual	$\triangle$	2
3	Modification Lower Shell	206-032-100-103	Aluminum Honeycomb	Visual	$\triangle$	2
4	Modification Cabin Roof	406-961-017-101	Aluminum Honeycomb	Visual	$\triangle$	2
5	Modification Nose Section	406-961-013-101	ALuminum Honeycomb	Visual	2	
6	Fuel Cell Cover	206-032-117-005	Aluminum Honeycomb	Visual	$\triangle$	2
7	Aft Fuel Cell Bulkhead	206-032-125-003	Aluminum Honeycomb	Visual	<u></u>	

## NOTES:



Refer to task 2-1-50.

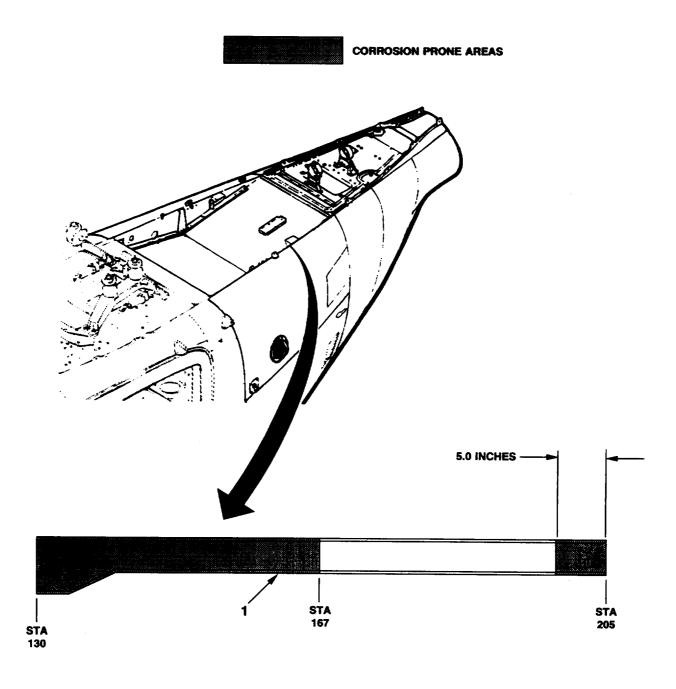


If corrosion is present, repair or replace panel.

3. Finish, WDC/CPC column not required.

406961-1323-3 H3594

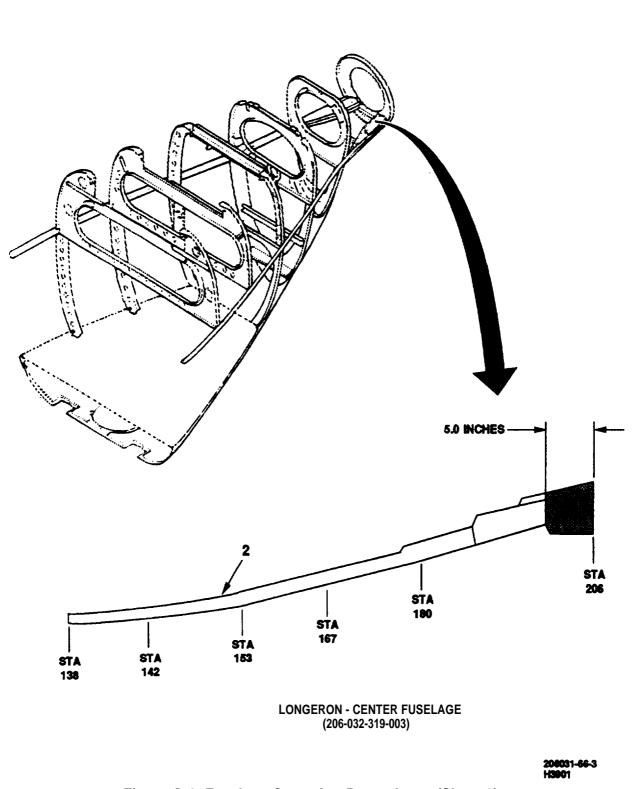
Figure Q-5. Corrosion Prone Panels (Sheet 3)



LONGERON - UPPER AFT FUSELAGE (206-031-314-055 and 063)

206031-66-2 H3901

Figure Q-6. Fuselage Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 1 of 6)



**CORROSION PRONE AREAS** 

Figure Q-6. Fuselage Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 2)

Q-18 Change 1

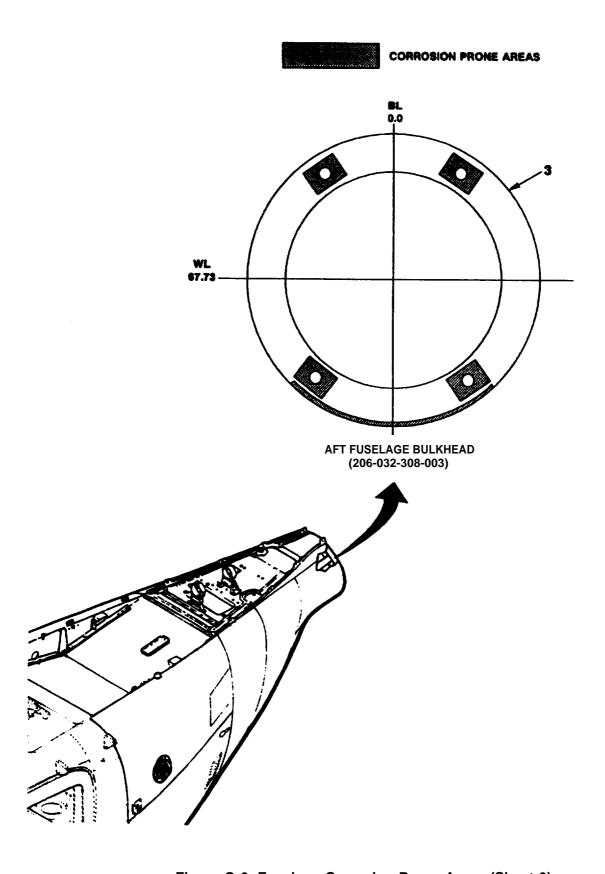
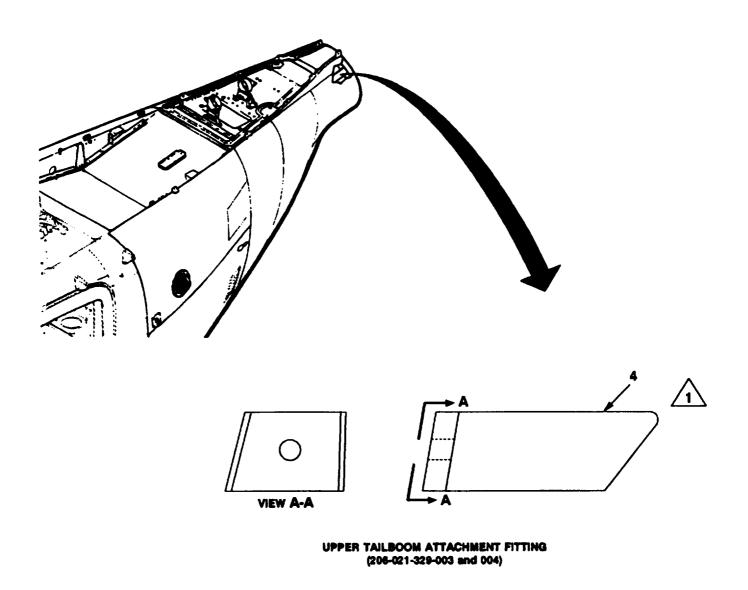


Figure Q-6. Fuselage Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 3)



200031-06-5 H3001

Figure Q-6. Fuselage Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 4)

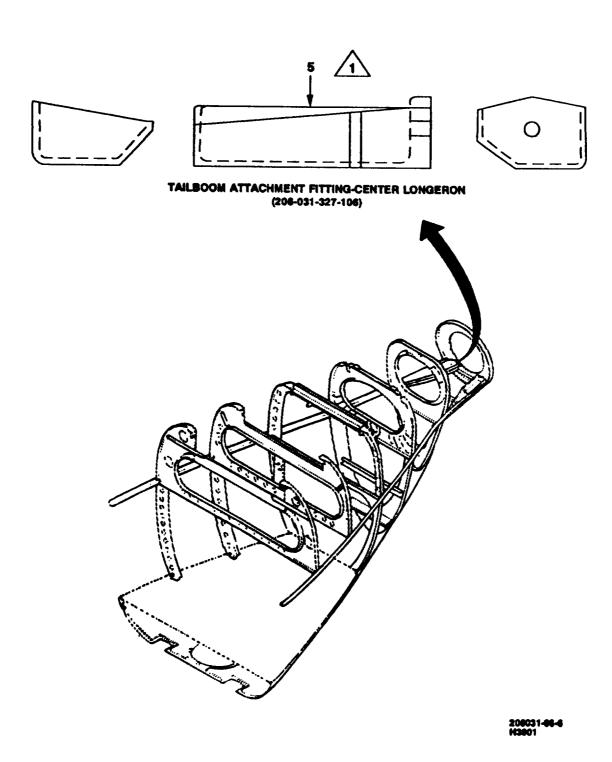


Figure Q-6. Fuselage Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 5)

# TM 55-1520-248-23

NO.	NOMENCLATURE	PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	TYPEE	WDC CPC	NOTES
1	Longeron - Upper Aft Fuselage	206-031-314-055/063	Al. Aly. 7075	Visual	2	
2	Longeron - Center Fuselage	206-032-319-003	Al. Aly. 7075	Visual	<u>^2</u>	
3	Aft Fuselage Bulkhead	206-032-308-003		Visual		
4	Upper Tailboom Attachment Fitting	206-031-329-003/004	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	<u>^2</u>	<u></u>
5	Tailboom Attachment Fitting - Center Longeron	206-031-327-106	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	<u>^2</u>	<u></u>

#### NOTES:



Entire part is corrosion prone.



Apply water displacement compound (WDC) (D229) only to readily accessible areas of components after each wash and after each flight in the min.

Refer to TM 1-1500-344-23 for complete corrosion control, repair methods, and application of corrosion preventive compounds (CPC), and water displacement compounds (WDC).

206031-66-1 H4375

Figure Q-6. Fuselage Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 6)

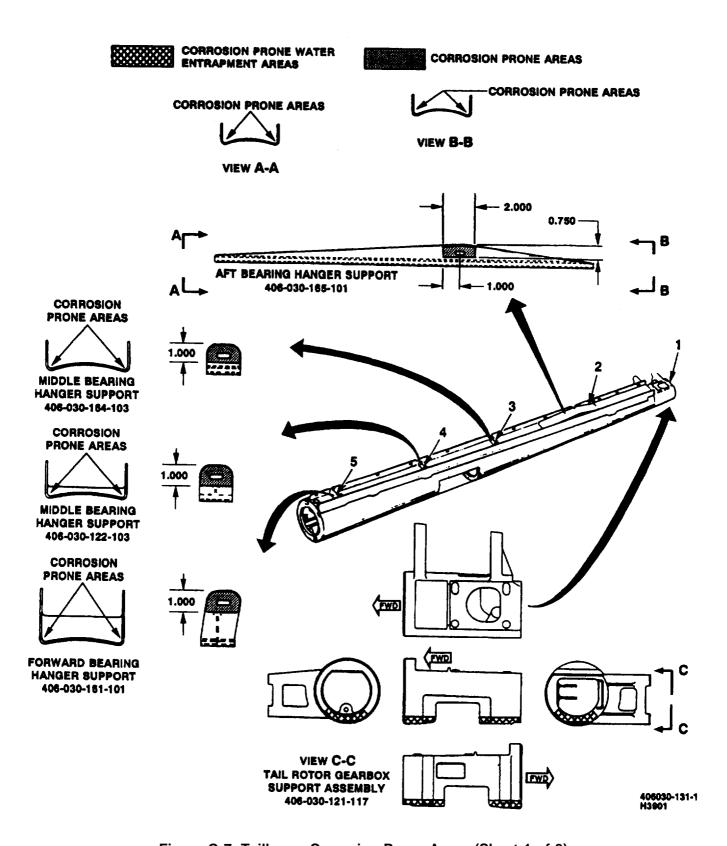


Figure Q-7. Tailboom Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 1 of 3)

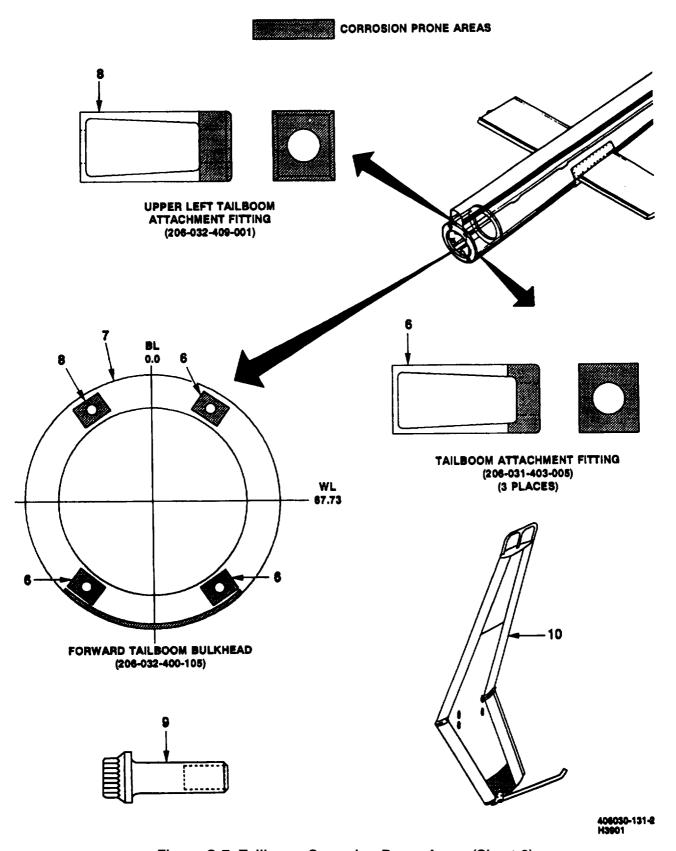


Figure Q-7. Tailboom Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 2)

No.	NOMEN	PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	TYPE INSP	WDC CPC	NOTES
1	Tailrotor Gearbox support	406-030-121-117	Al. Aly. A356	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-6
2	Aft Hanger Bearing support	406-030-165-101	Al. Aly. 2024-T42	Visual/ Measure	<u>_2</u>	Refer to Task 2-2-9
3	Middle Hanger Bearing Support	406-030-164-103	CRES 301	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-9
4	Middle Hanger Bearing Support 1	406-030-122-103	Al. Aly. 356-T6	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-9
5	Forward Hanger A	406-030-161-101	Al. Aly 356-T6	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-9
6	Tailboom Attachment Fitting (3)	206-031-403-005	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-3
7	Forward Tailboom Bulkhead	206-032-400-105	Al. Aly. 7075	Visual/ Measure		Refer to Task 2-2-3
8	Upper Left Tailboom 1 Attachment 1 Fitting	206-032-409-001	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-3
9	Bolt (4) 1	NAS626	Steel 8735	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-5
10	Vertical Fin	206-022-113-101 406-961-025-107	Honeycomb/Al. Aly	Visual/ Measure	2	Refer to Task 2-2-13

# Notes:



Entire area of part is corrosion prone.



A ply water displacement compound (WDC) MIL-C-81309, Type II, to readily accessible areas or components only.

3. Refer TM 1-1500-344-23 for complete corrosion control, repair methods, and application of corrosion preventive compounds (CPC) and water displacement compounds (WDC).

406030-131-3 H3901

Figure Q-7. Tailboom Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 3)

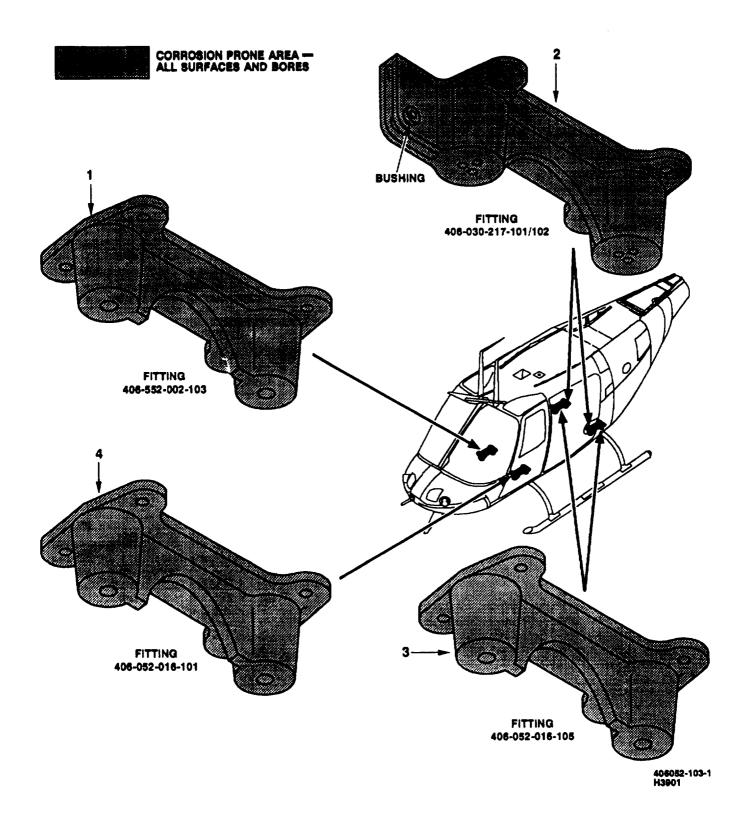


Figure Q-8. Landing Gear Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 1 of 3)

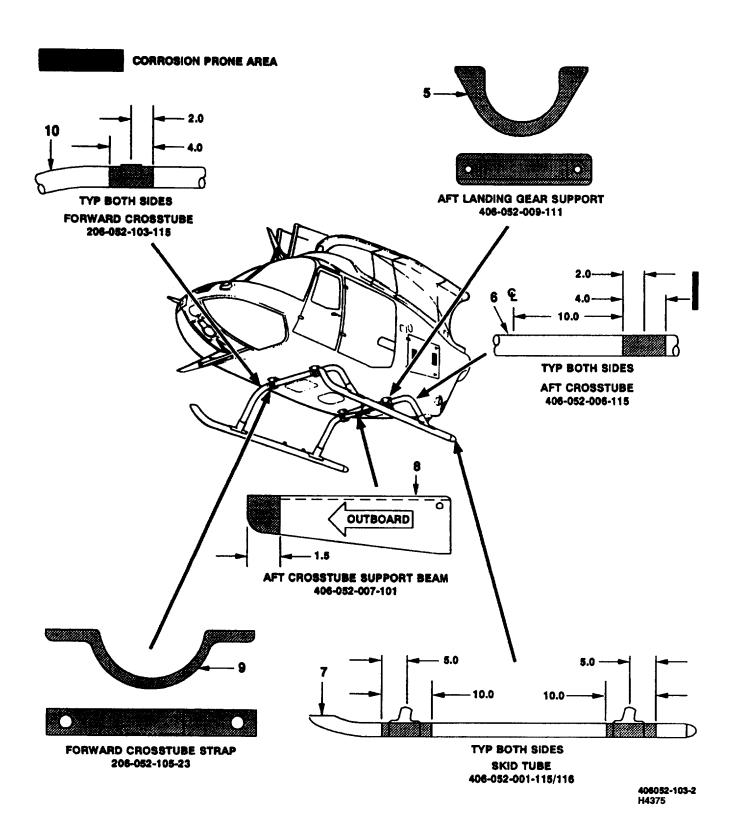


Figure Q-8. Landing Gear Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 2)

NO.	NOMEN	PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	TYPE INSP	REPAIR DATA/ COMMENTS/ NOTES
1	Fitting 1	406-552-002-103	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	Refer to Task 2-1-65
2	Fitting 1	406-030-217-101/102	Al. Aly. 7050	Visual/ Measure	Refer to Task 2-1-65
3	Fitting	406-052-016-105	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	Refer to Task 2-1-65
4	Fitting 1	406-052-016-101	Al. Aly. 2014-T6	Visual/ Measure	Refer to Task 2-1-65
5	Aft Landing Gear Support	406-052-009-111	Al. Aly. 7075-T73	Visual	Refer to Task 3-1-5 for corrosion repair limits.
6	Aft Crosstube	406-052-006-115	Al. Aly. 7075-T6	Visual	Refer to Task 3-1-18. Typical on both sides.
7	Skid Tube	406-052-001-115/116	Al. Aly. 7075-T6	Visual	Refer to Task 3-1-7 for corrosion repair limits.
8	Aft Crosstube Support <b>Beam</b>	406-052-007-101	Al. Aly. 7075-T73	Visual	Refer to Task 3-1-22. Typical on both sides,
9	Forward Crosstube Strap	206-052-105-23	Al. Aly. 7075-T6510	Visual	Refer to Task 3-1-4 for corrosion repair limits.
10	Forward Crosstube	206-052-103-115	Al. Aly. 7075	Visual	Refer to task 3-1-14 for corrosion repair limits. Typical on both sides.

# NOTES:

 $\Lambda$ 

Entire part is corrosion prone.

- 2. After wash or flight in rain, apply water displacement compound (WDC), (D237) to readily accessible components only.
- 3. Refer to TM1-1500-344-23 for complete corrosion control, repair methods, and application of corrosion preventive compounds (CPC) and water displacement compounds (WDC).

406052-103-3 H3596

Figure Q-8. Landing Gear Corrosion Prone Areas (Sheet 3)

# **APPENDIX R**

# OH-58D (SPECIAL MISSION) HELICOPTERS

# R-1. SCOPE

This appendix provides aviation unit and intermediate maintenance procedures for those systems peculiar to OH-58D (Special Mission) helicopters.

		Page
Section I	Maintenance Procedures	R-1
Section II	Wiring Diagrams	R-129

# Section I. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

This section contains maintenance procedures to support peculiar installations and systems installed on the OH-58D special mission helicopter. Standard torques are provided in Appendix P.

The following LIST OF TASKS lists those tasks required to support aviation unit and intermediate level maintenance.

#### LIST OF TASKS

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER
Install/Remove MMS Hoist Assembly	R-1-1	R-3
Clean, Inspect, and Repair MMS Hoist Assembly	R-1-2	R-6
MMS Hoist Rigging for Emergency Removal of Major Components	R-1-3	R-9
Install/Remove MMS Platform Assembly	R-1-4	R-11
Clean, Inspect, and Repair MMS Platform Assembly	R-1-5	R-13
Install/Remove Rapid Deployment Jacks	R-1-6	R-23
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Jacks	R-1-7	R-25
Lower/Raise Helicopter for Rapid Deployment	R-1-8	R-27
Disassemble/Assemble Ground Handling Gear	R-1-9	R-29
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Ground Handling Gear	R-1-10	R-32
Remove/Install ALQ-144 IR Jammer Mount	R-1-11	R-33
Clean, Inspect, and Repair ALQ-144 IR Jammer Mount	R-1-12	R-35
Remove/Install ALQ-144 IR Jammer Fairing	R-1-13	R-37
Clean, Inspect, and Repair ALQ-144 IR Jammer Fairing	R-1-14	R-39
Remove/Install Rescue Ladder	R-1-15	R-40
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rescue Ladder	R-1-16	R-42
Remove/Install Left Rescue Ladder Cable	R-1-17	R-44
Remove/Install Right Rescue Ladder Cable	R-1-18	R-46
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rescue Ladder Cables	R-1-19	R-49
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Landing Gear	R-1-20	R-51
Inspect Rapid Deployment Landing Gear	R-1-21	R-54
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube Support Assembly	R-1-22	R-56

# LIST OF TASKS (CONT)

TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Forward Crosstube Strap	R-1-23	R-58
Remove/Install Skid Tube Assembly	R-1-24	R-60
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Skid Tube Assembly Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Skid Shoes and Skid Tube	R-1-25	R-61
Rivnut	R-1-26	R-65
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Skid Shoes and Skid Tube Rivnut (AVIM)	R-1-27	R-67
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Eyebolt	R-1-28	R-72
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Eyebolt	R-1-29	R-73
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Forward Crosstube	R-1-30	R-77
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Forward Crosstube	R-1-31	R-79
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Forward Crosstube Components	R-1-32	R-82
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Forward Crosstube		
Components	R-1-33	R-86
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube	R-1-34	R-88
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube	R-1-35	R-90
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube Components	R-1-36	R-92
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube Components	R-1-37	R-96
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube Support Beam and Components	R-1-38	R-98
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube Support Beam and Components	R-1-39	R-100
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Aft Crosstube Support Beam		
Bushing (AVIM)	R-1-40	R-102
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Tow Fittings	R-1-41	R-104
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Tow Fittings	R-1-42	R-106
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment Leg and Knuckle Assembly	R-1-43	R-109
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment Leg and Knuckle Assembly	R-1-44	R-111
Remove/Install Rapid Deployment MMS Platform Ball and Hoist		
Ball	R-1-45	R-116
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Rapid Deployment MMS Platform Ball and MMS Hoist Ball	R-1-46	R-118
Remove/Install NVG Navigation Lights (Typical)	R-1-47	R-120
Remove/Install Weight-On-Gear Interrupt Switch	R-1-48	R-122
Remove/Install Underwater Acoustic Beacon	R-1-49	R-124
Clean, Inspect, and Repair Underwater Acoustic Beacon	R-1-50	R-127

# R-1-1. INSTALL/REMOVE MMS HOIST ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Installation and Removal (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Material:

Lubricating Oil (D239)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (3) This task requires a minimum of three people to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Helicopter shall remain in kneeled position during all steps to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

# R-1-1. INSTALL/REMOVE MMS HOIST ASSEMBLY (CONT)

#### **INSTALL**

# WARNING

Ensure lower end of hoist assembly locks securely in place on ball to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

Ensure clearance between MMS hoist and rotor blades during installation to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

#### NOTE

Hoist assembly support ball and support arm attach fittings are located on pilot (right) side of helicopter.

- 1. Position lower end of hoist assembly (1) on ball (2) with hoist boom pointing toward 'front of helicopter.
- 2. Rotate handle (3) to install hoist assembly (1) on ball (2).

### **WARNING**

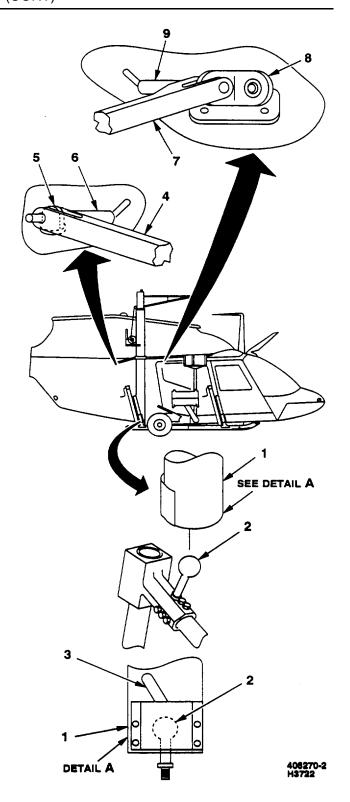
Avoid any skin contact with grease. Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water after handling grease.

#### NOTE

Lubricate hoist swivel points and attachment fittings as required with lubicating oil (D239).

- 3. Align support arm (4) with rear attach point of fitting 15) and secure in place with pin (6).
- 4. Align support arm (7) with attach fitting (8) and secure in place with pin (9).

#### INSPECT



# R-1-1. INSTALL/REMOVE MMS HOIST ASSEMBLY (CONT)

### **REMOVE**

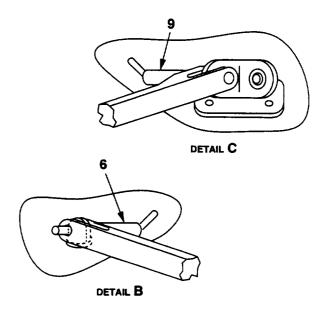
# WARNING

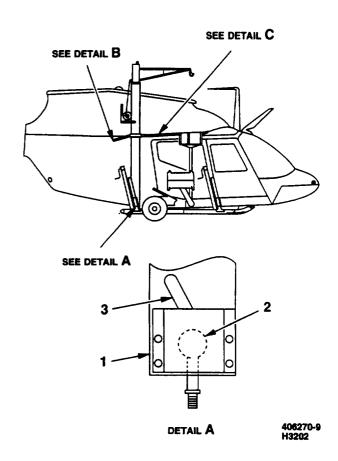
Hoist assembly shall be supported during removal to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

Ensure clearance between MMS hoist and rotor blades during removal to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

- 5. Support hoist assembly (1) and release pins (6 and 9).
- 6. Release hoist assembly (1) from ball (2) by rotating handle (3).
  - 7. Remove hoist assembly (1).

# INSPECT





# R-1-2. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR MMS HOIST ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Rubber Gloves (D119) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

### **CAUTION**

To prevent accumulation of dust and dirt, lubrication or grease of any kind shall not be applied to MMS hoist assembly.

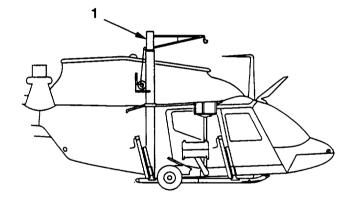
#### **CLEAN**

### WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

Clean hoist assembly (1) using wiping rags (D53) dampened with drycleaning solvent (D1).

2. Dry hoist assembly (1) using clean wiping rags (D53).





### R-1-2. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR MMS HOIST ASSEMBLY (CONT)

3. Clean cable (2), hooks (3 and 4), ratchet and pawl (6), and brake (7) with dry wiping rag (D53) to clean. Do not lubricate.

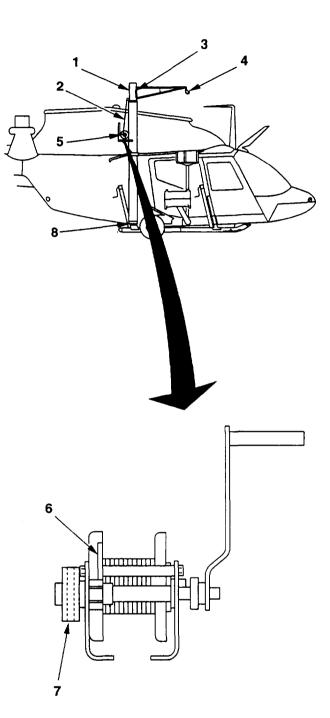
# **WARNING**

When using compressed air for any cleaning or drying operation, do not exceed 30 psig at the nozzle. Eyes can be permanently damaged by contact with liquid or large particles propelled by compressed air. Inhalation of airblown particles or solvent vapor can damage lungs. If injury occurs, get immediate medical attention. When using air for drying or cleaning at an airexhausted workbench, wear approved goggles or faceshield. When using air for drying or cleaning at an unexhausted workbench, wear approved respirator and goggles.

4. Remove dust or sand from winch assembly (5) using shop air.

#### **INSPECT**

- 5. Inspect hoist assembly (1) as follows:
- a. Inspect cable (2) for kinks, frays, broken strands, and correct spooling on drum.
- b. Inspect hooks (3 and 4) for damage and correct operation of safety latches.
- c. Inspect winch assembly (5) for broken or chipped gears and correct operation of ratchet and pawl (6).
- d. Inspect brake assembly (7) for correct operation.
- e. Inspect ball locking mechanism (8) for damage and correct operation.
- f. Check hoist assembly (1) for smoothness and binding during extension.
- g. Check hoist assembly (1) for structural damage.



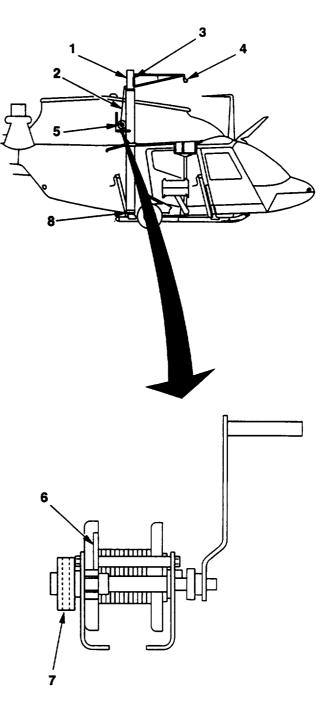
406270-5 G7105

# R-1-2. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR MMS HOIST ASSEMBLY (CONT)

### **REPAIR**

- 6. Replace cable (2) if damaged or worn.
- 7. Replace hooks (3 and 4) if damaged or if safety latches are defective.
- 8. Replace brake assembly (7) if damaged or worn.
- 9. Replace ball locking mechanism (8) if damaged or worn.
- 10. Replace winch assembly (5) and ratchet and pawl (6) if damaged or worn.
- 11. Replace hoist assembly (1) if structural damage is not repairable

# **INSPECT**





# R-1-3. MMS HOIST RIGGING FOR EMERGENCY REMOVAL OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

This task covers: Rigging of MMS Hoist Assembly for Major Component Removal (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer Equipment Condition:
Engine Assembly Disconnected (As required)
(Task 4-1-1)
Transmission Assembly Disconnected (As required) (Task 6-3-2)
Main Rotor Hub Assembly Disconnected (As

required) (Task 5-1-1) MMS Hoist Assembly Installed On Helicopter

(Task R-1-1)

# R-1-3. MMS HOIST RIGGING FOR EMERGENCY REMOVAL OF MAJOR COMPONENTS (CONT)

#### DISASSEMBLE

#### NOTE

Rigging of the MMS hoist assembly for use as a maintenance hoist is for emergency use in removal and installation of the engine, transmission, and main rotor hub assemblies, as required.

- 1. Raise hoist until 1-inch gray band (1) painted on movable section of hoist assembly is visible.
- 2. Remove nut (2) and bolt (3) from stowed position in winch support.
- 3. Align holes (4) in fixed and movable sections of hoist assembly.
- 4. Install bolt (3) through holes aligned in step 3. and secure with nut (2).
  - 5. Remove hook (5) from anchor (6).
- 6. Remove nut (7), bolt (8), pulley (9), and guide (10).

### **ASSEMBLE**

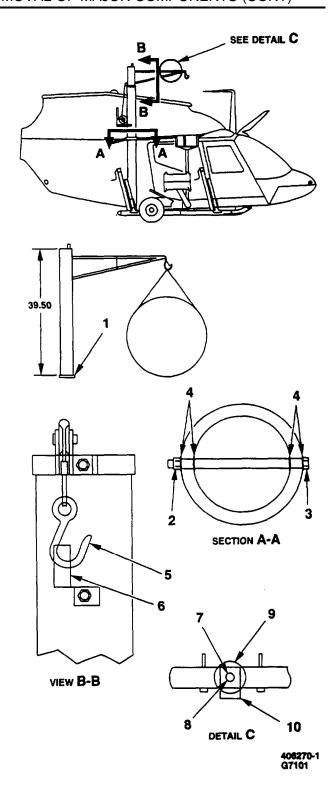
7. Position cable in pulley (9) and install guide (10) over pulley (9).

#### **NOTE**

Ensure guide (10) is positioned over top of pulley (9) before installing bolt (8) and nut (7).

- 8. Install pulley (9), guide (10), bolt (8), and nut (7).
- 9. Attach hook (5) to component to be removed as required.

#### **INSPECT**



# R-1-4. INSTALL/REMOVE MMS PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Installation and Removal (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

General Safety Instructions:

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

WARNING

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector

67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Helicopter shall remain in kneeled position while accomplishing all steps to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

# R-1-4. INSTALL/REMOVE MMS PLATFORM ASSEMBLY (CONT)

### **INSTALL**

# **WARNING**

Ensure lower end of platform assembly locks securely in place on ball to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

#### **NOTE**

Platform assembly support ball and support arm attach fittings are located on pilot (right) side of helicopter,

- 1. Position lower end of platform assembly (1) on ball (2).
- 2. Align support arm (3) with attach fitting (4) and secure in place with pin (5).
- 3. Align support arm (6) with forward attach point of fitting (7) and secure in place with pin (8).

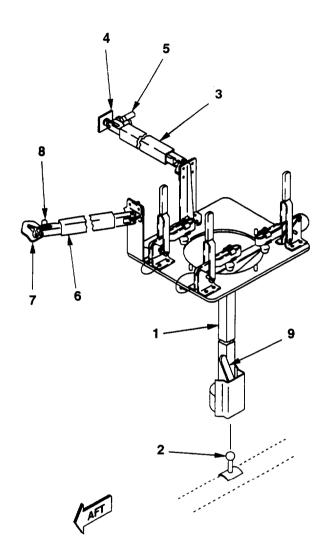
### INSPECT

#### **REMOVE**

### **WARNING**

Platform assembly shall be supported during removal to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

- 4. Support platform assembly (1) and release pins (5 and 8).
- 5. Release platform assembly (1) from ball (2) by rotating handle (9).
  - 6. Remove platform assembly (1).



406270-6 G7106

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

Material: INITIAL SETUP Drycleaning Solvent (D1)

Rubber Gloves (D119) Applicable Configurations: Sandpaper (D11) OH-58D (Special Mission Wiping Rags (D53)

Tools: Personnel Required:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

#### **CLEAN**

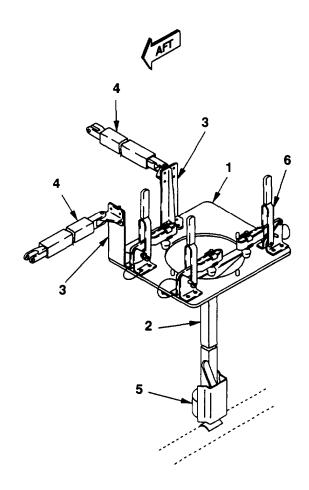
### WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area, away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

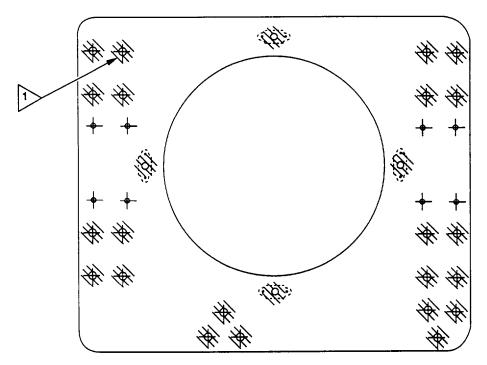
- 1. Clean platform assembly using wiping rags (D53) dampened with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry platform assembly using clean wiping rags (D53).

#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Visually inspect platform assembly (1) for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion exceeding limits shown. No cracks allowed.
- 4. Visually inspect platform support assembly (2) for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion exceeding limits shown. No cracks allowed.
- 5. Visually inspect platform upper supports (3) for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion exceeding limits shown. No cracks allowed.
- 6. Visually inspect rod assemblies (4) for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion exceeding limits shown. No cracks allowed.
- 7. Visually inspect ball locking mechanism (5) for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion exceeding limits shown. No cracks allowed.
- 8. Inspect toggle clamp assemblies (6) for damage and correct operation.



406270-8 G7689



### 406-092-012-101 PLATFORM ASSY.

#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH 0.040 In. **MECHANICAL:** 0.010 in. **CORROSION:** 0.005 in. before repair 0.020 in. before repair 0.010 in. after repair 0.040 in. after repair **MAXIMUM AREA** 0.50 Sq. in. **FULL DEPTH REPAIR** 0.100 Sq. in. **MAXIMUM NUMBER** OF REPAIRS One per surface **EDGE CHAMFER** 0.040 In. x 45° NONE **MOUNTING BORE** 0.002 in. on full circumference to

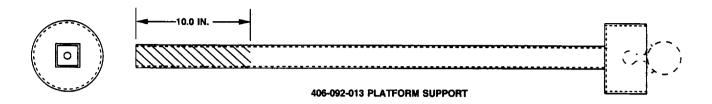
In. maximum diameter. + 0.004 in.

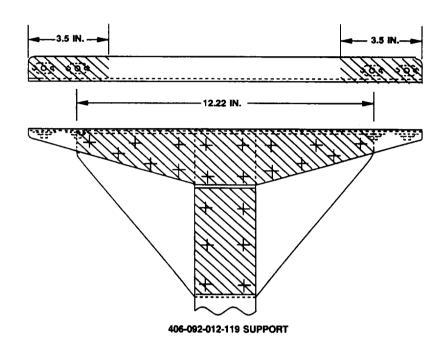
# NOTES:

0.80 Inch diameter (reference). Critical area. Both surfaces.

Minimum spacing between damaged area is 1.00 inch.

406092-5 G7**69**0





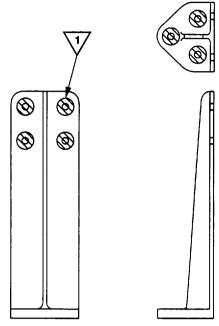
#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE	MAXIMUM DAMAGE	AND REPAIR DEPTH
MECHANICAL:	0.010 in.	0.020 In.
CORROSION:	0.005 In. before repair 0.010 in. after repair	0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair
MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.250 Sq. in.	0.500 Sq. in.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF REPAIRS	One per surface	Three per surface
EDGE CHAMFER	0.020 ln. x 45°	0.030 in. x 45°

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

406092-4 G7691



406-092-113 SUPPORT

# DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS



TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL: 0.005 in. 0.040 In.

CORROSION: 0.002 In. before repair 0.010 In. before repair

0.005 in. after repair 0.040 in. after repair

MAXIMUM AREA
FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.060 Sq. in. 0.250 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER
OF REPAIRS
One per surface

EDGE CHAMFER NA 0.040 in. x 45°

LUG BORE No damage permitted.

MOUNTING BORE 0.002 Inch on full circumference to maximum diameter + 0.004 in.

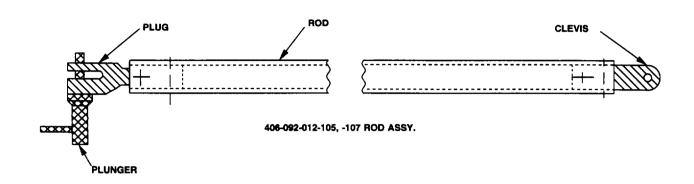
#### NOTES:

1 0.80 Inch diameter (reference). Critical area both surfaces.

2 Minimum spacing between damaged area is 1.00 Inch.

3. No cracks permitted.

406092-6 G7692

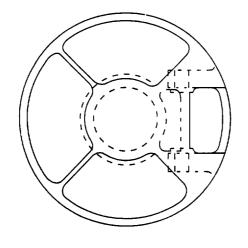


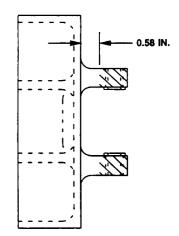
#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

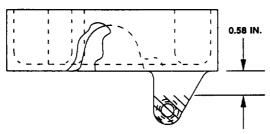
406092-3 G7640

TYPE OF DAMAGE	MAXIMU	JM DAMAGE AND REPAIR	DEPTH
MECHANICAL:	0. <b>005</b> in.	0.010 In.	0.040 in.
CORROSION:	0.002 In. before repair 0.005 in. after repair	0.005 In. before repair 0.010 in. after repair	0.010 In. before repair 0.040 in. after repair
MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.060 Sq. in.	0.100 Sq. in.	0.250 Sq. in.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF REPAIRS	One per surface		<1
EDGE CHAMFER	0.010 ln. x 45°	0.020 ln. x 45°	0.040 In. x 45°
LUG BORE	No damage permitted		
NOTES:			
1 Minimum spacing bet	ween damaged area is 1.00 i	nch.	
2. No cracks permitted.			

GO TO NEXT PAGE







#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

### TYPE OF DAMAGE

#### MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

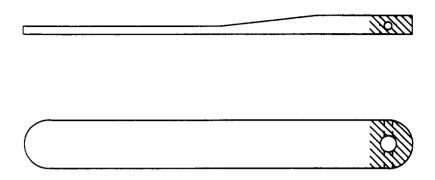
MECHANICAL:	0.010 in.	0.040 In.	0.070 In.
CORROSION:	0.005 In. before repair 0.010 in. after repair	0.010 In. before repair 0.040 in. after repair	0.030 In. before repair 0.070 in. after repair
MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.060 Sq. In.	1.0 Sq. in.	0.500 Sq. in.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF REPAIRS	One per surface	<b>2</b>	NA
EDGE CHAMFER	0.020 In. x 45°	0.040 In. x 45°	NA
LUG BORE	0.002 In.	NA	NA

#### NOTES:

1 Spherical surface and inner surface around it.
2 Minimum spacing between damaged area is 1.00 inch.

3. No cracks permitted.

406092-2 G7641



#### 406-092-008-155 HANDLE

#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL: 0.010 in. 0.100 in.

CORROSION: 0.005 In. before repair 0.010 In. before repair 0.010 in. after repair 0.100 in. after repair

MAXIMUM AREA

FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.250 Sq. in. 0.250 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER

OF REPAIRS One per surface

EDGE CHAMFER 0.020 In. x 45° 0.040 in. x 45°

LUG BORE 0.002 In. NA

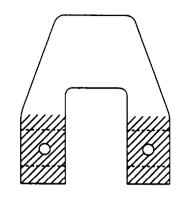
MOUNTING BORE 0.002 Inch on full circumference to 0.260 inch maximum diameter.

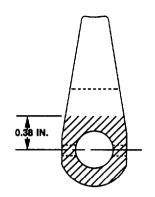
#### NOTES:

Minimum spacing between damaged area is 1.00 inch.

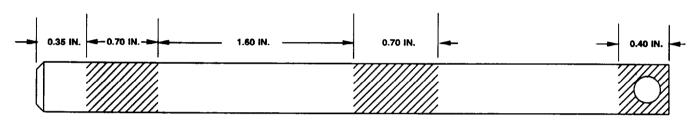
No cracks permitted.

40**6092-**7 G7**64**2





#### 406-092-008-147 LOCK



# 406-092-008-153 SHAFT

### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL: 0.005 in. 0.040 In.

CORROSION: 0.002 In. before repair 0.010 In. before repair 0.005 in. after repair 0.040 in. after repair

MAXIMUM AREA

FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.060 Sq. in. 0.250 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER
OF REPAIRS
One per surface
NA

EDGE CHAMFER 0.020 In. x 45° 0.040 In. x 45°

LUG BORE 0.020 In. NA

MOUNTING BORE 0.002 INCH ON FULL CIRCUMFERENCE TO MAXIMUM DIAMETER + 0.004

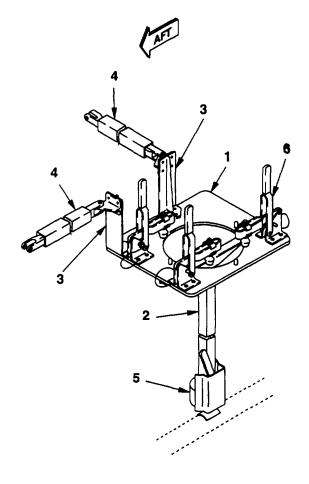
NOTE:

No cracks permitted. 406092-1 G7643

# **REPAIR**

- 9. Repair of platform assembly (1), platform support assembly (2), platform upper supports (3), and rod assemblies (4) is limited to cleanup of minor damage within inspection limits.
- 10. Burnish nicks, scratches, and gouges using 400 grit sandpaper (D11).
- 11. Remove corrosion using 400 grit sandpaper (D11).
- 12. Replace toggle clamp assemblies (6) if damaged or worn.
- 13. Replace ball locking mechanism (5) if damaged or worn.

# **INSPECT**





# R-1-6. INSTALL/REMOVE RAPID DEPLOYMENT JACKS

This task covers: Installation and Removal

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

### R-1-6. INSTALL/REMOVE RAPID DEPLOYMENT JACKS (CONT)

#### **NOTE**

The following procedure applies to the installation of the rapid deployment jacks at all four positions.

### **INSTALL**

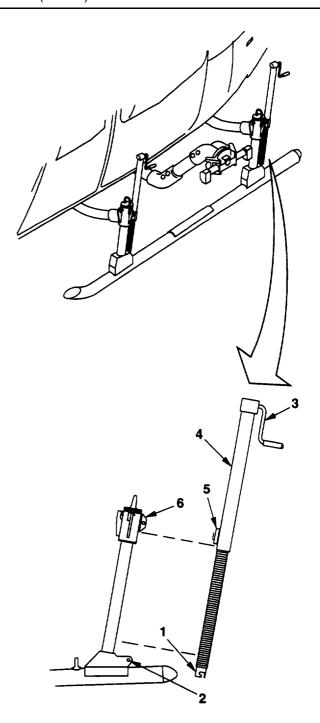
- 1. Engage attachment lug (1) on fitting (2) and twist to lock in place.
- 2. Turn jack crank (3) as required to extend or retract jack outer housing (4) to align retainer assembly pin (5) with hole in fitting (6).
- 3. Ensure retainer assembly pin (5) is fully engaged.

# **WARNING**

Before attempting to remove rapid deployment jacks from helicopter landing gear, ensure landing gear knuckle pins are fully engaged and have locking devices in place.

### **REMOVE**

- 4. Turn jack crank (3) as required to extend or retract outer jack housing (4) to allow retainer assembly pin (5) freedom of movement within fitting (6) hole.
- 5. Disengage retainer assembly pin (5) from fitting and move outer jack housing (4) aft until retainer assembly pin (5) clears fitting (6).
- 6. Twist jack assembly to disengage attachment lug (1) and lift jack assembly from landing gear.





# R-1-7. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT JACKS

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repairing (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Material: Solvent (D1) Wiping Rags (D53) Grease (D15)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

### **WARNING**

Drycleaning solvent is combustible; do not use near open flames, near welding areas, or on hot surfaces. Prolonged contact of skin with liquid can cause skin irritation. Repeated inhalation of vapor can irritate nose and throat and can cause dizziness. If any liquid contacts skin or eyes, immediately flush affected area thoroughly with water. Remove solvent-saturated clothing, If vapors cause dizziness, go to fresh air, In all cases get immediate medical attention. When handling liquid or when applying it in an air-exhausted, partially covered tank, wear approved gloves. When handling liquid or when applying it at unexhausted, uncovered tank or workbench, wear approved respirator and goggles.

# **WARNING**

Avoid any skin contact with grease. Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water after handling grease.

### R-1-7. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT JACKS (CONT)

#### **CLEAN**

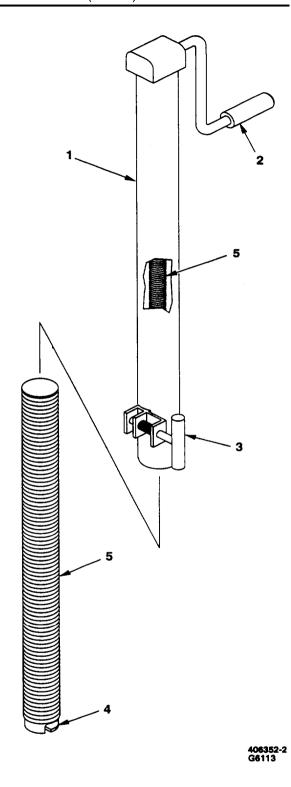
- 1. Clean exterior surfaces of jack assembly (1) with a wiping rag (D53) dampened with solvent (D1)
  - 2. Dry with clean, dry wiping rag (D53).

### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect jack crank (2) for distortion, cracks, and general condition.
- 4. Inspect retainer assembly (3) for bent or broken pin, worn or broken spring, and smoothness of operation.
- 5. Inspect attachment lugs (4) for wear, cracks, and distortion.
- 6. Inspect outer housing for any damage affecting jack operation.
- 7. Extend jack assembly (1) to its maximum length, checking for smooth operation.
- 8. Wipe grease (D15) from exposed threads (5) with a wiping rag (D53) and inspect threads for wear, cracks, and chipped or broken threads.
- 9. Apply grease (D15) as needed to exposed threads (5). Retract jack and check for smooth operation and maximum retraction.

#### **REPAIR**

- 10. Replace jack if any damage is present which affects rated capacity of jack or safe operation.
- 11. Repairs are limited to general cleaning, exterior refinishing, and lubrication of threads.



**END OF TASK** 

### R-1-8. LOWER/RAISE HELICOPTER FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT

This task covers: Lowering and Raising Helicopter with Rapid Deployment Jacks

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (5)

Equipment Condition:
Rapid Deployment Jacks Installed (Task R-1-6)
Lower Wire Strike Protective System Removed
(Task 2-1-31)
Rescue Ladder Removed (Task R-1-15)

UHF Antenna Removed (Task 3-3-13) TACAN Antenna Removed (TM 11-1520-248-23)

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

This task requires five persons to perform. Failure to utilize personnel or to follow each step may result in injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

## R-1-8. LOWER/RAISE HELICOPTER FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT (CONT)

#### LOWER/RAISE

- 1. Position one person at each jack. Slightly extend jacks to relieve weight from lock pins (1).
- 2. Rotate locking devices (2) counterclockwise and depress spring-loaded end of lock pins (1) until pins clear positioning holes in leg assemblies (3).

## **CAUTION**

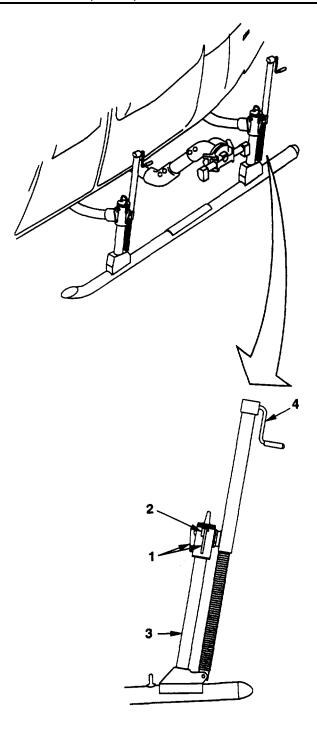
Ensure aft crosstube saddle mounts do not contact ground.

Lower (or raise) helicopter slowly and evenly by simultaneously rotating jack handle (4).

Prior to lowering helicopter, remove any special mission equipment attached below universal weapons pylons (UWP)

- 3. Continue lowering (or raising) helicopter until lock pins (1) engage positioning holes in leg assemblies (3).
- 4. Rotate locking devices (2) clockwise behind spring-loaded end of lock pins (1).

## **INSPECT**



406052-68 G6118

## R-1-9. DISASSEMBLE/ASSEMBLE GROUND HANDLING GEAR

This task covers: Disassembly and Assembly (Off Helicopter)

Material: INITIAL SETUP

Grease (D54)

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

References:

TM 55-2620-200-24

**GO TO NEXT PAGE** 

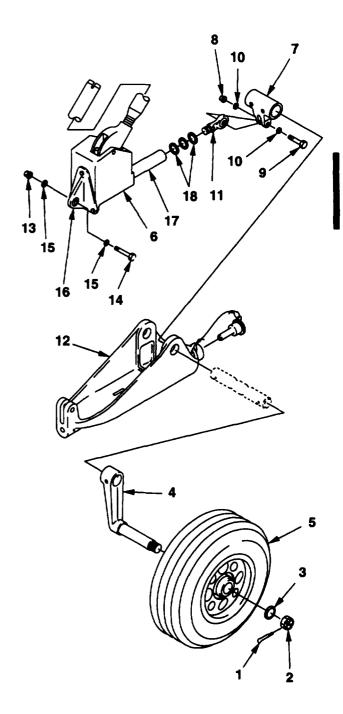
Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## R-1-9. DISASSEMBLE/ASSEMBLE GROUND HANDLING GEAR (CONT)

## DISASSEMBLE

- 1. Remove cotter pin (1), nut (2), and spacer (3) from axle arm (4).
- 2. Slide wheel and tire assembly (5) from axle arm (4).
- 3. Separate jack (6) from lever (7) by removing nut (8), bolt (9), and washers (10) securing rod end (11) to lever (7).
- 4. Separate jack (6) from cradle (12) by removing nut (13), bolt (14), and washers (15) securing fitting (16) to cradle (12).
- 5. Rod end (11) may be separated from jack (6) by unscrewing from jackshaft (17). Retain shims (18) for reassembly.
  - 6. Wheel and tire assembly may be disassembled for the replacement of worn or damaged components (TM 55-2620-200-24).



## R-1-9. DISASSEMBLE/ASSEMBLE GROUND HANDLING GEAR (CONT)

#### **ASSEMBLE**

- 7. With jackshaft (16) extended, install rod end (11) on jackshaft (16). Shims (17) will be installed with rod end (11) to achieve a length of 12.70 to 12.80 inches between the centerlines of fitting (18) bolt hole and rod end (11) bolt hole.
- 8. Place jack (6) on ground handling gear with rod end (11) between the forks of lever (7).
  - 9. Install bolt (9), washers (10), and nut (8).
- 10. Operate jack (6) to align fitting (18) bolt hole with cradle (12) bolt hole.
- 11. Install bolt (14), washers (15), and nut (11).
- 12. Build up pressure with jack (6). Check for leakage.
- 13. Extend and retract the ground handling gear to ensure the system functions properly.

## WARNING

Avoid any skin contact with grease. Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water after handling grease.

14. Apply a bead of grease (D54) in the inboard and outboard bearing surfaces of the axle portion of axle arms (4).

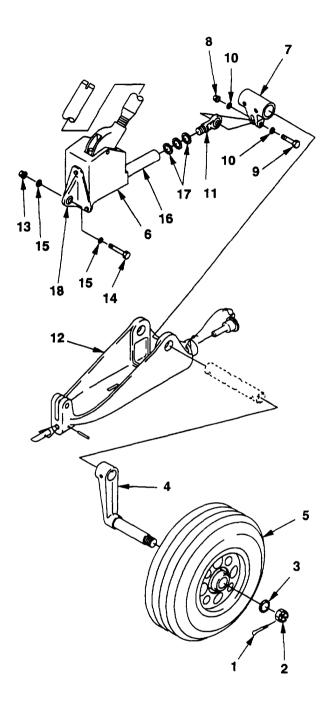
#### CAUTION

Do not install tires of different manufacturers or different tread design on the same ground handling gear.

- 15. Place wheel and tire assembly (5) on axle arm (4).
  - 16. Place spacer (3) on axle arm (4).
- 17. Secure wheel and tire assembly (5) and spacer (3) on axle arm (4) with nut (2) and cotter pin (1).

## **INSPECT**

GO TO NEXT PAGE



406052-86 G7557

## R-1-10. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR GROUND HANDLING GEAR

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Wiping Rags (D53) Soap (D37)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

References:

TM 55-2620-200-24

## **CLEAN**

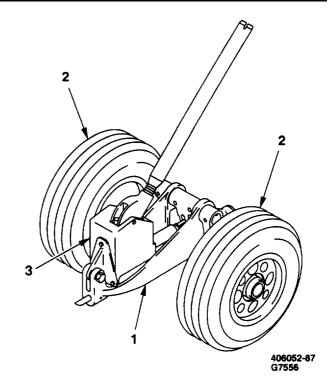
- 1. Wash ground handling gear (1) with mild soap (D37) and water.
- 2. Dry ground handling gear with wiping rag (D53).

## **INSPECT**

- 3. Visually inspect ground handling gear (1) for cleanliness and broken, worn, or distorted hardware and components.
- 4. Visually inspect tires (2) for cuts, wear, and proper inflation.
- 5. Inspect jack (3) for leakage and proper operation.

## **REPAIR**

- 6. Replace broken, worn, or distorted hardware and components.
  - 7. Replace leaking or inoperative jack (3).
- 8. Replace cut or worn tires (2) (TM 55-2620-200-24).



## R-1-11. REMOVE/INSTALL ALQ-144 IR JAMMER MOUNT

This task covers: Removal and Installation of ALQ-144 IR Jammer Mount (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Equipment Condition: ALQ-144 IR Jammer Removed (TM 11-1520-248-23)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

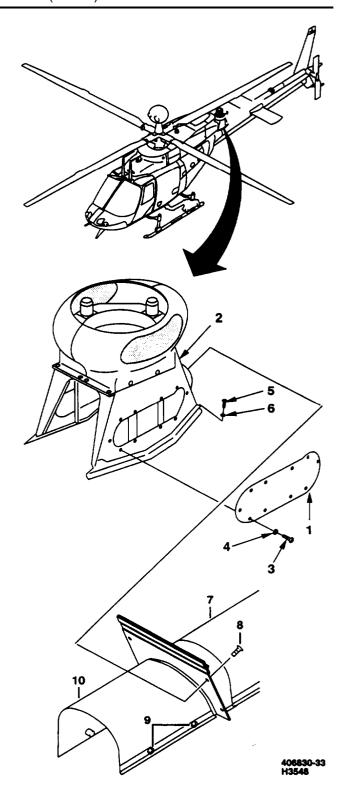
## R-1-11. REMOVE/INSTALL ALQ-144 IR JAMMER MOUNT (CONT)

#### **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove left and right panels (1) from ALQ-144 IR jammer mount (2) by removing 20 screws (3), and 20 washers (4).
  - 2. Remove grommet from wiring hole.
  - 3. Remove ALQ-144 IR jammer wiring.
- 4. Remove 11 screws (5) and 11 washers (6) from helicopter.
  - 5. Open tailrotor driveshaft cover (7).
- 6. Remove four screws (8) attaching driveshaft cover (7) to ALQ-144 IR jammer mount (2).
- 7. Remove two screws (9) on left side of driveshaft cover (10) securing cover to tailboom, and remove cover (10).
- 8. Remove ALQ-144 IR jammer mount (2) with jammer fairing from helicopter.

#### **INSTALL**

- 9. Place ALQ-144 IR jammer mount (2) with jammer fairing on helicopter.
- 10. Install two screws (9) securing left side of driveshaft cover (10).
- 11. Install four screws (8) attaching driveshaft cover (7) to ALQ-144 IR jammer mount (2).
  - 12. Install 11 screws (5) and 11 washers (6).
- 13. Install ALQ-144 IR jammer wiring through mount (2).
- 14. Install left and right panels (1) on ALQ-144 IR jammer mount (2) with 20 screws (3) and 20 washers (4).



## R-1-12. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR ALQ-144 IR JAMMER MOUNT

This task covers: Cleaning, inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

#### INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

#### Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

#### Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53)

## Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

## General Safety Instructions:

## WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic, They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean ALQ-144 IR iammer mount with drycleaning solvent (D1) and wiping rags (D53).
  - 2. Dry mount with a wiping rag (D53).

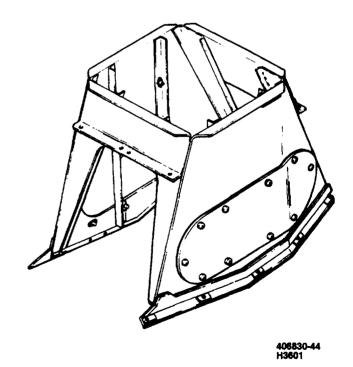
#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Visually inspect ALQ-144 IR jammer mount for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion. No cracks allowed.
- 4. Visually inspect ALQ-144 IR jammer mount left and right panels for cracks, scratches, nicks, gouges, and corrosion. No cracks allowed.

## **REPAIR**

- 5. Repair of ALQ-144 IR jammer mount and side panels is limited to cleanup of minor damage. Replace mount and/or panels if damaged beyond repair.
- 6. Burnish nicks, scratches, and gouges using 400 grit sandpaper (D11).

#### **GO TO NEXT PAGE**



## R-1-12. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR ALQ-144 IR JAMMER MOUNT (CONT)

7. Apply two coats of epoxy primer (D13) followed by two coats of paint (D21) to repaired areas.

## R-1-13. REMOVE/INSTALL ALQ-144 IR JAMMER FAIRING

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

Equipment Condition:

ALQ-144 IR Jammer Removed (TM 11-1520-

248-23)

## R-1-13. REMOVE/INSTALL ALQ-144 IR JAMMER FAIRING (CONT)

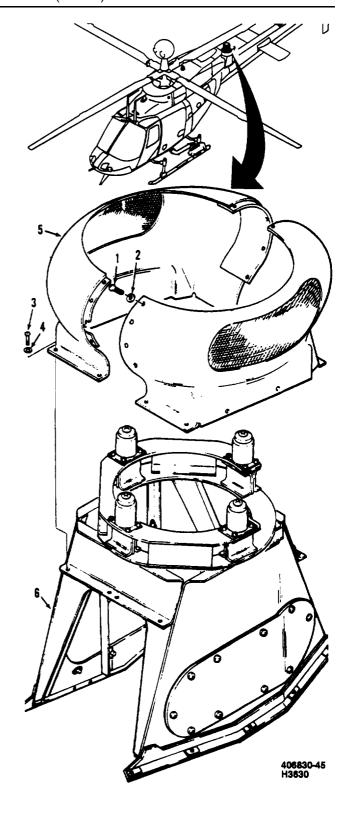
## **REMOVE**

Remove eight screws (1) and eight washers (2).

- 2. Remove 12 screws (3) and 12 washers (4).
- 3. Remove both halves of ALQ-144 IR jammer fairing (5) from mount assembly (6).

## **INSTALL**

- 4. Place both halves of ALQ-144 IR jammer fairing (5) on mount assembly (6).
  - 5. Install 12 screws (3) and 12 washers (4),
- 6. Install eight screws (1) and eight washers (2).



## R-1-14. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR ALQ-144 IR JAMMER FAIRING

This task covers: Cleaning, inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

#### **WARNING**

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

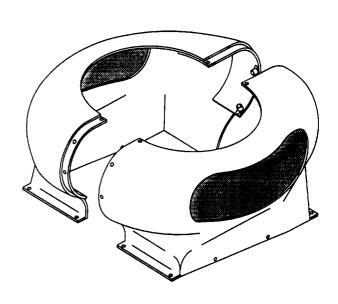
- 1. Clean fairing (two halves) with drycleaning solvent (D1) and wiping rag (D53).
  - 2. Wipe dry with clean, dry wiping rags (D53).

## **INSPECT**

3. Visually inspect fairing (two halves) for cracks, scratches, mechanical, and corrosion damage. No cracks allowed.

#### **REPAIR**

- 4. Repair of fairing halves is limited to cleanup of minor damage. Replace fairing half or halves if damaged beyond repair.
- 5. Burnish nicks, scratches, and gouges using 400 grit sandpaper (D11).
- 6. Apply two coats of epoxy primer (D13) followed by two coats of paint (D21) to repaired areas.



406830-46 H3601

## **INSPECT**

END OF TASK

## TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-15. REMOVE/INSTALL RESCUE LADDER

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## R-1-15. REMOVE/INSTALL RESCUE LADDER (CONT)

## **REMOVE**

#### **NOTE**

Removal procedures for left and right ladders are the same.

1. Remove two screws (1), two clamps (2), and two spacers (3) securing cable (4) to ladder (5).

#### **NOTE**

Ladder will deploy when cable pin (6) is removed.

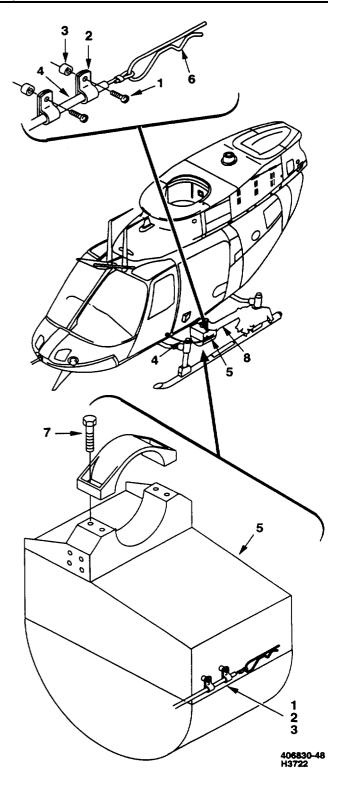
- 2. Remove cable pin (6) from ladder (5).
- 3. Remove four bolts (7) securing ladder (5) to pylon support arm (8).
  - 4. Remove ladder (5) from helicopter.

#### INSTALL

## **NOTE**

Installation procedures for left and right ladders are the same.

- 5. Position ladder (5) on helicopter.
- 6. Install four bolts (7) to secure ladder (5) to pylon support arm (8).
  - 7. Install cable pin (6) in ladder (5).
- 8. Install two spacers (3), two clamps (2), and two screws (1) to secure cable (4) to ladder (5).



## R-1-16. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RESCUE LADDER

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (On/Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

**WARNING** 

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

## R-1-16. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RESCUE LADDER (CONT)

#### **CLEAN**

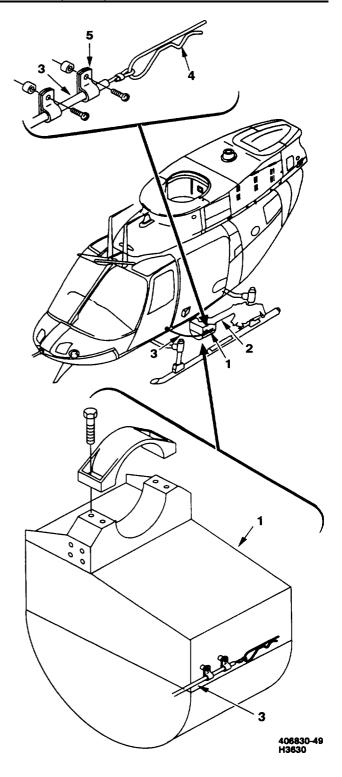
- 1. Clean ladder (1) with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry ladder (1) with a wiping rag (D53).

#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Visually inspect ladder (1) housing for cracks, scratches, nicks, and dents and security to pylon support arm (2).
- 4. Visually inspect cable (3) for security to ladder (1) housing and cable pin (4).
- 5. Visually inspect cable pin (4) for condition and engagement in ladder (1) housing.
- 6. Visually inspect ladder (1) cables (sidepieces) and rungs (crosspieces) for condition and security.

## **REPAIR**

- 7. Polish out ladder (1) housing repairable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 8. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) and a coat of matching paint (D21) to ladder (1) housing repair areas.
- 9. Replace damaged cable pin (4) and clamps (5).
- 10. Repair or replace damaged ladder (1) cables (sidepieces) and rungs (crosspieces).



## R-1-17. REMOVE/INSTALL LEFT RESCUE LADDER CABLE

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## R-1-17. REMOVE/INSTALL LEFT RESCUE LADDER CABLE (CONT)

#### REMOVE

1. Remove two screws (1), two clamps (2), and two spacers (3) securing cable (4) to ladder housing.

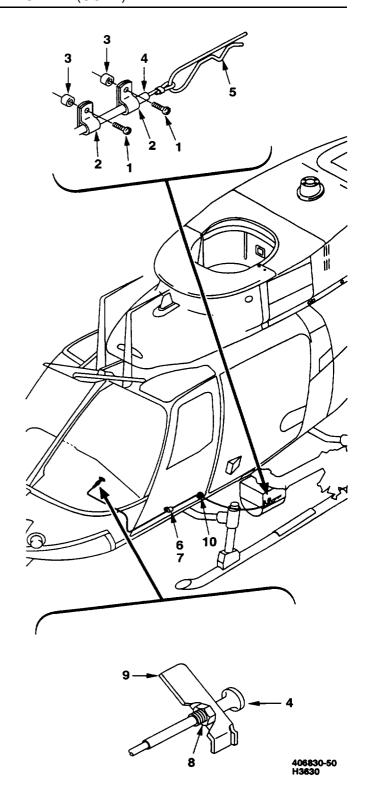
#### **NOTE**

Ladder will deploy when cable pin (5) is removed.

- 2. Remove cable pin (5) from ladder housing and cable (4).
- 3. Remove screw (6) and clamp (7) securing cable (4) to copilot floor.
- 4. Remove nut (8) from threaded portion of cable (4) securing cable to instrument panel (9).
- 5. Remove cable (4) from grommet (10), nut (8), and instrument panel (9).

#### INSTALL

- 6. Route cable (4) through instrument panel (9), nut (8), and grommet (10) as shown wedging it in between structure parts to secure it in position.
- 7. Install nut (8) on threaded portion of cable (4) to secure cable to instrument panel (9).
- 8. Install cable pin (5) on cable (4) and ladder housing.
- 9. Install two screws (1), two clamps (2), and two spacers (3) securing cable (4) to ladder housing.
- 10. Install screw (6) and clamp (7) to secure cable (4) to copilot floor.



## TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-18. REMOVE/INSTALL RIGHT RESCUE LADDER CABLE

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## R-1-18. REMOVE/INSTALL RIGHT RESCUE LADDER CABLE (CONT)

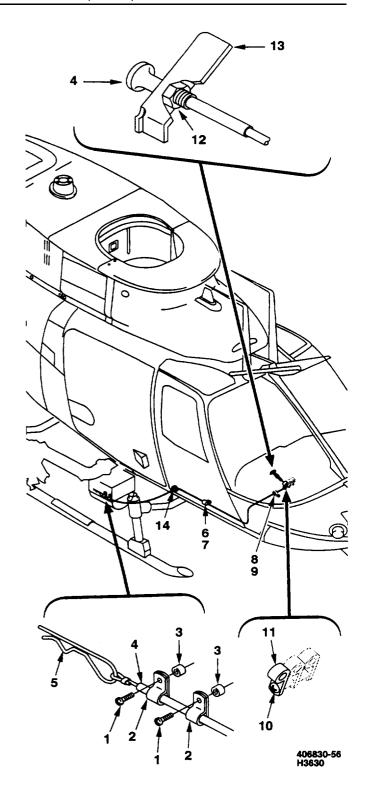
#### **REMOVE**

1. Remove two screws (1), two clamps (2), and two spacers (3) securing cable (4) to ladder housing.

#### **NOTE**

Ladder will deploy when cable pin (5) is removed.

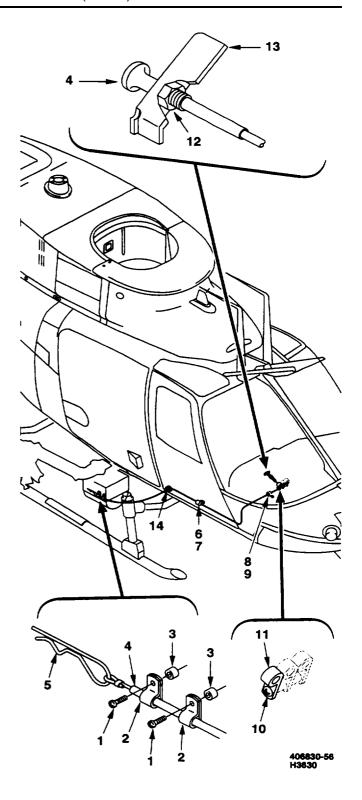
- 2. Remove cable pin (5) from ladder housing and cable (4).
- 3. Remove screw (6) and clamp (7) securing cable (4) to pilot floor.
- 4. Remove screw (8) and clamp (9) securing cable (4) to pilot outboard structure.
- 5. Remove screw (10) and clamp (11) securing cable (4) to harness bundle.
- 6. Install screw (10) and clamp (11) (without cable (4)) to secure harness bundle to structure.
- 7. Remove nut (12) from threaded portion of cable (4) securing cable to instrument panel (1 3).
- 8. Remove cable (4) from grommet (14), nut (12), and instrument panel (13).



## R-1-18. REMOVE/INSTALL RIGHT RESCUE LADDER CABLE (CONT)

## **INSTALL**

- 9. Route cable (4) through instrument panel (13), nut (12), and grommet (14) as shown wedging it in between structure parts to secure it in position.
- 10. Install nut (12) on treaded portion of cable (4) to secure cable to instrument panel (13).
- 11. Install cable pin (5) on cable (4) and in ladder housing.
- 12. Install two screws (1), two clamps (2), and two spacers (3) to secure cable (4) to ladder housing.
- 13. Remove screw (10) and clamp (11) securing harness bundle to structure.
- 14. Install screw (10) and clamp (11) to secure cable (4) to harness bundle.
- 15. Install screw (8) and clamp (9) to secure cable (4) to pilot outboard structure,
- 16. Install screw (6) and clamp (7) to secure cable (4) to pilot floor.



## R-1-19. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RESCUE LADDER CABLES

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Rubber Gloves (D119) Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

## R-1-19. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RESCUE LADDER CABLES (CONT)

#### **CLEAN**

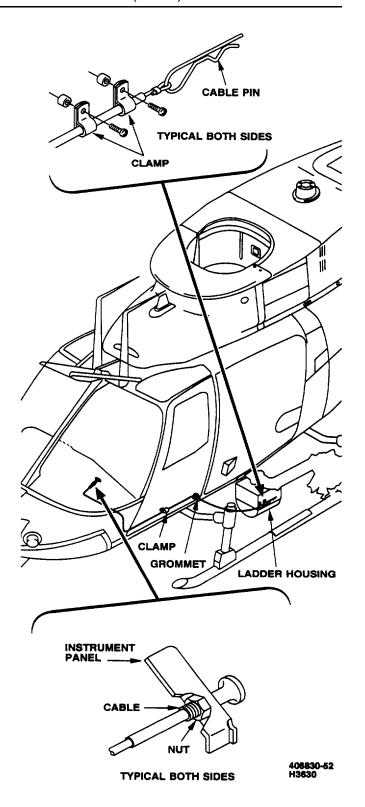
- 1. Clean cable housing with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry cable housing with a wiping rag (D53).

#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect cable housing for dents and sharp bends that would bind the cable.
- 4. Inspect cable housing for security to the instrument panel, structure, and ladder housing.
- 5. Inspect cable for security to the handle and cable pin.
- 6. Inspect cable pin for condition and security to the ladder housing.

## **REPAIR**

- 7. Tighten unsecured parts.
- 8. Repair or replace damaged parts.



## R-1-20. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT LANDING GEAR

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

Material: INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

Tools:

Personnel Required: ÖH-58D (Special Mission)

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (4)

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Equipment Condition:

Torque Wrench (B311) Rescue Ladder Removed (Task R-1-15)

Helicopter on Jacks (Task 1-6-9)

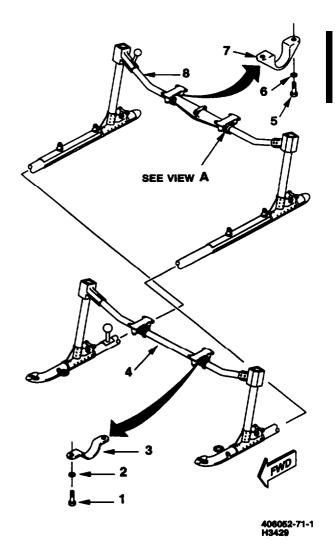
Parts: Weight on Gear Switch Removed (Task 9-6-70) Washers

Adhesive (D19)

## R-1-20. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT LANDING GEAR (CONT)

## REMOVE LANDING GEAR

- 1. Remove bolts (1), washers (2), and support assemblies (3) that secure the forward crosstube (4) to the fuselage.
- 2. Remove bolts (5), washers (6), and support assemblies (7) that secure the aft crosstube (8) to the fuselage.
- 3. Raise helicopter sufficiently to clear the landing gear assembly and facilitate removal.



## R-1-20. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT LANDING GEAR (CONT)

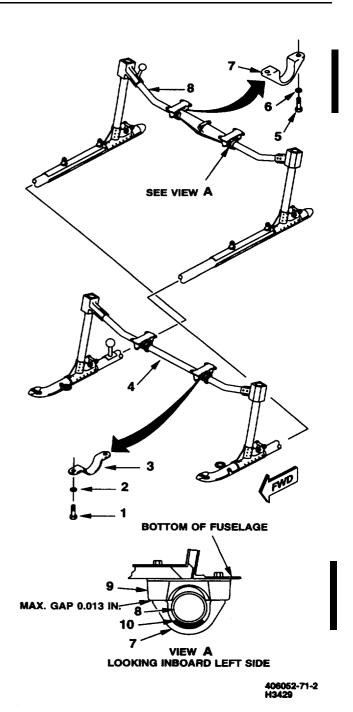
## INSTALL LANDING GEAR

- 4. Position landing gear under fuselage and carefully lower helicopter to seat the four fuselage mounting points on the crosstubes.
- 5. Install support assemblies (3) with bolts (1) and washers (2) to secure the forward crosstube (4) to the fuselage.
- 6. Torque bolts (1) **135 180 INCH-POUNDS.**
- 7. Install support assemblies (7) with bolts (5) and washers (6) to secure the aft crosstube (8) to the fuselage.
- 8. Torque bolts (5) **135 180 INCH-POUNDS**.

## **WARNING**

Filled epoxy resin may cause skin and eye irritation. Thoroughly wash skin area with soap and warm water and immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. In all cases get immediate medical attention. When working with epoxy resin, wear approved protective gloves and goggles. Use in a well-ventilated area and avoid breathing vapors.

9. Check gap between support assemblies (7) and fuselage fitting (9). Maximum gap is 0.013 inch. Squeeze, on pad (10), must be a minimum of 0.04 inch. Shim as required by bonding AN960JD416L washers to support assembly with adhesive (D19). Maximum three washers allowable at each bolt (5).



#### TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-21. INSPECT RAPID DEPLOYMENT LANDING GEAR

This task covers: Inspection (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Equipment Condition: Helicopter on Jacks (Task 1-6-9)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

### R-1-21. INSPECT RAPID DEPLOYMENT LANDING GEAR (CONT)

## LANDING GEAR INSPECTION

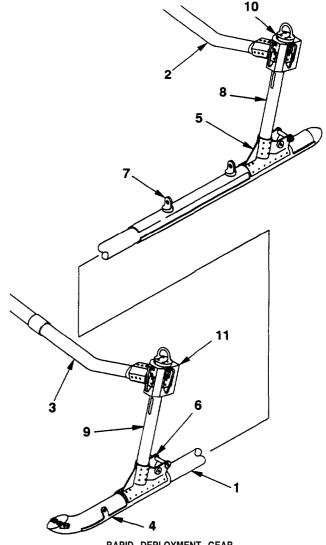
- 1. Inspect landing gear skid tubes (1) and crosstubes (2 and 3) for scratches, scuffs, nicks, and dents (Tasks R-1-25, R-1-31 and R-1-34).
- 2. Inspect eight skid shoes (4) for wear, damage, and loose or missing screws (Task R-1-27).
- 3. Inspect aft saddle (5) and forward saddle (6) for cracks, damage, loose rivets, and loose screws (Task R-1-44).
- 4. Inspect eyebolts (7) for serviceability and security (Task R-1-29).
- 5. Inspect landing gear leg assemblies (8 and 9) and crosstube fittings (10 and 11) for scratches, nicks, and dents (Task R-1-44).
- 6. Visually inspect crosstubes (2 and 3) for obvious deflection.

#### **DEFLECTION INSPECTION**

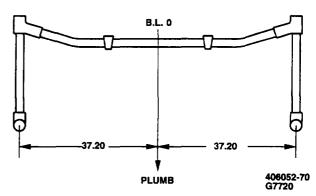
#### NOTE

Landing gear must be installed on helicopter for performing deflection inspection. This inspection is performed with helicopter raised until landing gear is clear of ground.

- 7. Determine the center of each crosstube.
- 8. Drop a plumb line from the center of each crosstube.
- 9. Check dimensions between plumb line and centerline of each crosstube. Normal dimension is 37.20 inches. If any dimension exceeds 38.20 inches, replace defective crosstube (Task R-1-30 or R-1-34).



RAPID DEPLOYMENT GEAR



**END OF TASK** 

#### TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-22. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Adhesive (D109)
Drycleaning Solvent (D1)
Epoxy Primer (D13)
Paint (D21)
Rubber Gloves (D119)
Sandpaper (D11)
Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### CLEAN

- 1. Clean strap surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry strap with a wiping rag (D53).

#### INSPECT

- 3. Inspect crosstube strap to limits shown.
- 4. Inspect cushion for wear, cracks, torn edges, and adhesion to strap.

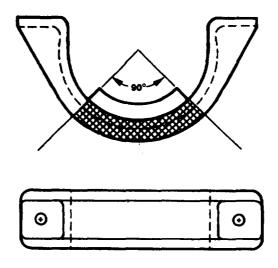
#### **REPAIR**

- 5. Polish out reparable damage on strap using sandpaper (D11).
- 6. Apply coat to epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).
- 7. Remove damaged cushion and burnish surface of strap. Adhere new cushion to strap with adhesive (D109). Allow 24 hours drying time before assembly, 5 days for maximum strength.

#### INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

# R-1-22. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (CONT)



#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE	MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND R	EPAIR DEPTH
MECHANICAL:	0.005 in. before repair 0.010 in. after repair	0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair
CORROSION:	0.005 in. before repair 0.010 in. after repair	0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair
MAXIMUM AREA PER FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.125 Sq. in.	0.25 Sq. in.
NUMBER OF REPAIRS	Two per segment	Not critical
EDGE CHAMBER TO REMOVE DAMAGE	0.020 in. x 459	0.020 in. x 45°
BORE DAMAGE	0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference	0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

406052-91 H4079

END OF TASK

## R-1-23. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE STRAP

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Adhesive (D109)
Drycleaning Solvent (D1)
Epoxy Primer (D13)
Paint (D21)
Rubber Gloves (D119)
Sandpaper (D11)
Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

**WARNING** 

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

Clean strap surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).

2. Dry strap with a wiping rag (D53).

#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect crosstube strap to limits shown.
- 4. Inspect cushion for wear, cracks, torn edges, and adhesion to strap.

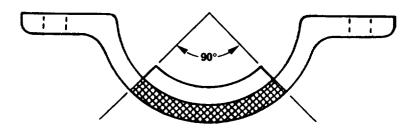
## **REPAIR**

- 5. Polish out reparable damage on strap using sandpaper (D11).
- 6. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).
- 7. Remove damaged cushion and burnish surface to strap. Adhere new cushion to strap with adhesive (D109). Allow 24 hours drying time before assembly, 5 days for maximum strength.

## INSPECT

**GO TO NEXT PAGE** 

# R-1-23. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE STRAP (CONT)





#### DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS



IYPE OF DAMAGE	MAXIMUM DAMAGE	AND REPAIR DEPTH
ITPE OF DAMAGE	WAXIMUM DAMAGE	AND KEFAIK DEFIN

MECHANICAL:	0.005 in. before repair 0.010 in. after repair	0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair
CORROSION:	0.005 in. before repair	0.010 in. before repair
MAXIMUM AREA PER	0.010 in. after repair	0.020 in. after repair
FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.125 Sq. in.	0.25 Sq. in.
NUMBER OF REPAIRS	One par segment	Not critical

 REMOVE DAMAGE
 0.030 in. x 45°
 0.030 in. x 45°

 BORE DAMAGE
 0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference
 0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference

NOTE:

**EDGE CHAMFER TO** 

No cracks permitted

406052-90 H4079

#### TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-24. REMOVE/INSTALL SKID TUBE ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Airframe Repair Repairer Tool Kit Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Plastic Scraper Rubber Mallet

Material:

Sealing Compound (D20)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (4) 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

Equipment Condition:

Helicopter on Jacks (Task 1-6-9)

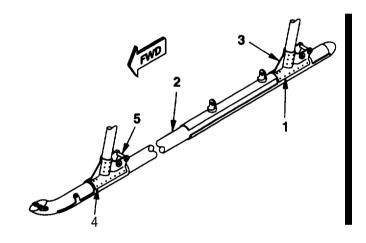
#### **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove rivets (1) attaching skid tube (2) to aft leg fitting (3).
- 2. Remove rivets (4) attaching skid tube (2) to forward leg fitting (5).
- 3. Raise helicopter until skid tube (2) can be removed from forward and aft leg fittings (5 and 3).
- 4. Trim sealant from edge of leg fittings (5 and 3) and skid tube (2) using a plastic scraper.
- 5. Remove skid tube (2) from under leg assemblies.

#### **INSTALL**

- 6. Coat mating surfaces of forward and aft leg fittings (5 and 3) with sealing compound (D20).
- 7. Position skid tube (2) under leg fittings (5 and 3) and align attachment holes.
- 8. Temporarily secure skid tube (2) to leg fittings (5 and 3).
- 9. Install rivets (4 and 1) as required (TM 1-1500-204-23).

## **INSPECT**



406052-72 H3429

#### R-1-25. CLEAN. INSPECT. AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT SKID TUBE ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required:
67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector
67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

## **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean skid tube surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry skid tube with a wiping rag (D53).

## **INSPECT**

3. Inspect skid tube for scratches, nicks, and dents to limits shown.

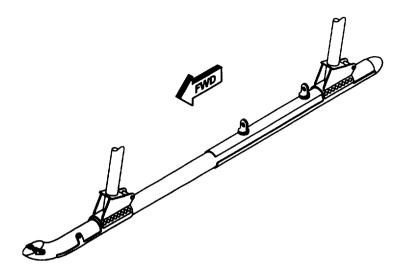
#### REPAIR

- 4. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 5. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).
- 6. Make patch and insertion repairs per limits shown.

## INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

## R-1-25. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT SKID TUBE ASSEMBLY (CONT)



#### SKID TUBE ASSEMBLY

## **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOL**



TYPE OF DAMAGE

MECHANICAL

Circumferential 0.025 in. depth and arc of 90 degrees before and

after repair

longitudinal 0.025 in. depth (any length) before and

after repair

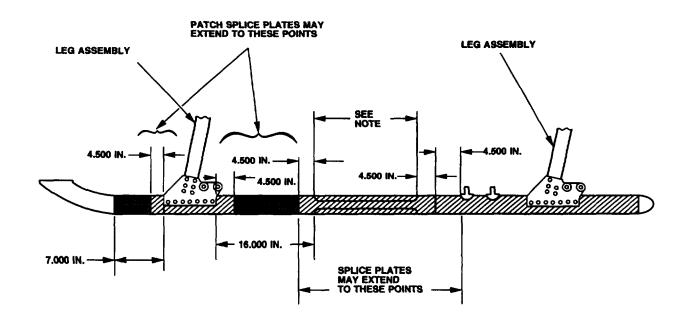
Smooth Dents 0.025 hr. depth and 1.00 in. dia

CORROSION 0.0125 in. before and 0.025 in. depth (area not

to exceed one-fourth oft tube circumference

x 3.00 in. length) after repair

406052-89 H4085



#### NOTE

NO PATCHES ALLOWED ON DOUBLERS. DAMAGE IN THIS AREA EXCEEDING NEGLIGIBLE LIMITS REQUIRES REPAIR BY SPLICING ENTIRE DOUBLER LENGTH USING 0.120 INCH 2024T3 OR SCRAP TUBE WITH UNDAMAGED DOUBLERS.

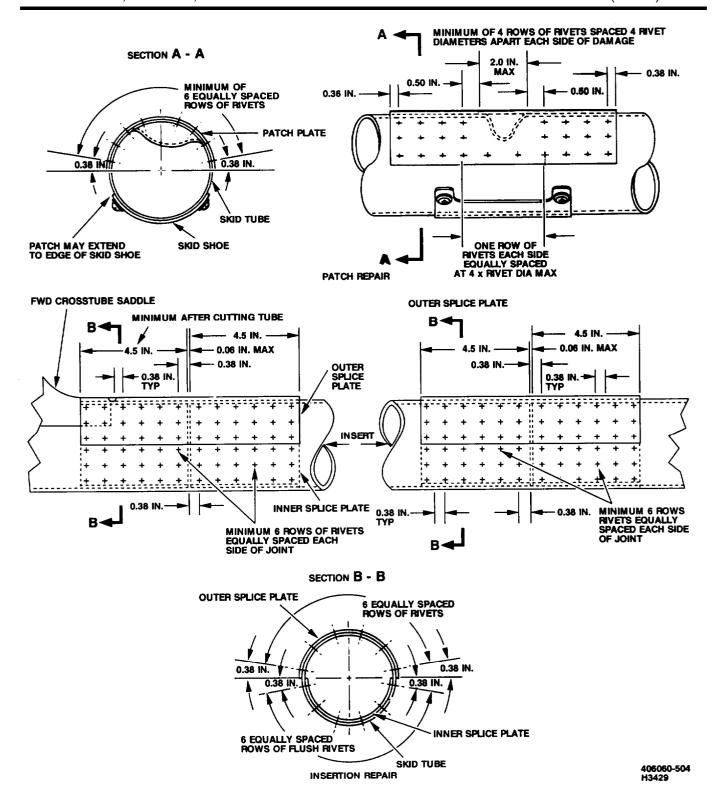






406060-505 G7721

## R-1-25. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT SKID TUBE ASSEMBLY (CONT)



## R-1-26. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT SKID SHOES AND SKID TUBE RIVNUT

## This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (4) 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

Applicable Configurations:

OH-58D (Special Mission)

675 Scott Helicopter Repairer (4
68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

Tools: References: TM 1-150

ools: TM 1-1500-204-23
Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit
Air Compressor Unit

Equipment Condition:

Hose Assembly
Hand Blind Riveter
Helicopter on Jacks (Task 1-6-9)

## R-1-26. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT SKID SHOES AND SKID TUBE RIVNUT (CONT)

#### REMOVE SKID SHOES

- 1. Remove 12 screws (1) and 12 washers (2) attaching skid shoe (3) to skid tube (4).
- 2. Remove four screws (5) and four washers (6) attaching skid shoe (7) to skid tube (4).
- 3. Remove four screws (8) and four washers (9) attaching skid shoe (10) to skid tube (4).
- 4. Remove four screws (11) and four washers (12) attaching skid shoe (13) to skid tube (4).

## REMOVE RIVNUT

## **WARNING**

Compressed air is dangerous when directed toward yourself or another person. The airstream or material blown by the air stream can cause injury, particularly to the eyes and face. Use goggles to protect eyes and face. Do not exceed 30 psig.

5. Drill out rivnut (14) (TM 1-1500-204-23).

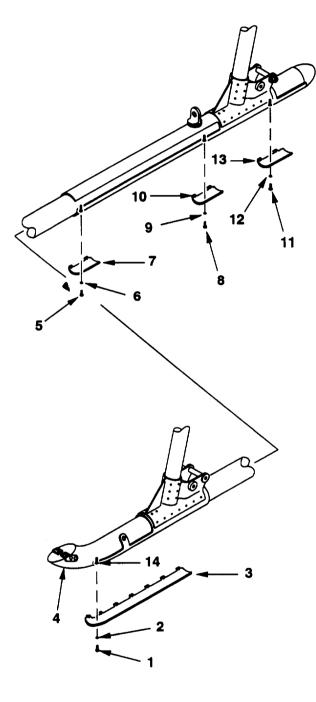
## **INSTALL RIVNUT**

6. Install rivnut (14) (TM 1 -1500-204-23).

#### **INSTALL SKID SHOES**

- 7. Install skid shoe (3) on skid tube (4) using 12 washers (2) and 12 screws (1).
- 8. Install skid shoe (7) on skid tube (4) using four washers (6) and four screws (5).
- 9. Install skid shoe (10) on skid tube (4) using four washers (9) and four screws (8).
- 10. Install skid shoe (13) on skid tube (4) using four washers (12) and four screws (11).

## **INSPECT**



406052-73 G6600

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection. and Repair (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Ammonium Nitrate (D241) Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Weld Tube (D242) Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

References:

TM 55-1500-345-23

Equipment Condition:

Helicopter on Jacks (Task 1-6-9)

General Safety Instructions:

## WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least

15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

## WARNING

If mixed acid solution contacts metal, it may release flammable hydrogen gas. When mixing solutions, add acid to water, not water to acid. The solution is very corrosive. Do not have any contact with it. Contact with liquid can cause burns. Inhalation of mist can cause irritation. If any solution contacts skin or eyes, immediately flush affected area thoroughly with water for a minimum of 15 minutes. Immediately remove solution-saturated clothing. In all cases get immediate medical attention. When handling concentrated or diluted solution in air-exhausted tank, wear approved gloves and goggles. When handling concentrated or diluted solution in open, unexhausted tank, wear approved respirator, gloves, and goggles.

#### WARNING

Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with power grinding dust. Inhalation of dust may cause temporary coughing and wheezing, respiratory system irritation, and permanent lung problems. If dust contacts eyes, flush them thoroughly with water. If coughing or wheezing persists, get immediate medical attention. When using an airexhausted grinding wheel, wear approved respirator, and goggles or faceshield.

## **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean skid shoe surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry skid shoe with a wiping rag (D53).

GO TO NEXT PAGE

## **INSPECT**

3. Inspect skid shoes for worn beads and worn pads on lower shoe surface. If wear pads are worn to a point of unserviceability, replace skid shoes.

- 4. Inspect all skid shoe attachment points for cracks. Transverse cracks in beads or pads are not cause for rejection. If cracks are observed at skid shoe attachment points or skid shoe weld beads are worn beyond repair limits, replace skid shoes.
- 5. Inspect skid tube rivnut for damage. No damage allowed.

#### **REPAIR**

### **CAUTION**

Prior to any welding repair, skid shoe must be removed from skid tube to avoid damage to the aluminum skid tube.

6. Bead weld skid shoe as follows:

### NOTE

Cadmium must be stripped from skid shoe prior to making weld bead repairs. After stripping, parts will be very susceptible to corrosion and shall immediately be repaired and primered.

- a. Mix a solution of 16 ounces of ammonium nitrate (D241) per gallon of water.
- b. Maintain solution at a temperature of 120 °F.
- c. Immerse skid shoe into solution until all cadmium plating has been removed.
- d. Rinse skid shoe in clean water and air dry.
- e. Weld two full length beads 0.06 to 0.10 inch high along skid shoe using acetylene and 0.125 inch hard facing weld tube (D242).

## WARNING

Handling of hot parts with bare hands may cause reddening and blistering of skin, or third degree burns. If skin is

GO TO NEXT PAGE

burned, immerse contacted area in cold water for 10 minutes. If pain or blistering persists, get immediate medical attention. When handling hot parts, wear approved gloves.

- f. Hot reform skid shoe as required to fit contour of skid tube.
- g. Clean up weld deposits using a stiff wire brush.
- h. Apply two coats of epoxy primer (D13) followed by two coats of paint (D21) (TM 55-1500-345-23).

## **INSPECT**

- 7. Repair elongated hole on mount tab as follows:
- a. Fabricate a rectangular doubler of required size from 0.063 inch normalized 4130 steel, MIL-S-18729.

#### **NOTE**

Cadmium must be stripped from skid shoe prior to making weld bead repairs. After stripping, parts will be very susceptible to corrosion and shall immediately repaired and primered.

- b. Mix a solution of 16 ounces of ammonium nitrate (D241) per gallon of water.
- c. Maintain solution at a temperature of 120 °F.
- d. immerse skid shoe into solution until all cadmium plating has been removed.
- e. Rinse skid shoe in clean water and air dry.
- f. Secure doubler to skid shoe tab by welding (arc or gas method) around entire periphery of doubler.
- g. Grind weld smooth on side adjacent to skid tube and in location for retaining screw head.

- h. Clean up weld deposits with stiff wire brush.
- i. Apply two coats of epoxy primer (D13) followed by two coats of paint (D21) (TM 55-1500-345-23).

## **INSPECT**

- 8. Replace skid shoe tab as follows:
  - a. Cut off damaged tab parallel to skid tube.

## NOTE

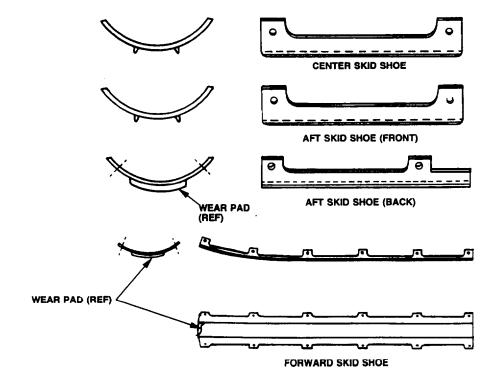
Cadmium must be stripped from skid shoe prior to making weld bead repairs. After stripping, parts will be very susceptible to corrosion and shall immediately repaired and primered.

- b. Mix a solution of 16 ounces of ammonium nitrate (D241) per gallon of water.
- c. Maintain solution at a temperature of 120  $^{\circ}\text{F}.$

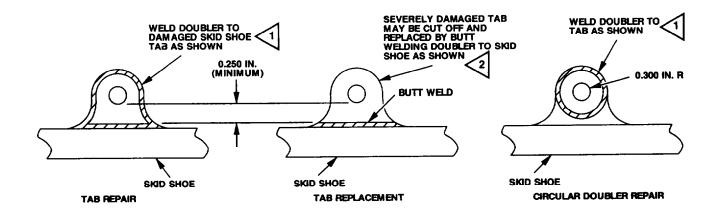
- d. Immerse skid shoe into solution until all cadmium plating has been removed.
- e. Rinse skid shoe in clean water and air dry.
- f. Fabricate a new tab from 0.063 inch normalized 4130 steel, MIL-S-18729.
  - g. Butt weld tab along cut line of skid shoe.
- h. Grind weld smooth on side adjacent to skid tube, and in location for retaining screw head.
- i. Clean up weld deposits with stiff wire brush.
- j. Apply two coats of epoxy primer (D13) followed by two coats of paint (D21) (TM 55-1500-345-23).

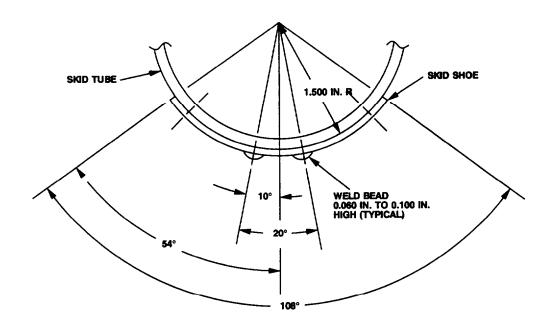
## **INSPECT**

9. Replace damaged rivnut (Task R-1-26).



406060-507 G6615





## NOTES:

Fabricate doubler of normalized 4130 steel, MIL-S-18729, 0.063 In. thick and of same configuration as damaged tab.

Fabricate doubler of normalized 4130 steel, MIL-S-18729, and same configuration as removed tab. Grind weld smooth on side adjacent to skid tube.

#### TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-28. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT EYEBOLT

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Parts: Washers

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector

Tools:

67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## **REMOVE**

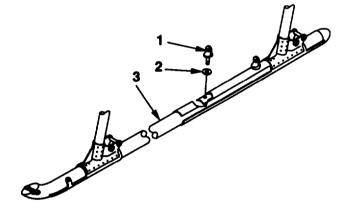
1. Remove eyebolt (1) and washer (2) from skid tube (3).

**INSTALL** 

#### NOTE

Holes in eyebolts must be aligned on installation. Use maximum of four AN960JD816L washers under eyebolt to obtain proper torque and alignment.

2. Install washer (2) and eyebolt (1) in skid tube (3).



## **INSPECT**



## R-1-29, CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT EYEBOLT

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Plastic Scraper

Parts:

Thin Aluminum Washers

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Sealing Compound (D20) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

General Safety Instructions:

**WARNING** 

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), paint (D21), and sealing compound (D20) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

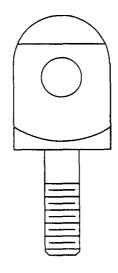
## **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean eyebolt surface with wiping rag (D53) dampened with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry eyebolt with a wiping rag (D53).

## **INSPECT**

3. Inspect eyebolt to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace eyebolt.

## R-1-29. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT EYEBOLT (CONT)



#### DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOL

TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL 0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair

CORROSION: 0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair

MAXIMUM AREA
FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.125 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER
OF REPAIRS
Not critical

EDGE CHAMFER 0.03 in. x 45°

BORE 0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference

THREAD DAMAGE

Depth 1/3 Of thread Length 0.25 in.

Number One per segment

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

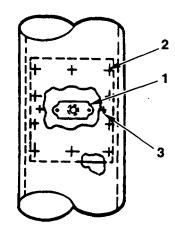
406060-508 G6616

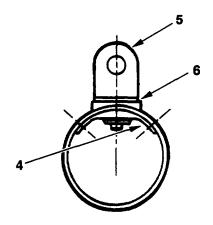
## R-1-29. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT EYEBOLT (CONT)

#### **REPAIR**

- 4. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 5. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).
  - 6. Repair eyebolt insert as follows:
- a. Drill out rivets and rivnuts securing end plug to skid tube.
- b. Work end plug free from skid tube and remove sealing compound from skid tube using a plastic scraper.
- c. Attach a length of string to nutplate (1). String will be used as an aid during installation of insert (4).
- d. Drill out rivets (2 and 3) securing insert (4) and tap nutplate (1) with a mallet to separate insert (4) from skid tube.
- e. Remove insert (4) through aft end of skid tube using a four foot rod with a hook on one end or a pair of mechanical fingers.
  - f. Remove string from nutplate (1).
- g. Remove sealing compound from insert (4) using a plastic scraper.
- h. Replace nutplate (1) on insert (4) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- i. Apply an even coating of sealing compound (D20) to surface of insert (4) that will mate with skid tube.
- j. Attach string to nutplate (1) and pull insert (4) into position in skid tube.
- k. Loosely install eyebolt (5), remove string from nutplate (1), and pull insert (4) into position to align rivet holes.
- I. Secure insert (4) with rivets (2 and 3) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- m. Install radius washer (6), eyebolt (5), and additional thin aluminum washers as required to align eyebolts (5).







406060-509 G7724

## R-1-29. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT EYEBOLT (CONT)

- n. Apply coating of sealing compound (D20) on skid tube mating surface of plug.
- o. Press end plug into skid tube and secure using rivets and rivnuts.
- p. Fillet seal around end of skid tube using sealing compound (D20). Remove excess sealing compound with plastic scraper.

## **INSPECT**

## R-1-30. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE

This task covers: Removal and Installation (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (2)

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## R-1-30. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE (CONT)

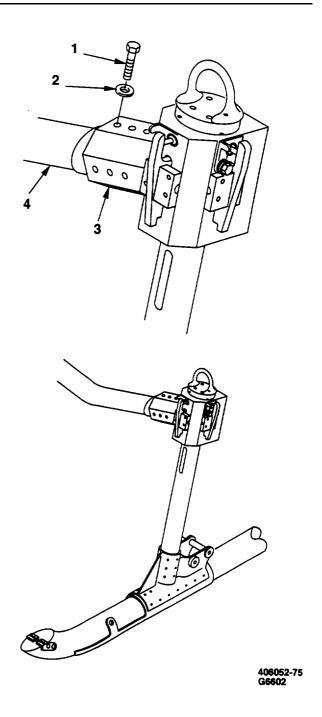
## **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove 12 bolts (1) and 12 washers (2) from fitting (3) on each end of forward crosstube (4).
- 2. Pull ends of crosstube (4) from sockets of fittings (3).

## **INSTALL**

- 3. Insert ends of replacement crosstube (4) into sockets of fittings (3).
- 4. Install washers (2) and bolts (1) to secure each end of crosstube (4) to fittings (3).

## **INSPECT**



#### R-1-31. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Air Compressor Unit Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Acid Swabbing Brush

Material:

Adhesive (D28)
Aliphatic Naphtha (D7)
Alodine 1200 (D26)
Drycleaning Solvent (D1)
Dynasolve 160 (D22)
Epoxy Primer (D13)
Paint (D21)
Rubber Gloves (D119)
Sandpaper (D11)
Scouring Pads (D25)
Sealing Compound (D20)
Soap Cleaning Compound (D23)
Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

References: TM 55-1500-345-23

General Safety Instructions:

## WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1); epoxy primer (D13), sealing compound (D20), paint (D21), Dynasolve 160 (D22), Alodine (D26), adhesive (D28), and aliphatic naphtha (D7) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

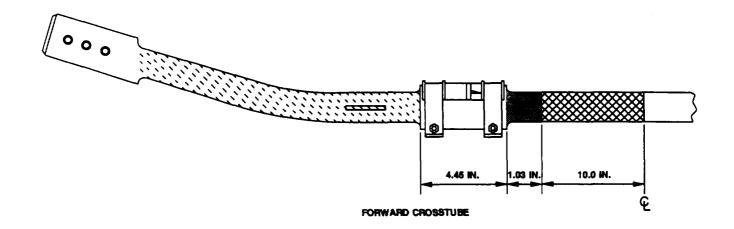
- 1. Clean forward crosstube surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry forward crosstube surface with a wiping rag (D53).

## **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect crosstube for scratches, nicks, cracks, corrosion, and dents. If damage is beyond limits, replace crosstube.
- 4. Minimum distance between longitudinal nick or scratch repairs is 2 inches. Circumferential scratches must not exceed a 45° arc. No cracks or sharp dents are permitted.

#### GO TO NEXT PAGE

## R-1-31. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE (CONT)



#### DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS

		******	27.27		
TYPE OF DAMAGE		MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH			
NICKS, SCRATCHES AND CORROSION DEPTH LIMITS	0.004 in.	0.006 in.	0.016 in.	0.024 in.	
MAXIMUM REPAIR LENGTH ALONG CIRCUMFERENCE OF TUBE	0.100 in.	0.200 in.	0.300 in.	0.400 in.	
NOTE:					

**GO TO NEXT PAGE** 

No cracks permitted.

## R-1-31. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE (CONT)

#### **REPAIR**

## **CAUTION**

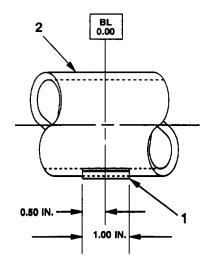
When overlapping damage is repaired, use most critical maximum limits for entire repair area.

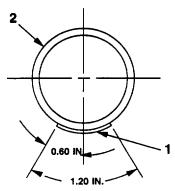
- 5. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- a. Corrosion shall be cleaned up to twice the visible corrosion depth and the blend out area shall not exceed the limits shown.
- b. On all bare aluminum brush or spray an application of chemical conversion material (Alodine 1200) (D26).
- 6. Apply a coat of epoxy primer (D13) followed by coat of paint (D21) to repair area (TM 55-1500-345-23).
- 7. Replace damaged rub strip (for weight on gear switch) on forward crosstube as follows:
- a. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush around edge of rub strip (1) to dissolve adhesive. Remove rub strip from crosstube (2).
- b. Clean surface with aliphatic naphtha (D7) using wiping rags (D53).

Clean with soap cleaning compound (D23), mixed with four ounces per gallon of water and scouring pads (D25).

- d. Brush Alodine 1200 (D26) on surface with acid swabbing brush.
- e. Apply adhesive (D28) to rub strip bonding surface using acid swabbing brush.
- f. Apply rub strip (1) to forward crosstube (2) at location shown.
- g. Apply a bead of sealing compound (D20) around rub strip.

## INSPECT





CROSS SECTION OF FORWARD CROSSTUBE

406060-511 G7122

#### R-1-32. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS

This task covers: Removal and Installation (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Acid Swabbing Brush Air Compressor Unit Goggles Hose Assembly

Parts: Clamps Nutplate Rivet

Material:

Aliphatic Naphtha (D7) Epoxy Primer (D13) Sealing Compound (D20) Dynasolve 160 (D22) Cleaning Compound (D23) Abrasive Mats (D24) Scouring Pads (D25) Alodine 1200 (D26) Tack Rag (D27) Adhesive (D28) Wiping Rag (D53)

Personnel Required:
67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector
67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (4)
68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

References: TM 1-1500-204-23

General Safety Instructions:

## WARNING

Epoxy primer (D13), sealing compound (D20), Dynasolve 160 (022), Alodine (D26), adhesive (D28), and aliphatic naphtha (D7) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

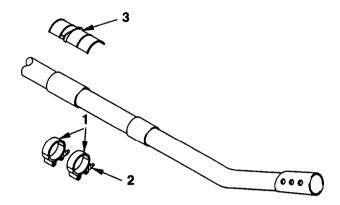
## R-1-32. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)

## **REMOVE CLAMPS**

- 1. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush to clamps (1).
- 2. Loosen two adjustment nuts (2) and remove two clamps (1).

## **REMOVE SUPPORT**

3. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush around edge of crosstube support (3) to dissolve epoxy sealant. Remove crosstube support (3).



406052-77 G6604

## R-1-32. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)

#### **INSTALL SUPPORT**

#### **NOTE**

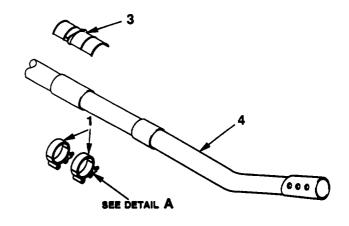
Ensure crosstube supports (3) face opposite each other, notch inboard, when installed.

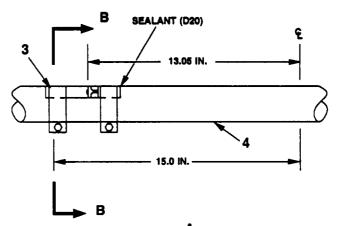
- 4. Clean area of forward crosstube (4) where crosstube support (3) mounts as follows:
- a. Clean the surface with aliphatic naphtha (D7) using wiping rag (D53).
- b. Clean with soap cleaning compound (D23) mixed with 4 ounces per gallon in water, and abrasive mats (D24) or scouring pads (D25).
- c. Brush Alodine 1200 (D26) on surface with acid swabbing brush, Wipe with tack rag (D27).
- 5. Apply adhesive (D28) to support mounting area of forward crosstube (4).
- 6. Install crosstube support (3) in position on forward crosstube (4) as shown.
- 7. Apply a bead of sealing compound (D20) around edge of crosstube support (3),

#### **INSTALL CLAMPS**

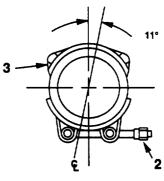
- 8. Apply adhesive (D28) to mounting area of crosstube support (3) and clamps (1).
- 9. Install two clamps (1) on crosstube (3). Use a protractor to determine 11 degrees as shown in Section B-B.
- 10. Tighten adjustment nuts (2) within 30 minutes of adhesive application. Retighten adjustment nuts (2) as required after adhesive has cured (24 hours minimum).
- 11. Apply spray coat of epoxy primer (D13) to cleaned surface adjacent to crosstube support (3).

## INSPECT





DETAIL A
VIEW LOOKING FWD
(FWD CROSSTUBE SUPPORT)



PLANE OF CROSSTUBE SECTION B - B

406052-78 G6605

## R-1-32. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)

## REMOVE NUTPLATE

## **WARNING**

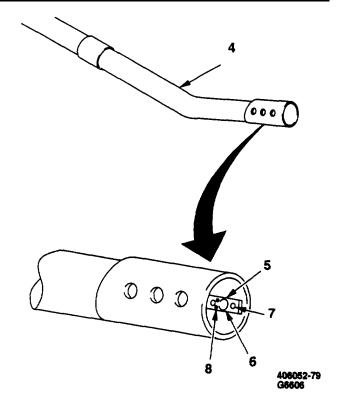
Compressed air is dangerous when directed toward yourself or another person. The airstream or material blown by the airstream can cause injury, particularly to the eyes and face. Use goggles to protect eyes and face. Do not exceed 30 psig.

- 12. Remove nutplate assembly (5) having damaged nutplate (6) by drilling out rivets (7) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- 13. Remove damaged nutplate (6) on nutplate assembly (5) by drilling out rivets (8) (TM 1-1500-204-23).

## **INSTALL NUTPLATE**

- 14. Install nutplate (6) on nutplate assembly (5) using two rivets (8) (TM 1-1 500-204-23).
- 15. Install nutplate assembly (5) inside forward crosstube (4) using rivets (7).

## <u>INSPECT</u>



#### TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-33. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean crosstube support surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry crosstube support with a wiping rag (D53).

#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect crosstube support to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace crosstube support.
- 4. Inspect nutplates for damage. No damage allowed.

#### **REPAIR**

- 5. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 6. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).
  - 7. Replace damaged nutplates (Task R-1-32).

## **INSPECT**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

# R-1-33. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORWARD CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)





DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS

TYPE OF DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL: 0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair

CORROSION: 0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair

MAXIMUM AREA
FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.50 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER

OF REPAIRS

One per segment

EDGE CHAMFER

0.030 in. x 45°

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

406060-512 G7123

## TM 55-1520-248-23

## R-1-34. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE

This task covers: Removal and Installation (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

## R-1-34. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE (CONT)

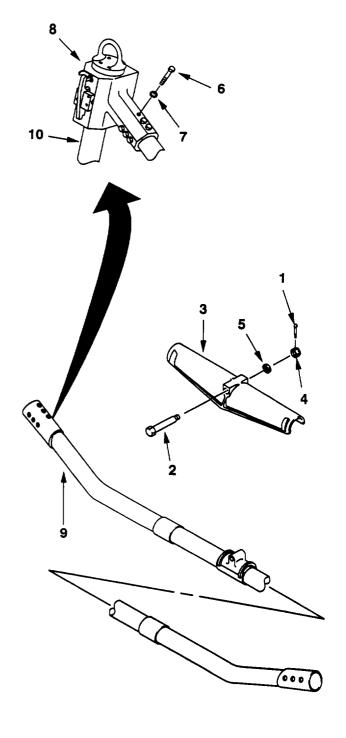
## **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove cotter pin(I) from center bolt (2) in aft crosstube support beam (3).
- 2. Remove nut (4), washer (5), and center bolt (2).
  - 3. Remove aft crosstube support beam (3).
- 4. Remove 12 bolts (6) and 12 washers (7) from fitting (8).
- 5. Pull ends of crosstube (9) from fittings (8) and separate leg assemblies (1) from crosstube (9).

#### **INSTALL**

- 6. Insert ends of aft crosstube (9) into fittings (8) to assemble leg assemblies (10) and aft skid tube (9).
- 7. Install 12 washers (7) and 12 bolts (6) on fittings (8) to secure to crosstube (9).
- 8. Place aft crosstube support beam (3) in position. Secure with bolt (2), washer (5), nut (4), and cotter pin (1).

## INSPECT



406052-80 G6607

## R-1-35. CLEAN, INSPECT. AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Air Compressor Unit Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Alodine 1200 (D26)
Drycleaning Solvent (D1)
Epoxy Primer (D13)
Paint (D21)
Rubber Gloves (D119)
Sandpaper (D11)
Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

## WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), paint (D21), and Alodine (D26) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

## **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean aft crosstube surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry aft crosstube surface with a wiping rag (D53).

#### INSPECT

- 3. Inspect crosstube for scratches, nicks, cracks, corrosion, and dents. If damage is beyond limits, replace crosstube.
- 4. Minimum distance between longitudinal nick or scratch repairs is 2 inches. Circumferential scratches must not exceed a 45° arc. No cracks or sharp dents are permitted.

**REPAIR** 

GO TO NEXT PAGE

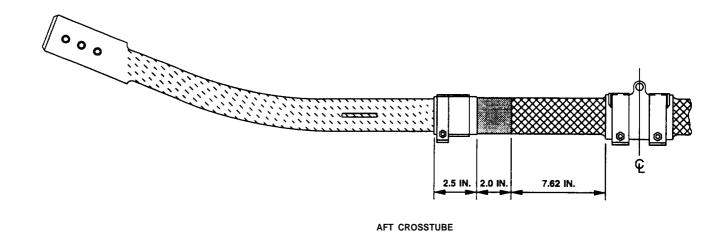
## **CAUTION**

When overlapping damage is repaired, use most critical maximum limits for entire repair area.

- 5. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- a. Corrosion shall be cleaned up to twice the visible corrosion depth and the blend out area shall not exceed the limits of steps 3 and 4.
- b. On all bare aluminum, brush or spray an application of chemical conversion material (Alodine 1200) (D26).
- 6. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) followed by coat of paint (D21) to repair area.

## <u>INSPECT</u>

## R-1-35. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE (CONT)



## DAM AGE LOCATION SYMBOLS

			(2)(2)			
TYPE OF DAMAGE		MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH				
NICKS, SCRATCHES AND CORROSION DEPTH LIMITS	0.004 in.	0.008 in.	0.018 in.	0.024 in.		
MAXIMUM REPAIR LENGTH ALONG CIRCUMFERENCE OF TUBE	0.100 in.	0.200 in.	0.200 in.	0.400 in.		

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

406060-514 G7725

## R-1-36. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS

This task covers: Removal and Installation (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Acid Swabbing Brush Air Compressor Unit Gogales Hose Assembly

Protractor

Parts:

Clamps Cotter Pins Nutplate Rivets

Material:

Dynasolve 160 (D22) Aliphatic Naphtha (D7) Wiping Rag (D53) Soap Cleaning Compound (D23) Abrasive Mats (D24) Scouring Pads (D25) Alodine 1200 (D26) Tack Rag (D27)

Adhesive (D28) Sealing Compound (D20)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (4) 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

**Equipment Condition:** 

Aft Crosstube Support Beam Removed (Task R-1-38)

## WARNING

Sealing compound (D20), Dynasolve 160 (D22), Alodine (D26), adhesive (D28), and aliphatic naphtha (D7) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns, Use only in wellventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

## R-1-36. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)

## **REMOVE CLAMPS**

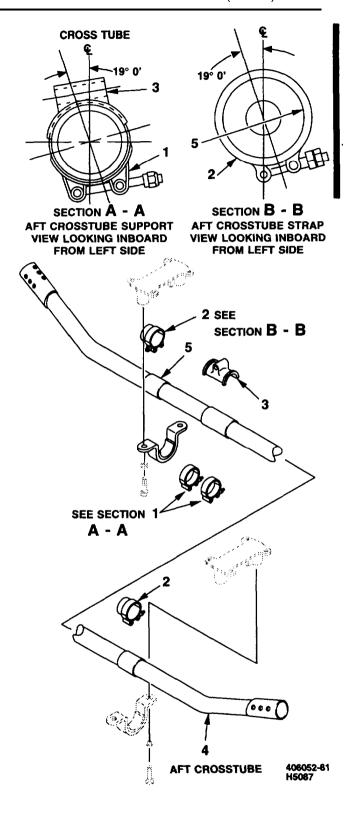
- 1. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush to two clamps (1). Remove two clamps (I).
- 2. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush to two clamps (2). Remove two clamps (2).

#### REMOVE SUPPORT/STRAPS

- 3. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush around edge of crosstube support (3) to dissolve epoxy sealant. Remove crosstube support (3) from aft crosstube (4).
- 4. Apply Dynasolve 160 (D22) with an acid swabbing brush around edge of straps (5) to dissolve epoxy sealant. Remove straps (5) from aft crosstube (4).

#### **INSTALL SUPPORT/STRAPS**

- 5. Clean area of aft crosstube (4) where crosstube support (3) or straps (5) mount as follows:
- a. Clean the surface with aliphatic naphtha (D7) using wiping rag (D53).
- b. Clean with soap cleaning compound (D23), mixed 4 ounces per gallon in water, and abrasive mats (D24) or scouring pads (D25).
- c. Brush Alodine 1200 (D26) on surface with acid swabbing brush. Wipe with tack rag (D27).
- 6. Apply adhesive (D28) to support mounting area of crosstube (3) or mounting area of straps (5).
- 7. Use a protractor to determine 19 degrees and install crosstube support (3) or straps (5) in position shown in Section A-A or Section B-B.

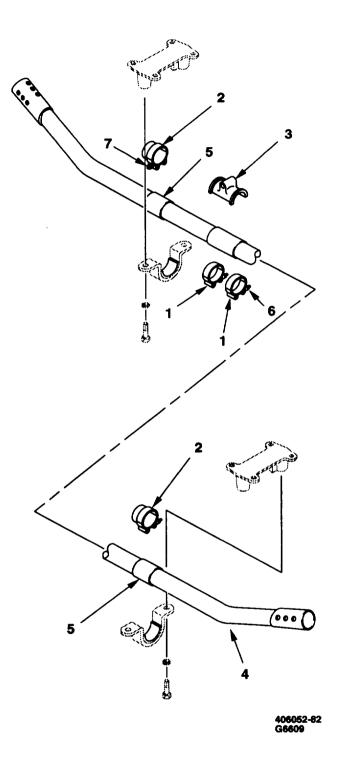


## R-1-36. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)

## **INSTALL CLAMPS**

- 8. Apply adhesive (D28) in mounting area of crosstube support (3) and clamps (1) on aft crosstube (4).
- 9. Install two clamps (1) on crosstube support (3).
- 10. Tighten adjustment nuts (6) within 30 minutes of adhesive application. Retighten clamps (1) as required after adhesive has cured (24 hours minimum).
- 11. Apply bead of sealing compound (D20) around mating edge of support (3).
- 12. Apply adhesive (D28) in mounting area of crosstube straps (5) and clamps (2).
  - 13. Install two clamps (2) on straps (5).
- 14. Tighten adjustment nuts (7) within 30 minutes of adhesive application. Retighten clamps (2) as required after adhesive has cured (24 hours minimum).

## **INSPECT**



## R-1-36. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)

## REMOVE NUTPLATE

## WARNING

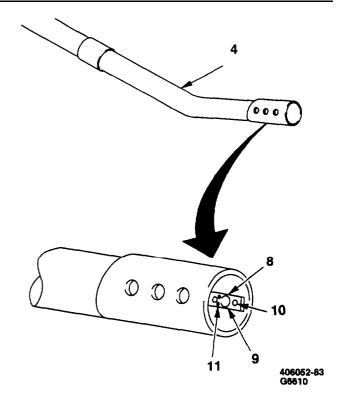
Compressed air is dangerous when directed toward yourself or another person. The airstream or material blown by the airstream can cause injury, particularly to the eyes and face. Use goggles to protect eyes and face. Do not exceed 30 psig.

- 15. Remove nutplate assembly (8) having damaged nutplate (9) by drilling out rivets (10) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- 16, Remove damaged nutplate (9) from nutplate assembly (8) by drilling out rivets (11).

#### **INSTALL NUTPLATE**

- 17. Install nutplate (9) on nutplate assembly (8) using two rivets (11) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- 18. Install nutplate assembly (8) inside aft crosstube assembly (4) with rivets (10).

## **INSPECT**



## R-1-37. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rag (D53) Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

## **WARNING**

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21), are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean crosstube support surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry crosstube support with a wiping rag (D53).

#### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect aft crosstube support to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace aft crosstube support.
- 4. Inspect nutplates for damage. No damage allowed.

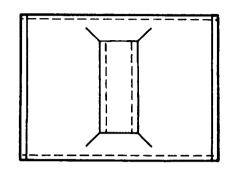
#### **REPAIR**

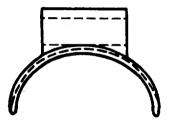
- 5. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
  - 6. Replace damaged nutplates (Task R-1-36).

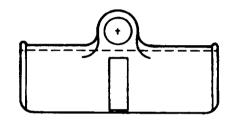
## INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

# R-1-37. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE COMPONENTS (CONT)







#### AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT

#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

.

TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL: 0.010 before repair

0.020 after repair

CORROSION: 0.010 before repair

0.020 after repair

MAXIMUM AREA PER FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.25 Sq. in.

NUMBER OF REPAIRS Not critical

EDGE CHAMFER 0.030 in. x 45°

BORE DAMAGE 0.002 in. x 1/4

circumference

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

406060-515 H3429

**END OF TASK** 

## TM 55-1520-248-23

# R-1-38. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM AND COMPONENTS

This task covers: Removal and Installation (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Sealing Compound (D20)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer (4)

68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

Compressed air is dangerous when directed toward yourself or another person. The airstream or material blown by the air stream can cause injury, particularly to the eyes and face. Use goggles to protect eyes and face. Do not exceed 30 psig.

# R-1-38. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM AND COMPONENTS (CONT)

## REMOVE SUPPORT BEAM

- 1. Remove cotter pin (1) from center bolt (2) in support beam (3).
  - 2. Remove nut (4) from center bolt (2).
- 3. Remove washer (5), center bolt (2), and support beam (3).

#### REMOVE BEARING CAP

4. Remove bearing caps (6) by drilling out two rivets (7) from each end of support beam (3).

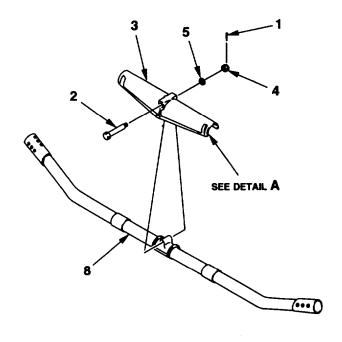
#### INSTALL BEARING CAP

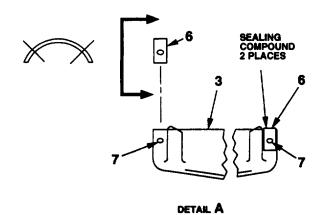
- 5. Position bearing cap (6) on support beam (3) and match drill two holes as indicated.
- 6. Install bearing caps (6) using two rivets (7) at each end.
- 7. Flush both sides of rivets (7) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- 8. Apply bead of sealing compound (D20) along edges of bearing caps.

## **INSTALL SUPPORT BEAM**

- 9. Place support beam (3) in position on aft crosstube (8).
- 10. Install center bolt (2), washer (5), and nut (4). Secure with cotter pin (1).

## **INSPECT**





406052-84 H3429

**END OF TASK** 

R-1-39. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM AND COMPONENTS

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

WARNING

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21), are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

### **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean support beam surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry support beam with a wiping rag (D53).

### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect support beam to limits shown. If damage Is beyond limits, replace support beam (Task R-1-38).
- 4. Inspect support beam bearing caps to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace bearing caps (Task R-1-38).

5. Inspect support beam bushings to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace bushings (Task R-1-40).

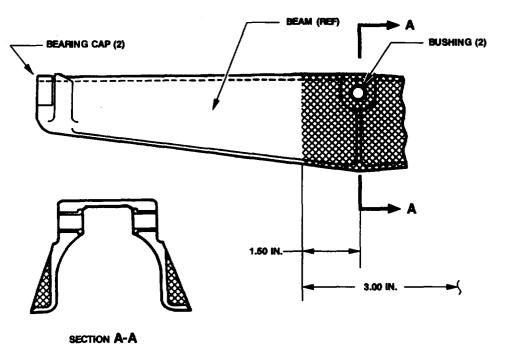
### **REPAIR**

- 6. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 7. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).

### INSPECT

GO TO NEXT PAGE

R-1-39. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM AND COMPONENTS (CONT)



AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM ASSEMBLY

### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

	*****	
TYPE OF DAMAGE	MAXIMUM DAMAGE	AND REPAIR DEPTH
MECHANICAL:	0.010 In. before repair 0.020 in. after repair	0.010 In. before repair 0.020 in. after repair
CORROSION:	0.010 In. before repair 0.020 in. after repair	0.010 in. before repair 0.020 in. after repair
MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.25 Sq. in.	0.50 Sq. in.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF REPAIRS	2	Not critical
BORE DAMAGE	0.002 In. x 1/4 circumference	
NOTE:		

No cracks permitted.

406060-513 H3429

**END OF TASK** 

### TM 55-1520-248-23

R-1-40. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM BUSHING (AVIM)

This task covers: Removal and Installation (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: ÖH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Arbor Press

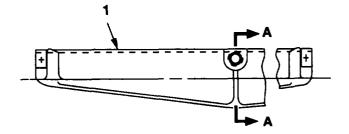
Material:

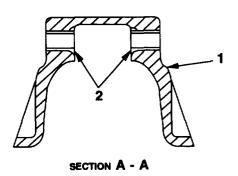
Epoxy Primer (D13) Rubber Gloves (D119)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

### **REMOVE**

1. Place support beam (1) on arbor press and remove two bushings (2).





406052-85 H3429

# R-1-40. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT AFT CROSSTUBE SUPPORT BEAM BUSHING (AVIM) (CONT)

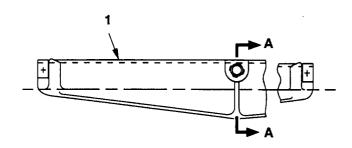
### **INSTALL**

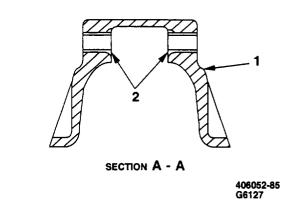
### WARNING

Epoxy primer (D13) is flammable and toxic. It can irritate and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

- 2. Apply coat of epoxy primer (D13) to bushings (2).
- 3. Place support beam (1) on arbor press and position bushing (2) over hole in beam (1).
- 4. Use suitable metal block and drift pin to press bushing (2) in place.
- 5. Turn beam over (installed bushing side down).
- 6. Place support beam (1) on arbor press and position bushing (2) over hole in beam (1).
- 7. Use suitable metal block and drift pin to press bushing (2) in place.
- 8. Line ream bushings (2) with 0.437 inch reamer.

### INSPECT





### TM 55-1520-248-23

### R-1-41. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT TOW FITTINGS

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

Material: INITIAL SETUP

Sealing Compound (D20)

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission) Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

### R-1-41. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT TOW FITTINGS (CONT)

### **REMOVE**

1. Remove screw (1), steel washer (2), aluminum washer (3), and tow fitting (4) from landing gear (5) (4 places).

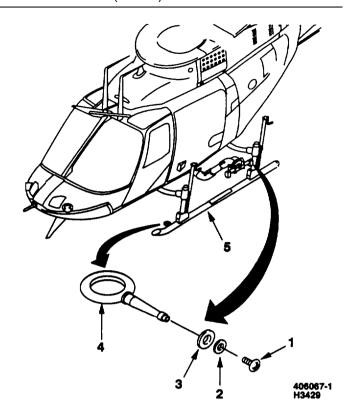
### **INSTALL**

- 2. Install tow fitting (4) in mount holes (4 places) in landing gear (5).
- 3. Secure tow fitting (4) with aluminum washer (3), steel washer (2), and screw (1).

### WARNING

Sealing compound is flammable, Do not use near heat, open flames, or sparks, Overexposure can cause irritation of skin and eyes, headache, nausea, vomiting, and systemic problems. Thoroughly wash skin area with soap and water and immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. In all cases get immediate medical attention. Wear approved protective gloves and goggles. Avoid breathing of vapors and prolonged or repeated skin contact.

4. Apply a bead of sealing compound (D20) around tow fitting (4) at juncture with landing gear.



### TM 55-1520-248-23

### R-1-42. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT TOW FITTINGS

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Airframe Repairer Tool Kit

Parts:

Rivets (As Required)

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Rubber Gloves (D119) Wiping Rags (D53)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector

67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

### R-1-42. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT TOW FITTINGS (CONT)

### **CLEAN**

### **WARNING**

Drycleaning solvent (D1) is flammable and toxic. it can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

- 1. Clean tow fittings (1) with drycleaning solvent (D1).
  - 2. Dry with clean wiping rags (D53).

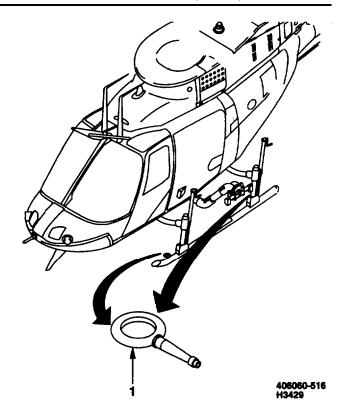
### **INSPECT**

3. Inspect tow fittings for deformation, cracks, dents, and scratches.

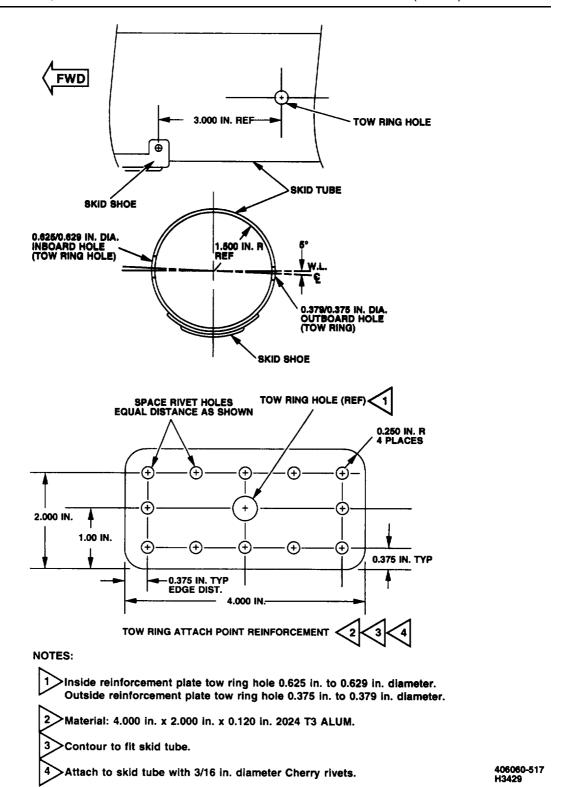
### **REPAIR**

- 4. Replace unserviceable tow fittings (Task R-1-41).
- 5. Patch skid tube as shown and insert tow fitting as shown.

### **INSPECT**



### R-1-42. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT TOW FITTINGS (CONT)



### R-1-43. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations:

Personnel Required: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Rivets (As Required)

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer Tools: Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit **Equipment Condition:** 

Helicopter on Jacks (Task 1-6-9)

### R-1-43. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY (CONT)

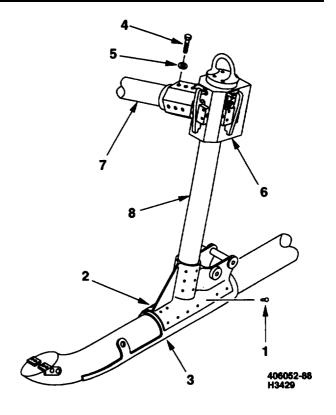
### **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove rivets (1) that secure saddle (2) to landing gear skid tube (3).
- 2. Remove bolts (4) and washers (5) that secure knuckle (6) to crosstube (7).
- 3. Slide knuckle (6) with leg (8) and saddle (2) off crosstube (7).

### **INSTALL**

- 4. Slide knuckle (6) with leg (8) and saddle (2) onto crosstube (7).
- 5. Install bolts (4) with washers (5) to secure knuckle (6) to crosstube (7).
- 6. Install rivets (1) to secure saddle (2) to landing gear skid tube (3).

### **INSPECT**



### R-1-44. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

**WARNING** 

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

### **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean leg and knuckle assembly surfaces with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry leg and knuckle assemblies with a wiping rag (D53).

#### INSPECT

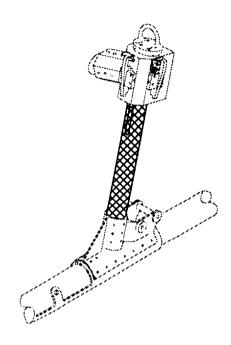
- 3. Inspect the leg and knuckle assemblies for loose, damaged, or missing attachment bolts, pins, or rivets; distorted, broken, or cracked welds.
- 4. Inspect leg and knuckle assemblies to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace leg/knuckle assembly (Task R-1-43).

### **REPAIR**

- 5. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 6. Apply a coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).

### **GO TO NEXT PAGE**

 $\mbox{R-1-44.}$  CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY (CONT)



### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOL**



TYPE OF DAMAGE

MECHANICAL:

MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

0.020 in. before repair 0.030 in. after repair

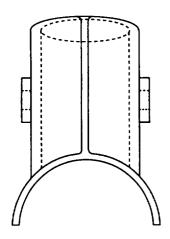
1.0 Sq. in.

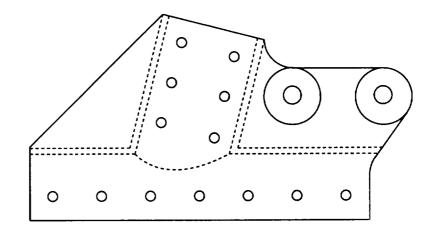
406052-92 G7730

GO TO NEXT PAGE

R-112 Change 1

# R-1-44. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY (CONT)





#### DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOL

Not critical

TYPE OF DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

MECHANICAL: 0.010 In. before repair 0.020 in. after repair

CORROSION: 0.010 In. before repair 0.020 in after repair

MAXIMUM AREA
FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.25 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER

EDGE CHAMFER 0.030 In. x 45°

BORE DAMAGE 0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference

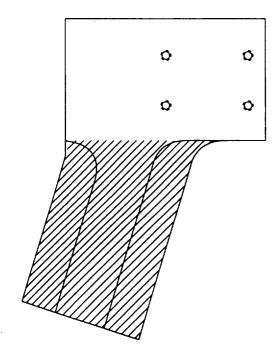
NOTES:

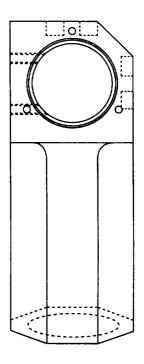
OF REPAIRS

No cracks permitted.

406052-93 G7731

# R-1-44. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY (CONT)





#### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE

MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

**MECHANICAL:** 

0.010 in.

0.10 In.

**CORROSION:** 

0.005 In. before repair 0.010 in. after repair 0.050 In. before repair 0.10 in. after repair

**MAXIMUM LENGTH OF DAMAGE** 

0.050 In.

MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR

0.25 Sq. in.

1.0 Sq. in.

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF REPAIRS

Two per surface

EDGE CHAMFER

0.020 In. x 45°

0.030 In. x 45°

BORE DAMAGE

0.001 In. x 1/4

circumference

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

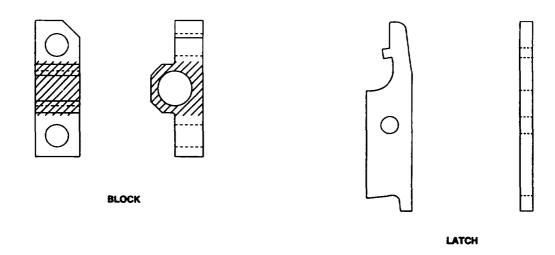
406052-95 H3429

**GO TO NEXT PAGE** 

R-114

Change 1

# R-1-44. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT LEG AND KNUCKLE ASSEMBLY (CONT)



### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE MAXIMUM DAMAGE AND REPAIR DEPTH

 MECHANICAL:
 0.010 in.
 0.050 in.

 CORROSION:
 0.010 in.
 0.050 in.

MAXIMUM LENGTH OF DAMAGE 0.030 In.

MAXIMUM AREA

FULL DEPTH REPAIR 0.25 Sq. in. 50% Surface area

MAXIMUM NUMBER OF REPAIRS

OF REPAIRS One per surface

EDGE CHAMFER 0.020 In. x 45° 0.030 In. x 45°

LUG BORE 0.002 in. x 1/4 circumference

MOUNTING BORE 0.005 in. x 1/4 circumference

NOTE:

No cracks permitted.

406052-94 H3429

**END OF TASK** 

### R-1-45. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT MMS PLATFORM BALL AND HOIST BALL

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

General Safety Instructions:

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

WARNING

Tools:

Airfame Repairer Tool Kit Plastic Scraper

Material:

Sealing Compound (D20)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

References:

TM 1-1500-204-23

Sealing compound is flammable. Do not use near heat, open flames, or sparks. Overexposure can cause irritation of skin and eyes, headache, nausea, vomiting, and systemic problems. Thoroughly wash skin area with soap and water and immediately flush eyes with water for 15 minutes. In all cases get immediate medical attention. Wear approved protective gloves and goggles. Avoid breathing of vapors and prolonged or repeated skin contact.

### R-1-45. REMOVE/INSTALL RAPID DEPLOYMENT MMS PLATFORM BALL AND HOIST BALL (CONT)

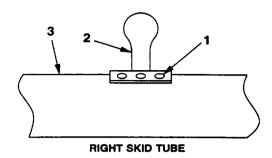
### **REMOVE**

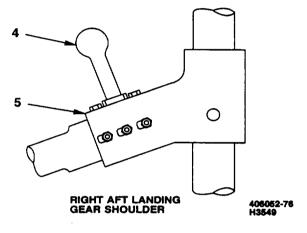
- 1. Remove six rivets (1) securing platform ball (2) to skid tube (3).
- 2. Trim sealant from faying surfaces of platform ball (2) and skid tube (3) using a plastic scraper.
- 3. Trim sealant from faying surfaces of MMS hoist ball (4) and right aft landing gear crosstube shoulder (5).
- 4. Remove MMS hoist ball (4) from right aft landing gear crosstube shoulder (5).
  - 5. Remove platform ball (2) from skid tube (3).

### **INSTALL**

- 6. Coat mating surfaces of platform ball (4) and skid tube (3) with sealing compound (D20).
- 7. Coat mating surfaces of MMS hoist ball (4) and right aft landing gear crosstube shoulder (5) with sealing compound (D20).
- 8. Place platform ball (2) on skid tube (3) and align with rivet holes.
  - 9. Install rivets (1) (TM 1-1500-204-23).
- 10. Install MMS hoist ball (4) in right aft landing gear crosstube shoulder (5).

### **INSPECT**





#### TM 55-1520-248-23

R-1-46. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT MMS PLATFORM BALL AND MMS HOIST BALL

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Airframe Repairer Tool Kit Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

Material:

Drycleaning Solvent (D1) Epoxy Primer (D13) Paint (D21) Rubber Gloves (D119) Sandpaper (D11) Wiping Rags (D53) Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68G Aircraft Structural Repairer

General Safety Instructions:

### **WARNING**

Drycleaning solvent (D1), epoxy primer (D13), and paint (D21) are flammable and toxic. They can irritate skin and cause burns. Use only in well-ventilated area away from heat and open flame. Wear rubber gloves (D119) and goggles. In case of contact, immediately flush skin or eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention for eyes.

#### **CLEAN**

- 1. Clean MMS platform ball surface with drycleaning solvent (D1).
- 2. Dry MMS platform ball with wiping rag (D53).

### **INSPECT**

- 3. Inspect the MMS platform ball for loose, damaged, or missing rivets and broken or cracked welds.
- 4. Inspect MMS platform ball to limits shown. If damage is beyond limits, replace MMS platform ball (Task R-1-45).

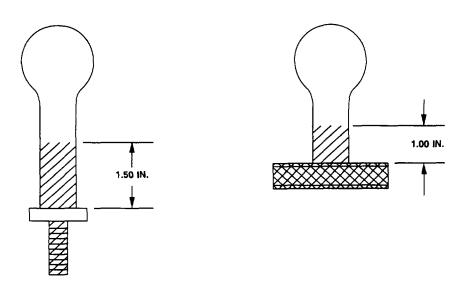
#### REPAIR

- 5. Polish out reparable damage using sandpaper (D11).
- 6. Apply a coat of epoxy primer (D13) to repair area followed by coat of paint (D21).

### **INSPECT**

GO TO NEXT PAGE

# R-1-46. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR RAPID DEPLOYMENT MMS PLATFORM BALL AND MMS HOIST BALL (CONT)



### **DAMAGE LOCATION SYMBOLS**

TYPE OF DAMAGE	MAXIMU	M DAMAGE AND REPAIR	DEPTH
MECHANICAL:	0.030 in.	0.050 In.	0.100 In.
CORROSION:	0.015 in. before repair 0.030 in. after repair	0.025 in. before repair 0.050 in. after repair	0.050 In. before repair 0.100 in. after repair
MAXIMUM AREA FULL DEPTH REPAIR	0.500 Sq. in.	1/2 circumference x 0.20	10 in.
EDGE CHAMFER	0.040 In. x 45°	NA	NA
THREAD DAMAGE: Maximum depth Maximum length/pitch Number of threads	NA NA NA	1/3 Thread depth 1/4 Circumference 2	NA NA NA
NOTE:			

No cracks permitted.

406092-8 H2841

### TM 55-1520-248-23

### R-1-47. REMOVE/INSTALL NVG NAVIGATION LIGHTS (TYPICAL)

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Material:

Splice (D121)

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Personnel Required:

67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 68F Aircraft Electrician

Tools:

Electrical Repairer Tool Kit

### R-1-47. REMOVE/INSTALL NVG NAVIGATION LIGHTS (TYPICAL) (CONT)

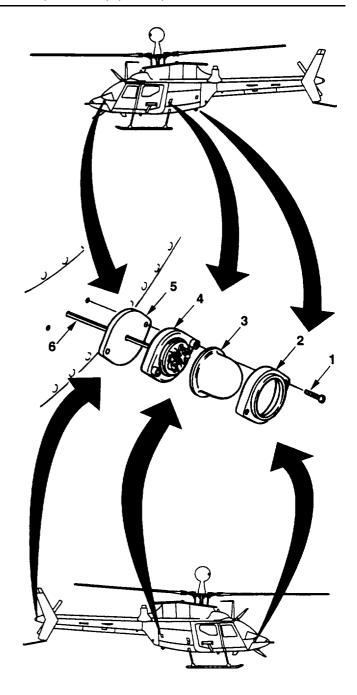
### **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove two mounting screws (1).
- 2. Remove mounting base (2).
- 3. Remove lens (3).
- 4. Pull navigation light (4) and plate (5) away from helicopter far enough to get access to wires (6).
- 5. Cut wires (6) to remove navigation light (4) and plate (5).

### **INSTALL**

- 6. Install plate (5) over wires (6) and splice (D121) wires (6).
- 7. Position navigation light (4) in place and align to mounting holes.
- 8. Install lens (3), mounting base (2), and screws (1).

### **INSPECT**



406875-60 H3630

### R-1-48. REMOVE/INSTALL WEIGHT-ON-GEAR INTERRUPT SWITCH

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Tools:

Electrical Repairer Tool Kit Acid Brush Soldering Iron

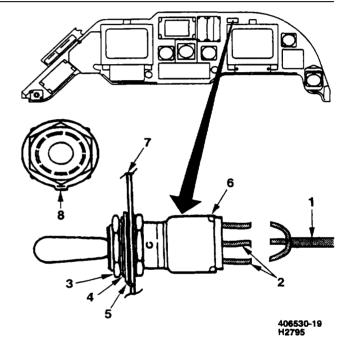
Material: Solder (D93)

Conformal Coating (D95)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 68F Aircraft Electrician

### **REMOVE**

- 1. Tag and identify wires (1 and 2).
- 2. Unsolder harness wires (1) from switch wires (2).
- 3. Remove mounting nut (3), lockwasher (4), and key washer (5) from switch (6).
- 4. Remove switch (6) from rear of instrument panel (7).



### R-1-48. REMOVE/INSTALL WEIGHT-ON-GEAR INTERRUPT SWITCH (CONT)

### **INSTALL**

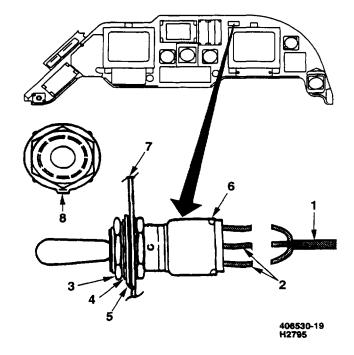
- 5. Install switch (6) in mounting hole from rear of instrument plate assembly (7).
- 6. Align keyway (8) of switch (6) and install key washer (5) and lockwasher (4).
  - 7. Install and tighten mounting nut (3).
- 8. Solder (D93) harness wires (1) to switch wires (2). Refer to wiring diagram in Section II if necessary.

### WARNING

Conformal coating is flammable. Do not use near open flame or high temperatures. Repeated or prolonged contact or inhalation of vapors can cause skin and eye irritation, or damage to lungs, blood, liver, kidneys, and nervous system. Existing eye, skin, and respiratory disorders can be aggravated. Short-term inhalation of vapors can cause drowsiness and irritation of nose and throat. Use only in a well-ventilated area. If vapors are inhaled, go to fresh air. Short-term skin contact can cause irritation, redness, and swelling. Wipe off skin contact area and flush with fresh water. Flush eyes with with fresh water for 15 minutes. Get immediate medical attention if irritation develops or ill effects persist. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Vomiting can cause serious lung damage. If vomiting occurs, keep head below hips to prevent entry of liquid into lungs. When handling, wear approved protective gloves, goggles, and respirator with organic vapor cartridge. Metal storage containers must be grounded to eliminate static electricity fire hazard.

9. Apply conformal coating (D95) using acid brush to switch terminals at wire (2) ends.

### INSPECT



### R-1-49. REMOVE/INSTALL UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC BEACON

This task covers: Removal and Installation (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Material:

Lockwire (D4)

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer 68N Avionics Repairer

Tools:

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit Avionics Repairer Tool Kit

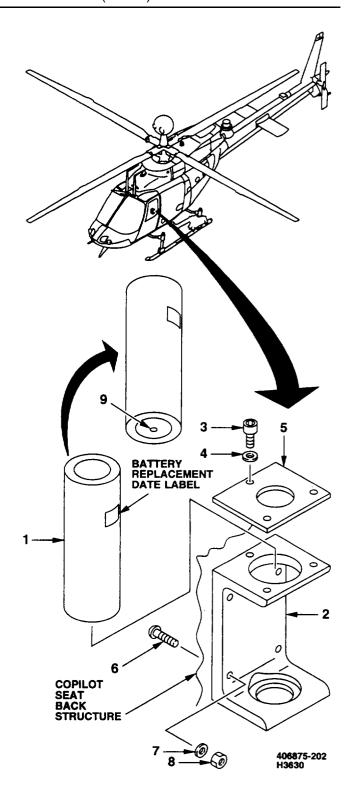
References:

NAVAIR 16-45-2453

### R-1-49. REMOVE/INSTALL UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC BEACON (CONT)

### **REMOVE**

- 1. Remove beacon (1) from cradle (2).
- a. Remove lockwire from three capscrews (3).
- b. Remove three capscrews (3), three lockwashers (4), and plate (5) from cradle (2).
  - c. Remove beacon (1) from cradle (2).
  - 2. Remove cradle (2) from helicopter.
- a. Remove beacon (1) from cradle (2) (step 1. above).
- b. Remove four screws (6), washers (7), and nuts (8) securing cradle (2) to structure.
  - c. Remove cradle (2) from helicopter.
- d. Protect switch (9) from damage, dirt, etc., until switch is installed.



### R-1-49. REMOVE/INSTALL UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC BEACON (CONT)

### **INSTALL**

3. Install cradle (2) in helicopter.

### NOTE

An improperly installed cradle (2) will increase the time required to replace the beacon (1).

- a. Position cradle (2) in helicopter with three mounting screw holes of plate (5) to the top .
- b. Install four screws (6), four washers (7), and four nuts (8) securing cradle (2) to structure.

Install beacon (1) in cradle (2) (step 4. below).

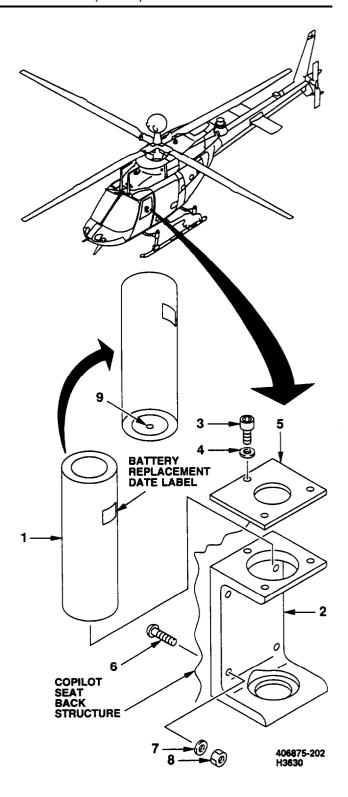
- 4. Install beacon (1) in cradle (2).
- a. Perform prior to installation beacon testing (NAVAIR 16-45-2453).

### CAUTION

An improperly positioned switch (9) can cause the beacon (1) to malfunction.

- b. Position beacon (1) in cradle (2) with switch (9) facing downward and battery replacement date label visible.
- c. Install plate (5), three lockwashers (4), and three capscrews (3), to secure beacon (1) to cradle (2).
- d. Torque three capscrews (3) 15 20 inch-pounds.
- e. Lockwire three capscrews (3) with lockwire (D4).
  - f. Clean switch (9) (NAVAIR 16-45-2453)
- g. Perform after installation beacon testing (NAVAIR 16-45-2453).

### INSPECT



END OF TASK

### R-1-50. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC BEACON

This task covers: Cleaning, Inspection, and Repair (On/Off Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Personnel Required: 67S Scout Helicopter Technical Inspector 67S Scout Helicopter Repairer

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

References:

Tools:

NAVAIR 16-45-2453 TM 1-1500-204-23

Aircraft Mechanic Tool Kit

### R-1-50. CLEAN, INSPECT, AND REPAIR UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC BEACON (CONT)

### **CLEAN**

### CAUTION

A dirty switch (1) can cause the beacon (2) to malfunction.

1. Clean beacon (2) every 90 days (NAVAIR 16-45-2453).

### **INSPECT**

### **CAUTION**

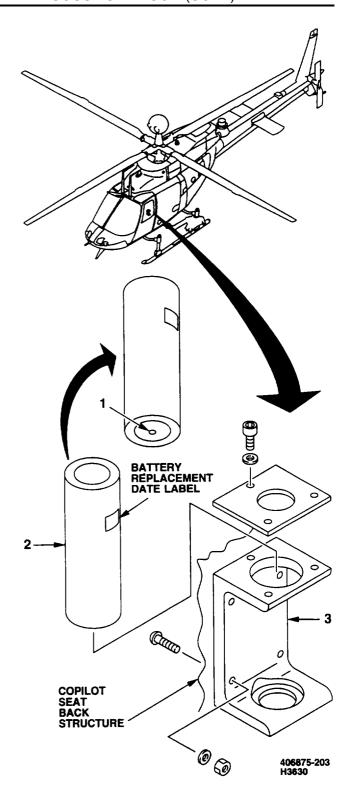
An improperly installed beacon (2) can cause the beacon (2) to malfunction.

- 2. Inspect beacon (2) (NAVAIR 16-45-2453 testing and operation). Switch (1) shall be facing downward and battery replacement date label visible.
- 3. Inspect cradle (3) for damage, corrosion, and security (TM 1-1500-204-23).

### **REPAIR**

- 4. Repair beacon (2) (NAVAIR 16-45-2453 maintenance).
  - 5. Repair cradle (3) (TM 1-1500-204-23).

### INSPECT



**END OF TASK** 

### Section II. WIRING DIAGRAMS

This section contains wiring diagrams to support peculiar installations and systems installed on the OH-58D special mission helicopter.

The following LIST OF TASKS lists those tasks required to support aviation unit and intermediate level maintenance.

### LIST OF TASKS

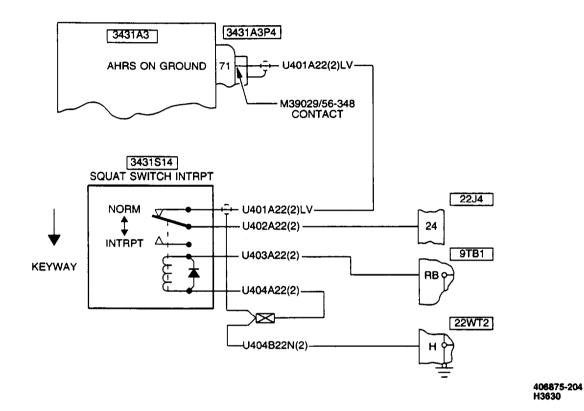
TASK	TASK NUMBER	PAGE NUMBER
Weight-On-Gear Interrupt Switch Wiring Diagram	R-2-1	R-130
NVG Navigation Lights Wiring Diagram	R-2-2	R-131

### R-2-1. WEIGHT-ON-GEAR INTERRUPT SWITCH WIRING DIAGRAM

This task covers: Wiring Aid (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)

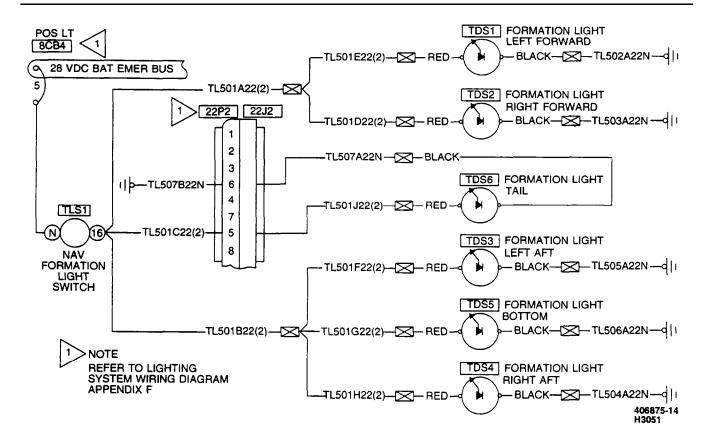


### R-2-2. NVG NAVIGATION LIGHTS WIRING DIAGRAM

This task covers: Wiring Aid (On Helicopter)

INITIAL SETUP

Applicable Configurations: OH-58D (Special Mission)



By Order of the Secretary of the Army

GORDON R. SULLIVAN

General, United States Army Chief of Staff

Official:

MILTON H. HAMILTON

Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army

### DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-31-E, block no. 3433 requirements for TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2.

**★** U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1995 O-393-442



## SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

THEN. JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

PFC JOHN DOE

COA, 34 ENGINEER BN

FT. LEONARDWOOD, MO. 63108

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

4 April 1994 ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER

		_				1771	
BE EXAC	CT. PIN-F	POINT WHE	RE IT IS	IN THIS	SPACE TELL	WHAT I	s wrong
PAGE NO	PARA- GRAPH	FIGURE	TABLE		HAT SHOULD		
6	2-1			رسال ا	Pine	60	paragraph 2-10 the
	a				m	, 7	44
			1	m	anso	5	tates the engine has
				6	Cylind	lus.	The engine on my
							4 Cylinders.
		ļ		CL	enge 2	The .	manual to show L
					_ <b>.</b>		
		! !			linder	-	
				ľ			
BI		4-3		Ca	llaut,	16 0	n figure 4-3 in
				0	interior	, at	-a bolt , In key
				1		/	- 2 it all is called
				70	figur	e T	- 3, item 16 is celled
				a	she	<u>m</u> -	Please Correct
							Other.
							1.1 .4
125	1	بعد م	20	9	releve	L o	gasket, item
/20			,	10		1	ne B-16 ley NSN
				//	on y	ugu	
				2	910-05-	-76	2-3001. I get a
	i				abet	be	it it dress it fit.
				T	0		1 - 1 West
				بعفر	upply	K SO	ayo I got what
					marie	el .	so the NSN is
						رصر	lease aines me as
		] ]		3	AND A	15 2	sase give me a
PRINTED	IAME, GRAD	E OR TITLE.	AND TELEP	HONE NUME	ER	SIGN HE	RE JAME DOE
1	) Des	, PFC	/242	210	<i>,,,,</i>		NA DOE
VUL	7	,,,,,	()	217	////	5	

DA 1 JUL 79 2028-2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DRSTS-M Overprint 1, 1 Nov 80

P.S.--IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS

REVERSE OF DA	EODM 2028-2	Deverse of DDSTS	-M Overnrint 2
REVERSE OF DA	PRINK ME ZUZNOZ	KEVEDE OLIJKAJA	- NI (77671)7111 2

1 Nov 80

	FILL IN YOUR UNITS ADDRESS	
DEPAR	RTMENT OF T	HE ARMY
O	FFICIAL BUSI	NESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

FOLD BACK

\_\_ TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

### RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



# SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

THEN. JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT. FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL! FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

**PUBLICATION NUMBER** 

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2

PUBLICATION DATE
4 April 1994

PUBLICATION TITLE

ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER

					L				 
BE EXACT. PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:						 			
PAGE NO	PARA- GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO	^NO W	HAT SHOULD	BE DOM	E ABOUT IT:		
			1						
			1	1					
			ł						
				1					
			}						
			ļ	i					
i									
				ŀ					
ŀ				<u> </u>					
	(								
			İ						
			ĺ						
			]	1					
			ł						
			l						
			<u> </u>						
PRINTED N	AME GRAD	E OR TITLE	AND TELEP	HONE NUM	RER	SIGN HE	RE		
						1			

<b>REVERSE OF DA FORM 2028-2</b>	Reverse of DRSTS-M Overprint 2,
----------------------------------	---------------------------------

1 Nov 80

\_ TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

_	FILL IN YOUR UNITS ADDRESS	
DEPAR	RTMENT OF T	HE ARMY
OI	FFICIAL BUSI	NESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

FOLD BACK

### RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



# SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

THEN. JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM, CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL'

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

4 April 1994

ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER

BE EXACT. PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS IN THIS SPACE TEL		IN THIS SPACE TELL	L WHAT IS WRONG			
PAGE NO	PARA- GRAPH	FIGURE NO	TABLE NO	AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:		
	J					
			!			
				•		
PRINTED .	MAME GRAD	E OR TITLE	AND TELEP	HONE NUMBER	SIGN HERE	

)	TEAR
	ALONG
	PERFOR
	CATEDI
1	H



FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

				RECOMN	IENDED CHAN	GES	TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
$\Box$	C-11/2				SOMETI		WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?
15			DOPE AL	BOUT IT	WN THE ON THIS	FROI	M (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)
				LD IT A	LY TEAR IT NO DROP IT	DATE	SENT
PUBLICAT	ION NUMB	ER			PUBLICATION D	ATE	PUBLICATION TITLE
TM 55-1520-248-23-8-2 4 April 1994 ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELIC			ARMY MODEL OH-58D HELICOPTER				
BE EXAC	T PIN-P PARA- GRAPH	PIGURE NO	TABLE NO		S SPACE TELL V		

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

TEA
70
Æ
C)
ŇG F
7
PE
4
0
77
2
PERFORATED
H



FOLD BACK

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

COMMANDER
U.S. ARMY AVIATION AND TROOP COMMAND
ATTN: AMSAT-I-MP
4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD
ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1798

### The Metric System and Equivalents

#### Linear Measure

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch 1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches 1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

#### Weighte

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain 1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains 1 gram = 10 decigram = .035 ounce 1 dekagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce 1 hectogram = 10 dekagrams = 3.52 ounces 1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds 1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

#### Liquid Measure

1 centiliter = 10 milliters = .34 fl. ounce 1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces 1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces 1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons 1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons 1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons

#### Square Measure

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch 1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 sq. inches 1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 sq. feet 1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. feet 1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres 1 sq. kilometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 sq. mile -

#### Cubic Measure

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch 1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu. inches 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

### **Approximate Conversion Factors**

To change	To	Multiply by	To change	To	Multiply by
inches	centimeters	2.540	ounce-inches	newton-meters	.007062
feet	meters	.305	centimeters	inches	.394
yards	meters	.914	meters	feet	3.280
miles	kilometers	1.609	meters	yards	1.094
square inches	square centimeters	6.451	kilometers	miles	.621
square feet	square meters	.093	square centimeters	square inches	.155
square yards	square meters	.836	square meters	square feet	10.764
square miles	square kilometers	2.590	square meters	square yards	1.196
acres	square hectometers	.405	square kilometers	square miles	.386
cubic feet	cubic meters	.028	square hectometers	acres	2.471
cubic yards	cubic meters	.765	cubic meters	cubic feet	35.315
fluid ounces	milliliters	<b>29</b> ,573	cubic meters	cubic yards	1.308
pints	liters	.473	milliliters	fluid ounces	.034
quarts	liters	.946	liters	pints	2.113
gallons	liters	3.785	liters	quarts	1.057
ounces	grams	28.349	liters	gallons	.264
pounds	kilograms	.454	grams	ounces	.035
short tons	metric tons	.907	kilograms	pounds	2.205
pound-feet	newton-meters	1.356	metric tons	short tons	1.102
pound inches	newton-meters	.11296			

### Temperature (Exact)

۰F	Fahrenheit	5/9 (after	Celsius	°C
	temperature	subtracting 32)	temperature	

PIN: 072649-000